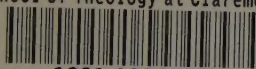


School of Theology at Claremont



1001 1384154

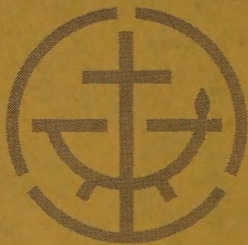
# MIKA LANGENSCHIEDT



HEBREW  
ENGLISH

עברית  
אנגלית

Langenscheidtsche Verlagsbuchhandlung  
(Prof. G. Langenscheidt) Berlin-Schöneberg



Theology Library  
SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY  
AT CLAREMONT  
California

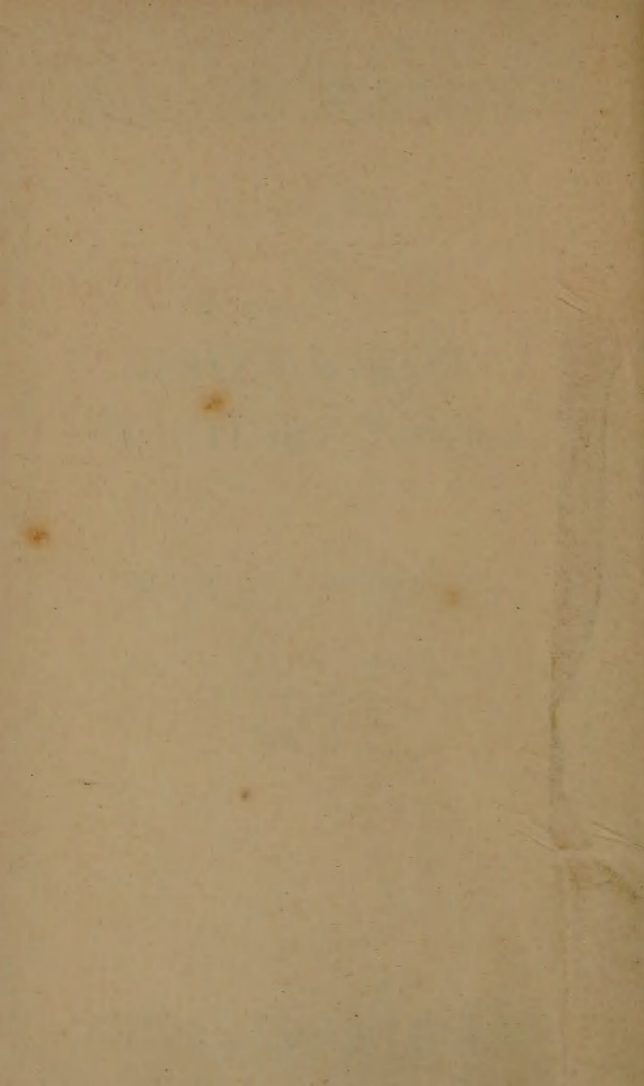
LONDON: W. CLAY & CO. LTD.  
New York: The International News Comp

FONOLEXIKA  
LANGENSCHIEDT

---

HEBREW-ENGLISH







J  
833  
24  
1908  
Toussaint-Langenscheidt Method

A complete  
**Hebrew-English Pocket-Dictionary**  
to the Old Testament

Compiled by

**Prof. Karl Feyerabend, Ph. D.,**

of Cöthen, Germany



Registered Trade-mark

**BERLIN - SCHÖNEBERG**  
**LANGENSCHIEDTSCHER VERLAGSBUCHHANDLUNG**  
**(PROF. G. LANGENSCHIEDT)**

LONDON W.C.  
H. Grevel & Co.

NEW YORK  
The International News Company  
CAPE TOWN & JOHANNESBURG  
Hermann Michaelis

All rights reserved

To

**Professor A. A. Bevan, M. A.,**

of Trinity College, Cambridge

this little volume

is dedicated

by an old friend.

*E. J. Cobb*

333134



## Preface.

---

The present Pocket-Dictionary, containing the whole vocabulary of the Hebrew Old Testament, does not pretend to be an enrichment of Lexicography, nor is it meant to supersede a scientific Lexicon. But it will, perhaps, be welcome to beginners as a cheap and trustworthy help, and even to advanced students, who know how to avail themselves of a more copious Dictionary, as a commodious implement when there is no larger work at hand.

The transcription given to each word, and besides in a few cases where there may arise any doubt as to the right pronunciation, is adapted to the well-known phonetic system of the publishing firm. It is based upon the pronunciation of the Sephardim, or Jews of Western Europe.

---

# Transcription

## A. VOWELS

	Hebrew characters		
1	א	ā	long } = a in <i>father</i> short }
2	א	ă	
3	א	a	volatilized
4	א	ē	long and narrow
5	א	ě	short and open = a in <i>bad</i>
6	א	e	volatilized = e in <i>happen</i>
7	א, א	ī	long = ee in <i>bee</i>
8	א	ĭ	short = i in <i>sin</i>
9	א, א	ō	long and narrow
10	א	ö	short and open = o in <i>god</i>
11	א	o	volatilized, a very short open o
12	א, א	ū	long = o in <i>move</i>
13	א	ŭ	short = u in <i>full</i>
14	א	ē	(Shva mobile) shortest e

## B. CONSONANTS

15	א	ʾ	denoting consonant Alef = the Greek soft breathing or h in French <i>homme</i>
16	ב, ב, ב, ב, ב	b	} aspirated
17		g	
18		d	
19		b	in <i>get</i>
20		g	
21	d		
22	ה, ה	h	nearly = English <i>w</i>
23		v	

## Transcription.

Hebrew characters		
24	ז	z in <i>zeal</i>
25	ח	= ch in Scottish <i>loch</i>
26	ט	very hard or emphatic
27	י	in <i>yes</i>
28	ך	= ch in German <i>ich</i>
29	כ	= k in <i>kind</i>
30	ל	l
31	מ	m
32	נ	n
33	ס	= s in <i>sin</i>
34	פ	f
35	ק	p
36	צ	a guttural peculiar to the Semitic languages
37	צ	<b>ס</b> = s in <i>sin</i> , very hard or emphatic (also pronounced as ts)
38	ק	<b>כ</b> hard or emphatic
39	ר	r mostly guttural
40	ש	= s in <i>sin</i>
41	שׁ	= sh in <i>wish</i>
42	ת	= th in <i>thing</i>
43	ת	t



## List of Abbreviations.

- abs.* = absolute.  
*adj.* = adjective.  
*adv.* = adverb.  
*art.* = article.  
*c.* = construct.  
Chald. = Chaldee (Aramæan).  
*cohort.* = cohortative.  
*coll.* = collective.  
*conj.* = conjunction.  
*def.* = definite.  
*dem.* = demonstrative.  
*denom.* = denominative.  
*dimin.* = diminutive.  
*du.* = dual.  
*e. g.* = exempli gratia, for example.  
*f* = feminine.  
*fut.* = future.  
*gent.* = gentilic.  
*Hi.* = Hiphil.  
*Hith.* = Hithpael.  
*Hithpalp.* = Hithpalpel.  
*Hithpo.* = Hithpolel.  
*Ho.* = Hophal.  
*Hoth.* = Hothpael.  
*i. e.* = id est, that is.  
*imp.* = imperative.  
*inf.* = infinitive.  
*interj.* = interjection.  
*interr.* = interrogative.  
*intr.* = intransitive.  
*i. p.* = in pause.  
*loc.* = local.  
*m* = masculine.  
*n.* = noun.  
*Ni.* = Niphal.  
*Nithp.* = Nithpael.  
*num.* = numeral, number.  
*opp.* = opposed.  
*p.* = pause.  
*patr.* = patronymic.  
*perf., pf.* = perfect.  
Pers. = Persian.  
*pers.* = person, personal.  
*Pi.* = Piel.  
*Pil.* = Pilel.  
*Pilp.* = Pilpel.  
*pl.* = plural.  
*Po.* = Poel, Poal.  
*prep.* = preposition.  
*pr.n.* = proper name.  
*pron.* = pronoun.  
*prop.* = properly.  
*pt.* = participle.  
*pt. p.* = passive participle.  
*Pu.* = Pual.  
*Pul.* = Pulal.  
*Q.* = Qal (Kal).  
*quadril.* = quadriliteral.  
*refl.* = reflexive.  
*rel.* = relative.  
*s.* = suffix.  
*sg., sing.* = singular.  
*st. abs.* = *status absolutus*.  
*subst.* = substantive.  
*Tiph.* = Tiphel.  
*tr.* = transitive.  
*w. art.* = with article.  
*w. loc.* ם = with local ם.  
*w.s.* = with suffix.

Notes.

Notes.

א the first letter of the alphabet, called אֶלֶף (ā'let) [= אֶלֶף ox, cattle]; as a numeral = 1 or 1000.

אָב (āb) *m*, *c.* אָבִי, *w.s.* אָבִי, *pl.* אָבוֹת (ābō't), *c.* אָבוֹת, father, begetter, parent, ancestor, forefather; creator, lord, master; counselor, adviser; benefactor, teacher.

אֵב (ēb) [root אָבָב] *m*, *w.s.* אֵב, *pl.* *c.* אֵבִי, young shoot, sprout; greenness, verdure, fresh grass.

אֲבַגְתָּא (ābāg'tā) *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

אָבַד (ābād) *fut.* יָאבֵד, יָאבֵד, to wander about, to be lost, perish, cease; *pt.* אָבַד being lost. — *Pi.* אָבַד (ābbād) to lead astray, scatter, destroy, annihilate. — *Hi.* הִאָבִיד (hā'āvīd), *fut.* 1. *sg.* אָבִיד, אָבִידָה the same as *Pi.*

אָבַד (ābād) *m* destruction, ruin.

אָבְדָה (ābādā) *f* anything lost, loss.

אָבְדָה and אָבְדוֹן (ābādōn) *m* destruction, place of perdition, abyss, nether world.

אָבְדָן (ābādān) and אָבְדָן (ābādān) *m*, *c.* אָבְדָן, destruction.

אָבָה (ābā) *fut.* יָאבָה to be willing, to desire, consent, obey.

אָבָה (ābā) *m* reed, cane; אָבָה אֲנִיֹּת swift sailing ships, made of reed.

אָבוּא = אָבוּ [from אָבָה].

אָבוּי (ābō'y) [neediness, poverty] *interj.* = אוֹי woe to.

אָבוּם (ābū'm) *m*, *c.* אָבוּם, *pl.* אָבוּסִים, place of feeding, crib, manger.

אָבוּשׁ see בּוּשׁ.

אָבַחָה (ābāḥā) *f*, *c.* אָבַחָה, threat; אָבַחָה הָרֵב the

threat of the sword, the threatening sword.

אֲבִיחַ (ab̄attī'ach) *m*, only *pl.* אֲבִיחִים pumpkin, melon.

אָבִי (abī') *pr.n.f.* = אָבִיחָהּ.

אָבִי<sup>1</sup> (abī') *interj.* oh that, I wish that

אָבִי<sup>2</sup> = אָבִיא, see בּוֹא *Hi.*

אָבִיאֵל (abī'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

אָבִיאֶסָף (abī'āḇā'f) *pr.n.m.*

אָבִיב (ābīb) *m* ear [*coll.*], ears of barley; month of the ears, first month in the spring; see also חֵל.

אָבִיגַיִל, אָבִיגַל (abīgā'yīl) *pr.n.f.*

אָבִידָן (abīdā'n) *pr.n.m.*

אָבִידָע (abīdā'ē) *pr.n.m.*

אָבִיחָהּ (abīyyā'), אָבִיחָהּ (abīyyā'hū). אָבִיחִים *pr.n.m.*

אָבִיחָהּ (abīhū') *pr.n.m.*

אָבִיחָד (abīhū'd) *pr.n.m.*

אָבִיחָיִל (abīhā'yīl) *pr.n.f.*

אָבִיוֹן (ābyō'n) *adj.*, *w.s.* אָבִיוֹנִים, *pl.* אָבִיוֹנִי, needy, poor, miserable, wretched.

אָבִיוֹנָהּ (abīyyōnā') *f* caper, berry of the caper-bush.

אָבִיחָיִל (abīhā'yīl) *pr.n.f.*

אָבִיטוֹב (abītū'b) *pr.n.m.*

אָבִיטַל (abītā'l) *pr.n.f.*

אָבִיחִים see אָבִיחָהּ.

אָבִימָאֵל (abīmā'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

אָבִימָלֶךְ (abīmē'lēch) *pr.n.m.*

אָבִינָדָב (abīnādā'b) *pr.n.m.*

אָבִינָעַם (abīnō'ēm) *pr.n.m.*

אָבִינֵר see אָבִינֵר.

אָבִיטָסָף see אָבִיטָסָף.

אָבִיזָר (abī'zēr) *pr.n.m.*

אָבִיעֶלְבֹן (abī'ēlbō'n) *pr.n.m.*

אָבִיר (ābī'r) *m*, *c.* אָבִיר vigorous man, hero, protector.

אָבִיר (ābbī'r) *adj.*, *pl.* אָבִירִים, *c.* אָבִירִי, strong, manly, courageous, powerful, distinguished, noble; also applied to oxen and horses.

אָבִירָם (abīrām) *pr.n.m.*

אָבִישָׁג (abīšā'g) *pr.n.f.*

אָבִישׁוּעַ (abīšū'a'ē) *pr.n.m.*

אָבִישׁוּר (abīšū'r) *pr.n.m.*

אָבִישִׁי (abīšā'y) *pr.n.m.* [also אָבִישִׁי].

אָבִישָׁלוֹם (abīšālō'm) *pr.n.m.* [also אָבִישָׁלוֹם].

אָבִיחָר (ābyāḥār) *pr.n.m.*

אָבִיחָר (ābā'ch), *Hith. fut.*

וְהִתְאַבֵּן to wind oneself upward, to rise in rotation.

אָבֵל (*ābēl*) to fade, languish, pine, mourn. — *Hi.* הִתְאַבֵּל, *fut.* יִתְאַבֵּל to cause to mourn. — *Hith.* הִתְאַבֵּל to mourn, lament.

אָבֵל<sup>1</sup> (*ābēl*) *adj.*, *c.* אָבֵל. *pl.* אֲבֵלִים, *c.* אֲבֵלִי, *f.* אֲבֵלוֹת mourning, desolate.

אָבֵל<sup>2</sup> (*ābēl*) *f* meadow, grassy place, pasture, plain. — In proper names: אָבֵל בֵּית־מֶעֵקָה town in Naphtali; אָ הַשְּׁטִיִּם place in Moab; אָ כְּרָמִים a village of the Ammonites; אָ מְהֻלָּה town in Issachar; אָ מְצָרִים place east of the Jordan.

אָבֵל (*ē'bēl*) *m*, *w.s.* אָבֵלִי, mourning, lament.

אָבֵל, אוֹבֵל (*ūbēl*) *m*, *c.* אוֹבֵל, river, stream.

אָבֵן (*ē'bēn*) *f*, *i.p.* אָבֵן, *w.s.* אָבֵנִי, *pl.* אֲבָנִים, *c.* אָבֵנִי, stone, precious stone, gem; rock, ore, weighing stone, weight, plummet.

אָבֵן *m*, only *du.* אָבֵנִים (*ēbnā'yim*) potter's wheel; chair of delivery, midwife-stool [others: vagina, or the two sexes].

אָבֵנָה = אָטָנָה.

אָבֵנֶט (*ābnē't*) *m*, *w.s.* אָבֵנֶטֶה, *pl.* אֲבֵנֶטִים girdle, sash, belt (of a priest).

אָבֵנֶר (*ābnē'r*) *pr.n.m.*

אָבֵם (*ābē'm*), *pt. p.* אָבוּם, *pl.* אֲבוּסִים to feed, fatten.

אָבַעְבָּעָה (*ābā'ebū'ā'*) *f*, only *pl.* אֲבַעְבָּעָת blister, pustule, ulcer.

אָבֵץ (*ē'bēṣ*) *pr.n.* of a town in Issachar.

אָבֵצָן (*ībēṣā'n*) *pr.n.m.*

אָבֵק (*ābē'k*), only *Ni. inf. w.s.* בָּהֵאָבֵקוּ, *fut.* יִתְאַבֵּק to wrestle.

אָבֵק (*ābē'k*) *m*, *c.* אָבֵק, *w.s.* אֲבֵקִים dust.

אָבֵקָה (*ābē'kā'*) *f*, *c.* אָבֵקָת dust, powder, powdered spice.

אָבֵר (*ābē'r*), only *Hi. fut.* יִתְאַבֵּר to fly up, soar.

אָבֵר (*ē'bēr*) *m* and אָבֵרָה (*ēbrā'*) *f*, *c.* אָבֵרֹת, *pl. w.s.* אָבֵרוֹתֶיהָ, wing, pinion.

אָבֵרָהִם (*ābrāhām*) and

אָבֵרָם (*ābrām*) *pr.n.m.*

אָבֵרָהִי (*ābrē'hī*) an Egyptian word, probably with the meaning of an imperative:

kneel, bend your heads,  
prostrate yourself.

אָבִישׁ see אָבִישׁ.

אָבִישׁ לֹוֹם = אָבִישׁ לֹוֹם.

אָגָה (āgā'g) *pr.n.m.*

אָגָג (āgā'g) and אָגָג *pr.n.m.*  
of Amalekite kings.

אָגָגִי (āgāgī) *m*, surname of  
Haman, the Agagite [=  
Amalekite].

אָגָדָה (āgāddā) *f, pl.* אָגָדָה  
connection, knot, bundle;  
band, troop; celestial vault.

אָגָז (āgāz) *m* nut, nut-tree  
[Persian].

אָגָוּר (āgūr) *pr.n.m.*

אָגָוּרָה (āgūrā) *f, c.* אָגָוּרָה,  
[berry], small coin, mite.

אָגָל (āgāl) or אָגָל (āgāl) *m*,  
only *pl.c.* אָגָלִי, drops.

אָגָלִים (āgālīm) *pr.n.* of a  
place in Moab.

אָגָם (āgām) *m, c.* אָגָם, *pl.*  
אָגָמִים, *c.* אָגָמִי, pool, pond;  
reed; bulrush.

אָגָמִי (āgāmī) *adj.*, only *pl.c.*  
אָגָמִי, sad, grieved.

אָגָמוֹן (āgāmōn) *m, c.* אָגָמוֹן  
reed, bulrush; cord made  
of rushes; caldron.

אָגָנִי (āgānī) *m, c.* אָגָנִי, *pl.*

אָגָנוֹת (āgānōt) basin, bowl, round  
vessel.

אָגָף (āgāf) *m*, only *pl.*  
אָגָפִים, *w.s.* אָגָפָיו, army,  
troops.

אָגָר (āgār), *fut.* יִאָגֵר to  
collect, gather.

אָגָרֹף, אָגָרֹף (āgārōf) *m*  
fist.

אָגָרְטָל (āgārtāl) *m*, only  
*pl.c.* אָגָרְטָלִי, basin, bowl,  
charger.

אָגָרְתָּ (āgārṯā) *f, pl.* אָגָרְתָּ,  
official letter, writ, edict.

אָד (ād) *m, w.s.* אָדוֹ, mist,  
vapour.

אָדָב (ādāb), only *Hi. inf.*  
לְאָדִיב [for לְהָאָדִיב] to  
cause to languish, to grieve.

אָדָבָל (ādābāl) *pr.n.m.*

אָדָד (ādād) *pr.n.m.*

אָדָדָה and אָדָדָם see אָדָדָה  
*Hith.*

אָדָה see אָוּדָה.

אָדָו (ādāw) *pr.n.m.*

אָדָוִם see אָדָוִם.

אָדָוִן (ādāwīn) *m, c.* אָדָוִן, *w.s.*  
אָדָוִנִי, *pl.* אָדָוִנִים, *c.* אָדָוִנִי  
commander, lord, master;  
the *pl.* is also applied to  
single persons; אָדָוִנִי my  
Lord, the Lord God [יהוה];  
hence Adonis.



אָדוֹן see אָדוֹן.

אָדוּרִים (*ādūrā'yim*) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

אָדוּר see אָדוּרִים.

אָדוּת see אָדוּת.

אָדוּר (*āddī'r*) *adj., w.s.* אָדוּרוֹ, *f* אָדוּרֶת (*āddō'rēθ*), *pl.* אָדוּרִים, *c.* אָדוּרִי great, powerful, mighty, majestic, splendid, distinguished, glorious, noble.

אָדוּלָּיָה (*ādālyā'*) *pr.n.m.*

אָדָּם (*ādē'm*) or אָדָּם (*ādō'm*), *pl.* אָדָּמוֹ (*ādē'mū'*) to be red. — *Pu. pt.* מְאָדָּם (*mē'āddā'm*) for מְאָדָּם to be red-coloured. — *Hi. fut.* יִאָּדָּם to be red. — *Hith. fut. ip.* יִתְאָדָּם to become red, to be erubescient.

אָדָּם<sup>1</sup> (*ādā'm*) *m* man, *coll.* men, some one; בְּנֵי אָדָּם serves as a *pl.*: the sons of man, mortals; *pr.n.m.* the first man created.

אָדָּם<sup>2</sup> (*ādā'm*) *pr.n.* of a town on the Jordan.

אָדָּם (*ādō'm*) *adj., f.* אָדָּמָה, *pl.* אָדָּמִים red, red-cheeked; a red thing, red colour.

אָדָּם (*ō'dēm*) *f* a red precious stone, carneol.

אָדָּם (*ēdō'm*) *pr.n.m.* = Esau, Edom; the tribe and land of the Edomites.

אָדָּמָה (*ādāmā'*) *f, c.* אָדָּמָת, *w.s.* אָדָּמָתִי, *pl.* אָדָּמוֹת, humus, arable land, earth, soil; country.

אָדָּמָדָם (*ādāmdā'm*) *adj., f* אָדָּמָדָמָת, *pl.* אָדָּמָדָמוֹת, reddish.

אָדָּמָה see אָדָּמָה *Hith.*

אָדָּמָה (*ādāmā'*) *pr.n.* of a town in the vale of Siddim.

אָדָּמוֹנִי, אָדָּמוֹנִי (*ādāmōnī'*) *adj.* reddish, red-haired, of a red complexion.

אָדָּמִי (*ādāmī'*) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

אָדָּמִי (*ādōmī'*) *pr.n. adj., f* אָדָּמִית, *pl. m* אָדָּמִים, *f* אָדָּמִית, Edomitic, Edomite.

אָדָּמִים (*ādūmmī'm*) *pr.n.* of a district between the Jordan and Gilgal.

אָדָּמָתָא (*ādāmāthā'*) *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

אָדָּן (*ō'dēn*) *m, ip.* אָדָּן, *pl.* אָדָּנִים, *c.* אָדָּנִי foundation, basis, pedestal, socket of a column.

אָדָּן (*ādā'n*) *pr.n.* of a place in Babylonia.

אֲדָנִי בֹק (aḏp'nī - bḥ'zēk)  
*pr.n.m.*

אֲדָנִיָּהּ (aḏp'nīyyā'), אֲדָנִיָּהּ  
(aḏp'nīyyā'hū) [אֲדָנִיָּהּ]  
*pr.n.m.*

אֲדָנִי צֶדֶק (aḏp'nī ḥḏ'dēk)  
*pr.n.m.*

אֲדָנִיָּרָם (aḏp'nīrām), אֲדָרָם  
(aḏp'rām) *pr.n.m.*

אֲדָר (aḏā'r) *Ni.* נִאֲדָר  
(nā'dār), *pt.* נִאֲדָרָה [= נִאֲדָרָה  
with connecting 'י] to show  
oneself glorious, splendid.  
— *Hi. fut.* יִאֲדָר to glo-  
rify.

אֲדָר (aḏā'r) *m* twelfth month  
of the Hebrew year, cor-  
responding to March and  
April.

אֲדָר (ā'dār) *m* garment,  
mantle; splendour, magnifi-  
cence.

אֲדָר (āddār) *pr.n.* of a place  
in Judah; *pr.n.m.*

אֲדָרְכֹן (aḏārko'n) *m, pl.*  
אֲדָרְכֹנִים, Persian gold-  
coin [not connected with  
Darius].

אֲדָרְמֶלֶךְ (ādrāmmē'lēḥ)  
*pr.n.m.* of an Assyrian  
deity and of an Assyrian  
king [son of Sennacherib].

אֲדָרְעִי (ādr'ē'i) *pr.n.* of the  
chief-town of Bashan; of  
a town in Naphtali.

אֲדָרֶת (āddār'ēṭ) *f* a wide  
garment, mantle; glory,  
magnificence; see also  
אֲדָרִיר.

אֲדָשׁ (āddā's) *inf.* אֲדָשׁ =  
דָּוַשׁ to thrash.

אֲהָב (āhā'b), אֲהָבָה (āhā'bā'),  
*inf.* אֲהָב, אֲהָבָה, *imp.*  
אֲהָב, *fut.* יִאֲהָב, 1. *sg.* אֲהָב  
and אֲהָבָה, *pt.* אֲהָבָה, *f* אֲהָבָה  
[friend], to love, to like,  
to be fond of; to desire,  
covet. — *Ni. pt.* נִאֲהָבָה to  
be beloved, amiable. —  
*Pi. pt.* מִאֲהָבָה, *pl.* מִאֲהָבָהִים  
to be a passionate lover  
or paramour.

אֲהָבָה (āhā'bā') *m, only pl.*  
אֲהָבָהִים love-affair, intrigue;  
charm, loveliness.

אֲהָבָה (āhā'bā') *m, w.s.* אֲהָבָהִים  
(āhā'bā'm), *pl.* אֲהָבָהִים (āhā'bā'im)  
love, love-intrigue; lover.

אֲהָבָה (āhā'bā') *f* [also *inf.*  
of אֲהָב] love, affection,  
tender friendship.

אֲהָדָה (āhādā) *pr.n.m.*

אֲהָהּ (āhā'h) *interj.* [ex-  
pressing sorrow] woe, alas,  
ah, oh.

אָהָבָא (āhāvā') *pr.n.* of a river in Media.

אָהָדָא (āhūdā) *pr.n.m.*

אָהָדָא see יָדָא *Hi.*

אָהָי<sup>1</sup> (āhī') *adv.* [interrogative] = אָי how? where?

אָהָי<sup>2</sup> see הָיָא.

אָהָל<sup>1</sup> (āhāl') *Hi. fut.* יִאָהָל to shine, to be bright.

אָהָל<sup>2</sup> (āhāl') [*denom.* of אָהָל], *fut.* יִאָהָל to pitch tents, to wander. — *Pi. fut.* יִאָהָל [for יִאָהָל] the same as Q.

אָהָל<sup>1</sup> (āhāl') *m, ws.* אָהָלִי (āhālī'), *w. loc.* הָ אָהָלִי, *pl.* אָהָלִים (āhālīm), *c.* אָהָלִי (āhālī'), *ws.* אָהָלִי, tent, hut, habitation, family; אָ מוֹעֵד tent of congregation, tabernacle, also אָ הַקְּעֻדוֹת tent of the law.

אָהָל<sup>2</sup> (āhāl') *pr.n.m.*

אָהָל (āhāl') *m, only pl.* אָהָלִים and אָהָלוֹת aromatic wood, aloe-wood.

אָהָלָא (āhālā') *pr.n.f.* [a woman symbolizing Samaria].

אָהָלִיאָב (āhālī'āb) *pr.n.m.*

אָהָלִיבָא (āhālībā') *pr.n.f.* [a lewd woman, symbolically denoting Jerusalem].

אָהָלִיבָמָא (āhālībāmā') *pr.n.f.*

אָהָמָא = אָהָמָא, see הָמָא.

אָהָרֹן (āharōn) *pr.n.m.* Aaron.

אָו (ā) *conj.* or [Lat. vel and aut]; אָו—אָו either—or; or if, or perhaps.

אָוָל (āvāl') *pr.n.m.*

אָוֵב (āvēb) *m, pl.* אָוֵבוֹת, skin, leather bag; spectre, conjuring ghost; necromancer, sorcerer.

אָוֵבוֹת (āvēbōt) *pr.n.* of a camping station.

אָוֵבִיל (āvēbīl') *pr.n.m.*

אָוֵבֵל see אָבֵל.

אָוֵד (āvēd) *m, only pl.* אָוֵדוֹת, אָוֵדוֹת, circumstance, cause, occasion, concern; עַל אָוֵד because of, on account of, concerning.

אָוֵד (āvēd) *m, pl.* אָוֵדִים, fire-brand, fire-stick, poker.

אָוֵדָא<sup>1</sup> *Pi.* אָוֵדָא (āvēdā'), *fut.* יִאָוֵדָא to desire eagerly, to covet. — *Hith.* הִתְאָוֵדָא, *fut.*

יִתְאָוֵד (yit'āvēd) to desire, want, lust after.

**אָה**<sup>2</sup> only *Hith.* הִתְאַוָּה, 2. pl. m הִתְאַוִּיתֶם to measure off, to mark for oneself.

**אָה** (ävva') *f* desire, longing, lust.

**אִי** (ūzā'y) *pr.n.m.*

**אִי** (ūzā'l) *pr.n.m.* [Arabian tribe and its capital, Zanaa in Yemen].

**אִי** (evī') *pr.n.m.*

**אִי** (ōy) and **אִיָּה** (ō'yā) *interj.* woe, alas, ah.

**אִיב** see **אִיב**.

**אִי** (evī'l) *adj., pl.* אִוְלִים foolish, silly; impious.

**אִי**, **אִוְלִי** = **אִוְלִי**.

**אִוְלִי מְרֹדֵךְ** (evī'l m'rōdā'č) *pr.n.m.* [king of Babylon].

**אִוְלִי**<sup>1</sup> (ūl) *m, w.s.* אִוְלִים belly, body; strength.

**אִוְלִי**<sup>2</sup> (ūl) *m, pl. c.* אִוְלִי, a mighty, powerful person [see **אִוְלִי** *pl.*].

**אִוְלִי**<sup>1</sup> (ūlā'y) *pr.n.* of a river in Persia [Eulæus].

**אִוְלִי**<sup>2</sup> (ūlā'y) *conj. and adv.* if not, whether not, if perhaps; perhaps.

**אִוְלִי**<sup>1</sup> (ūlā'm), **אִוְלִי** (ūllā'm) *m, pl. c.* אִוְלִי vestibule, hall, portico [of the temple].

**אִוְלִי**<sup>2</sup> (ūlā'm) *adv.* but however, yet, nevertheless.

**אִוְלִי**<sup>3</sup> *pr.n.m.*

**אִוְלִי** (ivvā'lēθ) *f, w.s.* אִוְלִי folly, foolishness; ungodliness, wickedness.

**אִוְמֵר** (ōmā'r) *pr.n.m.*

**אִוְנִי** (ā'vñ) *m, c.* אִוְנִי (*ōn*), *w.s.* אִוְנִי, *pl.* אִוְנִים breath, vainness, nothingness; idolatry, idol; falsehood, wickedness, sin; distress, hardship, toil.

**אִוְנִי**<sup>1</sup> (*ōn*) *m, pl.* אִוְנִים, substance, wealth; power, strength.

**אִוְנִי**<sup>2</sup>, **אִוְנִי** (*ōn*) *pr.n.* of a city in lower Egypt (Heliopolis).

**אִוְנִי** (*ōnō'*) *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin.

**אִוְנִי** see **אִוְנִי**.

**אִוְנִי** (*ōnā'm*) *pr.n.m.*

**אִוְנִי** (*ōnā'n*) *pr.n.m.*

**אִוְנִי** (*ūfā'z*) *pr.n.* of an unknown country rich in gold.

**אִוְנִי**, **אִוְנִי** (*ōfā'n*) *m, c.* אִוְנִי, *pl.* אִוְנִים, wheel [of a chariot, of a thrashing-sledge].

**אופיר, אופר, אפיר** ( $\bar{p}\bar{a}i'r$ )  
*pr.n.m.* a son of Joktan;  
 the gold-country Ophir,  
 probably in Southern Ara-  
 bia [acc. to others in India  
 or East Africa].

**אוי** ( $\bar{u}b$ ), *pt.* **אץ** to press;  
 to be pressed or narrow; to  
 hasten. — *Hi. fut.* **יאץ** to  
 press, urge, impel.

**אוצר, אצר** ( $\bar{p}b\bar{a}'r$ ) *m, c.*  
**אוצרות**, *pl.* **אוצרות**, *c.*  
 store, stock, provision, sup-  
 ply; store-house, treasury.

**אור**<sup>1</sup> ( $\bar{p}r$ ), *fut.* **יאור**, **יאר**,  
 to be or become bright, to  
 dawn, to become clear, to  
 shine. — *Ni.* **נאור**, *fut.*  
**יאור**, *inf.* **לאור** [for **להאור**]  
 to become lighted, to  
 dawn; *pt.* **נאור** bright,  
 splendid, glorious. — *Hi.*  
**ויאור**, *fut.* **יאור**, **האיר**  
 to lighten, to fill with light,  
 to make clear; to enlighten,  
 instruct, teach; to enliven,  
 to comfort; *intr.* to be  
 light.

**אור**<sup>2</sup> ( $\bar{p}r$ ) *m, pl.* **אורים**, light,  
 brightness, daylight, sun-  
 light, lightning; illumina-  
 tion, enlightenment; hap-  
 piness, cheerfulness.

**אור**<sup>1</sup> ( $\bar{u}r$ ) *m* = **אור**<sup>2</sup>, *pl.*  
**אורים**, **ארים** lighted coun-  
 try, land of the sunrise,  
 the east; fire, flame; en-  
 lightenment, revelation;  
**אורים ותמים** light and  
 truth, the oracle on the  
 breastplate of the high  
 priest.

**אור**<sup>2</sup> ( $\bar{u}r$ ) *pr.n.* of a town  
 in Chaldea, south of Ba-  
 bylon [**אור בשקים**].

**אורה**<sup>1</sup> ( $\bar{p}r\bar{a}'$ ) *f* = **אור**<sup>2</sup>.

**אורה**<sup>2</sup> ( $\bar{p}r\bar{a}'$ ) *f*, only *pl.*  
**אורות**, **ארות**, green herbs,  
 vegetables.

**אורות** see **ארה**.

**אורי** ( $\bar{u}r\bar{a}'$ ), **אוריאל** ( $\bar{u}r\bar{a}'\bar{e}l$ ),  
**אוריה** ( $\bar{u}r\bar{a}'y\bar{a}'$ ), **אוריהו**  
 ( $\bar{u}r\bar{a}'y\bar{a}'h\bar{u}$ ) *pr.n.m.*

**אות**, **את** ( $\bar{p}h$ ) *m* and *f*, *pl.*  
**אותות**, **אתות**, sign, mark,  
 token, badge, standard,  
 monument, memorial, warn-  
 ing, omen, prodigy, symbol.

**אות** ( $\bar{p}h$ ), **אות** ( $\bar{p}h$ ), only  
*Ni. fut.* **יאות**, *cohort.* **נאותה**  
 to consent, agree, yield.

**אז** ( $\bar{a}z$ ) *adv.* then, at that  
 time; therefore; **מאז** [= **מן אז**]  
 formerly, heretofore,  
 of old; *prep.* since.

אָזִי (ǝzbǝ'y) *pr.n.m.*

אָזִיב (ǝzǝ'b) *m* an aromatic plant, hyssop.

אָזִיר (ǝzǝ'r) *m* girdle, belt; fetter.

אָזִי (azǝ'y) *adv.* = אז then.

אָזְכָּרָה (ǝzkārā') *f* memorial; that part of an offering which was destined to bring the sacrifice to the remembrance of God.

אָזַל (ǝzǝ'l), *fut.* תִּזְלֶי for יִזְלֶי to go away, to go out; to fail, cease, vanish. — *Pu. pt.* מֵאֲזַל what is spun, yarn, thread [perh. miswritten for מֵאֲזַל, see אָזַל].

אָזַל (ǝ'zǝl) in אָבֵן הָאֲזַל stone of departure [a memorial stone].

אָזַן<sup>1</sup> (ǝzǝ'n) *Q.* not used. — *Hi.* [denom. of אָזַן] הִיאֲזִין, *imp.* בִּיאֲזִין, *fut.* יִיאֲזִין [אֲזִין] for אֲזִין], *pt.* מֵזִין = מֵאֲזִין, to turn or lend an ear to; to listen, hearken, attend; to answer [a prayer]; to obey.

אָזַן<sup>2</sup> only *Pi.* יִאֲזֶן (ǝzzǝ'n) to weigh, to prove.

אָזַן (ǝ'zǝn) *f, du.* אֲזִינִים

(ǝznǝ'yim) ear [organ of hearing].

אָזְנֵי שְׂעָרָה (ǝzzǝ'n šǝerā') *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

אָזְנִי (ǝznī') *pr.n.m.*

אֲזַנְיָה (azǝnyā') *pr.n.m.*

אֲזַקִּים (azǝkkī'm) only *pl.* [from אָזַק], *w. art.* הֲאֲזַקִּים, chains, fetters, handcuffs.

אָזַר (ǝzǝ'r) *fut.* יִאֲזֶר, *w.s.* יִאֲזַרְנִי to bind, gird, put on. — *Ni. pt.* נִאֲזַר to be girded. — *Pi. pt.* יִאֲזַר, *pt.* מֵאֲזַר to gird, to arm with. — *Hith.* הִתְאָזַר, *i.p.* הִתְאָזַר to gird or equip oneself.

אָזַרְעֵי see יָרַע.

אָזְרָח (ǝzrā'ḥ) *m, c.* אֲזַרְחֵי a tree not transplanted; native, indigene.

אָזְרָחִי (ǝzrā'ḥī) *pr.n. patr.,* Ezrahite, son of one אָזְרָח.

אָח<sup>1</sup> (ǝḥ) *m, c.* אָחִי, *w.s.* אָחִי, אָחִי, אָחִי, *pl.* אָחִים, *w.s.* אָחִי, אָחִי, *c.* אָחִי, brother, near relation, cousin, countryman, fellow-man, friend; אָחִי-אָחִי the one—the other.

אָח<sup>2</sup> (ǝḥ) *f* fire-pot, coal-pan.

אָח<sup>3</sup> (ǝḥ) *interj.* woe! alas!

אָחִיאָ (ə'ach) *m*, only *pl.* אָחִיאָ  
a howling animal, bird  
with lamenting voice, owl,  
scops.

אָחִיאָ (əch'ə'b) *pr.n.m.* [once  
אָחִיאָ].

אָחִיאָ (əchə'b'n) *pr.n.m.*

אָחִיאָ (əchə'd) *num., c.* אָחִיאָ,  
*f.* אָחִיאָ [for אָחִיאָ], *i.p.*  
אָחִיאָ, one, some one, the  
same, a single one, the  
first; *pl.* אָחִיאָ some few,  
the same. — אָחִיאָ once,  
at once; אָחִיאָ like one,  
jointly, in a body, together.

אָחִיאָ (əchə'd) only *Hith.*  
[denom. of אָחִיאָ] אָחִיאָ  
to unite oneself, to collect  
one's strength or faculties.

אָחִיאָ (ə'əhū) *m* reed, Nile-  
grass.

אָחִיאָ (əchū'd) *pr.n.m.*

אָחִיאָ (əchvə') *f* declaration,  
explanation.

אָחִיאָ (əchəvə') *f* brother-  
hood.

אָחִיאָ (əchə'əch) *pr.n.m.*

אָחִיאָ (əchūmə'y) *pr.n.m.*

אָחִיאָ (əchə'r) *in* back, back-  
side; *adv.* back, backward,  
behind; west, west side,  
westward, westerly; future.

אָחִיאָ (əchə'ə) *f, c.* אָחִיאָ,  
*w.s.* אָחִיאָ, *pl.* [אָחִיאָ], *c.*  
*w.s.* אָחִיאָ, אָחִיאָ, sister,  
female relation, friend;  
after אָחִיאָ = the other  
[compare אָחִיאָ].

אָחִיאָ (əchə'z) *ful.* אָחִיאָ, אָחִיאָ  
to seize, take, grasp, lay  
hold of; to lock up, bolt,  
fasten, connect. — *Ni.*  
אָחִיאָ to get caught, to be  
held fast. — *Ni.* [denom.]  
אָחִיאָ, *ful.* אָחִיאָ to take  
possession of. — *Pi. pt.*  
אָחִיאָ to hold back, to lock  
up, to hide. — *Ho. pt.* אָחִיאָ  
to be attached or fastened.

אָחִיאָ (əchə'z) *pr.n.m.*

אָחִיאָ (əchūzzə') *f, c.* אָחִיאָ,  
occupation, possession,  
property.

אָחִיאָ (əchəzə'y); אָחִיאָ (əchəzyə'),  
אָחִיאָ (əchəzyə'hū); אָחִיאָ  
(əchūzzə'm); אָחִיאָ (əchūzzə'ə)  
*pr.n.m.*

אָחִיאָ *pr.n.m., patr.* of אָחִיאָ.

אָחִיאָ = אָחִיאָ, see  
אָחִיאָ *Pi.*

אָחִיאָ (əchī') *pr.n.m.* = אָחִיאָ.

אָחִיאָ (əchī') *pr.n.m.* = אָחִיאָ.

אָחִיאָ (əchī'ə'm); אָחִיאָ  
(əchīyyə'); אָחִיאָ (əchīyyə'hū);  
אָחִיאָ (əchīhū'd); אָחִיאָ



(ăḥyō'); אחיטוב (ăḥitū'b);  
 אחילוד (ăḥilū'd); אחימות  
 (ăḥimō't); אחימלך (ăḥimē-  
 lēḥ); אחימן (ăḥimā'n);  
 אחימעץ (ăḥimā'ēṣ); אחינדב  
 (ăḥinādā'b) *pr.n.m.*

אחינעם (ăḥinō'ām) *pr.n.f.*

אחיסמר (ăḥisāmā'ḥ); אחיעזר  
 (ăḥi'ē'zēr); אחיקם (ăḥikā'm);  
 אחירם (ăḥirā'm) [חורם];  
 אחירבע (ăḥirā'ē); אחישם  
 (ăḥišā'ḥār); אחישר (ăḥišā'r);  
 אחיתפל (ăḥi'tō'fēl) *pr.n.m.*

אחלב (ăḥlā'b) *pr.n.* of a  
 place in North Palestine.

אחלי (ăḥalā'y), אחלי (ăḥalē')  
 particle of wishing: oh  
 that! might it be that.

אחלי (ăḥalā'y) *pr.n.m.*

אחלמה (ăḥlāmā) *f* a pre-  
 cious stone, amethyst.

אחמתא (ăḥmō'tā) *pr.n.* of  
 the capital of Media,  
 Egbatana.

אחסבי (ăḥṣzbā'y) *pr.n.m.*

אחר (ăḥār), *fut. 1. sg.* אחר  
 to be behind, to remain  
 behind, to tarry. — *Pi.* אחר,  
*fut.* אחר? *intr.* to tarry,  
 stay; *tr.* to delay, detain,  
 procrastinate.

אחר (ăḥār) *adj., f* אחרת,

*pl.* אחרים, אחרות the  
 following, second, other,  
 later; foreign, strange.

אחר (ăḥār) *m, pl.* [אחרים]  
*c.* אחר, *w.s.* אחריו, אחר  
 the hind-part, back-part;  
*adv. and prep.* behind, after,  
 afterward; אחריו after  
 that, thereupon; מאחר  
 from after, from behind.

אחרו = אחרו, see אחר *Pi.*

אחרון (ăḥārō'n) *adj., f*  
 אחרונה, *pl.* אחרונים, hinder,  
 following, later, latter,  
 last, posterior, western;  
*f. adv.* for the last time,  
 lastly.

אחרת (ăḥār'ḥ); אחרתל  
 (ăḥār'ḥē'l) *pr.n.m.*

אחרית (ăḥārī't) *f* hindest,  
 latest part, future, end,  
 posterity.

אחרנית (ăḥārānnī't) *adv.*  
 backwards.

אחשדרפנים (ăḥššdārp'nīm)  
*m.pl.* [sing. אֶשְׂדָּרְפָּן] Persian  
 governors, satraps.

אחשורש (ăḥšvērō's),  
 אחשורש (ăḥšrō's) *pr.n.m.*  
 of Persian kings, Ahasuerus  
 [= Xerxes, Cambyses,  
 Astyages].

אֲחֻשְׁתָּרִי (*aḥštarī*) *pr.n.m.*  
[Persian].

אֲחֻשְׁתָּרָנִים (*aḥštārānīm*)  
*m.pl.* [*sing.* אֲחֻשְׁתָּרִי] *adj.* one  
being of the royal service  
[others: mules].

אֲחֻת see אָחָד.

אָט (*at*) *m* whisper, low,  
noiseless speaking; אָטִים  
whisperers, sorcerers, ne-  
cromancers; *adv.* אָט, אָט,  
לָאָט noiselessly, in a  
whisper, secretly, slowly,  
by degrees.

אָטָד (*atād*) *m* thorn-bush  
[Christ's thorn].

אָטוֹן (*atūn*) *m* thread, yarn.

אָטָם (*atām*) *pt.p.* אָטָם, *pl.*  
אָטוּמִים to shut, close; to  
grate up, to lattice.—*Hi. fut.*  
אָטָם to close.

אָטָר (*atar*), *fut.* אָטָר to  
shut, close.

אָטָר (*atēr*) *pr.n.m.*

אָטָר (*ittēr*) *adj.* bound,  
hampered; אָטָר יָמִינוּ left-  
handed.

אָי (*ay*) *adv.*, *c.* אָי, *w.s.*  
אָיָה, אָי, אָיָם where?  
[where art thou? &c.];  
אָי וְהָ which one? who?;  
אָי מִיָּה wherefrom?;  
אָי לָמָּה why?

אָי<sup>1</sup> (*i*) *m* and *f*, *pl.* אָיָם,  
coast-land, island; foreign,  
transmarine parts round  
the Mediterranean and in  
India.

אָי<sup>2</sup> (*i*) *m*, only *pl.* אָיָם,  
howler, jackal.

אָי<sup>3</sup> (*i*) = אָוִי *interj.* woe to.

אָי<sup>4</sup> (*i*) [= אָי from אָיִן] *adv.*  
denoting negation [equal  
to the prefixes in~, un~];  
אָיִן אֵיִן without honour,  
inglorious.

אָיָב (*ayāb*) to hate, to treat  
as an enemy; *pt.* אָיָב, אָיָב,  
*w.s.* אָיָבָה, *f* אָיָבָה, *pl.*  
אָיָבִים, *c.* אָיָבִי, enemy;  
later.

אָיָה (*ayā*) *f*, *c.* אָיָה  
enmity, hostility.

אָיָד (*ayād*) *m* burden, oppres-  
sion, misfortune, misery,  
distress.

אָיָה<sup>1</sup> (*ayyā*) *f* vulture,  
kite.

אָיָה<sup>2</sup> (*ayyā*) *pr.n.m.*

אָיָה (*ayyē*) = אָי *adv.* where,  
wherever.

אָיָב (*ayyāb*) *pr.n.m.* Job.

אָיָבֵל (*ayyābēl*) *pr.n.f.*

אָיָה (*ayyē*) *adv.* where?

אֵיךְ, אֵיכָה (ēḥ, ēḥā') *adv.*  
and *interj.* how? where?  
alas!

אֵיכָה, אֵיכּוֹ (ēḥō') *adv.*  
where.

אֵיכָכָה (ēḥā'ḥā) *adv.* how?

אֵיל (eyāl) *m* power, strength.

אֵיל (ā'yil) *m, c.* אֵיל, *pl.*

אֵילִים, אֵלִים, *c.* אֵילִי

[strength] ■ ram; pilaster,

projection [in architecture],

socle; strong tree, oak,

terebinth; *pl.* mighty,

powerful people, the nobles.

אֵילִי (āyyāl) *m, pl.* אֵילִים

buck, stag, hart.

אֵילָה (āyyālā') *f, c.* אֵילָת,

*pl.* אֵילוֹת, *c.* אֵילוֹת a hind;

אֵילַת הַשָּׁחַר hind of the

dawn.

אֵילוֹן (āyyālō'n) *pr.n.* of

towns in Dan and Zebulon.

אֵילוֹן, אֵילֹן (ēlō'n) *pr.n.m.;*

*pr.n.* of a town in Dan.

אֵילוֹת (āyyālū'ō) *f* strength,

power.

אֵילוֹת see אֵילָת.

אֵילָם (ēlām) *m, pl.* אֵילָמִים,

אֵילָמוֹת, projection [in

architecture], moulding.

אֵילָם (ēlīm) *pr.n.* of a sta-

tion in the desert.

אֵילָת (ēlā'ō), אֵילוֹת (ēlō'ō)  
*pr.n.* of an Edomitish sea-  
port on the Red Sea [now  
Akaba].

אֵימָה (āyō'm) *adj., f* אֵימָה  
terrible, formidable.

אֵימָה (ēmā') *f, c.* אֵימָת, *w.*

אֵימָתָהּ הַ, *pl.* אֵימָתוֹת

terror, fear.

אֵימִים (ēmīm) *pl.m.* terrors,

horrors; idols; giants, ori-

ginal inhabitants of the

Moabite country.

אֵין<sup>1</sup> (ā'yīn) *m, c.* אֵין, non-

entity, nothingness, non-

existence; *adv.* not, not

existing, without; *w.s.*

אֵינְנִי [I am not there];

אֵינְנוּ, אֵינְמוּ, אֵינְדִי, אֵינְדִי

[= אֵינְנוּ]; אֵין לִי I have not

[there is not to me]. — אֵין

אֵין, when there was

not, before being; אֵין

אֵין = אֵין לִי

to him to whom

not; אֵין אֵין because not, so

that not.

אֵין<sup>2</sup> (ā'yīn) *adv.* where?;

אֵין אֵין [= אֵין אֵין] from where,

whence.

אֵין (īn) *adv. interr.* [is there]

not?

אֵיזוֹר (ī'zō'r) = אֵיזוֹר.

אִפָּה, אִפָּה (ēfā') *f. c.* אִפָּת *f. c.*  
a corn measure, equal to  
1.08 bushel.

אִפָּה (ēfā') *adv.* where?  
how?

אִפּוֹא see אָפּוֹא.

אִישׁ (īš) *m. w.s.* אִישִׁי, *pl.*  
אִישִׁים, אִישִׁים, *c.* אִישִׁי a  
man [as opposed to beast  
and woman and God], a  
mortal, husband, possessor,  
inhabitant, follower, at-  
tendant; some one, any  
one, every one, each; with  
אֵחַ or אֶל the one — the  
other.

אִישׁ־בִּשְׁתׁ (īš-bō'sēš) *pr.n.m.*

אִישׁ־חֹד (īššō'd) *pr.n.m.*

אִישׁוֹן (īšō'n) *m* [dimin. of  
אִישׁ little man] the pupil  
of the eye, eye-ball, centre.

אִישׁ־חַיִל (īššā'yīl) *m* valiant  
man, perh. *pr.n.m.*

אִישׁ־טֹב (īš tō'b) *pr.n.* of  
a town or district in Syria.

אִישִׁי see יִשְׁרָאֵל.

אִיתוֹן (īthō'n) *m* entrance.

אִיתִי (īthā'y) *pr.n.m.*

אִיתִי־אֵל (īthī'ēl) *pr.n.m.* [for  
אֵל אִתִּי God with me].

אִיתָם<sup>1</sup> see אִתָּם.

אִיתָם<sup>2</sup> = אִתָּם, אִתָּם, see  
אִתָּם.

אִיתָמֶר (īthāmār) *pr.n.m.*

אִיתָן, אִיתָן (ēthā'n) *pr.n.m.*

אֵן (ēn) *adv.* certainly, yea;  
only, but, however, yet;  
hardly, no sooner than.

אֶבֶד (ākkā'd) *pr.n.* of a town  
built by Nimrod.

אֶבֶז (āšzā'b) *m* deceiving  
brook [without water].

אֶבְזִיב (āšzī'b) *pr.n.* of towns  
in Asher [Ecdippa] and in  
Judah.

אֶבְרָר (āšzār) *adj.* bold,  
cruel, merciless, destruc-  
tive, deadly.

אֶבְרָרִי (āšzārī') *adj.* hard,  
harsh, cruel, terrible.

אֶבְרָרִיּוֹת (āšzārīyyō't) *f*  
cruelty, fierceness.

אֶבְלָה (ā'ilā') *f* eating, food.

אֶבְשׁ (āšī's) *pr.n.m.*

אָבֵל (āšā'l) *inf.* אָכַל, *w.s.*

אָכַלְוּ (āšlō'), *fut.* יֵאָכַל, *i.p.*

יֵאָכַל, 1. *sing.* אָבַל, to eat,

enjoy, devour, consume,

take away, destroy. — *Ni.*

יֵאָכַל, *fut.* יֵאָכַל to be

eaten, consumed. — *Pu.*

יֵאָכַל to be consumed, de-

stroyed. — *Hi.* הֵאָכַל, *fut.*

לַאֲכֹל to make eat, to give to eat.

אָכֵל (ə'kəl) *m, w.s.* אָכֵל (ə'kəl) [act and material of] eating, food, meat.

אָכַל (ə'kāl), אָכַל (ə'kkāl) *pr.n.m.* [or to be derived from אָכַל].

אָכֵלָה (ə'kālā) *f* = אָכַל.

אָכֵלָה = אָכַלָה, see אָכַלָה *Pi.*

אָכֵן (ə'kən) *adv.* certainly, surely, even so; but, yet.

אָכַף (ə'kəf) to burden, weigh on, press, drive on.

אָכָף (ə'kəf) *m, w.s.* אָכָף, burden, load, pressure.

אָכָר (ə'kār) *m, pl.* אָכָרִים, ploughman, tiller, husbandman.

אָכָשָׁף (ə'kəšəf) *pr.n.* of a town in Asher.

אֵל<sup>1</sup> (əl) a negation corresponding to Greek μή, applied in prohibitions and wishes: that not, lest, may not, let not.

אֵל<sup>2</sup> [אל] the Arabic definite article, occurring in אֵלֵךְ, אֵלֵךְ, אֵלֵךְ.

אֵל<sup>1</sup> (əl) *m, w.s.* אֵלִי, *pl.* אֱלֹהִים, a strong, mighty one, a hero, a god; אֱלֹהִים

the true God; אֱלֹהֵי אֱלֹהֵי almighty God; אֱלֹהֵינוּ God the most high; strength, power, might; אֱלֹהֵי יְדִי it is in the power of my hand, I am able. [אֱלֹהִים once for אֱלֹהִים rams].

אֵל<sup>2</sup> (əl), אֵלֵךְ *pron. dem. pl.* = אֵלֵךְ these.

אֵלֵךְ (əl) *prep.* to, towards, in the direction of, according to, in addition to, with regard to, against, into, among, near, with.

אֵלֵךְ (əl) *pr.n.m.*

אֵלֵךְ (əl) *m* hail, ice.

אֵלֵךְ see אֵלֵךְ.

אֵלֵךְ (əldə'd) *pr.n.m.*

אֵלֵךְ (əldə'ā) *pr.n.m.*

אֵלֵךְ<sup>1</sup> (ālā) to confirm by an oath, to swear, forswear.—*Hi. inf.* אֵלֵךְ, *fut.* אֵלֵךְ to confirm, to cause to swear, to swear.

אֵלֵךְ<sup>2</sup> (ālā) *f, w.s.* אֵלֵךְ, *pl.* אֵלֵךְ swearing, oath; curse; agreement by oath, sworn covenant.

אֵלֵךְ (əllā) *f* oak.

אֵלֵךְ<sup>1</sup> (əlā) *f* oak, terebinth.

אלה<sup>1</sup> (ēlā') *pr.n.m.*

אלה (ē'illā) *pron. dem. pl.*  
these, those.

אלו (illū') *conj.* [אם לו] *if.*

אלוה (elō'ah) *m, sing.* mostly  
in poetry: a god, God; *pl.*  
אלהים, *c.* אלהי; *ws.* אלהינו  
God, the one, true God  
[הא]; איש א, בן אלהים  
angel, Israelitic king,  
prophet; heathen gods,  
higher and godlike beings.

אלול (elū'l) *m* the sixth  
month of the Hebrew year,  
corresponding to September  
and October; *adj.* = אליל.

אלון<sup>1</sup> (ēlō'n), אלון (āllō'n)  
*m, pl.* אלונים, *c.*  
גַּי, oak, terebinth.

אלון<sup>2</sup> (ēlō'n) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.*  
אלוני.

אלוף (allū'f) *m and adj., pl.*  
אלפים tame beast, lamb,  
ox, cow; attached friend,  
companion, husband; head  
of a family, of a tribe  
[אלף].

אלות see אילות.

אלוש (ālū's) *pr.n.* of a  
station in the desert.

אלוזר (ēlzāchār) *pr.n.m.*

אלה (ālā'ch) only *Ni.* נאלה  
to be corrupt, to get spoiled.

אלהנו (ēlchānā'n) *pr.n.m.*

אליאב (elī'ā'b); אליאל (elī'ē'l);  
אליאתה (elī'ā'ṭā); אלידד  
(elīdād) [אלדד]; אלידע  
(ēlyādā') *pr.n.m.*

אליה (ālyā') *f* fat tail of  
oriental sheep.

אלייה (ēlyyā') and אליהו  
(ēlyyā'hū); אליהו and  
אליהוא (elīhū'); אליהועני  
(ēlyehō'ēnā'y); אליועני  
(ēlyō'ēnā'y); אלנחבא (ēlyāch-  
bā'); אליחרף (elīchō'rēf)  
*pr.n.m.*

אליל (elī'l) *adj.* null, vain,  
nought; nothingness, feeble-  
ness; *pl.* אלילים idols.

אלימלך (elīmē'lēch); אליסר  
(ēlyābā'i); אליעזר (elī'ē'zēr);  
אליעני (elī'ēnā'y); אליעם  
(elī'ā'm); אליפז (elīfā'z);  
אליפל (elīfā'l); אליפלהו  
(elīfē'lēhū); אליפלט (elīfē'lēt);  
אליצור (elīḅūr); אליצפון  
(elīḅāfā'n); אלקא (elīkā');  
אליקים (ēlyākī'm) *pr.n.m.*

אלישבע (elīšē'bā') *pr.n.f.*  
[Elizabeth].

אלישה (elīšā') *pr.n.m.* [Greek

tribe in the Peloponnesus or in Sicily].

אֱלִישׁוּעַ (elīšū'a°); אֱלִישׁוּבַ (ēlyāsī'b); אֱלִישַׁמָּע (elī'samā'e°); אֱלִישַׁע (elīšā'e°); אֱלִישַׁפַּט (elī'safā't); אֱלִיָּהָ [ = אֱלִיָּהָ ] *pr.n.m.*

אֱלִי (āl-lā'y) *interj.* alas, woe to!

אֱלָם (ālā'm), *Ni.* נֶאֱלָם, *fut.* אֱלָם to be bound in the tongue, to be dumb, mute. — *Pi. pt.* מִאֱלָם to bind, to make up in sheaves.

אֱלָם (ē'lēm) *m* the growing dumb, dumbness, silence.

אֱלָם (illē'm) *adj., pl.* אֱלָמִים, dumb, mute.

אֱלָם (ūllā'm) see אֱוֶלָם.

אֱלֶמְגִים (ālmūggī'm) *m*, only *pl.*, a precious wood, red or white sandal-wood.

אֱלֶמָה (ālūmmā') *f, pl.* אֱלָמִים, אֱלָמוֹת, bundle, sheef.

אֱלֶמֶד (ālmēdā'd) *pr.n.m.* [Arabian tribe in Yemen].

אֱלֶמֶלֶךְ (āllämmē'lēch) *pr.n.* of a town in Asher.

אֱלָמָן (ālmā'n) *adj.* widowed.

אֱלָמָן (ālmā'n) *m* widowhood, interregnum.

אֱלָמָנָה (ālmānā') *f, pl.* אֱלָמָנוֹת, *c.* אֱלָמָנוֹת widow, a widowed state [without a ruler].

אֱלָמָנוֹת (ālmānō'ō) *f/pl.* [perh. for אֱרָמָנוֹת] palaces.

אֱלָמָנוֹת (ālmānū'ō) *f. c.* אֱלָמָנוֹת, *pl.* אֱלָמָנוֹתִים, widowhood; destitution [exile].

אֱלָמָנִי (ālmānī') *m*, with preceding פֶּלְנִי, a certain one, one not named.

אֱלָנָעִם (ālnā'e'am); אֱלָנָתָן (ālnā'tā'n) *pr.n.m.*

אֱלָסָר (āllāsār) *pr.n.* of town and district in Mesopotamia.

אֱלָעֵד (ēl'ā'd), אֱלָעֵדָה (ēl'ādā'); אֱלָעֻזַי (ēl'ūzā'y); אֱלָעֶזֶר (ēl'āzā'r) *pr.n.m.*

אֱלָעֵלָה (ēl'ālē') *pr.n.* of a town near Hesbon [in Reuben].

אֱלָעֶשָׁה (ēl'ābā') *pr.n.m.*

אֱלָרַי (ālā'rī), *fut.* יִלְמַדְךָ to learn. — *Pi. fut.* יִלְמַדְךָ, *pt.* מְלַמֵּךְ [for מְאֱלָרַי] to teach.

— *Hi. pt.* מְאֱלָרַי, *pl. f* מְאֱלָרַיִת to make thousands, to bring forth thousands [denom. of אֱלָרַי].



**אָלף**<sup>1</sup> (ə'ləf) *m, i.p.* אָלף, *w.s.* אָלפִי, *du.* אָלפִים, *pl.* אָלפִים, *c.* אָלפִי 1. only *pl.* domesticated beasts, oxen, cows, cattle. 2. a thousand, *du.* two thousands, *pl.* thousands. 3. a community, family, part of a tribe.

**אָלף**<sup>2</sup> (ə'ləf) *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin.

**אָלִיפֶלֶט** [אָלִיפֶלֶט] (əlpə'ləʔt); **אָלפֶעל** (əlpə'ʔal) *pr.n.m.*

**אָלץ** (aləʔ) *Pi. fut.* אָלץ; to drive, press, urge.

**אָלִיצָפֶן** (əlbəʔə'n) = אָלִיצָפֶן.

**אָלְקוּם** (əlkū'm) *m* no resistance; אָלְקוּ אָלְקוּ a king against whom there is no rising up [others: people, militia].

**אָלְקָנָה** (əlkānā') *pr.n.m.*

**אָלְקָשִׁי** (əlkəšī') *pr.n.m.*, a native of אָלְקָשׁ [a village in Galilee].

**אָלְתוּלָד** [אָלְתוּלָד] (əltəʔə'd) *pr.n.* of a town in Simeon.

**אָלְתַקָּה**, **אָלְתַקָּה** (əltə'kə') *pr.n.* of a town in Dan.

**אָלְתַקוּן** (əltə'kə'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

**אָם** (əm) *f, w.s.* אָמִי, *pl.* אָמוֹת, mother, grandmother, ancestress; benefactress; metropolis, mother-country, people; אָם הַיְרֵדָה parting-way.

**אָם** (im) *conj.* [in direct and indirect questions] if, whether; אָם—הֲ whether—or; in conditional sentences: if, when, אָם לֹא if not; in sentences of wishing and asseveration: oh that [Lat. utinam], certainly not, אָם לֹא certainly.

**אָם** *m*, only *pl.* אָמִים (əmmī'm), people, nation.

**אָמָה** (āmā') *f, w.s.* אָמָתִי, *pl.* אָמָהוֹת, *c.* אָמָהוֹת, maid-servant, female slave.

**אָמָה**<sup>1</sup> (əmmā') *f, c.* אָמָת, *du.* אָמָתִים, *pl.* אָמוֹת, forearm; ell, cubit; in architecture: foundation; metropolis.

**אָמָה**<sup>2</sup> (əmmā') *pr.n.* of a hill near Gibeon.

**אָמָה** see אָמָה.

**אָמָה** (əmmā') *f*, only *pl.* אָמוֹת people, nation, tribe.

**אָמָהוֹת** see אָמָה.

**אָמוֹן**<sup>1</sup> (āmō'n) *m* builder, architect.

אָמוֹן<sup>2</sup> (āmō'n) *pr.n.m.*; also the Egyptian god Ammon.

אָמוֹן<sup>3</sup> see דָּמוֹן.

אָמוֹן (āmū'n), אָמוֹן *adj.*, *pl.* אָמוֹנִים fastened, faithful; *pl.* fidelity, trustiness.

אָמוּנָה (emūnā) *f.*, *w.s.* אָמוּנָתִי, *pl.* אָמוּנוֹת firmness, security, fidelity, honesty, conscientiousness, faith.

אָמוֹן (āmō'ḅ) *pr.n.m.*

אָמוֹן see אֵימִים.

אָמוּנוֹן see אֶמְנוֹן.

אָמוּן (āmūn'ḅ) *adj.* firm, strong, valiant.

אָמִיר (āmī'r) *m* top of a tree, summit of a mountain.

אָמַל (āmāl) [אָמַל] *pt.*, *p.f.*

אָמַל to fade, languish. — *Pul.* אָמַלְלָה, *pt.* אָמַלְלָה [for אָמַלְלָה] to fade, droop, wither; to be sorrowful, to mourn.

אָמַלְלָה (āmāl'lā) *adj.*, only *pl.* אָמַלְלָיִם weak, feeble.

אָמַם (āmām) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

אָמוֹן (āmā'n) *intr.* to be firm; *tr.* to make firm, fasten, bring up, nurse; *pt.* אָמוֹן guardian, fosterer, *f* אָמוּנָה

nurse. — *Ni.* נִאֲמוֹן, *fut.* יִאֲמוֹן to be fastened, to be firm, constant, faithful, honest; to last, continue; to be nursed, supported; *pt.* נִאֲמוֹן firm, faithful, constant, lasting. — *Hi.* יִאֲמוֹן, *fut.* יִאֲמוֹן, *hi.* יִאֲמוֹן to hold fast by, to believe firmly, to trust; to stand still, to stop.

אָמוֹן (āmā'n) *m* workmaster, artist.

אָמוֹן (āmē'n) *adj.* firm, true, faithful; *m* faithfulness; *adv.* certainly, truly, so be it!

אָמוֹן (ō'mə'n) *m* truth, fidelity.

אָמָנָה<sup>1</sup> (āmānā) *f* firm covenant; fixed wages.

אָמָנָה<sup>2</sup> (āmānā) *pr.n.* of a river flowing through Damascus [and of that part of the Antilibanus from which it comes].

אָמָנָה (āmānā) *f*, only *pl.* אָמָנוֹת, pilaster, column.

אָמָנָה (āmānā) *f* the bringing up, nursing; *adv.* in truth, truly.

אָמוּנוֹן (āmūnō'n) *pr.n.m.*

אָמוּנִים (āmūnīm), אָמוּנִים *adv.* in truth, truly, verily.

**אָמַץ** (*āmē'ḅ*) *fut.* **יִאָמַץ** to be strong, vigorous; to be stronger, to prevail. — *Pi.*

**אָמַץ**, *fut.* **יִאָמַץ** to make strong, to strengthen, harden; to select. — *Hi.*

*fut.* **יִאָמַץ** to display strength, to act courageously. — *Hith.* **הִתְאָמַץ** to collect one's strength, to show oneself vigorous, bold or quick; to be firmly resolved.

**אָמַץ** (*āmō'ḅ*) *adj.*, only *pl.* **אָמַצִים** strong; others: reddish, bay [horse].

**אָמַץ** (*ō'mēḅ*) *m* strength, vigour.

**אָמַצָה** (*āmḅā'*) *f* strength.

**אָמַצִי** (*āmḅī'*), **אָמַצִיָּה** (*āmāḅyā'*) *pr.n.m.*

**אָמַר** (*āmā'r*) *inf.* **אָמַר, אָמַר**, with **לְאָמַר** [in the way of saying], *w.s.* **אָמַרִי** (*āmri'*),

*fut.* **יֹאמַר, וַיֹּאמַר, וַיֹּאמְרוּ**,

1. *sing.* **אָמַר**, to say, name, call, admonish, promise,

praise; to say to oneself, to think, intend; to command. — *Ni.* **נִאָמַר**, *fut.*

**יִאָמַר** to be said, to be named; it is said. — *Hi.*

**הִאָמַר** to make say, to

promise. — *Hith.* **הִתְאָמַר** to boast, to be over-proud, imperious.

**אָמַר** (*ē'mēr*) *m*, *w.s.* **אָמַרוּ**, *pl.* **אָמַרִים**, *c.* **אָמַרִי** a saying, word, utterance, command, promise.

**אָמַר** (*immē'r*) *pr.n.m.*

**אָמַר** (*ō'mēr*) *m* word, saying, song, praise, promise; thing [like **דָּבָר**].

**אָמַרָה** (*imrā'*), **אָמַרְהָ** (*ēmra'*) *f*, *c.* **אָמַרְתָּ**, *pl.* **אָמַרְתֶּם**, *c.* **אָמַרְתָּ** word, utterance, song.

**אָמַרִי** (*emōri'*) *pr.n.m.* Amorite, chief tribe of the Canaanites.

**אָמַרִי** (*imrā'y*); **אָמַרְיָה** (*amāryā'*), **אָמַרְיָהוּ** (*amāryā'hū*) *pr.n.m.*

**אָמַרְפַּל** (*āmrafé'l*) *pr.n.m.* [king of Shinar, Hammurabi].

**אָמַשׁ** (*ē'mēš*) *m* and *adv.* yesterday, last night.

**אָמַת** (*emēḥ*) [from **אָמַנְתָּ**] *f*, *w.s.* **אָמַתִּי** firmness, duration, certainty, security, faithfulness, faith, truth, honesty.

**אָמַתְחָה** (*ämtā'ḥāḥ*) *f*, *w.s.*

אָמַתְחֹתָי, *pl. c.* אָמַתְחֹת *pl. c.*  
bag, sack.

אָמַתִּי (amittā'y) *pr.n.m.*

אָן (ān) [comp. אֵין] *adv.*

where? whither?; מֵאָן

whence?; אָן עַד till when?

how long? — *w. loc.* הָ אָנָּה

[also אָנָּה] whither? where?

how long?; וְאָנָּה וְאָנָּה

hither and thither.

אָן see אֵין.

אָנָּא, אָנָּה (ā'nnā) *interj.*

I pray! pray thee!

אָנָּה see אָן.

אָנָּה<sup>1</sup> (ānā') to sigh, lament.

אָנָּה<sup>2</sup> (ānā') *Pi.* אָנָּה to

cause to meet. — *Pu.* אָנָּה

to befall, happen. — *Hith.*

הִתְאַנְּנָה to seek opportu-

nity [for a quarrel].

אָנָּה see אָנָּה.

אָנָּוֶשׁ<sup>1</sup> (enō'š) *m* man, human

being, mankind.

אָנָּוֶשׁ<sup>2</sup> (enō'š) *pr.n.m.*

אָנָּה (ānā'š), only *Ni.* אָנָּה

to sigh, lament, mourn.

אָנָּה (anā'šā') *f, pl.* אָנָּהוֹת,

lament, sighing.

אָנָּהוֹנוֹ (anā'šānū) *pron. pers.*

1. *pl., i.p.* אָנָּהוֹנוֹ, once אָנָּה,

abbreviated אָנָּהוֹנוֹ we, our-

selves.

אָנָּהרַת (anā'šā'arā'š) *pr.n.* of  
a town in Issachar.

אָנִי (anī') *pron. pers. 1. sing.*

I, I myself = אָנָּכִי.

אָנִי (onī') *m and f coll. ships,*  
a fleet.

אָנִיָּה (onīyyā') *f, pl.* אָנִיָּהוֹת,  
ship.

אָנִיָּה (anīyyā') *f* lamenta-  
tion, mourning.

אָנִיעָם (anī'ā'm) *pr.n.m.*

אָנָּה (anā'š) *m* the metal

lead; plummet, plumb-line.

אָנָּכִי (ā'nō'šī') *pron. pers.*

1. *sing., i.p.* אָנָּכִי I, myself.

אָנָּן (ānā'n), only *Hith.* אָנָּן

to complain, to murmur.

אָנָּם (ānā'š), *pt.* אָנָּם to urge,

compel.

אָנָּף (ānā'f) *fut.* אָנָּף to

breathe heavily, to be

angry. — *Hith.* אָנָּף to

be angry.

אָנָּפָה (anāfā') *f* an unclean

bird, parrot, sandpiper, or

heron.

אָנָּק (ānā'k) *fut.* אָנָּק to

groan, sigh. — *Ni. imp.*

אָנָּק, *pt.* אָנָּק the same

as Q.

אָנָּקָה (anā'kā') *f, c.* אָנָּקָה,

sighing, complaint, moan-

ing.

אָנַשׁ (ānāš) *pt. p.* אָנַשׁ to  
sicken, to make incurable;  
*pt. p.* ill, sick, incurable;  
melancholy, sorrowful;  
bad, wicked. — *Ni. fut.*  
אָנַשׁ to be sick to death.

אָסַר (āsār) *pr.n.m.*

אָסַר (āsār) *m* oil-flask.

אָסוֹן (āsōn) *m* damage, hurt.

אָסוּר (āsūr) *m, pl.* אָסוּרִים,  
cord, fetter, bond.

אָסִיף (āsīf) *m* harvest, in-  
gathering time.

אָסִיר (āsīr) *m*, also אָסִיר<sup>1</sup>  
(āsīr), *pl.* אָסִירִים, prisoner,  
captive, exile.

אָסִיר<sup>2</sup> (āsīr) *pr.n.m.*

אָסַם (āsām) *m*, only *pl.*  
אָסַמִּים store house, gran-  
ary.

אָסַנָה (āsānā) *pr.n.m.*

אָסַנְפָר (āsānpār) *pr.n.m.*  
[an Assyrian king or a  
dignitary].

אָסַנְתָּ (āsāntā) *pr.n.f.*

אָסַף (āsāf) *fut.* אָסַף, אָסַף,  
אָסַף, *w.s.* אָסַפְנִי, אָסַפְתָּ  
[*fut. 1. sing. w.s.* and also  
*pt.* אָסַף *w.s.*] to gather,  
collect, to draw together,  
to receive, to take under  
protection; to draw up

[feet]; to withdraw, to take  
away; to close a march,  
bring up the rear. — *Ni.*  
אָסַף to assemble, to be  
gathered [to one's fore-  
fathers, i. e. to die]; to be  
received, withdrawn, to  
disappear. — *Pi.* אָסַף to  
gather diligently, to re-  
ceive, to close. — *Pu.* אָסַף  
to be gathered. — *Hith.*  
אָסַף to be gathered to-  
gether.

אָסַף (āsāf) *pr.n.m.*

אָסַף (āsāf) *m*, only *pl.*  
אָסַפִּים, gathered-in pro-  
visions, store.

אָסַף (āsāf) *m, pl. c.* אָסַפִּי  
(āsāf) ingathering, harvest.

אָסַף (āsāf) *f* assemblage;  
seizure, imprisonment.

אָסַף (āsāf) *f*, only *pl.*  
אָסַפּוֹת assembly [of wise  
men].

אָסַף (āsāf) *m, w. art.*  
אָסַף, mixed multitude,  
rabble.

אָסַף (āsāf) *pr.n.m.*  
[Persian].

אָסַר (āsār) *fut.* אָסַר,  
אָסַר, *w.s.* אָסַרְהוּ, *inf.*  
אָסַר, *pt. p.* אָסַר to bind,  
fetter; to seize, to put in

prison; to put to harness or in yoke; to begin, join [battle]; to charge oneself with, to engage; *pt. p.* captive, prisoner. — *Ni. fut.* אָפֶר to be fettered, to be held captive. — *Pu.* אָפֶר to be taken captive.

אָפֶר (ʔb̄b̄ā'r), אָפֶר (ʔb̄ā'r) *m.*, *w.s.* אָפֶר, *pl. w.s.* אָפֶר, vow of abstinence, renunciation.

אָפֶר-חֵן (ʔb̄ārēḥāddō'n) *pr.n. m* [king of Assyria].

אָפֶר (ʔbt̄ē'r) *pr.n.f.* Esther [Persian: star, bliss].

אִי (ʔf) *conj.* [denoting addition, climax or emphasis], also, too, and yet, and even, even more; אִי-אִי as well as; אִי אִי even more; in questions: is it so? really?

אִי (ʔf) [from אָנִי] *m.*, *i.p.* אִי, *w.s.* אִי heavy breathing, anger, wrath; nose. — *du.* אִי, *c.* אִי the nostrils, nose, face; anger, wrath; two persons.

אִי אִי see אִי *Hi.*

אִי (ʔfā'd) *fut.* אִי to surround, gird, put on.

אִי (ʔfūddā') *f.*, *c.* אִי the act of girding round; a covering, coat of a statue.

אִי (ʔppē'dēn) *m.*, *w.s.* אִי, palace.

אִי (ʔfā') *fut.* אִי, אִי to bake; *pt.* אִי, *pl.* אִי baker, *f.* אִי, *pl.* אִי female baker or cook. — *Ni. fut.* אִי to be baked.

אִי אִי (ʔēfō') *adv.* now, then, consequently.

אִי<sup>1</sup>, אִי (ʔēfō'd) *m.* the ephod or official garment of priests, especially of the high-priest, a bipartite covering.

אִי<sup>2</sup> (ʔēfō'd) *pr.n.m.*

אִי (ʔfi'āḥ) *pr.n.m.*

אִי (ʔfi'l) *adj.*, *f/pl.* אִי, late in ripening.

אִי (ʔppā'yīm) *pr.n.m.*

אִי<sup>1</sup> (ʔfi'k) *m.*, *c.* אִי, *pl.* אִי, *c.* אִי, river-bed, bottom, channel, stream, brook, river.

אִי<sup>2</sup> (ʔfi'k) *adj.* strong, powerful.

אִי see אִי.

אִי (ʔfəl) darkness, concealment; misfortune.

אִי (ʔfē'l) *adj.* dark.

אָפֶּלֶה (afēlā') *f*, *pl.* אָפֶּלוֹת deep darkness.

אָפֶּלֶל (ēflā'l) *pr.n.m.*

אָפֶּן (p'fēn) *m*, only *pl. w.s.*  
אָפֶּנוּ (āfnā'v) circumstance, turn, due time.

אָפֶּן see אָוֶן.

אָפֶּס (afē's) to end, cease, disappear.

אָפֶּס (ē'fēṣ) *m*, *du.* אָפֶּסִים, *pl. c.* אָפֶּסִי, end, extremity; *du.* soles of the feet; *adv.* at an end, no more, not, except, only; בְּאָפֶּס without; אָפֶּס כִּי only that, however.

אָפֶּס דָּמִים (ē'fēṣ dāmmī'm) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

אָפֶּסִי (āfē'ī) *adv.* except, nothing besides.

אָפֶּע (ē'fā') *m*, *i.p.* אָפֶּע, breath, nothingness.

אָפֶּעָה (āfē'ā) *m* and *f* adder, viper, basilisk.

אָפֶּף (āfā'f) [not contracted, e.g. אָפֶּפוּ] to involve, to surround.

אָפֶּק (āfā'k) only *Hith.*  
אָפֶּקֶתֶנִי to control or restrain oneself.

אָפֶּקֶת (afē'k) *pr.n.* of towns in northern Palestine.

אָפֶּקֶת (afēkā') *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

אָפֶּר (ē'fēr) *m* ashes, dust, nothingness.

אָפֶּרֶת (afē'r) *m* head-cover, tiara.

אָפֶּרֶת (ēfrā'āḥ) *m*, only *pl.* אָפֶּרֶתִים, young bird, nestling.

אָפֶּרַיִם (ēfrā'yīm) *pr.n.m.*

אָפֶּרֶת (ēfrā'ṭ), *w. loc.*  
הָאָפֶּרֶתֶתָּהּ *pr.n.*, older name for Bethlehem; also equivalent to אָפֶּרַיִם.

אָפֶּרֶתִי (ēfrāḏī') *pr.n.m.*, a Bethlehemite; an Ephraimite.

אָפֶּבֶן (ēbbē'n) *pr.n.m.*

אָפֶּבַע (ēbbā'ē) *f*, *w.s.* אָפֶּבַעִי, *pl.* אָפֶּבַעוֹת, *c.* אָפֶּבַעוֹת, finger, index, toe; fingerbreadth.

אָפֶּיִל (ābī'l) *m*, *pl. c.* אָפֶּיִלִי, extremity, remote corner  
*adj.* noble, chief person.

אָפֶּיִל (ābbī'l) *m*, *pl. c.* אָפֶּיִלִי, joint [knuckle, elbow].

אָפֶּל (ābā'l) [derived from אָפֶּל] to put aside, to take away, withdraw, refuse. — *Ni.* אָפֶּל to be taken away,

to be reduced. — *Hi. fut.*

לְאַצֵּל to take away.

אָצֵל (ʔʕʕl) *m, w.s.* אָצֵל, side, region; *prep.* at the side of, beside, close to, near.

אָצֵל (ʔʕʕl) *pr.n.m.* [*i.p.* אָצֵל]; *pr.n.* of a place.

אָצֵל (ʔʕʕl) *pr.n.m.*

אָצֵם (ʔʕʕm) *pr.n.m.*

אָצְעָה (ʔʕʕā) *f* bracelet, step-chain.

אָצַר (ʔʕʕr) *pt.* אָצַר to heap up, store up. — *Ni. fut.*

יִאָצַר to be stored up. — *Hi. fut.* 1. *sing.* יִאָצְרָה to appoint one treasurer.

אָצַר see אוֹצַר.

אָצַר (ʔʕʕr) *pr.n.m.*

אָצַר see יָצַר and נָצַר.

אָקָה (ʔkʕā) *m* a sparkling precious stone, carbuncle.

אָקוֹ (ʔkkʕ) *m* roe [or wild goat].

אָקָה see לָקָה.

אָקָה [for אָקָה] see קָה.

אָר see אוֹר.

אָרָא (ʔrā) *pr.n.m.*

אָרָא see אָרִיאָל.

אַרְאֵל (ʔrʕl) *m*, only *pl.w.s.*

אַרְאֵלִים their heroes.

אַרְאֵלִי (ʔrʕl) *pr.n.m.*

אַרְבַּ (ʔrʕb) *fut.* יִאָרְבַּ to weave plots, to lie in ambush, to lurk; *pt.* אָרְבַּ, אָרְבַּ lurking, lurker; *coll.* אָרְבַּ ambush. — *Pi. pt. pl.* מְאָרְבִּים lurkers, liers in wait. — *Hi. fut.* יִאָרְבַּ [for יִאָרְבַּ] to form an ambush.

אַרְבַּ (ʔrʕb) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

אַרְבַּ (ʔrʕb) *m* ambush, lurking-place.

אַרְבֹּ (ʔrʕb) *m, w.s.* אָרְבֹּ (ʔrbʕ) ambush, plot, cunning, deceit.

אַרְבַּאֵל (ʔrbʕl) *pr.n.* [בֵּית אֵל] of a place in Naphtali.

אַרְבָּה (ʔrbā) *f*, only *pl. c.* אָרְבֹת, intrigue, plot.

אַרְבֶּה (ʔrbʕ) *m* locust, migratory locust.

אַרְבֶּבֶת (ʔrʕbbʕ) *f, pl.* אָרְבֹת, lattice, window, dove-cote, latticed outlet for the smoke.

אַרְבֹת (ʔrʕbbʕ) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah near Sochoh.

אַרְבִּי (ʔrbi) *pr.n.m.*, inhabitant of אָרְבַּ.



אַרְבַּע<sup>1</sup> (ārbā'c) *num. f, m*  
 אַרְבַּעַת, *c.* אַרְבַּעַת, four;  
*du.* אַרְבַּעַתַּיִם fourfold; *pl.*  
 אַרְבַּעִים forty.

אַרְבַּע<sup>2</sup> (ārbā'c) *pr.n.m.* [an  
 Anakite giant].

אַרְגַּ (ārā'g) *fut.* יֵאָרֵג, יֵאָרְגַּ,  
 to plait, weave; *pt.* אָרַג,  
*f.* אֲרַגְיָה weaver.

אַרְגַּ (ā'rég) *m* plait, texture;  
 weaver's shuttle.

אַרְגֹּב (ārgō'b) *pr.n.* of a  
 region in Bashan.

אַרְגָּמָן (ārgā'mā'n) see אֲרַגְמָן.

אַרְגָּז (ārgā'z) *m* chest, box.

אַרְגָּמָן (ārgā'mā'n) *m* purple,  
 purple cloth.

אַרְדַּ (ārd) *pr.n.m.*

אַרְדֹּן (ārdō'n) *pr.n.m.*

אַרְרָה<sup>1</sup> (ārā') to pull, pluck  
 off, collect.

אַרְרָה<sup>2</sup> [אַרְרָה-לִי] see אֲרַר.

אַרְרֹד [אַרְרֹדִי] (ārō'd) *pr.n.m.*

אַרְרֹד (ārṽā'd) *pr.n.* of a  
 Phœnician city, Arvad or  
 Aradus; אֲרַרְדִּי the in-  
 habitant.

אַרְרֹה (ārṽā') *f*, only *pl.*  
 [אַרְרֹת] *c.* אֲרַרְתִּי (ārṽō'ṭi) and  
 אֲרַרְתִּי, crib, manger, stable,  
 set of horses.

אַרְוֹז (ārū'z) *adj.*, only *pl.*  
 אֲרַוִּים, cedrine, firm like  
 cedar-wood.

אַרְוָה (ārūḥā'), אֲרַחָה *f*  
 healing, recovery, con-  
 valescence.

אַרְוָמָה (ārūmā') *pr.n.* of a  
 place near Sichem.

אַרְוָמִים miswritten for  
 אֲדוּמִים Edomites.

אַרְוָמִים [for אֲתְרוּמִים] see  
 רוּם *Hith.*

אַרְוֹן (ārō'n) *f* and *m, c.*  
 אֲרוֹן chest, box, coffin [for  
 a mummy]; אֲרַחַת הַבְּרִית ark  
 of the covenant; אֲרַחַת הַתְּעֻדָה  
 ark of the testimony;  
 אֲרַחַת אֱלֹהִים ark of God, the  
 sacred ark containing the  
 tables of the law.

אַרְוֹנָה (ārāvna') *pr.n.m.*

אַרְזַּ (ā'rēz) *m, i.p.* אֲרַז, *pl.*  
 אֲרַזִּים, *c.* אֲרַזִּי cedar; panel  
 of cedar-wood.

אַרְזָה (ārzā') *f* cedar-work.

אַרְחָה<sup>1</sup> (ārā'ḥ) to wander,  
 travel; *pt.* אָרַח (ārē'āḥ),  
*pl.* אֲרַחִים wanderer,  
 traveller.

אַרְחָה<sup>2</sup> (ārā'ḥ) *pr.n.m.*

אַרְחַ (ārā'ḥ) *f* and *m, w.s.*

אָרְחָה (ǝrǝḥə'), *pl.* אָרְחוֹת (ǝrǝḥə'ṯ), *c.* אָרְחוֹת (ǝrǝḥə'ṯ), אָרְחוֹת, path, way, manner of life, manner, condition, lot; wanderer, caravan.

אָרְחָה (ǝrǝḥə') *f.*, *pl.* אָרְחוֹת, travelling company, caravan.

אָרְחָה (arǝḥə') *f.* portion, allowance; אָרְחַת יֶרֶק dish of greens.

אָרִי (arī') *m.*, *pl.* אָרִיִּים, אָרִיּוֹת lion.

אָרִיאֵל (arī'ēl) *m.* lion of God, hero; the heroic city, Jerusalem; the hearth of God, altar.

אָרִידִי (arīdā'y), אָרִידָא (arīdāḥə') *pr.n.m.* [Persian = Aridaeus].

אָרִיָּה<sup>1</sup> (ǝryē') *m* and *f.* lion, lioness.

אָרִיָּה<sup>2</sup> (ǝryē') *pr.n.m.*

אָרִיָּה see אָרוּה.

אָרִיוֹן (ǝryōḥ) *pr.n.m.*

אָרִיוֹן [for אָרוּן] see אָרוּן *Pi.*

אָרִיסִי (arīḥə'y) *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

אַרְךָ (arǝḥ) *fut.* יֵאָרְךָ, יֵאָרְךָ to stretch, to be long, to wear on. — *III.* הֵאָרְךָ, *fut.*

יֵאָרְךָ to make long, to lengthen, prolong, extend, delay; *intr.* to be long, to abide, sojourn.

אַרְךָ (arǝḥ) *adj.*, only *c.* אָרְךָ long, patient; אָרְךָ אַפְּיִים forbearing.

אַרְךָ (arǝḥ) *adj.*, *f.* אָרְכָה, long, enduring.

אַרְךָ<sup>1</sup> (ǝ'rǝḥ) *m.* length, delay [see also אָרְךָ].

אַרְךָ<sup>2</sup> (ǝ'rǝḥ) *pr.n.* of a city in Babylonia.

אַרְךָ (ǝ'rǝḥ) *m.*, *w.s.* אָרְכוּ אָרְךָ (ǝrkə'), length, duration, patience.

אָרְכָה *f.* see אָרוּכָה.

אַרְכִּי (ǝrki') *pr.n.m.*, inhabitant of אָרְךָ, a town in Palestine.

אַרְם (arǝ'm) *pr.n.*, *c.* אַרְמֵי [mountain-land] Aramæa, Syria, and people therein, descended from Aram, the grandson of Nahor; אַרְם נְהַרַיִם Aramæa of the two rivers, Mesopotamia.

אַרְמוֹן (ǝrmō'n) *m.*, *pl. c.* אַרְמוֹנוֹת, palace, castle, citadel.

אַרְמִי (arǝmmī') *pr.n.m.*, *pl.* אַרְמִיָּה, אַרְמִיָּים, Aramæan, Syrian, Mesopotamian.

אַרְמִית (arāmī'θ) *adv.* [from אַרְמִי Aramæan], in the Aramæan or Syrian language.

אַרְמֹנִי (ārmōnī') *pr.n.m.*

אַרְן (arā'n) *pr.n.m.*

אַרְן<sup>1</sup> (ā'rēn) *m* a cedar or pine [perh. miswritten for אַרְן].

אַרְן<sup>2</sup> (ā'rēn) *pr.n.m.*

אַרְנַבֶּת (ārṇā'bēθ) *f* a hare.

אַרְנוֹן (ārṇō'n) *pr.n.* of a river between Moab and Ammon.

אַרְנִיָּה (arānyā') and אַרְנָן (ārṇā'n) *pr.n.m.* = אַרְנָה.

אַרְנָן (ārṇā'n) *pr.n.m.*

אַרְפַּד (ārṗā'd) *pr.n.* of a city in Syria near Hamath.

אַרְפַּכְשָׁד (ārṗā'chšā'd) *pr.n.m.*, a son of Shem, father of the Chaldeans or Northern Shemites.

אַרְץ (ā'rēṣ) *f* and *m*, *w. art.*

הָאָרֶץ, *i.p.* אֶרֶץ, *w. loc.*

הָאָרְצָה, *w.s.* אֶרְצֵי, *pl.*

הָאָרְצוֹת, *c.* אֶרְצוֹת the earth [as a body of the universe], the earth [opposed to heaven]; land, ground, soil, country, fatherland, territory.

אַרְצָא (ārṣā') *pr.n.m.*

אַרְרָא (ārā'r) *imp.* אַרְרָה-לִּי, אַרְרָא (ārā-rā-llī), *pl.* אַרְרוּ, אַרְרוּ, *fut.*

יֵאָר, *pt.* אַרְרָה, *pt.p.* אַרְרוּר, to curse, execrate. — *Ni.*

*pt.* נֵאָר to be cursed. —

*Pi.* אַרְרָא to curse, to cause a curse. — *Ho. fut. i.p.*

יֵאָר to be cursed.

אַרְרָט (arārā't) *pr.n.* of a district and high mountain in Armenia; all Armenia.

אַרְרִי (arārī') *pr.n.m.*

אַרְשָׁא (ārā'š) *Pi.* אַרְשָׁא [with אִשָּׁה] to take a wife, to espouse. — *Pu.* אַרְשָׁא, *pt. f*

מְאָרְשָׁה to be engaged, betrothed.

אַרְשֵׁת (aršē'sēθ) *f* desire, wish.

אַרְתַּחְשַׁשְׁתָּא (artā'chšā'stā), אַרְתַּחְשַׁשְׁתָּא, *pr.n.m.*, Artaxerxes I. Longimanus, king of Persia.

אַשְׂרָאֵל (āšrā'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

אַשְׂרִיָּאֵל (āšrī'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

אֵשׁ (ēs) *f* and *m*, *w.s.* אִשִּׁי, אֵשׁ, *w.s.* אִשִּׁי, fire, heat; lightning; flame of war; wrath; radiance, glitter.

אֵשׁ (ēs) = יֵשׁ there is.

אַשְׁבֵּל (āšbē'l); אִשְׁבָּן

(əšbā'n); אֲשַׁבַּע (əšbē'a<sup>c</sup>);  
 אֲשַׁבַּעַל (əšbā'el) *pr.n.m.*  
 אֲשַׁד (ə'səḏ) *m* the flowing  
 out, discharge of water,  
 watered place.  
 אֲשַׁדָּה (ašēdā') *f, pl.* אֲשַׁדּוֹת,  
*c.* אֲשַׁדּוֹת outpouring; de-  
 clivity where mountain  
 waters flow together.  
 אֲשַׁדּוֹד (əšdō'd) *pr.n.*, one  
 of the five Philistine  
 cities, Azotus, Ashdod.  
 אֲשַׁדָּת = אֲשַׁדָּה or =  
 אֲשַׁדָּת [see אֲשַׁדָּת].  
 אֲשַׁדָּה (iššā') *f, c.* אֲשַׁדָּה, *w.s.*  
 אֲשַׁדָּה, *pl.* נְשִׁים, *c.* נְשִׁי,  
 woman, wife, female; with  
 אֶחָד or רְעוּת the one—the  
 other; every one, each [*f*].  
 אֲשַׁדָּה (iššē') *m, c.* אֲשַׁדָּה, *pl. c.*  
 אֲשַׁדָּה, a burning, burnt-  
 offering, holocaust, sacri-  
 fice.  
 אֲשַׁדָּה see אֲשַׁדָּה.  
 אֲשַׁדּוֹן *m*, only *c.* אֲשַׁדּוֹן perh. =  
 אֲשַׁדּוֹן.  
 אֲשַׁדּוֹר (āšūr) *m, pl.* אֲשַׁרִּים,  
*c.* אֲשַׁרִּי step, gait; = תַּאֲשַׁדּוֹר  
 a kind of cedar [sherbîn].  
 אֲשַׁדּוֹר<sup>1</sup> (āššūr) = אֲשַׁדּוֹר.  
 אֲשַׁדּוֹר<sup>2</sup> (āššūr) *pr.n.* Assyria  
 [in some passages including

Syria, Babylonia, Persia].  
*pl.* אֲשַׁרִּים an Arabian  
 tribe, descended from  
 Dedan.

אֲשַׁרִּי (ašūrī') *pr.n.*, a native  
 of אֲשַׁר [a district in  
 Asher].

אֲשַׁחֲוֹר (əšəḥūr) *pr.n.m.*

אֲשַׁיָּה (əšyā') *f, pl. w.s.*  
 אֲשַׁיָּה, support, prop.

אֲשַׁיִמָּא (ašimā') *pr.n.* of an  
 idol in Hamath.

אֲשַׁיִרָה see אֲשַׁרָה.

אֲשַׁיִשׁ (āšī's) *m*, only *pl. c.*  
 אֲשַׁיִשׁ foundations, ruined  
 remains.

אֲשַׁיִשָּׁה (ašīšā') *f, pl.* אֲשַׁיִשׁוֹת  
 and אֲשַׁיִשִּׁים, cake, pan-  
 cake.

אֲשַׁשׁ (ə'səḥ) *m, i.p.* אֲשַׁשׁ,  
 testicle.

אֲשַׁכִּים see אֲשַׁכִּים *Hi.*

אֲשַׁכָּל (əškāl) *m, pl.*  
 אֲשַׁכָּלוֹת, *c.* אֲשַׁכָּלוֹת,  
 אֲשַׁכָּלוֹת, cluster of grapes,  
 grape, raceme.

אֲשַׁכָּל<sup>2</sup> (əškāl) *pr.n.m.* of  
 an Amorite; *pr.n.* of a  
 valley near Hebron.

אֲשַׁכְנָז (āškā'nā'z) *pr.n.m.* of  
 a Japhetite, son of Gomer,  
 and his race [Armenia;

according to the Rabbins: Germany].

אֶשְׂכָּר (əškā'r) *m* barter, ware; gift, tribute.

אֶשְׂל (ə'səl) *m* tamarisk, grove, wood.

אֶשֶׁם<sup>1</sup> (əšē'm) and אֶשֶׁם (əšə'm) *fut.* אֶשֶׁם, אֶשֶׁם to be guilty, to trespass; to atone; to lie waste. — *Ni.* אֶשֶׁם to suffer for, to be destroyed. — *Hi. imp.* אֶשֶׁם to punish, destroy.

אֶשָּׁם (əšā'm) *m, w.s.* אֶשָּׁם, *pl.* אֶשָּׁם, fault, guilt, trespass; trespass-offering.

אֶשָּׁם<sup>2</sup> (əšē'm) *adj.* guilty, bound to atone.

אֶשְׁמָה (əšmā') *f, c.* אֶשְׁמָה, *pl.* אֶשְׁמָה, *c.* אֶשְׁמָה fault, trespass, guilt; idol, as worshipped sinfully; trespass-offering.

אֶשְׁמֹן (əšmā'n) *m, only pl.* אֶשְׁמֹן, darkness, desolate place [others: fat, healthy].

אֶשְׁמֹרֶה, אֶשְׁמֹרֶה (əšmōrā') and אֶשְׁמֹרֶת (əšmō'rēθ) *f, c.* אֶשְׁמֹרֶת, *pl.* אֶשְׁמֹרֶת, night-watch [third part of the night].

אֶשְׁנֵב (əšnā'ḥ) *m, w.s.* אֶשְׁנֵב, lattice, window.

אֶשְׁנָה (əšnā') *pr.n.* of two towns in Judah.

אֶשְׁעֵן (əš'ā'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

אֶשְׂרָה (əššā'r) *m, only pl.* אֶשְׂרָה, enchanter, magician.

אֶשְׂפָּה<sup>1</sup> (əšpā') *f* quiver.

אֶשְׂפָּה<sup>2</sup> (əšpā') *f, only pl.* אֶשְׂפָּה [which is also taken as a *sing. m*] dirt, dunghill.

אֶשְׂפָּז (əšpā'z) *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

אֶשְׂפָּר (əšpār) *m* a measure for fluids, cup, portion.

אֶשְׂפָּת (əšpā'θ) *f, only pl.* אֶשְׂפָּת, dunghill.

אֶשְׂקָלוֹן (əškālō'n) *pr.n.*, one of the five Philistine cities, Askalon; אֶשְׂקָלוֹנִי the inhabitant.

אֶשְׂרָה (əšā'r) to walk straight. — *Pi.* אֶשְׂרָה to go, lead, direct the right way; to make happy, to pronounce happy. — *Pu.* אֶשְׂרָה to be made happy.

אֶשְׂרָה (əšē'r) *pr.n.m.; pr.n.* of a town east of Shechem.

אֶשְׂרָה (əšē'r) particle denoting relation, correspond-

ing to our *pron. rel.* in all genders and numbers: who, which, that; also opening dependent sentences: that, how, because, when; אָשֶׁר-שָׁם where; בְּאֶשֶׁר מִשָּׁם whence; בְּאֶשֶׁר where, because, since; בְּאֶשֶׁר as, in so far as; מֵאֶשֶׁר from where, since.

אֲשֶׁר (ə'sēr) *m.*, only *pl. c.* אֲשֶׁרִי, happiness, bliss; אֲשֶׁר הָאִישׁ happiness of the man, i. e. happy is the man; אֲשֶׁרֶיךָ hail to thee, happy art thou.

אֲשֶׁר (ə'sēr) *m.*, *w.s.* אֲשֶׁרִי (ə'sērī), happiness.

אֲשֶׁר, אֲשֶׁר see אֲשֶׁר, אֲשֶׁר.

אֲשֶׁרֶל (ə'sār'ēl), אֲשֶׁרֶלָּהּ (ə'sār'ēlā') *pr.n.m.*

אֲשֶׁרָה, אֲשֶׁרָה (ə'sērā') *f.*, *pl.* אֲשֶׁרוֹת, אֲשֶׁרִים a Phœnician goddess of prosperity [sometimes identified with עֲשֶׂתְרֵת]; image or pillar of the goddess.

אֲשֶׁשׁ (ə'sš's) *Hithpo.* הִתְאֲשֶׁשׁ (hīṭh'ə'sš's) to show oneself strong, firm.

אֲשֶׁת see אִשָּׁה

אֲשֶׁת־דָּן (ə'stā'ḏān) *pr.n.* of a town in Dan; *gent.* אֲשֶׁת־דָּנִי.

אֲשֶׁת־נָחַל (ə'st'naḥal) *pr.n.m.*

אֲשֶׁת־מָדָה (ə'st'mōdā') and אֲשֶׁת־מָדָע (ə'st'mōdā') *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

אֲתָּה, אַתָּה see אָתָּה.

אֲתָּה<sup>1</sup> (əṭh) *m.*, *w.s.* אֲתָּו, *pl.* אֲתָּיִם and אֲתָּיִם, an agricultural tool: mattock, hoe or plough-share.

אֲתָּה<sup>2</sup> (əṭh), אֲתָּה (əṭh), *w.s.* אֲתָּי, אֲתָּךְ, אֲתָּכֶם [properly *m* existence, substance] particle denoting the determined accusative.

אֲתָּה<sup>3</sup> (əṭh), אֲתָּה (əṭh) *prep.*, *w.s.* אֲתָּי, אֲתָּכֶם, &c.], with, at, near; מֵאֲתָּה from, away from.

אֲתָּה see אֲוֹת, and אֲתָּה<sup>2</sup>.

אֲתָּבֶעַל (əṭh-bā'ēl) *pr.n.m.* [a king of Sidon].

אֲתָּה (əṭhā') [אֲתָּה] *pf. 1. pl.* אֲתָּנוּ, *imp. pl.* אֲתָּי, *fut.* תֵּאָתָּה, תֵּאָתָּה [for תֵּאָתָּה], תֵּאָתָּה [for תֵּאָתָּה] to come, to come to pass, to impend, to pass away; *pt. pl. f.* אֲתָּיוֹת future things, coming events. — *Hi.* הִתָּה [for הִתָּה], *pl.* הִתָּי [or *imp. pl.*], to bring.

אָתָּה (attā'), אַתָּה *m*, אַתְּ (att) *f*, *pron. pers. 2. sing.* thou, thyself.

אֶתְּוֹדַע = אֶתְּיָבֹעַ, see יָבֹעַ *Hith.*

אֶתְּוֹן (āṭṭō'n) *f*, *c.* אֶתְּוֹן, *pl.* אֶתְּוֹת, she-ass.

אֶתְּי (attī') = אַתָּה thou [*f*].

אֶתְּיִק (attī'k) [also אֶתְּוִק] *m*, *pl.* אֶתְּיִקִּים, portico, gallery.

אֶתְּם (attē'm) *m*, אֶתְּנָה (attē'nā) and אֶתְּנִי (attē'n) *f*, *pron. pers. 2. pl.* you, yourselves.

אֶתְּם (ēṭṭā'm) *pr.n.* of an encampment on the border of the Arabian desert.

אֶתְּמֹל (ēṭṭmō'l), אֶתְּמֹל (īṭṭmō'l), אֶתְּמֹל (ēṭṭmū'l) *adv.* formerly, of old, yesterday.

אֶתְּנָה see אֶתְּם.

אֶתְּנָה (ēṭṭnā') *f* reward.

אֶתְּנִי (ēṭṭnī') *pr.n.m.*

אֶתְּנִי (ēṭṭnā'n) *m*, *i.p.* אֶתְּנִי, *w.s.* אֶתְּנִיָּה, *pl.* אֶתְּנִיִּים, reward, harlot's hire.

אֶתְּרִים (āṭṭārī'm) *pr.n.* of a place in southern Palestine.

ב

ב the second letter of the alphabet, called בֵּית (bēṭ) = בַּיִת tent; as a numeral = 2 or 2000.

בְּ (bē) prefix or inseparable *prep.*; combined with the *def. art.* בַּ, בְּ, בִּ, *ws.* בִּי, בְּךָ, בְּךָ, בּוֹ, בְּהֶ, &c., in, at, to, on, among, with, towards; according to, by, because of.

בְּאֵר (bī'ā') *f* entrance.

בְּאֵר (bā'ā'r) *Pi.* בְּאֵר, *imp.* בְּאֵר to engrave, to explain.

בְּאֵר<sup>1</sup> (bē'ā'r) *f*, *pl.* בְּאֵרוֹת, *c.* בְּאֵרוֹת [once בְּאֵרוֹת], pit, well.

בְּאֵר<sup>2</sup> (bē'ā'r) *pr.n.* of several places.

בְּאֵר אֱלִים (bē'ā'r ēlīm) *pr.n.* of a place on the border of Moab [well of the heroes].

בְּאֵר לַחֵי רֵאִי (bē'ā'r lāḥā'y rō'ī) *pr.n.* of a well in the desert [*prop.* well of the living, i. e. God, looking upon me].

בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע (b<sup>ə</sup>'ē'r šə'hə'šə') *pr.n.*

of a well and place on the southern frontier of Palestine [*prop.* well of the oath].

בֹּרֶךְ see בֹּרֶךְ.

בְּאֵרָא, בְּאֵרָה (b<sup>ə</sup>'ērā')

*pr.n.m.*

בְּאֵרוֹת (b<sup>ə</sup>'ērō't) *pr.n.* of a

town in Benjamin; *gent.* בְּרוֹתַי, בְּאֵרוֹתַי.

בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב (b<sup>ə</sup>'nē' yā'akā'v) *pr.n.* of an

encampment in the desert.

בְּאֵרִי (b<sup>ə</sup>'ērī') *pr.n.m.*

בְּאֵשׁ (b<sup>ə</sup>'ā'sh) to be foul or

loathsome, to stink. — *Ni.*

נִבְאֵשׁ to make oneself stinking, i. e. hated. — *Hi.*

הִבְאֵשׁ, fut. יִבְאֵשׁ to make stinking, loathsome, hated, defamed. — *Hith.* הִתְבְּאֵשׁ

to become odious.

בְּאֵשׁ (b<sup>ə</sup>'ā'sh) *m, w.s.* בְּאֵשׁ

(b<sup>ə</sup>'šā'm) stench, stink.

בְּאֵשׁ (b<sup>ə</sup>'ā'sh) *m, only pl.*

בְּאֵשִׁים unripe, useless grapes.

בְּאֵשָׁה (b<sup>ə</sup>'ā'shā) *f* foul plant,

weed.

בְּבֵרָה (b<sup>ə</sup>'bērā) *f, c.* בְּבֵרָה, apple

[of the eye], pupil.

בְּבֵי (b<sup>ə</sup>'bē'y) *pr.n.m.*

בְּבֵל (b<sup>ə</sup>'bəl) *pr.n.f., w. loc.*

בְּבֵלָהּ הַ, בְּבֵלָהּ הַ, Babylon; Babylonia including Persia [*prop.* gate of God].

בַּג (bāg) *m* food [or booty].

בִּגְדֵי, בִּגְדֵי, בִּגְדֵי

to act secretly, to deceive, cheat, betray, forsake, fall off; *pt. pl.* בְּגָדִים the recreant, impious.

בְּגָד (b<sup>ə</sup>'gād) *m, w.s.* בְּגָדִי

[without dagesh], *pl.* בְּגָדִים,

once בְּגָדָה, *c.* בְּגָדִי, cover-

ing, garment, dress, robe,

cloth; concealment, malign-

ity, robbery.

בְּגָדוֹת (b<sup>ə</sup>'gādot) *f/pl.* faith-

lessness, treachery.

בְּגָדִים (b<sup>ə</sup>'gādīm) *adj., only f*

בְּגָדוֹתָהּ, faithless, treacher-

ous.

בְּגִי (b<sup>ə</sup>'gī) *pr.n.m.* [Per-

sian].

בְּגִלָּהּ see גִּלְגִּלָּהּ.

בְּגִתָּא (b<sup>ə</sup>'gītā) *pr.n.m.* [Per-

sian]; also בְּגִתָּו.

בֵּד (bād) [from בְּדָד *m,*

*pl.* בְּדִים, *c.* בְּדִי, separa-

tion, separable part [בְּדָד בְּדָד

part by part, at equal

parts]; *pl.* parts of the



body, limbs; parts of a tree, branches, poles, bars; **בְּדָד** *adv.* separately, apart, besides, except, alone; **לְבַדִּי** I alone, by myself.

**בֵּד**<sup>2</sup> (bād) *m, pl.* **בְּדָיִם**, white linen, linen clothes.

**בֵּד**<sup>3</sup> (bād) *m, only pl.* **בְּדָיִם**, idle talk, prattle; prater, braggart, liar.

**בְּדָא** (bādā') *pt. w.s.* **בְּדָאִים** for **בְּדָאִים**, to invent [in an evil sense], to lie.

**בְּדָד** (bādā'd) *pt.* **בְּדָד** to be separated, to be lonely, solitary.

**בְּדָד** (bādā'd) *m* separation; *adv.* [also **לְבְּדָד**] separately, alone.

**בְּדָד** (bādā'd) *pr.n.m.*

**בְּדִי** see **דִּי**.

**בְּדִיָּה** (bēdīyā') *pr.n.m.*

**בְּדִיל** (bēdīl) *m, pl.* **בְּדִילִים**, lead-alloy [mixed with silver], tin.

**בְּדַל** (bādā'l) *Ni.* **נִבְדַל**, *fut.* **יִבְדַל**, to separate oneself, to be separated or selected.

— *Hi.* **הִבְדִּיל**, *fut.* **יִבְדִּיל**, *pt.* **מִבְדִּיל**, to sever, separate, divide, discern, select, distinguish, shut out.

**בְּדָל** (bādā'l) *m, only c.* **בְּדָל**, part, flap [of the ear].

**בְּדִלָּה** (bēdīlāh) *m* bdellium, an aromatic resin [according to the Rabbins: pearls].

**בְּדָן** (bēdā'n) *pr.n.m.* [for **בְּדָן**, **עֲבָדָן** = **עֲבָדָן**, or **בְּדָן** = **שְׂמִשּׁוֹן**].

**בְּדָק** (bādā'k) *inf.* **בְּדֹק**, to repair, rebuild.

**בְּדָק** (bēdā'k) *m, i.p.* **בְּדָק**, *w.s.* **בְּדָקָה**, rent, cleft, gap, dilapidation.

**בְּדִקָּר** (bīdkār) *pr.n.m.*

**בְּהוּ** (bē'hū) *m* [always preceded by **הָהוּ**], emptiness, chaos.

**בְּהַט** (bē'hāt) *m* a marble-like stone, alabaster.

**בְּהִיר** (bēhī'r) *adj.* shining, bright.

**בְּהַל** (bēhāl) *Ni.* **נִבְהַל**, *fut.* **יִבְהַל**, to be terrified, frightened, perplexed; to be quick, overhasty; to flee; *pt. f.* **נִבְהַלָּה**, sudden destruction. — *Pi.* **בְּהַל**, *inf.* **בְּהַל**, *fut.* **יִבְהַל** to frighten, confound, perplex; to accelerate, to do in haste. — *Pu.* **בְּהַל** to be hastened, *pt.* **מִבְהַל** gotten in haste.

— *Hi.* הִבְהִיל, *fut.* יִבְהִיל to frighten, to scare away.

בְּהֵלָה (bē'hālā') *f.*, *pl.* בְּהֵלוֹת, fright, terror, sudden destruction.

בְּהֵמָה (b'hēmā') *f.*, *c.* בְּהֵמַת, *w.s.* בְּהֵמָתָה, *pl.* בְּהֵמָתוֹ, *c.* בְּהֵמֹת, *c.* בְּהֵמֹת, beast, brute, mammal, tame or wild animal.

בְּהֵמֹת (b'hēmō'ṯ) *m* [used as a *sing.*], *c.* בְּהֵמֹת hippopotamus, Nile-horse.

בְּהֵן (bō'hēn) *f.*, *pl.* בְּהֵנוֹת [from בְּהֵן] thumb, big toe.

בְּהֵן (bō'hān) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of a place in Benjamin.

בְּהֵק (bō'hāk) *m* a whitish breaking-out on the skin.

בְּהֵרַת (bāhē'rēṯ) *f.*, *pl.* בְּהֵרוֹת, white spot on the skin.

בְּהֵשָׁמָה = בְּהֵשָׁמָה, see שָׁמָה *Ho.*

בָּא (bā) *pf.* and *pt.* בָּא [1. *pl.* also בָּנוּ for בָּאנוּ], *inf.* בָּוֹא, *imp.* בָּא, *imp.* בָּוֹא, [בָּא], *fut.* יָבֹא, *pl.* יָבֹאוּ, *pl.* יָבֹאוּ, to go in, step in, to enter, to turn in, to alight, to set [of the sun]; to come, arrive; עַד בָּאָהּ

[*inf. w.s.*] till thy coming, till one comes; to come to pass; to go, to travel. —

*Hi.* הִבְיֵאתָ, *w.s.* הִבְיֵאתִי, *inf.* הִבְיֵאתִי and הִבְיֵאתִי, *imp.* הִבְיֵאתִי and הִבְיֵאתִי, *fut.* יָבִיֵא, *pl.* יָבִיֵאוּ, *pt.* מִבְיֵאתִי, to cause, to come in, to lead in, to bring in, to put in; to lead; to offer, to bring on.

— *Ho.* הוּבָא, 3. *sing. f.* הוּבָאת, *pt.* מוּבָא to be led in, to be brought, to be put in.

בּוֹז<sup>1</sup> (būz) *pf.* and *pt.* בּוּז [בּוּז], *fut.* יִבּוּז to despise, disdain, treat with contempt.

בּוֹז<sup>2</sup> (būz) *m* contempt, scorn, derision.

בּוֹז<sup>3</sup> (būz) *pr.n.m.*, an Arabian tribe; *gent.* בּוּזִי [also *pr.n.m.*].

בּוּזָה (būzā') *f* object of contempt.

בּוּי (bāvū'y) *pr.n.m.* [perh. Persian].

בּוּךְ (būḥ) *Ni.* נִבְּוֶךְ, *pt.* נִבְּוֶךְ, *pl.* נִבְּוֶכִים, to be confused, bewildered, to go astray.

בּוֹל<sup>1</sup> (būl) *m* produce, fruit; branch, bough.

בול<sup>a</sup> (būl) *m* eighth month of the old Hebrew year [November to December].

בון see בין.

בונה (būnā') *pr.n.m.*

בונני (būnnī') *pr.n.m.*

בוס (būṣ) *fut.* יבוס, *pt. pl.*

בוסים [for בָּסִים] to tread down, to crush. — *Pil.*

בוסם to tread down, trample on, profane. —

*Ho. pt.* מובס to be crushed under foot. — *Hith. pt. f*

מתבוססת to be trodden down, to be abandoned to

kicks.

בוי (būy) *m* byssus, a fine white cotton or linen texture.

בוצץ (būṣṣ) *pr.n.* of a rock.

בוקה (būkā') *f* devastation, desolation.

בוקר (būqer) *m* herdsman, shepherd.

בור (būr) *m, pl.* ברות pit, hole; cistern, well; dun-

geon, grave.

בוש (būṣ) *pf.* בוש, *inf.* and *imp.* בוש, *fut.* בוש, *pt.*

בוש, יבוש to be or feel ashamed, to be confounded,

to be disappointed; עד בוש till they were disappointed

in waiting. — *Pil.* בושש to make ashamed, to dis-

appoint expectation, to keep waiting. — *Hi.* הביש,

הביש, הובאיש, הובאיש,

2. *sing. m* הביש (hōbīšō'ā),

*fut.* יביש, *pt.* מביש to confound, deceive, disap-

point; to act shamefully; *intr.* to be ashamed, disap-

appointed. — *Hith.* התבשש to be ashamed.

בושה (būšā') *f* shame, disgrace.

בו (bāz) *m, w.s.* בזה (bīzzā'h), booty, prey.

בוא (būā') to cut through, flow through.

בזה (bāzā') *fut.* יבזה, ויבו,

*pt.* בזה, *pl. w.s.* בוי, *pt. p.*

בוי to despise; *intr.* to be contemptible. — *Ni. pt.*

יבזה to be despised. — *Hi. inf.* הבות to make con-

temptible.

בזה (bāzō') *adj., only c.* בזה despised.

בזה (bīzzā') *f* booty, prey, spoil.

בזז (bāzā'z) *inf.* בזז, *fut.* יבזז,

*pt.* בזז, *pt. p.* בזז, to plunder, spoil, rob, get as

booty. — *Ni.* נבז, *inf.* הבזז,

*fut.* בָּזוּז to be plundered.

— *Pu.* בָּזַז to be robbed.

בָּזְיוֹן (bǝzzāyō'n) *m* contempt.

בְּזוּיֹתֶיהָ (bǝzyō'θ'yā') *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

בִּזְזָק (bāzā'k) *m* lightning.

בִּזְזֵק (bǝ'zǝk) *pr.n.* of a town in northern Palestine.

בִּזְרָה (bāzā'r) *fut.* יִבְזֹר and *Pi.* בִּזַר to scatter.

בִּזְתָּא (bǝzθā') *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

בְּחֹן (bāḥō'n) *m* [*adj.*] trier of metals.

בְּחֹנִים (bāḥō'n) *m, pl. w.s.* בְּחֹנִי, watch-tower.

בְּחֹרֶה [for בְּחֹרֶה] (bāḥō'r) *m, pl.* בְּחֹרִים, *c.* בְּחֹרִי, youth, young man, adult fit to bear arms, young warrior.

בְּחֹרִים (b'ḥōrīm) *m/pl.* and בְּחֹרֹת (b'ḥōrō'θ) *f/pl.* age of youth.

בְּחִין = בְּחִין.

בְּחִיר (bāḥī'r) *adj., c.* בְּחִיר, chosen, elect.

בְּחַן (bāḥā'n) *imp.* בְּחַן, *fut.* בְּחַן to try, prove, test, examine, purify. — *Ni.*

נִבְחַן to be tried. — *Pu.* בְּחַן the test is made.

בְּחַן (bā'ḥān) *m* watch-tower.

בְּחִין (bō'ḥān) *m* trial, proof [see also בְּחִין *Pu.*]; אֶבֶן בְּחִין tried stone, head-stone, corner-stone.

בְּחַר (bāḥā'r) *imp.* בְּחַר, *fut.* יִבְחַר, *pt. p.* בְּחַר, *pl. c.* בְּחַרְיָה to prove, try, choose, select, distinguish, prefer, like, love. — *Ni.* נִבְחַר to be chosen, preferred, to be pleasing. — *Pu.* בְּחַר to be chosen.

בְּחַרִּים see בְּחֹרִים.

בְּחַרְיָה (bāḥārī'm) *pr.n.* of a town between Jerusalem and Jericho; *gent.* בְּחַרְיָה, בְּחַרְיָה.

בְּטָא (bātā') *Pi.* בְּטָא, *fut.* יִבְטָא to talk idly.

בְּטָח (bātā'ḥ) *imp.* בְּטָח, *fut.* יִבְטָח, *pt. p.* בְּטָח, *f* בְּטָחָה, *pt. p.* בְּטָח, to attach oneself, to trust, to confide in [בָּ, עַל, אֶל]; to feel secure, to be careless. — *Hi.* הִבְטָח, *fut.* יִבְטָח, *pt.* מִבְטָחִים to make secure and fearless, to inspire with confidence.

בְּטָח<sup>1</sup> (bē'tāḥ) *m, i.p.* בְּטָח security, safety, confidence;

בַּטַח and בְּטַח *adv.* securely, carelessly.

בְּטַח<sup>2</sup> (bĕ'tāḥ) *pr.n.* of an Aramæan town.

בְּטַחָה (bĕ'tāḥā) *f* and בְּטַחֹן (bĕ'tāḥōn) *m* confidence, hope.

בְּטַחוֹת (bĕ'ttāḥōt) *f/pl.* security [see also טַחוֹת].

בָּטַל (bātā'l) to cease, to rest.

בֶּטֶן (bĕ'tĕn) *f, i.p.* בֶּטֶן, *w.s.* בֶּטֶן, belly, womb, the inmost part, bottom of the heart; belly-shaped protuberance on pillars.

בְּטַנְיָה (bĕ'tnĕ') *m*; only *pl.* בְּטַנְיָם (bĕ'tnĕ'm) pistacia-nut.

בְּטַנְיָם (bĕ'tnĕ'm) *pr.n.* of a town in Gad.

בִּי (bī) particle of entreaty: I pray; בִּי אֲדַבֵּר pray, my Lord!

בִּין [בִּין] (bīn) *imp.* בִּין, *fut.* יִבִּין, to discern, perceive, observe, pay attention, understand, know. — *Ni.* נִבְּנִין, 1. *sing.* נִבְּנִיתִי, *pt.* נִבְּנִין to be intelligent, knowing. — *Pil.* בִּין to heed. — *Hi.* הִבִּין, *inf.* הִבִּין, *imp.* הִבִּין, *imp.* הִבִּינוּ [בִּינוּ] or *Q.*, *fut.* יִבִּין, [or

*Q.*], *pt.* מִבִּין to make intelligent; to make understood; to instruct, teach; like *Q.* to perceive, mark, understand, know. — *Hith.* הִתְבַּיֵּן to perceive, mark, to attend to; to be sensible.

בֵּין (bĕ'yĕn) *m* [*st. abs.* not used], *c.* בֵּין (bĕn), *du.* בֵּינַיִם, *pl.* בֵּינֹת, *w.s.* בֵּינֵי, בֵּינֵיהֶם, בֵּינֹתָנוּ, interstice, space between; אִישׁ בֵּינַיִם mediator, champion; *c.* בֵּין *adv.* between, among; מִבֵּין from between.

בִּינָה (bīnā) *f, c.* בִּינָה, *pl.* בִּינֹת, understanding, insight, prudence.

בֵּיצָה (bĕ'ṣā) *f*, only *pl.* בֵּיצִים, egg.

בֵּיר (bĕ'yĕr) = בְּאֵר.

בִּירָה (bīrā) *f* castle, citadel, fortress; palace, temple; chief city.

בִּירְנַיִת (bī'rānĕ') *f*, only *pl.* בִּירְנַיִת, castle, fortress.

בַּיִת (bĕ'yĕt) *m, i.p.* בַּיִת, *c.* בַּיִת, *w. loc.* הַבַּיִתָּה and בַּיִתָּה, *pl.* בַּיִתִּים (bātĕ'm or bātĕ'm), *c.* בַּתֵּי (bātĕ') tent, hut, house, mansion; palace, temple; dwelling-

place; receptacle, place where things are found; interior [opp. חוץ]; בֵּיתָה towards the inside, within; מִבֵּית from within; — family, household, race, descendants.

בֵּית in compound proper names of places: בֵּית אֵוֹן in Benjamin; בֵּית־אֵל, בֵּית־אֵל on the border of Benjamin and Ephraim; בֵּית בְּעַל מְעֹן in Reuben; בֵּית בְּרָאִי in Simeon; בֵּית בְּרָה [perh. for בֵּית עֲבָרָה] place of passage, ford on the Jordan; בֵּית גְּדָר in Judah; בֵּית גְּמֹל in Moab; בֵּית דָּגֹן in Judah and in Asher; בֵּית הַיְשִׁימוֹת in Moab [Reuben]; בֵּית הַכְּרֵם in Judah; בֵּית הַמְּרִחֵק near Jerusalem; בֵּית הַמְּרִקְבוֹת in Simcon; בֵּית הַחֲנָן in Judah or Dan; בֵּית חֲרוֹן in Ephraim; בֵּית לָחֶם near Mizpah; בֵּית לָחֶם in Judah, Bethlehem, gent. בֵּית הַלְּחָמִי; בֵּית מְלֹא citadel of Shechem [see מְלֹא]; בֵּית מַעֲבָה at the foot of Hermon; בֵּית עֵדֹן on mount Lebanon; בֵּית עֲנֹת in Judah; בֵּית עֲנַת in Naphtali; בֵּית עֲקֵד הָרָעִים between Jezreel and Samaria;

בֵּית צוֹר in Moab; בֵּית פְּעוֹר in the mountains of Judah; בֵּית שָׁן, בֵּית שְׁאָן in Manasseh, in the valley of the Jordan, afterwards Scythopolis; בֵּית שְׁמֹשׁ on the border of Judah and Dan, gent. בֵּית־הַשְּׁמֹשִׁי, also in Naphtali and in Issachar [see אֵוֹן]; בֵּית תְּפֹסִים in Judah.

בֵּיתָן (bīṯā'n) *m, c.* בֵּיתָן house, palace.

בְּכָא (bāḫā') *m, pl.* בְּכָאִים, a species of tree, balm-tree [others: mulberry-tree]; עֵמֶק הַבְּכָא [for בְּכָה] valley of weeping.

בָּכָה (bāḫā') *inf.* בָּכוּ, בָּכָה, בָּכָה, *pt.* לִבְכָּה, *fut.* יִבְכֶּה, בָּכֹת, *pl.* בָּכוּם to weep, to shed tears. — *Pi. pt. f.* מְבַכָּה to bewail.

בְּכָה (bē'ḫā) *m* weeping.

בְּכוֹר (bē'ḫā'r) *adj.* בְּכוֹר first-born [of men and beasts], eldest son.

בְּכוֹרִים (bīkkūr) *m, only pl.* בְּכוֹרִים, *c.* בְּכוֹרֵי first-fruits, firstlings, early grapes or corn.

בְּכוֹרָה (bīkkūrā'), *f* בְּכוֹרָה early fig.

בְּכוֹרֶת (b<sup>ḥ</sup>qōrā'ṯ) *pr.n.m.*

בְּכוֹת (bāqū'ṯ) *f* weeping.

בְּכִי (b<sup>ḥ</sup>qī') *m, i.p.* בְּכִי, *w.s.*

בְּכִי weeping, lamentation; dripping [of water in a mine].

בְּכִים (bōqī'm) *pr.n.* of a place near Gilgal.

בְּכוֹר (bāqō'r) *adj.*, only *f*

בְּכִירָה, first-born.

בְּכִית (b<sup>ḥ</sup>qī'ṯ) *f* = בְּכִי.

בְּכָר (bē'qēr) *m, pl. c.* בְּכָרִי

young male camel.

בְּכָר (bē'qēr); בְּכָרִי (bē'qērī);

בְּכָרִי (b<sup>ḥ</sup>qī'rī) *pr.n.m.*

בְּכָרָה (b<sup>ḥ</sup>qārā') *f* young

female camel.

בְּכָרָה, בְּכוֹרָה (b<sup>ḥ</sup>qōrā') *f,*

*pl.* בְּכוֹרוֹת, first-birth, primogeniture.

בַּל (bāl) particle of negation: not, not yet, hardly, that not.

בַּל (bāl) *m* Belus, the highest god of the Babylonians [from בעל Lord].

בַּלְאֲדָן (bāl'adā'n) *pr.n.m.*, a

Babylonian king.

בַּלְאֲשַׁצַּר see בַּלְשַׁצַּר.

בַּלַּג (bālā'g) *Hi. fut.* יַבְלִיג,

*pt.* מַבְלִיג to cause to flash

up, to spread; *intr.* to burst forth in splendour.

בַּלְגָּה (bālgā'), בַּלְגָּי (bālgā'y)

*pr.n.m.*

בַּלְדָּד (bāldā'd) *pr.n.m.*

בַּלָּה (bālā') *inf.* בָּלָה, *fut.*

יִבְלָה to be worn out,

wasted, rotten; to decay.

— *Pi.* בָּלָה, *inf.* בָּלוֹת, *fut.*

יִבְלָה to consume, wear

out, use, waste.

בַּלָּה (bālā') *adj.*, *f* בָּלָה,

*pl.* בָּלִים, בָּלוֹת old, worn

out, consumed.

בַּלְהִי (bālā'h) *Pi. pt. pl. m*

מַבְלְהִים to terrify, frighten.

בַּלְהָה (bālāhā') *f, pl.* בְּלָהוֹת,

*c.* בְּלָהוֹת, fright, sudden

terror, death.

בַּלְהָה (bālhā') *pr.n.f.*

בַּלְהָן (bālhā'n) *pr.n.m.*

בְּלוּיִם [בְּלוּאִים] (bālyī'm)

*m/pl.*, only *c.* בְּלוּי, בְּלוּי

rags, worn out clothes.

בַּלְטַשְׁאֲצַר (bāltšā'ṣār)

*pr.n.m.* [Chaldean surname

of Daniel].

בְּלִי (bāli') *m* annihilation,

perdition, nothingness;

used as a particle of negation: no, not, without,

un~; לְבָלִי without; מִבָּלִי because not; עַד בָּלִי till not; עַל בָּלִי because not.

בָּלִיל (bālī'1) *m* farrago, mixed fodder.

בְּלִימָה (bē'limā') *f* [from בָּלִי and מָה] nothing.

בְּלִיעַל (bē'lyyā'āl) *m* worthlessness, good-for-nothingness, wickedness; perdition; wicked man; destroyer.

בָּלַף (bālā'1) *fut.* וַיִּבֹל (vāyyā' bōl), 1. *pl.* נִבְלָה [for נָבַל, נִבְלָה], *pt. p.* בָּלוּל, to flow, to be moistened; *tr.* to pour over, to mix, to confound; to give fodder [בָּלִיל]. — *Hith. fut.* יִתְבּוֹלַל, to mix oneself.

בָּלַם (bālā'm) *inf.* בָּלוּם to bind, bridle, check.

בָּלַם (bālā'm) *pt.* בּוֹלַם to cultivate sycamore-figs by nipping.

בָּלַע (bālā'c) *fut.* יִבְלַע, to swallow, devour, eat up. — *Ni.* נִבְלַע to be destroyed or overcome. — *Pi.* בָּלַע, *imp.* בַּלַּע, *fut.* יִבְלַע to swallow up, devour; to destroy; עַבְבַּלַּע like a swallowing, i. e. for a moment.

— *Pu.* בָּלַע, *fut.* יִבְלַע and *Hith. fut.* יִתְבּוֹלַע to be destroyed.

בָּלַע<sup>1</sup> (bā'1ā'c) *m, i.p.* בָּלַע, *w.s.* בְּלַעֲי something swallowed; a swallowing, destruction.

בָּלַע<sup>2</sup> (bā'1ā'c) *pr.n.m., patron.* בְּלַעֲי; *pr.n.* of a town, afterwards called Zoar [צֹעַר].

בְּלַעַד (bālā'ā'd), בְּלַעַד (bālā'ā'd), only *pl. c.* בְּלַעַדַי, *w.s.* בְּלַעַדַי, *prep.* בְּלַעַדַי, *w.s.* בְּלַעַדַי, *prep.* מִבְּלַעַדַי without, except; מִבְּלַעַדַי apart from me, without my being concerned, besides me.

בְּלַעַם (bālā'ā'm) *pr.n.m.; pr.n.* of a town in Manasseh.

בָּלַק (bālā'k) *pt.* בּוֹלַק to destroy, to waste. — *Pu. pt.* מְבַלַּק to be laid waste.

בָּלַק (bālā'k) *pr.n.m.* [king of the Moabites].

בְּלַתִּי [c. of a not used בְּלַתִּי] (bāl'ti') *adv.* not; *prep.* without, besides, except; *conj.* besides that, unless. — לְבַלַתִּי with *inf.* not to, so that not; מִבְּלַתִּי because not; עַד-בְּלַתִּי till not.



**בְּמָה** (*bāmā'*) *f*, *pl.* בְּמֹת, *c.* בְּמֹת and בְּמוֹתַי, *w.s.* בְּמוֹתַי, height, hill, elevation; stronghold; height destined for unlawful worship; grave-mound, tomb-hill.

**בְּמֹהַל** (*bīmhāl'*) *pr.n.m.*

**בְּמֹת** (*bāmō't*) *f/pl.*, *pr.n.* of a place in Moab [identical with בְּמֹת בַּעַל].

**בֵּן** (*bēn*) *m*, *c.* בֶּן, בְּרַ, בְּנוֹ, בְּנֵי, *w.s.* בְּנֵי, בְּנֵיהֶם, בְּנֵיהֶן, *pl.* בְּנֵיהֶם, *c.* בְּנֵי, son, child, boy, young one [בְּנֵי אָדָם used as *pl.* of אָדָם, children of man, mankind]; grandson, grandchild, descendant; pupil; subject, disciple, favourite. — בֶּן with following subst. noun supplies the place of adjectives: בֶּן חַמֵּשׁ שָׁנִים five years old; בֶּן שֶׁמֶן fat, stout.

**בֵּינִי** (*bēn*) *pr.n.m.*

**בֶּן-אוֹנִי** [= בְּנֵימִין] (*bēn-ōnī'*); **בֶּן-הַדָּד** (*bēn-haddād*); **בֶּן-חַיִל** (*bēn-ḥā'yīl*); **בֶּן-חֲנָנִי** (*bēn-ḥānā'n*); **בֶּן-יָמִין** [בְּנֵימִין] (*bēn-yāmī'n*), *patron.* **בֶּן-יְמִינִי**, *pr.n.m.*

**בָּנָה** (*bānā'*) *inf.* בָּנֹת, בָּנָה, *pt.* בָּנָה, *pt. fut.* יִבְנֶה, וַיִּבֶן, *pt.* בָּנָה, *pt. p.* בָּנוּ, *f.* בָּנְיָהּ, to build, form, develop, erect; to cover with buildings; to repair, to rebuild; to edify [to make prosperous].— *Ni.* נִבְנָה, *inf.* הִבְנֹת, *pt.* יִבְנֶה, to be built, restored; to get issue.

**בָּנוּ** = בָּאֵנוּ, see בּוֹא.

**בְּנוּי** (*bīnnū'y*); **בְּנֵי** (*bānī'*); **בְּנִי** (*būnnī'*) *pr.n.m.*

**בְּנֵי-בְרָק** (*bēnē'-bērāk*) *pr.n.* of a place in Dan.

**בְּנֵיהָ** (*bēnāyā'*), **בְּנֵיהֶוָה** (*bēnāyā'hū*) *pr.n.m.*

**בְּנֵיָהּ** (*bīnyā'*) *f* building.

**בְּנֵיָן** (*bīnyā'n*) *m* building.

**בְּנֵינוּ** (*bēnī'nū*) *pr.n.m.*

**בְּנֵעָא** or **בְּנֵעָה** (*bīnā'*); **בְּסוּדֵיהָ** (*bēsūdēyā'*); **בְּסִי** (*bēsī'y*) *pr.n.m.*

**בְּסֵר** (*bēsēr*) and **בְּסָר** (*bōsēr*) *m*, *coll.* unripe grapes.

**בָּעַד** (*bā'ād*) *m*, *c.* בָּעַד, *w.s.* בָּעַדִי, **בָּעַדָה**, **בָּעַדִי**, interval, distance; *prep.* behind, after, through, around, among; in favour of, for.

**בָּעַד** see עוֹד.

בָּעַר (bā'ā') *imp.* בָּעֵי, *fut.*  
 יִבְעֵה to make bubble up,  
 to boil; to desire, covet,  
 demand, ask. — *Ni.* נִבְעָה,  
*pt.* נִבְעָה to swell [to a  
 bulge], to project; to be  
 searched.

בְּעוֹר (bē'ō'r) *pr.n.m.*

בְּעוֹתִים (bē'ūθī'm) *m/pl.*  
 terror, anguish.

בְּעוֹז (bē'ō'āz) *pr.n.m.*; name  
 of a bronze pillar in front  
 of the temple.

בָּעַט (bā'ā't) *fut.* יִבְעֵט, to  
 tread down, to kick, jerk.

בְּעִי (bē'ī) *m* prayer.

בְּעִיר (bē'ī'r) *m coll.* cattle.

בָּעַל (bā'ā'l) *fut.* יִבְעַל, *pt.*

בָּעַל, *pt. p. f* בָּעוּלָה to be  
 master, to rule, possess,  
 marry. — *Ni. fut.* תִּבְעַל to  
 be married, to be taken to  
 wife.

בָּעַל (bā'ā'l) *m, i.p.* בָּעַל,

*w.s.* בָּעָלִים, *pl.* בָּעָלִים, *c.*

בָּעָלִי, master, lord, pos-

essor, owner, husband,

citizen, burgess, inhabi-

tant; as *pr.n.m.* the supreme

Syro-Phenician deity [*pl.*

the different appearances  
 of the god]; בָּעַל בְּרִית

Baal of the Covenant,  
 Baal of the Flies

[keeping off vermin],

B. of Denudation.

— In *pr.n.* of places:

בְּצִפּוֹן, בְּפָרְצִים, בְּחַרְמוֹן,

בְּשֵׁלִישָׁה, &c.

בְּעֻלָּה (bā'ā'lā') *f, c.* בְּעֻלָּת,

mistress, owner; *pr.n.* of

some places.

בְּעֻלוֹת (bē'ā'lō'θ) *f/pl., pr.n.*

of a town in Judah.

בְּעֻלְיָדָע (bē'ēlyādā'); בְּעֻלְיָה

(bē'ālyā'); בְּעֻלְיָם (bā'ā'lī'β)

*pr.n.m.*

בְּעֻלָּת (bā'ā'lā'θ) *pr.n.* of a

town in Dan.

בְּעוֹן *pr.n.* = מְעוֹן.

בְּעֻנָּה, בְּעֻנָּה (bā'anā')

*pr.n.m.*

בָּעַר<sup>1</sup> (bā'ā'r) *fut.* יִבְעַר, *pt.*

בָּעַר, *f* בָּעֲרָה, בָּעֲרָה, בָּעֲרָה,

*tr.* to burn; *intr.* to burn, to

be on fire, to be consumed

by fire. — *Pi.* בָּעַר, *fut.*

יִבְעַר, to kindle, burn, con-

sume, destroy. — *Pu. pt.*

מִבְּעַר to be kindled. — *Hi.*

וַיִּבְעַר, *fut.* הִבְעִיר, *pt.*

מִבְּעִיר, to kindle, burn,

consume, destroy.

בָּעַר<sup>2</sup> (bā'ā'r) *fut.* יִבְעַר, *pt.*

בַּעַר, to be stupid, brutish.  
— *Ni. pt.* נִבְעַר to become  
stupid or bad.

בַּעַר (bǎ'ār) *m* stupidity;  
*adj.* stupid, brutish.

בַּעֲרָא (bǎ'arā') *pr.n.f.*

בַּעֲרָה (bǎ'ērā') *f* fire, burn-  
ing.

בַּעֲשָׂא (bǎ'sā') *pr.n.m.*

בַּעֲשֵׂתְרָה (bǎ'ēs'tērā') *pr.n.*  
of a town in Manasseh.

בַּעַת (bǎ'ā'θ) *Ni.* נִבְעַת to  
be frightened. — *Pi.* בַּעַת,  
*fut.* יִבְעַת, *pt. f w.s.* מִבְעַתָּה  
[מִבְעַתָּת] to overtake,  
frighten, strike with fear.

בַּעַתָּה (bǎ'ā'θā') *f* terror.

בַּי (bā'β) *m* mud, mire.

בַּצָּה (bā'βā') *f, pl. w.s.*  
בַּצָּהוֹת [for בַּצָּהוֹתָיו];  
swamp.

בַּצּוֹר (bā'βūr) *adj., f* בַּצּוֹרָה,  
cut off, steep, inaccessible,  
impregnable.

בַּצּוֹר (bā'βūr) *m, perh. =*  
בַּצּוֹר [or from צוֹר].

בַּצְיָ (bā'βā'y) *pr.n.m.*

בַּצְיָר (bā'βī'r) *m, c.* בַּצְיָר,  
cutting of grapes, vintage.

בַּצֵּל (bǎ'βēl) *m, only pl.*  
בַּצֵּלִים, onion.

בַּצְלָאֵל (bǎ'βāl'ēl); בַּצְלָוֹת  
(bǎ'βlū'θ) *pr.n.m.*

בַּצַּע (bā'βā'ē) *inf.* בַּצַּע, *fut.*  
יִבְצַע, *pt.* וַיִּבְצַע to cut off,  
to break; to get un-  
righteous gain, to over-  
reach. — *Pi. fut.* יִבְצַע to  
cut off, rob; to complete,  
finish.

בַּצַּע (bǎ'βā'ē) *m, w.s.* בַּצַּעוֹ,  
curtailment, unjust gain,  
profit, lucre, covetousness.

בַּצָּק<sup>1</sup> (bā'βē'k) to swell up.

בַּצָּק<sup>2</sup> (bā'βē'k) *m, w.s.* בַּצָּקוֹ,  
dough.

בַּצְקָת (bǎ'βkǎ'θ) *pr.n.* of a  
town in the plain of Judah.

בַּצָּר (bā'βā'r) *fut.* יִבְצָר, to  
cut off; to gather grapes  
[*pt.* בּוֹצֵר vintager]; to  
diminish, shorten; see also  
בַּצּוֹר. — *Ni. fut.* יִבְצָר to  
be cut off, prohibited. —  
*Pi. inf.* בִּצֵר to make steep,  
to fortify.

בַּצָּר<sup>1</sup> (bǎ'βār) and בַּצָּר  
(bā'βār) *m, pl.* בַּצָּרִים, ore  
of gold and silver.

בַּצָּר<sup>2</sup> (bǎ'βār) *pr.n.* of a  
town in Reuben.

בַּצְרָה<sup>1</sup> (bǎ'βrā') *f* fold,  
fence.

בְּצָרָה<sup>2</sup> (bǝḅrā') *pr.n.* of the chief town of the Edomites [Bostra].

בְּצָרָה (bǝḅḅārā') and בְּצָרָת (bǝḅḅārā't) *f, pl.* בְּצָרוֹת, deficiency, want, lack of rain, drought.

בְּצָרוֹן (bǝḅḅārō'n) *m* fortress, stronghold.

בְּקָבֵק, בְּקָבֵק (bǝkbū'k) *m* bottle.

בְּקָבֵקְיָה (bǝkbūkyā'); בְּקָבֵקָר (bǝkbǝkkā'r); בְּקִי' (bǝkkī'); בְּקִיָּהוּ (bǝkkīyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

בְּקִיעַ (bǝkī'ā') *m, only pl.* בְּקִיעִים, *c.* בְּקִיעַי, cleft, rent, breach.

בְּקַע (bǝkǝ'ā') *fut.* יְבַקַע, *pt.* בְּקַע, to cleave, sever, burst open; to invade; to split in brooding. — *Ni.* נִבְקַע, *fut.* יְבַקַע, to be cloven, torn, broken, opened; to burst forth; to be hatched [break the shell]; to be taken by storm. — *Pi.* בְּקַע [3. *pl.* בְּקַעוּ], *fut.* יְבַקַע, to cleave, split, rend, open, hatch. — *Pu.* *pt.* מְבַקַע, to be rent, to be stormed. — *Hi. inf.* הַבְּקִיעַ, *fut. pl.* יִבְקַעוּהָ, to open [a town, to storm]; to break through,

to force one's way. — *Hith.* וְהִתְבַּקַע, to be cleft, rent.

בְּקַע (bǝ'kǝ') *m* half, half-shekel.

בְּקָעָה (bǝk'ā') *f, pl.* בְּקָעוֹת, fissure, wide valley, plain.

בְּקָק (bǝkǝ'k) *pt.* בּוֹקַק, to empty, unpeople, deprive; to grow luxuriantly. — *Ni.* נִבְקַק, *inf.* הִבּוֹק, *fut.* יְבוֹק, to be emptied out, to be poured out. — *Po.* בּוֹקַק, to depopulate.

בְּקָר (bǝkǝ'r) *Pi.* בְּקַר, *inf.* בְּקַר, *fut.* יְבַקַר, to examine, to look after, to consider with pleasure; to judge, punish.

בְּקָרָה (bǝkǝ'r) *m* [and *f*], *c.* בְּקָרָה, *pl.* [rare] בְּקָרָהִים, *coll.* plough-cattle, horned cattle, oxen, cows; בֶּן בְּקָרָה, calf, heifer.

בְּקָר see בּוֹקַר.

בְּקָרָה (bǝ'kǝ'r) *m, pl.* בְּקָרָהִים, morning, morning-time, dawn; the next morning; *adv.* to-morrow, early, soon.

בְּקָרָה (bǝkkārā') *f* care, superintendence.

בְּקָרָת (bǝkkārā't) *f* judicial inquiry, punishment.

בִּקֵּשׁ (bākš's) *Pi.* בִּקֵּשׁ, *fut.*  
 בִּבְקֵשׁ, *pt.* מִבְּקֵשׁ to seek,  
 to search for, to investi-  
 gate; to aim at; to require,  
 demand, ask. — *Pu.* בִּקֵּשׁ,  
*fut.* בִּבְקֵשׁ to be sought.

בִּקְשָׁה (bākkāšā') *f* request.

בֵּר<sup>1</sup> (bār) and בָּר (bār) *m*  
 corn, grain; cornfield.

בֵּר<sup>2</sup> (bār) *m*, *w.s.* בְּרִי, son.

בֵּר<sup>3</sup> (bār) *adj.*, *i.p.* בָּר, *f*  
 בְּרִיה, chosen, pure, clear,  
 sincere; empty.

בֵּר<sup>1</sup> see בּוֹר.

בֵּר<sup>2</sup> [once בּוֹר] (bōr) *m*  
 purity, innocence; salt of  
 lye, alkali.

בָּרָא<sup>1</sup> (bārā') *inf.* בָּרָא, *imp.*  
 בָּרָא, *fut.* יִבְרָא, *pt.* בָּרָא  
 to create, form, make,  
 produce. — *Ni.* נִבְרָא, *inf.*  
 הִבְרָא to be created, to be  
 made. — *Pi.* בָּרָא to cut,  
 cut down; to engrave,  
 carve.

בָּרָא<sup>2</sup> (bārā') *Hi. inf.* הִבְרִיא  
 to fatten.

בְּרִיאָה see מְרִוּוֹן.

בְּרִיאָה (b'rayā') *pr.n.m.*

בִּרְבֹּר (bārbūr) *m*, only *pl.*  
 בִּרְבָרִים, fat bird, fowl  
 [capon or goose].

בָּרַד (bārā'd) to hail.

בָּרָד (bārā'd) *m* hail, hail-  
 stone.

בָּרָד (bārō'd) *adj.*, *pl.* בְּרָדִים,  
 spotted, pied.

בְּרֵד (bē'rēd) *pr.n.* of a place  
 in the desert of Shur.

בָּרַד<sup>1</sup> (bārā') *imp. pl.* בְּרוּ,  
 to decide, choose, select.

בָּרַד<sup>2</sup> (bārā') *fut.* יִבְרֶה,  
 to eat, to feed. — *Pi. inf.*  
 בָּרוֹת to eat. — *Hi. inf.*  
 הִבְרוֹת, *fut.* יִבְרֶה to give  
 to eat.

בְּרוּךְ (bārū'ḥ) *pr.n.m.*  
 [blessed].

בְּרוֹם (b'rō'm) *m, pl.* בְּרוֹמִים,  
 party-coloured cloth, da-  
 mask.

בְּרוֹשׁ (b'rō's) *m, pl.* בְּרוֹשִׁים,  
 cypress, pine; spear of  
 cypress wood; musical  
 instrument.

בְּרוֹת (b'rō'ṭ) = בְּרוֹשׁ.

בְּרוֹת (bārū'ṭ) *f* food, nour-  
 ishment.

בְּרוֹתָה (bē'rōṭā') *pr.n.* of a  
 town in Syria [perh.  
 Berytus].

בְּרוֹת (b'īrzō'ṭ) or בְּרִיַּת  
 (b'īrzā'yī'ṭ) *pr.n.f.*

ברזל (bärzë'l) *m* iron, iron tool, fetter.

ברזלי (bärzillä'y) *pr.n.m.*

ברח (bārā'ḥ) *inf.* בָּרוּחַ, *imp.*

ברח, *fut.* יִבְרוּחַ to flee, to run away, to escape; to go through. — *Hi.* הִבְרוּחַ, *pt.* מִבְרוּחַ to put to flight, to drive away; to make [a bolt] go through.

ברח (bārā'ḥ) [ברוּחַ] *adj.*, *pl.* בְּרוּחִים, swift, fleeing, fugitive.

בְּרוּמִי (bärümī') = בְּחֵרוּמִי, a native of בְּחֵרוֹם.

ברי (bērī') *pr.n.m.*

ברי<sup>1</sup> (bērī') *adj.*, *f* בְּרִיָּה  
[בְּרִיָּה] see בְּרִיא.

ברי<sup>2</sup> see רִי.

בריא (bārī') *adj.*, *f* בְּרִיאָה  
[בְּרִיָּה = בְּרִיָּה], *pl.* בְּרִיאִים,  
*f* בְּרִיאוֹת, fat, fattened,  
thick, stout.

בריאָה (bērī'ā') *f* a thing  
created, a novelty.

ברִיָּה (biryā') *f* food.

ברוּחַ (bārī'āḥ) *m*, see בָּרוּחַ.

ברוּחַ (bērī'āḥ) *m*, *pl.* בְּרוּחִים,  
*c.* בְּרוּחִי, bar, bolt.

ברִים (bērīm) *pr.n.* of a  
place.

ברִיעָה (bērī'ā') *pr.n.m.*;  
*patron.* בְּרִיעִי.

ברִית (bērī'ṯ) *f* determina-  
tion, stipulation, covenant.

ברִית (bērī'ṯ) *f* salt of lye,  
vegetable alkali.

ברַךְ (bārā'ḥ) *fut.* יִבְרַךְ to  
bend the knee, to kneel  
down; to bless, praise;  
*pt. p.* בְּרוּךְ blessed, praised.

— *Ni.* יִבְרַךְ to be blessed.

— *Pi.* בְּרַךְ, *inf.* בְּרַךְ, *fut.*

יִבְרַךְ, *pt.* מְבַרַךְ to bless,  
to praise; to pray to, to  
invoke, to ask a blessing;

to greet; to curse. — *Pu.*  
בְּרוּךְ, *pt.* מְבַרַךְ to be  
blessed, praised. — *Hi. fut.*

יִבְרַךְ to make kneel down.

— *Hith.* הִתְבַּרַךְ to be

blessed, to bless oneself.

ברַךְ (bērā'ḥ) *f, du.* [denoting  
also *pl.*] בְּרָכִים, *c.* בְּרָכִי,  
בְּרָכִי, knee, lap.

בְּרָכָאֵל (bērāḥ'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

בְּרָכָה<sup>1</sup> (bērāḥā') *f, c.* בְּרָכָה,  
*pl.* בְּרָכוֹת, *c.* בְּרָכוֹת,

blessing, benediction, bene-  
fit, favour, peace; a happy  
or blessed man.

בְּרָכָה<sup>2</sup> (bērāḥā') *pr.n.m.*

בְּרָכָה (bērāḥā') *f, c.* בְּרָכָה,  
*pl.* בְּרָכוֹת, pond, pool.

בְּרִיָּה (bē'rēḥyā') and  
בְּרִיָּהּ (bē'rēḥyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

בְּרִנֵּעַ see קָדַשׁ.

בְּרַע (bē'rā') *pr.n.m.*

בְּרַק (bārā'k) *inf.* בְּרוֹק to  
send forth lightning.

בְּרַק<sup>1</sup> (bārā'k) *m* splendour,  
flash of lightning.

בְּרַק<sup>2</sup> (bārā'k) *pr.n.m.*

בְּרִקוּם (bār'kō'ḅ) *pr.n.m.*

בְּרִקוֹן (bār'kā'n) *m*, only *pl.*  
בְּרִקָּנִים thorns; threshing-  
sledge.

בְּרִקָּת (bārē'kēṭ) and  
בְּרִקָּת (bārē'kē'ṭ) *f* a pre-  
cious stone, emerald.

בְּרַר (bārār) *inf.* בָּר, *w.s.*  
לְבַרְרָם, *pt, p.* בְּרוּר to se-  
parate, secrete, single out,  
choose; to cleanse, purify,  
polish; to prove. — *Ni.*  
יִבְרַר, *imp.* הִבְרִיר, *fut.* יִבְרַר,  
*pt.* נִבְרַר, to keep oneself  
pure. — *Pi. inf.* בְּרַר to  
purify. — *Hi. inf. i.p.* הִבְרַר,  
*imp.* הִבְרַר, to clean, polish.  
— *Hith. fut.* יִתְבְּרַר,  
and יִתְבַּר, *i.p.* יִתְבַּר to  
purify oneself, to show  
oneself pure.

בְּרִשְׁעַ (bīršā') *pr.n.m.*

בְּרִתֵּי (bē'rēṭā'y) *pr.n.* of a  
city in Syria = בְּרוּתָהּ

בְּשׂוֹר (bē'sō'r) *pr.n.* of a  
brook near Gaza.

בְּשׂוּרָה see בְּשָׂרָה.

בְּשָׂם (bāšā'm) *m* balsam-  
shrub.

בְּשָׂם (bē'šēm) and בְּשָׂם  
(bē'šēm) *m, pl.* בְּשָׂמִים  
sweet scent, fragrance,  
balsam-scent; aromatic  
spice; also = בְּשָׂם.

בְּשָׂמַת (bāšā'mā'ṭ) *pr.n.f.*

בְּשֹׂר (bāšō'r) *Pi.* בְּשֹׂר, *pt.*  
מְבַשֵּׂר, *f* מְבַשְׂרָת to an-  
nounce, esp. to bring good  
news, to tell glad tidings.  
— *Hith.* הִתְבַּשֵּׂר to receive  
good tidings, to be told  
good news.

בְּשָׂר (bāšār) *m, c.* בְּשָׂר,  
*pl.* בְּשָׂרִים flesh [of men  
and beasts], body, living  
creature; man, mankind;  
blood-relation; skin, pu-  
denda.

בְּשָׂרָה (bē'sō'rā') *f* glad tid-  
ings, message of good;  
reward for good news.

בִּשְׁל (bāšā'l) *intr.* to boil,  
seethe, ripen. — *Pi.* בִּשְׁל,  
*fut.* יִבְשֵׁל *tr.* to boil, cook,  
roast. — *Pu. pt.* מְבַשֵּׁל to

be boiled.—*Hi.* הַבְּשִׁיל to make ripe.

בָּשֵׁל (bāšē'1) *adj.*, *f* בְּשֻׁלָה, boiled, cooked.

בָּשֵׁל, בְּשָׁלִי, בְּשָׁלְמִי see שָׁל.

בְּשָׁלִים (bīšlām) *pr.n.m.*

בְּשָׁן (bāšā'n) *pr.n.* of a fertile country on the eastern side of the Jordan, Bashan or Batanæa.

בְּשָׁנָה (bōšnā') *f* shame.

בְּשָׁת (bōšēš) *f*, *w.s.* בְּשָׁתִי (bōšēšī') shame, disgrace; a [scandalous] idol.

בַּת<sup>1</sup> (bāš) [from בָּנָת] *f*, *w.s.* בָּתִי, *pl.* בָּנוֹת, *c.* בָּנוֹת, daughter, grand-daughter, girl, maid, pupil; בַּת צִיּוֹן or בָּנוֹת women of Jerusalem.—*בַּת* with following subst. noun supplies the place of adjectives; with cities it denotes the villages and environs belonging to them.

בַּת<sup>2</sup> (bāš) *m*, *pl.* בָּתִים, a

measure for liquids, tenth part of a הֶמֶר.

בְּתָה (bāšā') and בְּתָה (bāttā') *f*, *pl.* בְּתוֹת, something cut off, precipice, cliff; end, ruin, desolation.

בְּתוּאֵל (bēšū'ē'1) *pr.n.m.*

בְּתוּלָה (bēšūlā') *f*, *c.* בְּתוּלָת, *pl.* בְּתוּלוֹת, chaste maiden, virgin, bride.

בְּתוּלִים (bēšūlīm) *m/pl.*, *c.* בְּתוּלִי, virginity, maidenhood.

בְּתִיָּה (bīšyā') *pr.n.f.*

בְּתָר (bāšā'r) *Q.* and *Pi.* *fut.* יִבְתָּר to cut into pieces, to divide.

בְּתָר (bāšā'r) *m*, *w.s.* בְּתָרוֹ, piece, portion; disruption, cleft.

בַּת־רַבִּים (bāš-rābbīm) *pr.n.* of a gate of Heshbon.

בְּתָרוֹן (bīšrō'n) *m* ravine; *pr.n.* of a defile on the eastern side of the Jordan.

בַּת־שֶׁבַע (bāš-šēbā') *pr.n.f.*

ג

ג the third letter of the alphabet, called גִּמְל or

גִּמְל [= גִּמְל camel]; as a numeral = 3 or 3000.



גָּאֵל (gē) *adj.* proud, haughty.

גָּאֵל (gā'ā') *inf.* גָּאֵל, *fut.* גָּאֵל to rise, grow up; to be high, elevated, majestic.

גָּאֵל (gē'ā') *f* pride, haughtiness.

גָּאֵל (gē'ā') *adj.*, *pl.* גָּאֵל, high, exalted, proud, presumptuous.

גָּאֵל (gē'ā') *pr.n.m.*

גָּאֵל (gā'ā') *f*, *c.* גָּאֵל elevation, majesty, magnificence, pride, insolence.

גָּאֵל (gē'ā') *m/pl.* redemption, release.

גָּאֵל (gā'ā') *m*, *c.* גָּאֵל, swelling, highness, excellence, majesty; splendour, glory, pride, haughtiness.

גָּאֵל (gē'ā') *f* = גָּאֵל.

גָּאֵל (gā'ā') *adj.* proud, insolent.

גָּאֵל (gē'ā') *f*, only *pl.* valley [perh. for גָּאֵל, גָּאֵל].

גָּאֵל (gā'ā') *imp.* גָּאֵל, *fut.* גָּאֵל, *pt.* גָּאֵל, *pl.* גָּאֵל, *pt. p.* גָּאֵל to redeem, to ransom, release, deliver; to fulfil the duties of relationship, to marry the childless widow of an

elder brother; גָּאֵל re- venger, kinsman-helper. — *Ni.* גָּאֵל to be redeemed, to be brought back, to ransom oneself.

גָּאֵל (gā'ā') *Ni. pf. pl.* גָּאֵל [for גָּאֵל or *Pu.*], *fut.* גָּאֵל, to be polluted, defiled, stained. — *Pi.* גָּאֵל to defile, profane. — *Pu.* גָּאֵל, *pt.* גָּאֵל to be polluted, profaned, to be re- jected as unclean. — *Hi.* *pf.i.p.* גָּאֵל [for גָּאֵל], to soil, to make unclean. — *Hith. fut.* גָּאֵל to de- file oneself.

גָּאֵל (gā'ā') *m*, only *pl.* גָּאֵל (gā'ā'), pollution, profanation.

גָּאֵל (gē'ā') *f* redemption, release, repurchase, duty of relationship [as a גָּאֵל, see גָּאֵל].

גָּב (gāb) *m*, *i.p.* גָּב, *w.s.* גָּב, *pl.* גָּב and גָּב, eleva- tion, top, back, hunch, hump, boss; arch, vault, brothel; rim of a wheel.

גָּב see גָּב.

גָּב (gāb) *m*, only *pl.* גָּב, pit, water-hole, cistern; a cut piece of wood, board.

גַּבִּי (gāḇī) *m*, only *pl.* גַּבִּים, locust.

גַּב (gāḇ) *pr.n.* of a place.

גַּבִּים = יַגְבִּים or יַגְבִּים.

גַּבִּיָּא (gāḇī'ā) *m* cistern, pool, lagoon.

גַּבִּי see גַּב.

גַּבִּיָּה (gāḇī'āh) *inf.* גַּבִּיָּה, *fut.*

גַּבִּיָּה to be high, elevated, exalted, high-minded, proud, haughty. — *Hi. inf.* מַגְבִּיָּה, *fut.* יַגְבִּיָּה, *pt.* מַגְבִּיָּה to make high, to raise.

גַּבִּיָּה (gāḇī'āh) *adj.*, *c.* גַּבִּיָּה and גַּבִּיָּה, *f* גַּבִּיָּה, *pl.* גַּבִּיָּה, high, tall, elevated; proud, haughty.

גַּבִּיָּה (gāḇī'āh) *m*, *w.s.* גַּבִּיָּה (gāḇī'āh), *pl. c.* גַּבִּיָּה (gāḇī'āh) height; highness, majesty, pride, insolence.

גַּבִּיָּהוּת (gāḇī'āhūt) *f* pride, haughtiness.

גַּבִּוּל and גַּבִּל (gāḇū'l) *m*, *pl.* גַּבִּוּלִים, extremity, border, edge, boundary, territory.

גַּבִּוּלָּה (gāḇū'lāh) *f*, mostly *pl.* גַּבִּוּלוֹת, border, margin, territory.

גַּבִּוּר, גַּבִּר (gāḇbūr) *adj.* and *m* strong, mighty, valiant,

powerful, violent, rich; hero, warrior, leader; גַּבִּיָּל a warlike hero; tyrant.

גַּבִּוּרָה (gāḇūrāh) *f*, *pl.* גַּבִּוּרוֹת strength, power, force, valour, courage, victory.

גַּבִּבָּה (gāḇbāh) *m* a bald-headed man [of the forehead].

גַּבִּבְתָּה (gāḇbbāh) *f* baldness.

גַּבִּי (gāḇī'y) *pr.n.m.*

גַּבִּיָּם (gāḇī'm) [cisterns or locusts; see גַּב] *pr.n.* of a place.

גַּבִּינָה, גַּבִּנָּה (gāḇīnāh) *f* hard curds, cheese.

גַּבִּיעַ (gāḇī'ā) *m*, *c.* גַּבִּיעַ, cup, bell of a flower.

גַּבִּיר (gāḇī'r) *m* lord, master.

גַּבִּירָה (gāḇīrāh) *f*, *c.* גַּבִּירָה, *w.s.* גַּבִּירָה, mistress, queen.

גַּבִּישׁ (gāḇī's) *m* ice, hail, crystal.

גַּבִּל (gāḇā'l) *fut.* יַגְבִּל to confine, to draw a boundary; to border upon. — *Hi.* הַגְבִּיל to bound, confine.

גַּבִּל (gāḇā'l) *pr.n.* of a town in Phœnicia [Byblos]; *gent.* גַּבְלִי, *pl.* גַּבְלִים.

גָּבַל (gəḇāl) *pr.n.* of a mountainous country, south of the Dead Sea, belonging to the Edomites.

גָּבַל see גָּבול.

גָּבְלוֹת (gəḇlōt) [for גָּבְלוֹת] *f* compactness, twisted work.

גִּבּוֹן (gībbōn) *adj.* gibbous, hunch-backed.

גָּבְנָה see גָּבִינָה.

גָּבְנוֹן (gəḇnōn) *adj.*, only *pl.* גָּבְנָנִים, peaked mountains.

גָּבֵעַ (gəḇəʿ) *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin [confounded also with גָּבְעָה<sup>2</sup> and גָּבְעוֹן].

גָּבְעָה<sup>1</sup> (gəḇəʿ) *f*, *pl.* גָּבְעוֹת, *c.* גָּבְעוֹת, height, hill.

גָּבְעָה<sup>2</sup> (gəḇəʿ) *pr.n.* of several towns in Benjamin and Judah; *gent.* גָּבְעָתִי.

גָּבְעוֹן (gəḇəʿōn) *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin; *gent.* גָּבְעֵנִי.

גָּבְעוֹל (gəḇəʿōl) *m* cup, bell of flowers [or perh. capsule].

גָּבְעָת (gəḇəʿat) *pr.n.* of a place.

יָגַבַּר (gāḇāʿr) [יָגַבַּר] *fut.* יָגַבַּר to be or become strong and mighty, to grow, swell, prevail, overcome.

— *Pi.* יָגַבַּר, *fut.* יָגַבַּר to make strong. — *Hi.* הִגְבִּיר, *fut.* יִגְבִּיר to make strong,

to exert strength. — *Hith.* *fut. i.p.* יִתְגַּבֵּר to show oneself strong, to prevail.

יָגַבַּר<sup>1</sup> (gəḇəʿr) *m*, *i.p.* יָגַבַּר, *c.* יָגַבַּר and יָגַבַּר, *pl.* יָגַבַּרִים, man, valiant man, male person, boy, husband, warrior; every one [=

אִישׁ].

יָגַבַּר<sup>2</sup> (gəḇəʿr) *pr.n.m.*

יָגַבַּר (gībbāʿr) *pr.n.* of a place.

יָגַבְרִיאֵל (gəḇrīʿēl) *pr.n.m.* [an archangel].

יָגַבְרָת see יָגַבְרָה.

יָגַבְתוֹן (gəḇtōn) *pr.n.* of a town in Dan.

גָּג (gāg) *m*, *c.* גָּג, *w.s.* גָּגוֹ, *w. loc.* הַגָּגוֹת, *pl.* גָּגוֹת, flat roof, cover of an altar.

גָּד<sup>1</sup> (gād) *m* fortune, good luck; בָּגַד fortunately.

גָּד<sup>2</sup> (gād) *pr.n.m.*; *gent.* גָּדִי.

גָּד<sup>1</sup> (gād) *m* coriander.

גָּד<sup>2</sup> (gād) *pr.n.m.*, Baby-

lonian god of fortune [Baal or Jupiter].

גָּדַד (gǐdgā'd) or גָּדָד (gǐdgō'd), *w. loc.* הַגָּדָד *pr.n.* of a place.

גָּדַד (gādā'd) *fut. pl.* יִגְדְּדוּ to cut; to break in, to fall upon. — *Hith.* הִתְגַּדְּדוּ to make cuts; to collect in a crowd.

גָּדָה (gādā') *f.* only *pl. c.* גְּדוֹת, bank of a river.

גָּדָה (gāddā') *f.* goddess of fortune, only in *pr.n.* חֶצֶר גָּדָה.

גָּדוֹד (gādō'd) *m.* *pl.* גְּדוּדִים, *c.* גְּדוּדֵי, cut, furrow; collection of warriors, troop of soldiers, plunderers, scouring party, attack.

גָּדוּדָה (gādūdā') *f.* only *pl.* גְּדוּדוֹת, incision, cut in the skin.

גָּדוּל (gādō'l) *adj.*, *c.* גָּדוּל, *f.* גְּדוּלָה, *pl.* גְּדוּלִים, גְּדוּלוֹת, great, large, tall, high, mighty, old, elder; גְּדוּלִים the great, noble, proud; גְּדוּלוֹת great things, great deeds.

גָּדוּלָה (gādūlā'), גְּדוּלָה, גְּדוּלָה (gādūllā') *f.* greatness, majesty; great deeds.

גָּדוּף (gǐddū'f) *m.* only *pl.* גְּדוּפוֹת and גְּדוּפִים, scorn, reproach.

גָּדוּפָה = גָּדוּף.

גָּדִי and גְּדִי (gādī', gāddī') *pr.n.m.*

גָּדִי (gādī') *m.* *pl.* גְּדִיִּים, *c.* גְּדִי, young goat, kid [mostly with following עֲצוּיִם].

גְּדִיָּאֵל (gāddī'ēl) *pr.n.m.*

גְּדִיָּה (gādīyā') *f.* only *pl. c.* גְּדִיּוֹת = גְּדָה.

גְּדִיָּיָה (gādīyyā') *f.* only *pl.* גְּדִיּוֹת, little goat, kid.

גְּדִיל (gādī'l) *m.* only *pl.* גְּדִילִים, twisted threads, tassels; festoons.

גְּדִישׁ (gādī's) *m.* pile of corn, heap of sheaves; tomb-hill.

גָּדַל (gādē'l), גָּדַל (gādē'l) *fut.* יִגְדַּל, *pt.* גָּדַל, to be or become great, to grow up; to be mighty, rich, important, precious. — *Pi.* גָּדַל, גָּדַל, *inf.* גָּדַל, to make great or strong, to bring up; to make distinguished, mighty, powerful; to praise, extol. — *Pu. pt.* מְגָדַל to be brought up. — *Hi.*

גָּדַל, *fut.* יִגְדֹּל, the same as *Pi*; to do great, proud things. — *Hith.* הִתְגַּדַּל to show oneself great or proud.

גָּדַל (gādā'el) *adj.*, *pl. c.* גָּדָלִים, becoming great, growing strong.

גָּדַל see יִגְדֹּל.

גָּדַל (gīddē'el) *pr.n.m.*

גָּדַל (gō'dēl) *m*, *w.s.* גָּדָלוֹ (gō'dēlō) and גְּדֻלָּתוֹ greatness, tallness, power, might, dignity, majesty; arrogance, pride.

גָּדַל see גְּדוּלָּה.

גָּדַלְיָהוּ (gādālyā'hū) and גְּדַלְיָהוּ (g'dālyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

גָּדַלְתִּי (gīddā'ltī) *pr.n.m.*

גָּדַע (gādā'') *fut.* יִגְדַּע, *pt. p.* גָּדַעַת, *pl.* גָּדַעִים, to hew down, to fell; to cut, to shave off, to destroy. — *Ni.* נִגְדַּע [נִגְדַּעַת] and *Pu.* נִגְדַּע to be cut down, to be broken, to be destroyed. — *Pi.* יִגְדַּע and גָּדַע, *fut.* יִגְדַּע, *i.p.* יִגְדַּע to break to pieces.

גָּדַעוֹן (gīd'ō'n) *pr.n.m.*

גָּדַעִם (gīd'ō'm) *pr.n.* of a place.

גָּדַעְנִי (gīd'ō'nī) *pr.n.m.*

גָּדַף (gādā'f) only *Pi.* גָּדַף, *pt.* מְגַדֵּף, to revile, blaspheme.

גָּדַר (gādā'r) *fut.* יִגְדַר, to enclose, hedge in, wall up, to surround with a wall; *pt. pl.* מְגַדְרִים masons.

גָּדַר (gādā'r) *m*, *c.* גָּדָר, *w.s.* גָּדָרוֹ, *pl.* גָּדָרִים, wall, enclosure, fence; walled place.

גָּדַר (gā'dār) *pr.n.* of a place; *gent.* גָּדָרִי.

גָּדָרִים (gādā'rīm) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of two places.

גָּדָרִים<sup>1</sup> (gādā'rīm) *f*, *pl.* גָּדָרוֹת, *c.* גָּדָרוֹת, wall, hedge, fence; fold, hurdle.

גָּדָרִים<sup>2</sup> (gādā'rīm) and גָּדָרוֹת (gādā'rōt) *pr.n.* of places.

גָּדָרוֹתִים (gādā'rōtīm) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

גָּדָה miswritten for גָּדָה [or = גָּדָה plain, valley].

גָּדָה (gāhā') *fut.* יִגְדָה to be removed [the bandage of a wound], to heal.

גָּדָה (gāhā') *f* healing.

גָּדָה (gāhā'r) *fut.* יִגְדָה, to bow down, to prostrate oneself.

גָּדָה (gāv) *m*, *w.s.* גָּדָה, גָּדָה, the back.

גַּו (gēv) *m, w.s.* גַּוּי, גַּוּיָּהוּ, the back; the middle, interior, circle.

גֹּב (gūb) to plough; only *pt. pl.* גֹּבִים ploughmen, husbandmen.

גֹּב<sup>1</sup> (gōb), גֹּבֵי (gōbā'y) *m coll.* locusts; גֹּב גֹּבֵי locusts upon locusts.

גֹּב<sup>2</sup> (gōb) *pr.n.* of a place.

גֹּג (gōg) *pr.n.m.*, Gog, prince of the people of Magog.

גֹּד (gūd) *fut.* יִגֹּד, יִגֹּדוּ, *w.s.* יִגֹּדוּנוּ [pl. יִגֹּדוּ, belongs to גֹּד] to break in, to fall upon, to attack.

גֹּוּה (gēvā') *f* body; lifting up, elevation; pride.

גֹּוּי (gōvā') *m, only pl. w.s.* גֹּוֹי see גֹּוֹי.

גֹּז (gūz) *pf.* וָזָה, *fut.* וַיִּזּוּ (vāyyā'gūz) to fly away, to pass rapidly; *tr.* to drive on.

גֹּז (gōz) *m, w.s.* גֹּזוֹן refuge [or from גֹּזָה].

גֹּזָל (gōzāl) *m, pl.* גֹּזָלִים, young bird, young dove.

גֹּזָאן (gōzā'n) *pr.n.* of an Assyrian district in Mesopotamia.

גֹּזֵחַ (gū'āch), גֹּזֵחַ (gī'āch) *imp. f* גֹּזֵחַ to send forth, to

bring forth, to bear.—*Hi.* הִגִּיחַ [inf. הִגִּיחַ = הִגִּיחַ], *fut.* יִגִּיחַ, יִתְפַּחַח to break or burst forth, to sally.

גֹּי (gōy) *m, w.s.* גֹּיִם, *pl.* גֹּיִם, *c.* גֹּיִי, *w.s.* גֹּיִיָּה person, inhabitant, populace, people, tribe, nation; *pl.* non-Israelitic or heathen peoples.

גֹּיִיָּה (gōvīyā') *f, c.* גֹּיִיָּה, *pl.* גֹּיִיָּהוּ, body, corpse.

גֹּיִל see גִּיל.

גֹּלָה (gōlā') *f* emigration, evacuation, exile, banishment; exiles, captives.

גֹּלָאן (gōlā'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Manasseh.

גֹּמָאֵ (gūmā'ē) *m* pit.

גֹּנִי (gūnī') *pr.n.m.; patron.* גֹּנִי.

גֹּנֵעַ (gāvā'ē) *inf.* גֹּנֵעַ and גֹּנֵעַ (gōvā'ē), *pt.* וָגַעַ, to expire, pine away, die away.

גֹּף (gūf) only *Hi. fut.* יִגִּיף, to shut.

גֹּפֵה (gūfā') *f* body, corpse.

גֹּר (gūr) *pf.* גָּר, *inf.* גֹּר and גֹּר, *imp.* גֹּר, *fut.*

וַיִּגֹּר (vāyyā'gūr), *pt.* וָגָר, *pl.* גָּרִים, *c.* גָּרִי, to take

up one's abode, to dwell [as a stranger], to lodge, sojourn; to fear, to be afraid or anxious, to revere; to crowd together, to meet; to stir, to excite.

— *Hith.* הִתְגַּוְרָר, *fut.* יִתְגַּוְרָר to settle, dwell, sojourn; to assemble, to gather together.

גֹּרֵם (gūr) and גֹּרֵר (gōr) *m*, *pl.* גֹּרִים, גֹּרִים, גֹּרִים, גֹּרִוֹת, young animal, whelp.

גֹּרֵם (gūr) *pr.n.* of a place; גֹּר בַּעַל dwelling of Baal [town in Arabia].

גֹּרֵל (gōrāl) *m*, *c.* גֹּרָל, *pl.* גֹּרָלִים, voting-stone, lot, portion, share.

גֹּרֵן see גֹּרֵן.

גֹּשׁ (gūs) *m* clod, lump of earth.

גִּז (gēz) *m*, *pl. c.* גִּזִּי fleece, clip, shearing, mowing.

גִּזְבָּר (gīzbār) *m* treasurer.

גִּזָּה (gāzā) *pt. w.s.* גִּזּוּ [or perh. from גָּזוּ] to deliver [from the mother's womb].

גִּזָּה (gīzzā) *f* shearing, fleece.

גִּזָּז (gāzāz) *inf.* גִּזּוּ and גִּזּוּ,

*imp.* יִגְזּוּ, *i.p.* יִגְזּוּ, *fut.* יִגְזּוּ, יִגְזּוּ (vāyyā'gūz), *pt.* יִגְזּוּ, *pl.* יִגְזּוּם, *c.* יִגְזּוּ, to cut off, to shear, mow. — *Ni.* יִגְזּוּ to be cut off, to be extirpated.

גִּזָּז (gāzēz) *pr.n.m.*

גִּזָּית (gāzīṭ) *f* cutting or hewing of stones, hewn stone, square-stone.

גִּזָּל (gāzāl) *fut.* יִגְזַל, *pt.* יִגְזַל, *pt. p.* יִגְזַל to tear, pull, take away, to seize, rob, plunder; to flay. — *Ni.* יִגְזַל to be robbed.

גִּזָּל (gāzēl), גִּזָּל (gēzāl) *m* and גִּזָּלָה (gīzēlā) *f* robbed things, spoil, plunder.

גִּזָּם (gāzām) *m* locust [not yet winged].

גִּזָּם (gāzzām) *pr.n.m.*

גִּזְנִי (gīzōnī) *m*, *gent.* of גִּזְנִי or גִּזְנִי [an unknown place].

גִּזְע (gēzā) *m*, *w.s.* גִּזְעֵם, trunk or stem of a tree.

גִּזָּר (gāzār) *imp.* יִגְזַר, *fut.* יִגְזַר, *pt.* יִגְזַר, to cut, to fell, to divide; to eat, consume; to decide; *intr.* to be cut off, to be gone. — *Ni.* יִגְזַר to be separated, excluded; to be

undone or lost; to be decreed.

גֹּזֵר<sup>1</sup> (gə'zēr) *m, pl.* גְּזָרִים, piece, part.

גֹּזֵר<sup>2</sup> (gə'zēr) *pr.n.* of a Levitic town.

גִּזְרָה (g'zērā') *f* outline of the body, figure, frame; sequestered place [part of the temple buildings, hall or court].

גִּזְרֵי (g'zrī') *pr.n.m.* of a people in the south of Palestine.

גִּחְוֹן (gāḥvō'n) *m, c.* גְּחֹוֹן, belly.

גִּחְזִי (gēḥzī') *pr.n.m.*

גִּחְלֵת (gāḥlēt) *f, w.s.* גְּחֵלְתִי, *pl.* גְּחֵלִים, *c.* גְּחֵלִי [as from גָּחַל] burning coal, lightning.

גִּחְם (gāḥām) *pr.n.m.*

גִּחְרֹ (gāḥrō) *pr.n.m.*

גַּי, גַּיָּא (gāy), גַּי, גַּיָּ (gē), גַּיָּ (gē) *m* and *f, c.* גַּיָּ, גַּיָּ, *pl.* גַּיָּאוֹת and גַּיָּאוֹת, depression, lowland, valley; valley of the sons of Hinnom, south of Jerusalem [Geenna]; גַּי מְלַח salt-valley, near the Dead Sea; other com-

pounds denoting geographical names: גַּ הַחֲרָשִׁים, גַּ יַפְתָּח־אֵל, &c.

גַּי see גַּי.

גִּיד (gīd) *m* sinew, muscle; chain, band.

גִּיחַ (gī'āḥ) *pr.n.* of a place in Benjamin.

גִּיחֹון, גִּיחֹון (gīḥvō'n) *pr.n.* of a river in Paradise; of a fountain west of Jerusalem; a name of the Nile.

גִּיחְזִי see גִּחְזִי.

גִּיל<sup>1</sup> [גוֹל] (gīl) *pf.* גָּלְתִי, *inf.* גִּיל, *imp.* גִּילוּ, *fut.* יִגִּיל, יִגְלֹ, to turn oneself round; to rejoice, to exult; to tremble; to shake with fear.

גִּיל<sup>2</sup> (gīl) *m* generation, age; exultation, joy.

גִּילָה (gīlā') *f* exultation.

גִּילְנִי see גִּלְהָה.

גִּינָת (gīnāṯ) *pr.n.m.*

גִּיר, גִּיר (gīr) *m* lime.

גִּישָׁן (gēšā'n) *pr.n.m.*

גַּל<sup>1</sup> (gāl) *m, i.p.* גָּל, *pl.* גְּלָיִם, heap of stones, ruins; well, fountain, wave.

גַּל<sup>2</sup> (gāl) = גִּלְהָה, see גִּלְהָה Pi.



גַּל (gāl) *m*, *w.s.* גָּלָה, *pl. c.*  
גָּלִים, dung, excrements.

גַּל (gāl) *m* oil-vessel.

גַּלְבַּן (gāllāb) *m* barber.

גַּלְבָּעַן (gāllābāʿ) *pr.n.* of a  
mountain in Issachar.

גַּלְגָּל (gālgāl) *m*, *pl.* גַּלְגָּלִים,  
wheel, water-wheel; whirl-  
wind, whirling dust or  
chaff.

גַּלְגָּל<sup>1</sup> (gālgāl) *m*, *c.* גַּלְגָּל,  
wheel.

גַּלְגָּל<sup>2</sup> (gālgāl) *pr.n.* of three  
different towns, one near  
Jericho.

גַּלְגָּלֶת (gālgālēt) *f*, *w.s.*  
גַּלְגָּלֶתָּה, *pl.* גַּלְגָּלוֹת, skull,  
head.

גַּלְד (gālād) *m*, *w.s.* גַּלְדָּה,  
skin, hide.

גַּלָּה (gālāʿ) *inf.* גָּלוּת, *pl.* גַּלוּתִים,  
*imp.* גַּלְהֵה, *fut.* יִגְלֶה, *pl.* יִגְלֹלוּ,  
*pt.* גָּלוּהוּ, *f.* גָּלוּהָ, *pt. p.* גָּלוּי, to  
bare, denude, strip, un-  
veil, disclose, reveal; to  
evacuate a country, to  
emigrate, to go into  
exile. — *Ni.* נִגְלָה, *inf.*  
נִגְלֶה, *pl.* נִגְלוּת, *pl.* נִגְלוּתִים, *fut.*  
יִגְלֶה, *pl.* יִגְלֹלוּ, to be uncovered,  
unveiled, revealed; to ap-  
pear, to show, reveal or

bare oneself; to be led  
away. — *Pi.* הִגְלָה, *imp.* גַּלְהֵה  
= גַּלְהֵה, *fut.* יִגְלֶה, *pl.* יִגְלֹלוּ, to  
uncover, to open, reveal,  
show. — *Pu.* הִגְלָה to be  
removed [or to be stript].  
— *Hi.* הִגְלָה, *pl.* הִגְלָה, *fut.*  
יִגְלֶה, *pl.* יִגְלֹלוּ, to lead into  
exile. — *Ho.* הִגְלָה (hōglāʿ)  
to be driven into exile. —  
*Hith. fut.* יִתְגַּל to uncover  
oneself, to reveal oneself.

גַּלְהָה (gālāhā) *pr.n.* of a town;  
*gent.* גַּלְהָיִי.

גַּלְהָה (gālāhā) see גַּלְהָה.

גַּלְלָה (gāllāʿ) *f*, *c.* גַּלְלָה,  
*pl.* גַּלְלוֹת, well, spring;  
oil-vessel; rounded part of  
a capital.

גַּלְלוּל (gāllūl) *m*, only *pl.*  
גַּלְלוּלִים, גַּלְלוּלִים, roller, log,  
idol.

גַּלְלוּם (gālūm) *m* large cover-  
ing, mantle.

גַּלְלוּת (gālūʿ) *f*, *c.* גַּלְלוּת,  
*w.s.* גַּלְלוּתֵי, deportation,  
captivity, exile; captives,  
exiles.

גַּלְחָה (gālāḥ) *Pi.* הִגְלַח, *inf.*  
הִגְלַח, *fut.* יִגְלַח to make  
bald, to shear, shave. —  
*Pu.* הִגְלַח to be shorn. —

*Hith.* הִתְגַּלַּח to shave oneself.

גָּלְיָוִן (gāllāyō'n) *m*, *pl.* גָּלְיָנִים, table, polished plate, mirror.

גָּלִיל (gālī'l) *m*, *c.* גָּלְיִל, *pl.* גָּלְיָלִים, *c.* גָּלְיָלִי, turning-door, folding-door; roller, cylinder; circuit, district, country; גָּלְיִל הַגּוֹיִם Galilee.

גָּלְיָלָה (gālīlā') *f*, *pl.* גָּלְיָלוֹת, circuit, territory, country.

גָּלְיָם (gālī'm) *pr.n.* of a place in Benjamin.

גָּלְיָת (gōlyā't) *pr.n.m.*

גָּלַל (gālāl) *inf.* גָּל, גּוֹל, *imp.* גּוֹל, גָּל, גָּל, *pl.* גָּלוּ, *pt.* גָּלַל, to whirl, to roll, turn, drive away. — *Ni.*

גָּלוּל, *fut.* וַיִּגָּל, to be rolled together, to roll oneself on. — *Pilp.* גָּלָל to roll.

— *Po. pt.* מִגּוֹלָל to be rolled [in blood], to be dyed red. — *Hi. fut.* וַיִּגָּל to roll away. — *Hith.*

הִתְגַּלַּל and הִתְגַּלְּלָה to roll oneself upon.

גָּלָל<sup>1</sup> (gālāl) *m* dung, excrement.

גָּלָל<sup>2</sup> (gālāl) *m*, *c.* גָּלַל, turn,

occasion, circumstance, concern; בְּגַלְלָה for the sake of, on account of.

גָּלְיָי (gālī'āy) *pr.n.m.*

גָּלַם (gālām) *fut.* יִגְלֵם, to wrap together.

גָּלָם (gālām) *m*, *w.s.* גָּלְמִי (gōlmī') something wrapt together, a mass not yet formed, fetus.

גָּלְמוּד (gālmūd) *adj.*, *f* גָּלְמוּדָה, unfruitful, sterile, barren; desolate, famished.

גָּלַע (gālā') *Hith.* הִתְגַּלַּע to quarrel [to show one's teeth].

גָּלְעָד (gāl'ād) *pr.n.m.*; *patron.* גָּלְעָדִי; a country east of the Jordan.

גָּלְעָד (gāl'ād) *pr.n.* of a hill.

גָּלַשׁ (gālā's) to lie down.

גַּם (gām) *adv.* and *conj.* together, also, too, even; גַּם—גַּם as well as; גַּם כִּי even when, although.

גָּמָא (gāmā') *Pi. fut.* יִגְמָא to drink in, to carry along. — *Hi. imp.* הִגְמֵאֵי, to give to drink, to water.

גָּמָא (gāmē) *m* papyrus-plant, papyrus-reed.

גַּמַּד (gāmmā'd) *m*, only *pl.*  
גַּמַּדִּים, warrior.

גַּמָּד (gō'mēd) *m* a measure,  
ell or span.

גַּמּוּל (gāmū'l) *pr.n.m.* [see  
also גַּמַּל].

גַּמּוּל (gāmū'l) *m, w.s.* גַּמְלָה, *pl.*  
גַּמּוּלִים, deed, action,  
benefit; recompense, de-  
sert; בגַּמּוּל, לגַּמּוּל, על גַּמְלָה  
in return of.

גַּמּוּלָה (gāmūlā') *f, pl.* גַּמּוּלוֹת,  
recompense, retaliation.

גַּמְזוֹן (gīmzō') *pr.n.* of a place  
in Judah

גַּמַּל (gāmā'l) *inf. w.s.* גַּמְלָה  
(gōmlē'ā), *fut.* יִגְמַל, *pt.*  
גַּמַּל, *pt. p.* גַּמּוּל, גַּמַּל,  
*intr.* to become ripe; *tr.* to  
make ripe; to wean; to  
do, perform, accomplish;  
to deal with, to do [good  
or evil], to requite.

גַּמָּל (gāmā'l) *m and f, pl.*  
גַּמְלִים, *c.* גַּמְלֵי camel.

גַּמְלִי (gāmālī') *pr.n.m.*

גַּמְלֵי יֵאֵל (gāmālī'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

גַּמַּר (gāmā'r) *fut.* יִגְמַר, *pt.*  
גַּמַּר, to cease, disappear,  
vanish; *tr.* to finish, ac-  
complish.

גַּמְרָה (gō'mēr) *pr.n.f.*

גַּמְרָה (gō'mēr) *pr.n.m.*, son  
of Japhet and people  
descended from him [Cappa-  
docians or Cimmerians].

גַּמְרִיהָ (gāmāryā'); גַּמְרִיהוּ  
(gāmāryā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

גַּן (gān) *m and f, i.p.* גַּנָּה,  
*w.s.* גַּנֵּי, *pl.* גַּנִּים, garden,  
orchard, park.

גַּנַּב (gānā'b) *inf.* יִגְנַב, *fut.* יִגְנַב,  
*pt.* יִגְנַב, *pt. p.* יִגְנוּב, *pl.*  
גַּנּוּבִים, *f c.* יִגְנַבְתִּי [for  
גַּנַּבְתָּ] to purloin, abstract,  
steal, deceive. — *Ni. fut.*  
יִגְנַב to be stolen. — *Pi.*  
*fut.* יִגְנַב to steal or de-  
ceive by habit. — *Pu.* יִגְנַב,  
*fut.* יִגְנַב, *inf.* יִגְנַב, to be  
stolen, to be imparted by  
stealth. — *Hith.* הִתְגַּנַּב to  
steal oneself away, to  
withdraw by stealth.

גַּנָּב (gānnā'b) *m, pl.* גַּנָּבִים,  
thief [by habit].

גַּנְבָה (gānēbā') *f* theft,  
something stolen.

גַּנְבַת (gānūbā'ā) *pr.n.m.*

גַּנְנָה (gānnā') *f, w.s.* גַּנְנָה, *pl.*  
גַּנְנוֹת, garden, grove.

גַּנְנָה (gānnā') *f* = גַּנְנָה.

גַּנְזָה (gō'nēz) *m*, only *pl. c.*  
גַּנְזֵי treasures, coffers.

גָּנָן (gānzā'ḥ) *m*, only *pl.*  
גְּנוּזִים, treasure-house,  
treasury.

גָּנַן (gānā'n) *inf.* גָּנֵן, to  
cover, protect, guard. —  
*Ni. fut.* יִגַּן the same as *Q.*

גְּנֻתָּוֶן (gīnṭō'v'n) *pr.n.m.*  
[גְּנֻתָּוִי].

גַּע, גַּעַת see גָּעַץ.

גָּעָה (gā'ā') *inf.* יִגְעוּ, *fut.*  
יִגְעוּ: to roar, to low.

גְּעָה (gō'ā') *pr.n.* of a place  
near Jerusalem.

גָּעַל (gā'ā'l) *fut.* יִגְעַל, to  
abhor, detest, reject. — *Ni.*  
לִיגְעַל to be rejected, to be  
thrown away. — *Hi.* הִגְעִיל  
to cast away, to waste.

גְּעָל (gā'ā'l) *pr.n.m.*

גָּעַל (gō'ā'l) *m* rejection, re-  
probation.

גָּעַר (gā'ā'r) *inf.* יִגְעַר, *imp.*  
יִגְעַר, *fut.* יִגְעַר to address  
harshly, to cry at, scold,  
rebuke, threaten.

גְּעָרָה (gō'ārā') *f*, *c.* גְּעָרָה,  
scolding, threatening, re-  
buke.

גָּעַשׁ (gā'ā's) *fut.* יִגְעַשׁ, to  
quake, tremble, shake. —  
*Pu. fut.* יִגְעַשׁ to be shaken.

— *Hith.* הִתְגַּעַשׁ, הִתְגַּעַשׁ  
to be shaken, to stagger  
or reel.

גְּעָשׁ (gā'ā's) *pr.n.* of a  
mountain in Ephraim.

גְּעָתָם (gā'tām) *pr.n.m.*

גָּר (gār) *m*, *w.s.* גְּרָוּ, *pl. c.*  
גְּרָוּ, back, top; body,  
person.

גָּרַן (gārā'n) *f* [twice *m*],  
*w.s.* גְּרָנָוּ, *pl.* גְּרָנִים, vine,  
vine-plant; shoot, tendril.

גְּרָר (gō'rār) *m* a resinous  
tree, cypress, cedar or fir.

גְּרָרִית (gō'rārīt) *f* brimstone.

גָּר (gār) *adj.* [*pt.* of גָּוַר],  
*pl. c.* גְּרָרִי, *f* גְּרָרָה, dwelling,  
abiding; with בֵּית: inmate,  
servant.

גָּר (gār) *m*, *w.s.* גְּרָרָה, *pl.*  
גְּרָרִים, *c.* גְּרָרִי, stranger,  
foreigner, pilgrim, guest,  
visitor.

גָּר (gār) *m* lime.

גָּר = גָּוַר<sup>2</sup>.

גְּרָא (gārā') *pr.n.m.*

גְּרָב (gārā'b) *m* itch, scurvy  
[leprosy].

גְּרָבִי (gārāvī) *pr.n.m.* [scabby,  
leper].

גְּרָרִי (gārārī) *m*, *pl.* גְּרָרִים,  
berry.

גַּרְגַּרַת (gärgǝ'rǝθ) *f*, only  
*pl. c.* גַּרְגַּרֹת, throat, neck.

גִּרְגָּסִי (gīrgāsī') *pr.n.* of a  
Canaanitic people, Gir-  
gasites.

גָּרַד (gārǝ'd) *Hith.* הִתְגַּד  
to scratch oneself.

גָּרַה (gārā') *Pi. fut.* יִגְרֶה,  
to kindle, provoke, stir. —  
*Hith. imp.* הִתְגַּר, *fut.* יִתְגַּר,  
to grow angry or  
enraged; to make war  
upon, to infest,

גֵּרָה (gērā') *f* chewed cud;  
grain, berry, 20<sup>th</sup> part of  
a shekel [smallest weight  
of the Hebrews].

גָּרוֹן (gārō'n) *m*, *w.s.* גְּרוֹנִי,  
throat, voice, neck.

גֵּרוֹת (gērū'θ) *f* harbour,  
shelter, inn.

גָּרַז (gārǝ'z) *Ni.* נִגְרַז to be  
cut off.

גִּרְזִי (gērīzzī') and גִּרְזִי (gīrzī')  
*pr.n.* of a people in southern  
Palestine.

גְּרִזִּים (gērīzzī'm) *pr.n.* of a  
mountain in Ephraim.

גָּרְזֵן (gārǝ'zēn) *m* hatchet,  
axe.

גָּרַל (gārō'l) *adj.*, *c.* אֶבְרָל

(gērō'l), rough, harsh [perh.  
for אֶבְרָל].

גָּרַל see גִּוְרַל.

גָּרַם (gārǝ'm) to skin, flay;  
to let remain. — *Pi. fut.*

יִגְרַם to skin, to gnaw.

גָּרַם (gērēm) *m*, *i.p.* גָּרָם,  
*pl.* גְּרָמִים, bone; body,  
person, self [= אֶצְמָם].

גָּרְמִי (gārmi') *pr.n.m.*

גָּרַן (gō'rēn) *f*, *w.s.* גְּרָנִי  
(gōrni'), *pl.* גְּרָנוֹת, *c.* גְּרָנוֹת  
(gōrnō'θ), thrashing-floor;  
open place before the gate  
of a town.

גָּרַם (gārǝ'β) to be crushed.  
— *Hi. fut.* יִגְרַם to crush.

גָּרַע (gārǝ'c) *fut.* יִגְרַע to cut  
off, remove, withdraw,  
diminish; to shear, shave.  
— *Ni. fut.* יִגְרַע, *pt.* נִגְרַע to  
be withdrawn, diminished,  
lessened. — *Pi. fut.* יִגְרַע  
to draw in, to swallow.

גָּרַף (gārǝ'f) to sweep away,  
to snatch away.

גָּרַר (gārǝ'r) *fut.* יִגְרַר to  
draw, collect, snatch away;  
*fut.* יִגְרַר to draw up, to  
chew the cud. — *Pu. pt.*  
*f/pl.* מְגֹרְרוֹת to be sawed

- asunder. — *Hith.* הִתְגַּרְרַר to whirl [see also גָּרַר].
- גָּרַר (*g'ra'r*) *pr.n.* of a town of the Philistines.
- גָּרַשׁ (*gə'rəš*) *m* something pounded or crushed.
- גָּרַשׁ (*gārāš*) *fut. pl.* יִגְרְשׁוּ, *pt. p. f.* גָּרְשָׁה to drive away, to expel; to divorce [a wife]; to empty, pillage. — *Ni.* נִגְרַשׁ, *pt.* נִגְרַשׁ, to be cast out, to be stirred up. — *Pi.* גָּרַשׁ, *inf.* גָּרַשׁ, *imp.* גָּרַשׁ, *fut.* יִגְרַשׁ to drive away, expel. — *Pu.* גָּרַשׁ to be expelled.
- גָּרִישׁ (*gə'rəš*) *m* fruit, produce.
- גָּרְשָׁה (*g'rūšā'*) *f* expulsion.
- גָּרְשׁוֹן (*gə'ršō'n*) *pr.n.m.*
- גָּרְשִׁים (*gə'ršīm*) *pr.n.m.*
- גְּשׁוֹר (*g'sūr*) *pr.n.* of a district between Hermon and Bashan; *gent.* גְּשׁוּרִי.
- גָּשַׁם (*gāšā'm*), only *Hi.* הִגְשִׁים to cause to rain.
- גֶּשֶׁם (*gə'sšem*) *m, i.p.* גֶּשֶׁם, *pl.* גְּשָׁמִים, *c.* גֶּשְׁמִי, heavy rain, shower.
- גֶּשֶׁם (*gə'sšem*) *m, w.s.* גֶּשְׁמָה = גֶּשֶׁם.
- גֶּשֶׁן (*gə'sšen*) *pr.n.* of a district in eastern Egypt; of a town in Judah.
- גֶּשְׁפָּא (*g'spā'*) *pr.n.m.*
- גֶּשְׁשׁ (*gāšāš*) *Pi. fut.* יִגְשֶׁשׁ, to grope, fumble.
- גֶּשְׁתַּת see גֶּשְׁשׁ.
- גַּת<sup>1</sup> (*gāθ*) *f, pl.* גַּתוֹת, wine-press.
- גַּת<sup>2</sup> (*gāθ*) *pr.n.* of a city of the Philistines; *gent.* גַּתִּי.
- גִּתִּיִּם (*gittā'yīm*) *du, pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin.
- גִּתִּית (*gittī'θ*) *f* name of a tune, or of a musical instrument.
- גִּתְרִי (*gə'θēr*) *pr.n.* of an Aramæan people.

## ד

- ד the fourth letter of the alphabet, called דִּלְתָא [door]; as a numeral = 4.
- דָּבַב (*dā'ā'b*) *inf.* דָּבַבָה, to languish, pine, faint.
- דָּאָבָה (*d'ābā'*) *f* fear, anguish.
- דָּאָבוֹן (*d'ābō'n*) *m, c.* דָּאָבוֹן, faintness, pining.
- דָּאָב see דָּב.

דָּאָג (dā'ā'g) *fut.* יִדָּאָג, to be anxious or troubled, to fear.

דָּאָג (dā'ā'g) *pr.n.m.*

דָּאָגָה (dā'āgā') *f* fear, apprehension.

דָּאָה<sup>1</sup> (dā'ā') *fut.* יִדָּאָה, יִדָּאָה, to fly, soar.

דָּאָה<sup>2</sup> (dā'ā') *f* bird of prey, vulture or kite.

דָּאָר see דָּוָר.

דָּוָב, דָּוָב (dā'vāb) *m* and *f*, *pl.* דָּוָבִים bear, she-bear.

דָּוָבָה (dā'vāḥ) *m*, *w.s.* דָּוָבָה (dā'vāḥ) well-being, comfort, affluence.

דָּוָב (dā'vāḥ) *pt.* דָּוָב to cause to speak.

דָּבָרָה (dā'bbā') *f* talk, report, slander, calumny.

דָּבָרָה<sup>1</sup> (dā'bbā') *f*, *pl.* דָּבָרִים bee.

דָּבָרָה<sup>2</sup> (dā'bbā') *pr.n.f.*

דָּבָוּן (dā'vā'vān) *m*, only *pl.* דָּבָוּוֹת dung, excrements of doves.

דָּבָר<sup>1</sup> (dā'vār) *m* hinder or western part of the temple, the inner sanctuary, the holy of holies.

דָּבָר<sup>2</sup> (dā'vār) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of towns.

דָּבָלָה (dā'vālā') *f*, *c.* דָּבָלָה, *pl.* דָּבָלִים, cake of figs.

דָּבָלָה (dā'vālā') miswritten for דָּבָלָה.

דָּבָלִים (dā'vālā'yīm) *pr.n.m.*

דָּבַק (dā'vā'k), דָּבַק (dā'vā'k)

*inf.* דָּבַקָה (dā'vā'kā'), *fut.*

דָּבַק to stick, cling, adhere,

to be attached to, to pursue. — *Pu.* דָּבַק to cleave

fast together. — *Hi.* הִדְבִּיק, *fut.*

דָּבַק to cause to cleave, to pursue, to catch.

— *Ho. pt.* מִדְּבַק to cleave,

to be attached.

דָּבַק (dā'vā'k) *adj.*, *pl.* דָּבָקִים,

*f* דָּבַקָה, cleaving, at-

tached to.

דָּבַק (dā'vā'k) *m*, *pl.* דָּבָקִים,

welding of metals, solder;

joint in a coat of mail.

דָּבַר (dā'vār) *inf. w.s.* דָּבַרָה

(dā'vārā'), *pt.* דָּבַר, *pl.*

דָּבָרִים, *f* דָּבָרֹת, *pt. p.* דָּבַר,

the same as *Pi.* — *Pi.*

דָּבַר, *i.p.* דָּבַר, *inf.* דָּבַר,

דָּבַר, דָּבַר, *imp.* דָּבַר,

דָּבַר, *fut.* יִדְבַר, *pt.* מִדְּבַר,

*f* מִדְּבַרָה to speak, to ac-

cost; to say [with *acc.*],

to promise, command, ex-

hort, [to destroy]. — *Pu.*

*fut.* יִדְבַר, *pt.* מִדְּבַר to be

spoken; to be wooed. — *Ni.* דָּבַר to speak to one another, to consult. — *Hith.* fut. יִדְבֹּר to drive, subdue. — *Hith.* pt. מְדַבֵּר [for מְתַדְבֵּר] to converse.

דָּבָר (dābār) *m, c.* דְּבָר, *pl.* דְּבָרִים, *c.* דְּבָרָי, word, saying, speech, news, command, promise; thing, incident, occurrence, history, concern, cause, question, law-suit.

דְּבָרָה (dē'bēr) *m, i.p.* דְּבָרָה, *pl.* דְּבָרִים, destruction, pestilence, plague.

דֶּבֶר (dē'bēr) *m* pasture, steppe, desert.

דְּבָרָה (dē'bārā) *f, w.s.* דְּבָרָתִי, manner, fashion, cause; על דְּבָרָה on account of, in order that.

דְּבָרָה (dē'bārā) see דְּבֹרָה.

דְּבָרִי (dē'bārī) *pr.n.m.*

דְּבָרָת (dē'bārāt) *f, only pl.* דְּבָרֹת, raft, float.

דְּבָרָת (dē'bārāt) *pr.n.* of a Levitical town.

דְּבַשׁ (dē'bāš) *m, i.p.* דְּבַשׁ, *w.s.* דְּבַשִּׁי, honey, sirup of grapes.

דִּבְשֵׁת<sup>1</sup> (dābbē'sēθ) *f* lump of fat, hump of a camel.

דִּבְשֵׁת<sup>2</sup> (dābbē'sēθ) *pr.n.* of a place.

דָּג (dāg) *m, pl.* דְּגָיִם, *c.* דְּגִי fish.

דָּגָה<sup>1</sup> (dāgā) *f, c.* דְּגָתָה, *w.s.* דְּגָתָם, *coll.* fish.

דָּגָה<sup>2</sup> (dāgā) *fut.* יִדְגֶה to increase, multiply.

דָּגוֹן (dāgōn) *pr.n.m.*, the national god of the Philistines.

דָּגַל (dāgāl) *fut.* יִדְגַל, *pt. p.* דְּגֹל to set up a banner; *pt. p.* distinguished. — *Ni.* נִדְגַל to be provided with banners.

דָּגָל (dē'gāl) *m, w.s.* דְּגָלִי, *pl.* דְּגָלִים, *c.* דְּגָלִי banner, flag.

דָּגָן (dāgān) *m, c.* דְּגָן, *w.s.* דְּגָנִי, corn, grain, bread, nourishment.

דָּגַר (dāgār) to gather, to hatch.

דָּד (dād) *m, only du.* דְּדָיִם, breast, teat.

דָּד see דָּד.

דָּדָה (dādā) only *Hith.* דָּדָה, *fut.* יִדְדָה to walk



slowly, to go in a procession.

דְּדָנִי (dēdā'n) *pr.n.m.* of an Ethiopian tribe; *gent.* דְּדָנִי, *pl.* דְּדָנִים.

דְּדָנִים (dē'dānī'm) *pr.n.m.* of a Japhetic people [Rhodians, Dardanians or Dodonæans].

דָּהַם (dāhā'm) *Ni. pt.* נִדְהַם to be perplexed, terrified.

דָּהַר (dāhā'r) *pt.* וְדָהַר to run, to galop.

דְּדָהַרָה (dā'hārā') *f.* only *pl.* וְדָהַרָה, *course, run.*

דָּוָב (dāvāb) *Hi. pt.* מְדָוֵב, to cause to pine.

דָּוָג (dāvā'g) *m* fisher.

דָּוָגָה (dāvā'gā') *f* fishing, fishery.

דָּוָד (dāvā'd) *m, w.s.* וְדָוֵד, *pl.* דְּוָדִים, love; one beloved, friend; relation, cousin, uncle.

דָּוָד (dāvā'd) *m, pl.* דְּוָדִים and דְּוָדִים, pot, kettle; basket.

דָּוָד, דָּוִיד (dāvī'd, dāvī'd) *pr.n.m.*

דָּוָדָה (dāvā'dā') *f* aunt.

דָּוָדוֹ (dāvā'dō'); דְּוָדוֹהוּ (dāvā'dō'hū); דָּוָדָי (dāvā'dā'y) *pr.n.m.*

דָּוָדָי (dāvā'dā'y) *m, only pl.*

דְּוָדָיִם, = דָּוָד basket; mandragora, love-apple.

דָּוָה (dāvā') *inf.* תְּדָוָה, to be sick [of monthly courses], to be ill.

דָּוָה (dāvā') *adj.*, *f* דָּוָהָה sick, unwell, unclean; sad, wretched.

דָּוָה (dāvā') *Hi.* הִדָּוֵה, *fut.* יִדָּוֵה, to expel, cast out; to wash off, cleanse.

דָּוָי (dāvā'y) *m, i.p.* וְדָוֵי, *c.* וְדָוֵי, sickness; something unclean and loathsome.

דָּוָי (dāvā'y) *adj.* severely ill.

דָּוָי = דָּוָג.

דָּוָה (dāvā') *pf.* דָּוָה, to pound [in a mortar].

דְּוָכִיפַת (dāvā'kīfā't) *f* an unclean bird [hoopoe or mountain-cock].

דְּוָמָה<sup>1</sup> (dāvā'mā') *f* stillness, realm of death.

דְּוָמָה<sup>2</sup> (dāvā'mā') *pr.n.* of an Arabian tribe; of towns in Edom and Judah.

דְּוָמִיָּה, דְּמִיָּה (dāvā'mīyā') *f* stillness, silence, trust, submission [*f* of דְּוָמִי *adj.* silent, still].

דְּוָמָם (dāvā'mām) *adv.* silently, still; *m* silence, dumbness.

דִּוּמָשֶׁק see דָּמָשֶׁק.

דוֹן (dūn), דוֹן (dōn) *fut.*  
דוֹן to prevail, rule,  
remain.

דוֹנֶג (dōnā'g) *m, i.p.* דוֹנֶג,  
wax.

דוּץ (dūḥ) *fut.* יָדוּץ to leap,  
jump.

דוּק see דָּקַק.

דוֹר<sup>1</sup> דָּר (dōr) *m, w.s.*  
דוֹר, *pl.* דוֹרוֹת and דוֹרִים,  
period of a man's life,  
generation, age; race, class  
of men, contemporaries.

דוֹר<sup>2</sup> (dōr) *m* habitation,  
dwelling; דוֹר and דָּאר  
*pr.n.* of a sea-town near  
mount Carmel.

דוֹר<sup>1</sup> (dūr) *inf.* דוֹר, to  
sojourn, to dwell.

דוֹר<sup>2</sup> (dūr) *m* circle, ball;  
pile of wood.

דוּשׁ (dūš) *pf.* דָּשׁ, *inf.* דוּשׁ,  
דָּשׁ, *fut.* יָדוּשׁ, *w.s.* יָדוּשׁוּ;  
*pt.* דָּשׁ to tread out, to  
thrash; to tread down, to  
crush. — *Ni.* נָדוּשׁ, *inf.*  
שׁוּדוּשׁ and *Ho. fut.* יִדוּשׁ to  
be trodden out, to be  
thrashed.

דוּחָה (dūḥā) *inf.* דוּחָה,  
דוּחָה, *pt.* דוּחָה, *pt. p. f*

דוּחָה, to push, to thrust  
down, to overthrow. —  
*Ni. fut.* יִדוּחָה, *pt. pl. c.*  
נִדְחָה [or from דוּחָה] to be  
thrust down, to be driven  
away. — *Pu.* דוּחָה to be  
overthrown.

דוּחָה (dūḥā) *Ni. fut. pl.*  
יִדוּחָה, the same as דוּחָה *Ni.*

דוּחָה (dūḥā) *m, i.p.* יִדוּחָה,  
overthrow, downfall, de-  
struction.

דוּחָן (dūḥān) *m* millet.

דוּחָף (dūḥāf) to drive, to  
impel; *pt. p.* דוּחָף dis-  
patched, at full speed. — *Ni.*  
נִדְחָף to hasten.

דוּחָק (dūḥāq) *fut.* יָדוּחָק,  
*pt.* דוּחָק to press, oppress.

דוּי (dūy) *m, i.p.* דוּי, *c.* דוּי,  
*w.s.* דוּי, דוּי, דוּי the re-  
quisite, necessary supply,  
sufficiency, plenty; *adv.*  
דוּי enough; דוּי in proportion  
to, as often as, as soon  
as; דוּי according to need,  
corresponding to; דוּי as  
often as.

דוּי זָהָב (dūi zāhāb) *pr.n.* of  
a place near Mount Sinai.

דוּיבּוֹן (dūibōn) *pr.n.* of two  
towns, in Moab and in  
Judah.

בִּיג (däyyā'g) *m*, *pl.* בִּיגִים  
fisher.

בִּיב (däyyā') *f*, *pl.* בִּיבִית, a  
bird of prey, vulture.

בִּיב (däy'p) *m* colour for  
writing, ink.

בִּיב<sup>1</sup> (dān) *pf.* בִּיב, *inf.* and  
*imp.* בִּיב, *fut.* בִּיבִי, *pt.* בִּיב  
to rule, sway; to judge;  
defend, punish; to litigate.  
— *Ni. pt.* בִּיבִיב to contend  
at law, to quarrel.

בִּיב<sup>2</sup> (dān) *m* judgment,  
sentence, law-suit, cause,  
quarrel.

בִּיב (däyyā'n) *m* judge.

בִּיבִיב (dānā') *pr.n.f.*

בִּיבִיב (dāfā'θ) *pr.n.m.* =  
בִּיבִיב.

בִּיבִיק (däyē'k) *m* watch-tower,  
bulwark.

בִּיש (dä'yīš) *m* thrashing  
time.

בִּישוֹן<sup>1</sup> (dāšō'n) *m* antelope,  
mountain-goat.

בִּישוֹן<sup>2</sup> (dāšō'n), בִּישוֹן (dāšā'n)  
*pr.n.m.*

בִּיב (dāš) *adj.*, *i.p.* בִּיבִי, *pl.*  
*w.s.* בִּיבִי, crushed, op-  
pressed, wretched.

בִּיבִיב (dāšā') *Ni. pt.* בִּיבִיב,  
to be cast down, humbled.

— *Pi.* בִּיבִיב, *inf. w.s.* בִּיבִיב  
to break, crush, oppress,  
humble, tread down. —  
*Pu. pt.* בִּיבִיב, *pl.* בִּיבִיבִים  
to be broken, crushed,  
humbled, afflicted. — *Hith.*  
*fut.* בִּיבִיב to be crushed,  
humbled.

בִּיבִיב<sup>1</sup> (dākkā') *m* something  
bruised, dust.

בִּיבִיב<sup>2</sup> (dākkā') *adj.*, *pl. c.*  
בִּיבִיבִיב bruised, humbled,  
discouraged.

בִּיבִיב (dāšā') *fut.* בִּיבִיב to  
be bowed, to cower. — *Ni.*  
*pf.* בִּיבִיבִיב, *pt.* בִּיבִיב to be  
bruised, crushed. — *Pi.*  
בִּיבִיב to bruise, dash.

בִּיבִיב (dākkā') *f* bruising,  
castration.

בִּיבִיב (dāšā') *m* surging  
waves, billows, surf.

בִּיב<sup>1</sup> (dāl) *m* = בִּיבִיב.

בִּיב<sup>2</sup> (dāl) *adj.*, *i.p.* בִּיב, *pl.*  
בִּיבִיבִים, *f* בִּיבִיבִיב, *pl.* בִּיבִיבִיבִים,  
tottering, weak, humble,  
wretched, poor.

בִּיבִיב (dāšā'g) to leap, jump.  
— *Pi. fut.* בִּיבִיבִיב to leap  
over.

בִּיבִיב (dāšā') *pf. pl.* בִּיבִיבִים  
[for בִּיבִיבִיב], בִּיבִיבִיב, *inf.*

דָּלָה, *fut.* יִדְלֶה, to draw [water], to draw out. — *Pi.* דָּלָה to draw out, to deliver.

דָּלָה<sup>1</sup> (dālā') *f, c.* דַּלּוּת, *pl.* דַּלּוּת lowliness, poverty; עַם דַּלּוּת the low, the poor.

דָּלָה<sup>2</sup> (dālā') *f* threadwork [of the weaver], thrum.

דָּלָה (dālā'ḥ) *fut.* יִדְלֶה to trouble, to make muddy [by treading].

דָּלִי (dālī'), דָּלִי (dālī') *m, w.s.* דָּלִיּוֹ (dālyō'), *du. w.s.* דָּלִיּוֹ (dālī'yā'v), basket, leather-bag.

דָּלִיָּה (dālīyā'), דָּלִיָּהוּ (dālīyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

דָּלִילָה (dālīlā') *pr.n.f.* [= languishing, tender].

דָּלִיּוֹת (dālīyōt) *f, only pl.* דָּלִיּוֹת, branch, tendril.

דָּלָל (dālāl) *pf. pl.* דָּלּוּ and דָּלּוּ, 1. *pl.* דָּלּוּנָו, *fut.* יִדָּל [or Ni.] to totter, wave, hang loose; to be poor, humble, wretched; to languish, to be dry. — *Ni. fut.* יִדָּל to be weak, wretched.

דָּלְעָן (dāl'ā'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

דָּלָה (dālā'f) *fut.* יִדְלֶה to flow slowly, to drop, trickle; to weep, to shed tears.

דָּלָה (dālā'f) *m* a dropping, eaves.

דָּלְפֹן (dālfō'n) *pr.n.m.*

דָּלַק (dālāk) *inf.* דָּלַק, *fut.* יִדְלַק, *pt.* דָּלַק to burn, to glow, to be passionate; to be anxious; דָּלַק אַחֲרַי to pursue hotly. — *Hi.* דָּלַק, *fut.* יִדְלַק to heat, to kindle.

דָּלְקַת (dālā'kēṯ) *f* hot fever.

דָּלָת (dālāṯ) *f, i.p.* דָּלָת, *w.s.* דָּלְתָה and דָּלְתָו, *du.* דָּלְתַי, *c.* דָּלְתַי, *w.s.* דָּלְתַי, *pl.* דָּלְתוֹת, *c.* דָּלְתוֹת, door, folding-door, gate, opening; column or page of a manuscript.

דָּמָה<sup>1</sup> (dām) *m, c.* דָּם, *w.s.* דָּמִי, דָּמָם, *pl.* דָּמִים, *c.* דָּמִי, blood, bloody deed, blood-guiltiness; juice, sap, red wine.

דָּמָה<sup>2</sup> (dām) *m, perh.* = דָּמִי לִדְמִי likeness.

דָּמָה<sup>1</sup> (dāmā') *imp.* דָּמָה, *fut.* יִדְמָה, to be like, to

resemble; to make like. — *Ni.* נִדְּמָה to be made like, to resemble. — *Pi.* הִדְּמָה, *fut.* יִדְּמָה to compare, to speak in similitudes; to imagine, think, remember; to intend, to purpose. — *Hith. fut.* 1. *sg.* אֶדְּמֶנִּי to make oneself like.

דָּמָה<sup>2</sup> (dāmā') *fut.* יִדְּמָה, to cease, to rest, to be silent; to destroy. — *Ni.* נִדְּמָה to be destroyed, to perish.

דִּמְמָה (dūmmā') *f* stillness, desolation.

דְּמוּת (dēmū't) *f* likeness, resemblance; image, model, shape; *adv.* like.

דָּמִי (domī'), דְּמִי (dēmī') *m* silence, rest.

דְּמוּן (dīmū'n) *m, w.s.* דְּמוּן, resemblance, image.

דָּמָם (dāmā'm) *imp.* דָּמָם, *fut.* יִדְּמָם [יִדְּמָם] to cease, to be silent or dumb, to rest. — *Ni.* נִדְּמָם, *fut. pl.* יִדְּמוּ, *i.p.* יִדְּמוּ, to be destroyed, to perish; to be silent, to rest. — *Po.* דָּמָם to silence. — *Hi.* הִדְּמָם, *w.s.* הִדְּמָנוּ, to destroy.

דְּמָמָה (dēmāmā') *f* silence, stillness, calm, whisper.

דָּמֹן (dēmōn) *m* dung, excrements.

דְּמְנָה (dīmna') *pr.n.* of a town in Zebulun.

דָּמַעַ (dāmā'c) *inf.* דָּמַעַ, *fut.* יִדְּמַעַ to weep, to shed tears.

דָּמַעַ (dēmā'c) *m, w.s.* דְּמַעַ, tear; juice of grapes and olives.

דְּמָעָה (dīm'ā') *f, c.* דְּמָעָה, *pl.* דְּמָעוֹת, tear, tears.

דְּמָשֶׁק (dämmē'šēk), also דְּוּמָשֶׁק and דְּרָמָשֶׁק, *pr.n.*, Damascus.

דְּמָשֶׁק (dēmē'šēk) *m* silken damask.

דָּן (dān) *pr.n.m., gent.* דְּנִי; *pr.n.* of a town near mount Hermon = דְּנִישׁ.

דְּנָה (dānnā') *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

דְּנַחְבָּה (dīnhābā') *pr.n.* of a town of the Edomites.

דְּנִיאל (dā'nī'ēl) *pr.n.m.*

דָּע, דָּעוּ, דָּעַת see יָדַע.

דָּעַ (dē'ā') *m* and דָּעָה (dē'ā') *f, pl.* דָּעוֹת, knowledge, wisdom.

דעואל (dē'ū'vāl) *pr.n.m.*

דען (dā'ā'ḥ) *fut.* ידען to be extinguished, to be quenched. — *Ni.* נדען to be dried up. — *Pu.* ידען to be destroyed, to become extinct.

דעת (dā'ā'ḥ) *f, i.p.* דעת, knowledge, insight.

דפי (dō'fī) *m, i.p.* דפי, scorn, insult.

דפק (dāfā'k) *pt.* דופק, to strike, to knock; to drive on. — *Hith. pt.* מתידפק to knock.

דפקה (dō'fīkā) *pr.n.* of a station in the wilderness.

דק (dāk) *adj., f* דקה, *pl.* דקות, crushed, fine, thin, lean, low; *m* dust.

דקלה (dī'klā') *pr.n.m.* of an Arabian tribe.

דקק (dākā'k) *fut.* ידק to crush, pound, grind, thrash; *intr.* to be crushed, to be pulverised. — *Hi.* דק, *inf.* דק, *fut.* ידק, 1. *sg. w.s.* דקק to crush, to bruise, to destroy; *inf. adv.* fine, dustlike. — *Ho.* *fut. i.p.* ידק to be beaten out, to be crushed.

דקר (dākā'r) *fut.* ידקר, to pierce. — *Ni. fut.* ידקר to be pierced, stabbed. — *Pu. pt.* מדקר to be stabbed or slain, to perish.

דקר (dē'kēr) *pr.n.m.*

דר (dār) *m* pearl, mother-of-pearl.

דר see דור.

דראון (dē'rā'pō'n) *m, c.* דראון, aversion, object of aversion.

דרבון (dār'ēbō'n) and דרבון (dār'ēbō'n) *m, pl.* דרבנות, prick, goad.

דרדע (dārdā'ē) *pr.n.m.*

דרדר (dārdā'r) *m* a prickly plant, thorn or thistle.

דרום (dārō'm) *m* south, southern region.

דרור (dē'rō'r) *f* swallow; *m* freedom, delivery, release from servitude.

דריוש (dār'ē'yā'vēs) *pr.n.m.,* Darius [i. e. Cyaxares II., Darius I., son of Hystaspes, and Darius II. Nothus].

דרה (dārā'ḥ) *fut.* ידרה, *pt.* ירה, *pt. p.* ירה, *f*

דָּרַךְ to tread, to walk, to go; to step forth, to wander; to tread down, to trample on; to bend [a bow]. — *Hi.* הִדְרִיךְ, *imp. w.s.* בְּדַרְיִכֵּי, *fut.* יִדְרִיךְ, *pt.* מְדַרִּיךְ to cause to tread or walk, to lead; *intr.* to tread; to bend; to catch, to reach.

דָּרֶךְ (dǝ'rǝḥ) *m* and *f*, *i.p.* דְּרָכִי, *w.s.* בְּדַרְכֵי, *pl.* דְּרָכִים, *c.* בְּדַרְכֵי, a going, walk, journey; way, path, road; mode, manner, course, way of life, lot; worship.

דְּרַכְמוֹן (dǝrkēmō'n) see אֲדַרְכּוֹן.

דְּרַמְשֶׁק see בְּמִשֶּׁק.

דְּרַע (dǝ'rǝ') *pr.n.m.*

דְּרַקוֹן (dǝrkō'n) *pr.n.m.*

דָּרַשׁ (dārā's) *fut.* יִדְרֹשׁ, *pt.* דָּרַשׁ, *pt. p.* דָּרַשׁ, *f* דְּרֹשָׁה to seek, to examine, to investigate, inquire; to demand, desire, ask; to visit. — *Ni.* נִדְרַשׁ, *inf.* נִדְרַשׁ, *fut.* יִדְרַשׁ, *pt.* נִדְרַשׁ to be sought, explored; to allow oneself to be sought. — *Pi. inf.* דְּרִיּוֹשׁ for דָּרַשׁ [but probably written for

דָּרַשׁ *Q. inf.*], to investigate.

דִּשָּׂא (dāšā') to shoot, sprout. — *Hi. fut.* יִדְשֵׂא to cause to sprout, to bring forth.

דִּשָּׂא (dē'sšē) *m* green herbage, fresh grass.

דִּשְׂנָן (dāšē'n) to become fat. — *Pi.* יִדְשֵׁן, *inf. w.s.* בִּדְשָׁנוּ, *fut.* יִדְשֵׁן and יִדְשְׁנָה to make fat, strong or oily; to anoint; to accept as fat or pleasing; to cleanse from ashes. — *Pu. fut. i.p.* יִדְשֵׁן to be made fat, to be well fed. — *Hoth.* הִדְשֵׁן to be oiled, greased.

דִּשְׂנָן (dāšē'n) *adj., pl.* דְּשָׁנִים, *c.* דְּשָׁנִי, fat, juicy, well fed; rich, mighty.

דִּשְׂשֵׁן (dē'sšēn) *m, i.p.* דִּשְׂשָׁן, *w.s.* דִּשְׂשָׁי, fatness, oil; abundance, affluency; fat ashes [from the altar].

דָּרַת (dāṭ) *f, pl.* דְּרָתִים, *c.* דְּרָתִי royal command, prescription, law.

דְּרָתָן (dāṭā'n) *pr.n.m.*

דְּרָתָן (dāṭā'n) and דְּרָתָיִן (dō-ṭā'yīn) *pr.n.* of a place in Samaria.

## ה

ה the fifth letter of the alphabet, called הָא [air-hole]; as a numeral = 5.

ה־ [with dagesh following], הַ, הֵ, הֶ the definite article, used for all numbers and genders; originally a *pron. demon.*, הַיּוֹם this day, to-day.

ה־ interrog. particle in direct and indirect questions [*Lat. ne, num*]; הֲלֵא = *Lat. nonne*; הֲ—אִם in disjunctive questions: whether—or.

הֵא (hē) *interj.* lo! behold!

הֵאזְנִיחַ see זָנַח *Hi.*

הֵאָה (hē'ā'ē) *interj.* [exclamation of joy or mockery], aha! haha!

הַבּ, הִבָּה, הִבּוּ see יָהַב.

הַבְּאִישׁ see בּוֹשׁ.

הַבְּהַב (hābhā'b) *m.*, only *pl.* הַבְּהָבִים, offering, sacrifice, gift.

הַבֵּק see בָּקַק *Ni.*

הַבֵּל (hābhā'l) *fut.* יִהְיֶה to breathe out; to be vain, to act foolishly, to hope

vainly. — *Hi. pt.* מִהְיֶה לְ to be fool.

הַבֵּל<sup>1</sup> (hē'bēl) *m.*, *i.p.* הַבֵּל, *c.* הַבֵּל, *w.s.* הַבֵּל, *pl.* הַבֵּלִים, *c.* הַבֵּלִי, breath, breeze, nothingness, transitoriness, vanity, show; idol; *adv.* in vain, uselessly.

הַבֵּל<sup>2</sup> (hē'bēl) *pr.n.m.*, Abel.

הַבְּנֵי (hōbhni') *adj.*, only *pl.* הַבְּנֵי, made of ebony [הַבֵּן].

הַבֵּר<sup>1</sup> (hābhār) *pt.* הַבֵּר to cut, to divide [the heavens in astrology].

הַבֵּר<sup>2</sup> (hābhār) see בָּרַר *Hi.*

הַגָּא (hēgā') and הַגָּי (hēgā'y) *pr.n.m.*

הַגָּה<sup>1</sup> (hāgā') *inf.* הַגָּה, *fut.* יִהְיֶה to murmur, mutter, growl, coo, sigh, moan, roar; to meditate, muse, speak, praise. — *Po. inf.* הַגָּה to speak. — *Hi. pt. pl.* מִהְיֶה to murmur, whisper, speak.

הַגָּה<sup>2</sup> (hāgā') *inf.* הַגָּה to separate, divide, remove.

הַגָּה (hē'gā') *m* murmur, sighing, meditation, thought.



הג see הגה<sup>1</sup>.

הגות (hagūṯ) *f* meditation.

הגג (hagī'g) *m*, *w.s.* הגיגי sighing, musing.

הגגון (higgāyō'n) *m*, *c.* הגגון, murmur, gentle sound, musical accompaniment; pause; meditation, plot.

הגני (hagī'n) *adj.*, *f* הגינה, convenient, suitable.

הגאר (hagā'r) *pr.n.f.*

הגרי (hagri') *pr.n.m.*, *pl.* הגרים a tribe of Arabian nomads.

הד (hēd) *m* shout of joy, exultation.

הדד (hadā'd) *pr.n.m.*; also name of a Syrian deity.

הדדעור (hadāḏ'ē'zēr) *pr.n.m.*

הדדרמון (hadāḏrīmmō'n) *pr.n.* of a place in the plain of Megiddo.

הדדא' (hadā'ā') to stretch out [the hand].

הדוד (hō'dū) *pr.n.*, India.

הדור (hadūr) *m*, *pl.* הדורים hill.

הדורא' (hadōrā'm) *pr.n.* of an Arabian tribe.

הדי (hiddā'y) *pr.n.m.*

הדד (hadā'ā) *imp.* הדד to pull down.

הדמ (hadō'm) *m*, *c.* הדמ foot-stool.

הדמ (hadā'ā) *m*, *pl.* הדמים myrtle.

הדדסה (hadāḏṣā') *pr.n.f.* = Esther.

הדדף (hadā'f) *inf. w.s.* הדדפה (hōḏfā'h), *fut.* יהדדף to push, thrust, expel, repulse.

הדדד (hadā'r) *fut.* יהדדד, to adorn, to honour. — *Ni.* נהדדד to be esteemed, honoured. — *Hith. fut.*

יהדדדד to boast.

הדדד (hadā'r) *m*, *c.* הדדד, *w.s.* הדדדי, *pl. c.* הדדדי elevation, pride, highness, splendour, glory.

הדדד (hē'dēr) *m* ornament, splendour.

הדדדא' (hadā'ā') *f*, *c.* הדדדא' = הדדד.

הדדדא' (hadōrā'm) *pr.n.m.* = הדדדא' and הדדדא'.

הדדדעור = הדדדעור.

הדדדד see הדדדד *Hoth.*

הה (hāh) *interj.* ah! alas!

הה = ההי.

ההוא (hū) *pron. pers. 3. sg.* *m* he, himself.

הוד, הדר (hōd) *m* splendour, majesty, renown, ornament.

הודוּיָהּ (hō'dāvya'ā); הודוּיָהּ (hō'dāvya'hū); הודיָהּ (hō'dīyyā'); הודיָהּ (hō'dīyā') *pr.n.m.*

הוּדָה (hāvā') *imp.* הוּדָה, הוּדָה, *pt.* הוּדָה = הוּדָה.

הוּדָה (hāvva') *f, c.* הוּדָה, *w.s.* הוּדָה, *pl.* הוּדָה, passion, eagerness; destruction, corruption, wickedness.

הוּדָה (hāvā') *f* = הוּדָה.

הוּדָה (hōhā'm) *pr.n.m.*

הוּי (hōy) *interj.* alas! woe!

הוּלָלוֹת (hō'lēlō'θ) *fpl.* and הוּלָלוֹת (hō'lēlū'θ) *f* folly, madness.

הוּלָם (hō'lēm), הוּלָם *m* stroke of a hammer [perh. for הוּלָם, see הוּלָם].

הוּם (hūm) *pf.* הוּם, *w.s.* הוּם, to perplex, confound. — *Ni. fut.* יְהוּם to be agitated, excited. — *Hi. fut.* יְהוּם to sigh, moan, to be noisy.

הוּמָם (hōmā'm) *pr.n.m.*

הוּן (hōn) *m* wealth, riches, affluence; *adv.* enough, sufficiently; בְּלֹא-הוּן for nothing.

הוּן (hūn) *Hi. fut.* יְהוּן to act lightly, to make light of.

הוּר, הָר (hōr) *m* mountain; *pr.n.* of two mountains.

הוּשְׁבוֹתִים = הוּשְׁבוֹתִים, see יִשָּׁב.

הוּשְׁמָע (hō'sāmā'ā); הוּשְׁמָע (hō'sē'a'ā), הוּשְׁמָע (hō'sā'yā') *pr.n.m.*

הוּת (hūθ) *Pil. fut.* יְהוּת to assail, rush upon.

הוּתִיר (hōθī'r) *pr.n.m.*

הוּתֵל see תֵּלֵל *Ho.*

הוּזָה (hāzā') *pt. pl.* הוּזָה, to be sleepy, to dream.

הוּחָבָתָהּ see חָבָא *Hi.*

הוּחָטִי see חָטָא *Hi.*

הוּט see נָטָה *Hi.*

הוּי (hī) *m* lamentation.

הוּיָהּ (hī) *pron. pers. 3. sg.* *f* she, herself.

הוּיָדָד (hēdā'd) *m* shout of joy [in the vintage].

הוּיָדָה (hūyyā'dā') *f, only pl.* הוּיָדָה [also הוּיָדָה] songs of praise, choruses.

הוּיָהּ (hāyā') *inf.* הוּיָהּ, הוּיָהּ, הוּיָהּ, *imp.* הוּיָהּ, הוּיָהּ, הוּיָהּ, *fut.* יְהוּיָהּ, יְהוּיָהּ, *pt. f* הוּיָהּ, to be, to exist; to become, to come

to pass. — *Ni.* בְּרִיָּה to become, to be done, to be finished, to happen.

בְּרִיָּה = בְּרִיָּה.

בְּרִיָּה see יום.

בְּרִיָּה (*hēḥ*) *interj.* = אֵי.

בְּרִיָּה (*hēḥā'1*) *m* and *f*, *c.* הַבַּיִת, *pl.* הַבַּיִתִּים and הַבַּיִתוֹת, *c.* הַבַּיִתִּי, great house, palace, citadel; temple, tabernacle, sanctuary.

בְּרִיָּה (*hēḥā'1*) *m* brightness, brilliant star, morning-star.

בְּרִיָּה (*hēmā'n*) *pr.n.m.*

בְּרִיָּה (*hīn*) *m* a measure for liquids,  $\frac{1}{60}$  of a הֶחָמֶר, or  $\frac{1}{10}$  of a בַּת.

בְּרִיָּה, בְּרִיָּה, בְּרִיָּה, בְּרִיָּה, בְּרִיָּה see בְּרִיָּה *Hi.*

בְּרִיָּה (*hāḥā'r*) *Hi. fut.* בְּרִיָּה [for בְּרִיָּה] to trouble, to do an injury.

בְּרִיָּה (*hākkārā'*) *f*, *c.* הַבְּרִיָּה, sight, appearance.

בְּרִיָּה (*hāl*) original form of the defin. article; as an *interrog. part.* = בְּרִיָּה.

בְּרִיָּה (*hālā'*) only *Ni. pt. f* בְּרִיָּה, to be removed far off.

בְּרִיָּה (*hā'1'ā'*) *adv.* thither, yonderward, farther, back; further, forward.

בְּרִיָּה see לְאָה *Hi.*

בְּרִיָּה (*hāllūlī'm*) *m/pl.* rejoicings, harvest-festival, feast of thanksgiving.

בְּרִיָּה (*hāllā'z*) and בְּרִיָּה (*hāllāzē'*) *m* and *f* [also בְּרִיָּה *f*] *pron. dem.* this, that.

בְּרִיָּה (*hālī'ḥ*) *m*, only *pl.* בְּרִיָּה, step.

בְּרִיָּה (*hālīḥā'*) *f*, only *pl.* בְּרִיָּה, procession, march; way, caravan.

בְּרִיָּה (*hālā'ḥ*) *inf.* בְּרִיָּה, *imp.* לֵךְ, *fut.* יֵלֵךְ and יֵהָלֵךְ to go, walk, come, wander, travel; to live; to go off, to disappear; to continue; בְּרִיָּה *inf.* as an *adv.* continually. — *Ni.* בְּרִיָּה to be gone, to vanish. — *Pi.* בְּרִיָּה, *fut.* יֵהָלֵךְ, *pt. pl.* מֵהָלֵךְ to go about, to walk swiftly; to live. — *Hi.* הוֹלֵךְ and הוֹלֵךְ, *pt. pl.* מֵהָלֵךְ, to cause to go, to lead, to carry away, to destroy. — *Hith.* הִתְהַלֵּךְ to go about, to walk, to lead a life.

הַלֵּךְ (hē'lēkh) *m* way, course, stream; traveller.

הַלֵּל<sup>1</sup> (hālāl) *fut.* יִהְיֶה to be bright, to shine; to be splendid; to boast. — *Pi.*

הַלֵּל, *imp.* בְּהַלֵּל, בְּהַלֵּל, בְּהַלֵּל, *imp.* [בְּהַלְלוּ־יְהוָה, בְּהַלְלוּ־אֵל] praise the Lord! to praise, celebrate, glorify. — *Pu.* הַלֵּל,

*pl. i.p.* הַלְלוּ, *fut.* יִהְלָלוּ, *pt.* מְהֻלָּל to be praised, to be famous. — *Hi.*

*fut. pl.* יִהְלֹו to cause to shine, to make bright, to give light. — *Hith. fut.*

יִתְהַלֵּל to deserve praise, to be praised; to boast.

הַלֵּל<sup>2</sup> (hālāl) *pt. pl.* הוֹלְלִים to be insolent, foolish, mad. — *Poel fut.* יְהוֹלֵל to

befool, confound. — *Poal pt.* מְהוֹלָל to be mad, to rave. — *Hith. fut.* יִתְהוֹלֵל

to be mad, to feign madness.

הַלֵּל (hālāl) *inf.* הָלֵם, *fut.* יִהְלֵם, *w.s.* יִהְלֵמְנִי, *pt. p.* מְהֻלָּם to strike, smite, stamp; to beat to pieces; to disperse.

הַלֵּם (hālēm) *adv.* hither, here.

הַלֵּם (hālēm) *pr.n.m.*

הַלְמוֹת (hālmōt) *f* hammer.

הָם (hām) or הַם (hām) *pr.n.* of a country near the Ammonites.

הָם<sup>1</sup> (hēm) or הַמָּה (hāmē) *m*, only *pl. w.s.* הַמָּה, bustle, multitude [= הַמָּוֶן].

הָם<sup>2</sup> (hēm), הַמָּה (hēmā) *pron. pers. 3. pl. m* [and *f*] they, themselves.

הַמְדָּתָא (hāmmēdā'tā) *pr.n. m.* [Persian].

הַמָּה (hāmā) *inf.* הַמָּוֶת, *fut.* יִהְמָה, 3. *pl.* יִהְמִיִן, *cohört.* אֶהְמִיָּה, *pt. f*

הַמָּה and הַמָּיָה, *pl.* הַמָּוֶת and הַמָּוֶת, to sound, hum, gnarl, growl, bark, coo, rustle, roar, shout; to be agitated and noisy.

הַמָּוֶן (hāmō'n) *m, c.* הַמָּוֶן, *pl.* הַמָּנִים, bustle, tumult, noise, agitation, commotion; crowd, plenty.

הַמָּוֶנָה (hāmōnā) *pr.n.* of a town.

הַמָּיָה (hēmā) *f* sound.

הַמָּוֶן = הַיָּמֶן, see יָמֶן *Hi.*

הַמָּוֶת see מוֹת.

הַמָּלָה (hāmūllā) and הַמָּוֶלָה (hāmūlā) *f* noise.

המם (hāmā'm) [= הום] *fut.*  
 ימם, *w.s.* ימם, to drive,  
 agitate, trouble, confound,  
 disturb, disperse; to undo.

המם (hāmā'n) *pr.n.m.*

המם (hāmā'š) *m*, only *pl.*  
 המם, brushwood.

המם see מם Ni.

הן<sup>1</sup> (hēn) *pron.*, see הנה.

הן<sup>2</sup> (hēn) *adv.* lo! behold!;  
*conj.* whether, if.

הנה<sup>1</sup> (hē'nā) [הן] *pron.*  
*pers. 3. pl. f* they, them-  
 selves.

הנה<sup>2</sup> (hē'nā) *adv.* hither,  
 here.

הנה (hīnnē') *interj.* lo! see!;  
*w.s.* הנה, *i.p.* הנה behold  
 me! = here I am.

הנה; הנה see נה Hi.

הנה (hānā'šā') *f* permis-  
 sion of rest, ease.

הנה see נה.

הנה (hēnā'ē) *pr.n.* of a town  
 in Mesopotamia.

הנה (hānāfā') *f* a shaking;  
 sieve.

הם (hāš) *interj.* hist! hush!  
 silence!

הם (hāšā') *Hi. fut.* ים,  
 to silence, to still.

הסתה see סות Hi.

העלה, העלה see עלה Hi.

הפגה (hafūgā') *f* cessation.

הפך (hāfā'š) *inf.* הפך, הפך,  
*fut.* הפך, *pt.* הפך, *pt. p.*

הפך *tr.* and *intr.* to turn,  
 to turn over or about, to  
 turn back; to change, to  
 pervert; to overturn,  
 destroy. — *Ni.* הפך, *fut.*  
 הפך, *pt.* הפך, to turn  
 oneself, to be changed,  
 perverted, overturned, de-  
 stroyed. — *Ho.* הפך  
 (hōhpā'š) to be turned  
 against. — *Hith. pt.* הפך  
 to turn oneself, to be  
 changed, to roll oneself.

הפך (hā'fā'š) and הפך  
 (hā'fā'š) *m* the reverse, the  
 contrary.

הפך (hā'fā'š) *m*, *w.s.* הפך  
 (hōfā'šā'm), perversity.

הפכה (hāfā'šā') *f* over-  
 throw, destruction.

הפכה (hāfā'šā'š) *adj.*  
 turned, crooked, tortuous.

הצלה (hāššā'ā') *f* deliver-  
 ance.

הצן (hā'ššān) *m* a weapon.

הר (hār) *m*, *w. loc.* הר, *w.s.*  
 הר, *pl.* הרים,

*w. art.* הַהַרְיִים, *c.* הַרְיִי and הַרְיִי, mountain, hill, hilly country.

הַר see הוֹר.

הַרְרָא (hārā') *pr.n.* of a district in Assyria.

הַרְאֵל (hār'ēl) *m* hearth, altar.

הַרְבָּה, הַרְבָּה, הַרְבָּה, הַרְבּוֹת see רְבָה *Hi.*

הַרְגַּ (hārā'g) *fut.* יַהַרְגַּ, *pt.* הוֹרַגַּ, *pt. p.* הַרְוֹגַּ to kill, to murder, to slay. — *Ni. inf.* בְּהַרְגַּ [for בְּהַרְגַּ] *fut.* יִהַרְגַּ to be killed. — *Pu.* הַרְגַּ to be slain.

הַרְגָּ (hār'ēg) *m* murder, slaughter.

הַרְרָה (hārā') *inf.* הַרְרָה, *fut.* תַּהַרְרָה, *pt.* הִרְרָה, *pl.* הַרְרָה, הַרְרָה, *pl.* הַרְרָה, to conceive, to be pregnant; הַרְרָה parents. — *Pu.* הַרְרָה to be conceived; to conceive [in mind].

הַרְרָה (hārā') *adj.*, only *f* הַרְרָה [also הַרְרָה], *c.* הַרְרָה, *pl.* הַרְרָה pregnant.

הַרְוֹן (hārō'n) and הַרְוִיּוֹן (hār'āyō'n) *m* conception, pregnancy.

הַרְיִסָּה (harīṣā') *f* a thing torn down, ruin.

הַרְיִסוֹת (harīṣū'ṯ) *f* destruction.

הַרְמָה (hārū'm); הַרְמָה (hōrā'm) *pr.n.m.*

הַרְמוֹן (hārmō'n) = אַרְמוֹן citadel, tower [others: Hermon or Armenia].

הַרְרָן (hārā'n) *pr.n.m.*

הַרְרָם (hārā'ṣ) *imp.* הַרְרָם (hārō'ṣ), *w.s.* הַרְרָם (hōrṣā'h), *fut.* יַהַרְרָם, *pt.* הוֹרְרָם, *pt. p.* הַרְרָם, *w. art.* הַהַרְרָם, to pull down, to tear, break, destroy. — *Ni. fut.* יִהַרְרָם to be pulled down, to be destroyed. — *Pi. inf.* הַרְרָם; *fut.* יַהַרְרָם, *pt.* הַרְרָם to tear down.

הַרְרָם (hār'ēṣ) *m* destruction [others: lion; or = הַרְרָם sun].

הַרְרָה see רְבָה *Hi.*

הַרְרָה see הַר.

הַרְרָרִי (harārī'), הַרְרָרִי (hārārī') *m* mountaineer.

הַשְּׂבָה see שׁוּב *Hi.*

הַשְּׂמָה (hāšē'm) *pr.n.m.* [= יָשׁוּן].

הַשְּׂמָעוֹת (hāšmā'ū'ṯ) *f* announcement.

הַשֵּׁעַ see שֵׁעָה *Hi.*

הַשְּׁתַחֲוּהָ see שָׁחָה *Hith.*

הַתְּחַבְּרוּת see חָבַר *Hith.*

הַתְּחַל see חָלָה *Hith.*

הַתִּי see אָתָּה *Hi.*

הַתִּימָה see חָמַם *Hi.*

הַתָּל (hāṭā'1) *Pi. fut.* יִתְחַל  
to mock, to deride.

הַתָּל, הַתָּל see חָלָל *Hi.*

הַתָּל (hāṭā'1) *m, only pl.*  
הַתְּלִים mockery, derision.

ו the sixth letter of the  
alphabet, called וַ [nail,  
hook]; as a numeral = 6.

וּ, וַ, וְ, וִ conj. and, and  
therefore, also, then, yet.

וְדָן (v'dā'n) *pr.n.* of a place  
in Arabia [Aden?].

וְהַב (vāhē'b) *pr.n.* of a town  
near the river Arnon.

וַ (vāv) *m, only pl.* וַיִּים,  
c. וַיִּי, nail, hook.

וְזָר (vāzār) *m* guilt [or *adj.*  
guilty].

וְיִזְתָּא (vāyzā'ṭā) *pr.n.m.*  
[Persian].

וְלֵד (vālā'd) and וְלֵדָה (vā'lēd)  
*m* child [= וְלֵדָה].

וְנִיָּה (vānyā'); וְנִפְסִי (vā'fī');  
וְשִׁנִּי (vāšnī') *pr.n.m.*

וְשִׁתִּי (vāštī') *pr.n.f.* [Per-  
sian].

ז the seventh letter of the  
alphabet, called זַ [weap-  
on]; as a numeral = 7.

זָאֵב<sup>1</sup> (zā'ē'b) *m, pl.* זָאֵבִים,  
wolf.

זָאֵב<sup>2</sup> (zā'ē'b) *pr.n.m.*

זֹאת (zōṭ) *pron. dem. f*  
this, that; once זֹאתָ.

זָבַד (zābā'd) to present  
with.

זָבַד (zābā'd) *pr.n.m.*

זָבַד (zā'bā'd) *m* present, gift.

זָבַדִּי (zābādī'); זָבַדִּיָּאֵל (zāb-  
ādī'ē'1); זָבַדִּיָּה (zā'bādīyā'),  
זָבַדִּיָּהוּ (zā'bādīyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

זְבוּבִי (zē'bū'b) *m, pl. c.* זְבוּבֵי,  
fly, mosquito; זְבוּבֵי  
Lord of the flies, Beel-  
zebub.

זָבֹד (zābū'd) and זָבֹד (zābbū'd) *pr.n.m.*

זְבוּדָה (zēbūdā') *pr.n.f.*

זָבֹל, זָבֹל (zēbū'l) *m* habitation, dwelling-place.

זְבוּלֹן, זְבוּלֹן, זְבוּלֹן (zēbūlō'n) *pr.n.m.* Zebulon.

זָבַח (zābā'ḥ) *inf.* זָבַח, *imp.* זָבַח, *pt.* זָבַח, *pl.* זָבַחִים to slaughter, kill, sacrifice. — *Pi.* זָבַח, *inf.* זָבַח, *pt.* זָבַח, *pl.* זָבַחִים, to sacrifice [repeatedly].

זָבַח<sup>1</sup> (zā'ḥā'ḥ) *m, i.p.* זָבַח, *w.s.* זָבַחִי, *pl.* זָבַחִים, *c.* זָבַחִי [once זָבַחֹת] slaughtering, sacrifice, victim; meal, repast.

זָבַח<sup>2</sup> (zā'ḥā'ḥ) *pr.n.m.*

זָבַי (zābbā'y) *pr.n.m.*

זְבוּדָה see זְבוּדָה.

זְבוּנָא (zēbūnā') *pr.n.f.*

זָבַל (zābā'l) *pt. w.s.* יִזְבְּלֵנִי to dwell or lie with.

זָבַל<sup>1</sup> see זָבֹל.

זָבַל<sup>2</sup> (zēbū'l) *pr.n.m.*

זָג (zāg) *m* skin of grapes.

זָד (zād) *adj.* [or *pt.* of זָדָד], *pl.* זָדִים, proud, insolent, wanton, wicked.

זָדוֹן (zādō'n) *m, c.* זָדוֹן, pride.

זֶה<sup>1</sup> (zē) *pron. dem. m, w.* art. הַזֶּה, this, that, such; *pron. rel. m* who, which; *adv.* here, there; מִזֶּה hence; בְּהֵּ here.

זֶה<sup>2</sup> = שֶׁה.

זֶה (zē) = זֶהָ.

זָהָב (zāhā'b) *m, c.* זָהָב, gold, shekel of gold; gold-coloured oil.

זָהָם (zāhā'm) *Pi.* זָהָם to make loathsome.

זָהָם (zā'hām) *pr.n.m.*

זָהַר (zāhār) *Ni.* נִזְהַר, *pt.* נִזְהַר to be enlightened or taught, to take warning. — *Hi.* הִזְהִיר to enlighten, to teach, to warn; to shine.

זָהָר (zā'hār) *m* brightness.

זֵו, זֵו (zīv) *m* brightness of flowers; month of flowers [May].

זֵו = זֶה, זֶהָ.

זֹו (zū) *pron. dem. and rel. m and f* = זֶה and זֶהָ.

זָוַב (zāv) *pf. and pt.* זָוַב, *f* זָוַב, *c.* זָוַב, *pt.* זָוַב to flow, to flow abundantly;



to have a flux of blood;  
to melt, to pine away.

**זוב** (zōḇ) *m* monthly courses;  
gonorrhœa.

**זוד** (zūd) [זיד] to seethe; to  
be proud, arrogant. — *Hi.*  
הזיד, *fut.* יזיד, יזיד to  
cause to boil, to cook; to  
act proudly, wickedly.

**זוזים** (zūzīm) *pr.n.m. pl.*  
tribe of gigantic aborigines  
in Palestine.

**זוחת** (zōḥṭ) *pr.n.m.*

**זווית** (zāvīṭ) *f*, only *pl.*  
זוויות corner [of an altar],  
corner-pillar.

**זול** (zūl) *pt.* זל to pour out,  
to lavish.

**זולה** (zūlā') *f, c.* זולת, *w.s.*  
זולת removal; *prep.* be-  
sides, except.

**זון** (zūn) *Ho. pt.* מון to be  
well fed.

**זונה** = זנה see זנה.

**זוע** (zū'a) to move oneself,  
to tremble. — *Pi. pt.* מועע  
to agitate, to vex.

**זועה** (zū'ā) *f* terror,  
vexation.

**זור** (zūr) *pf.* זר, *pl.* זרו and  
זרו [or from זור], *fut.*

זור, *pt. p. f* זורה [for

זורה] to press together, to  
press out, to bind up, to  
crush, to squeeze; to re-  
cede, to retreat, to turn  
away; *pt.* זר strange,  
stranger, foreigner, adult-  
erous. — *Ni.* נזר to turn  
away. — *Ho. pt.* מזור to  
be estranged.

**זורה** (zūrā') *adj. f* crushed  
[see זור].

**זוא** (zāzā') *pr.n.m.*

**זחח** (zāḥḥ) *Ni. fut.* יחח  
to be displaced.

**זחל** (zāḥḥ'ā) *pt.* זחל, *pl. c.*  
זחלי, to creep, crawl; to  
steal off timidly.

**זחלת** (zāḥḥ'ā) *f* serpent,  
reptile [in the *pr.n.*  
זחלת].

**זדון** (zādō'n) *adj.* seething,  
swelling, raging.

**זיז** (zīz) *m* fulness; what  
moves and lives, animal.

**זיזא** (zīzā'); **זינה**  
(zīnā'); **זיץ** (zī'a); **זיף**<sup>1</sup> (zīf)  
*pr.n.m.*

**זיף**<sup>2</sup> (zīf) *pr.n.* of a town  
in Judah; *gent.* זיפי.

**זיפה** (zīfā') *pr.n.m.*

**זיקות**, **זיקים** see זק.

**זית** (zā'yīṭ) *m, i.p.* זית, *c.*

זית, *pl.* זיתים, olive-tree, olive, olive-branch, olive-oil; הר הזיתים the Mount of Olives.

זיתן (zēṯā'n) *pr.n.m.*

זך (zāḥ) *adj.*, *i.p.* זָךְ, *f.* זָכָה, transparent, clear, pure, innocent.

זָכָה (zāḥā') *fut.* יִזְכֶּה to be transparent, clear, pure, innocent. — *Pi.* זָכָה, *fut.* יִזְכֶּה to cleanse, purify. — *Hith.* הִזְכִּיחַ to cleanse oneself.

זכוכית (zēḥūḥī'ṯ) *f.* glass, crystal.

זָכּוּר (zāḥū'r) *adj.*, *w.s.* זָכּוּר, born as a male, *coll.* males.

זָכּוּר (zākkū'r); זָכָי (zākkā'y) *pr.n.m.*

זָכָה (zāḥā'ḥ) to shine, to be bright, pure. — *Hi.* הִזְכִּיחַ to cleanse.

זָכַר (zāḥā'r) *inf.* זָכַר, זָכַר, *imp.* זָכַר, *fut.* יִזְכֶּר to pierce; to impress [on the memory], to remember, recollect, mention. — *Ni.* נִזְכָּר, *fut.* יִזְכָּר to be remembered, mentioned; to be born as a male [from

זָכַר]. — *Hi.* הִזְכִּיר, *inf.* מִזְכִּיר, *fut.* יִזְכִּיר, *pt.* מִזְכִּיר to bring to remembrance, to mention, to record [*pt.* historiographer]; to praise, to offer praise, to burn incense.

זָכָר (zāḥā'r) *m.*, *pl.* זָכָרִים, a male [of men and animals], man.

זָכָר (zē'ḥēr), זָכָר<sup>1</sup> (zē'ḥēr) *m.*, *w.s.* זָכָרִי, remembrance, memory; memorial, fame, praise.

זָכָר<sup>2</sup> (zē'ḥēr) *pr.n.m.*

זָכָרוֹן (zākkārō'n) *m.*, *c.* זָכָרוֹן, *w.s.* זָכָרוֹנָה, *pl.* זָכָרִיִּים and זָכָרוֹת, memorial, remembrance, record, account; memorable saying; celebration.

זָכָרִי (zāḥārī') *pr.n.m.*

זָכָרִיָּה (zāḥāryā') and זָכָרִיָּהוּ (zāḥāryā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

זָלוּת (zālūt) *f.* baseness.

זָלוּל (zālāl) *m.*, only *pl.* זָלוּלִים, shoot, twig.

זָלַל (zālāl) *pt.* זָלַל to be a glutton, to squander, to debauch; to be mean, miserable, despised. — *Ni.* נִזְלַל to be shaken, to quake. — *Hi.* הִזְלִיל to despise.

וּלְעָפָה (zāl'āfā') *f*, *pl.* וּלְעָפוֹת, *c.* וּלְעָפוֹת, hot wind, heat.

זְלִפָּה (zīlpā') *pr.n.f.*

זִמָּה (zīmmā') *f*, *c.* זִמָּת, plan, counsel; evil deed, lewdness, incest, apostasy.

זְמוּרָה (zēmōrā') *f*, *c.* זְמוּרָת, *pl.* זְמוּרִים, vine-twig, shoot, branch.

זְמוּתֵי see זָמָם.

זָמָם (zāmmā'm) *pr.n.*, only *pl.* זְמוּמִים, a tribe of gigantic aborigines in the country of the Ammonites.

זָמִיר (zāmī'r) *m* vine-cutting.

זְמִיר (zēmī'r) *m*, *pl.* זְמִירוֹת, song, hymn, song of praise or triumph.

זְמִירָה (zēmīrā') *pr.n.m.*

זָמַם (zāmā'm) *pf.* 1. *sg.* זָמַמְתִּי and זְמוּתִי, *inf.* זְמוּת, *fut.* יִזְמוּ, *pl.* יִזְמוּ [for יִזְמוּ], *pt.* זָמַם, to muse, meditate, think, devise, resolve; plot.

זָמָם (zāmā'm) *m*, *w.s.* זָמָמוּ plan, plot.

זָמַן (zāmā'n) *Pu. pt.* מְזָמָן to be appointed, determined.

זְמָן (zēmā'n) *m*, *pl.* זְמָנִים, determined time.

זָמַר (zāmā'r) to cut off, to pinch off [vines]. — *Ni. fut.* יִזְמַר to be pruned. — *Pi. זָמַר, inf. and imp. זָמַר, fut. יִזְמַר,* to harp on chords, to play, sing, praise, celebrate.

זָמֵר (zēmēr) *m* an unknown animal, wild goat, gazelle or antelope.

זְמִרָה (zīmrā') and זְמִרָת (zīmrā'ṯ) *f*, *c.* זְמִרָת, *pl.* זְמִרוֹת, music, song, praise, object of praise, choice things.

זְמִרִי (zīmrī'); זְמִרָנוּ (zīmrā'n) *pr.n.m.*

זָן (zān) *m*, *pl.* זָנִים, species, sort, kind.

זָנַב (zānā'b) *Pi.* זָנַב [from זָנַב] to beat or destroy the rear.

זָנַב (zānā'b) *m*, *w.s.* זָנַבוּ, *pl.* זָנַבוֹת, *c.* זָנַבוֹת, tail, end, stump; something mean.

זָנָה (zānā') *inf.* זָנָה, *זָנָה, fut. f. תִּזְנֶה, pt. זָנָה, f. זָנָה, pl. זָנָה, to fornicate, to whore, to commit adultery; pt. f. זָנָה, זָנָה harlot; to apostatise, to commit idolatry, to have intercourse with false*

gods or foreigners. — *Pu.* זֹנָה whoring is committed. — *Hi.* הַזֹּנָה, *inf. w.s.* לְהַזְנוֹתָהּ, to seduce to whoredom, to commit fornication.

זָנָה (zānō'āḥ) *pr.n.* of two places.

זְנוּנִים (z'nūnīm) *m/pl.* whoredom, idolatry, intercourse with foreigners.

זְנוּת (z'nū'ṭ) *f, pl.* זְנוּתִים, idolatry, apostasy, unfaithfulness.

זָנָה (zānā'ḥ) *fut.* יִזְנֶה to reject. — *Hi.* הַזְנוֹנִים, הַזְנוּנִים to reject, profane; to cause or produce stench; to be dried up [a river].

זָנַק (zānā'k) *Pi. fut.* יִזְנֹק to leap forth.

זַעַת (zē'ā') *f, c.* זַעַת sweat.

זַעֲוָה (zā'āvā') *f* [for זַעֲוָה] terror, vexation.

זַעֲוָן (zā'āvā'n) *pr.n.m.*

זַעִיר (zē'ēr) *m* a little, a trifle; *adv.* a little while.

זָעַף (zā'ā'ḥ) *Ni.* נִזְעַף to be extinguished.

זָעַף (zā'ā'm) *imp.* זַעֲמָה, זַעֲמָה (zō'mā'), *fut.* יִזְעַף, *pt.* זָעַף to be irritated or

angry; to punish, to curse. — *Ni. pt.* נִזְעַף to be angry, black-browed.

זָעַם (zā'ām) *m, i.p.* זָעַם, *w.s.* וַזְעַמִּי, anger, wrath, rage.

זָעַף (zā'ā'f) *pt. pl.* יִזְעַפִּים, to be angry, to look sorrowful or sullen.

זָעַף (zā'ē'f) *adj.* angry, irritated.

זָעַף (zā'ā'f) *m, w.s.* וַזְעַף anger, rage, raging [of the sea].

זָעַק (zā'ā'k) *inf.* יִזְעַק, *imp.* יִזְעַק, *fut.* יִזְעַק, to cry, lament, implore. — *Ni.* נִזְעַק, *fut.* יִזְעַק to be called together, to assemble. — *Hi. inf.* הוֹזְעִיק, *imp.* הוֹזְעִיק, *fut.* יִזְעַק to cry; to call together.

זָעַק (zā'ā'k) *m* and זַעֲקָה (zē'ākā') *f, c.* זַעֲקָה outcry, complaint, lamentation.

זַפְרוֹן (zīfrō'n) *pr.n.* of a town in northern Palestine.

זַפָּת (zē'fēṭ) *f, i.p.* זַפָּת, pitch.

זָק (zēk) *m, only pl.* זָקִים and זִיקוֹת, fether, chain; burning dart, fiery arrow.

זָקוּ (zākā'n) *m* and *f*, *c*. זָקוּ, *w.s.* זָקִינוּ chin, beard.

זָקוּ<sup>1</sup> (zākē'n) *fut.* יִזְקוּ, to be or grow old. — *Hi. fut.* יִזְקִינוּ to grow old.

זָקוּ<sup>2</sup> (zākē'n) *adj.*, *c.* זָקוּ, *pl.* זָקִיִּים, *c.* זָקִי, old, aged; *m* old man, elder, senator.

זָקוּ (zō'kēn) *m* old age.

זָקְנָה (zīknā') *f* and זָקְנִים *m/pl.* old age.

זָקַף (zākā'f) *pt.* זָקַף to lift up, to raise.

זָקַף (zākā'k) *Pi.* זָקַף to purify, refine. — *Pu.* זָקַף, *pt.* מִזְקַף to be purified, refined.

זָר (zār) *adj.* [*pt.* of זָרַר], *f* זָרָה, *pl.* זָרִים, strange, alien, foreign.

זָר (zēr) *m* border, ledge, edge.

זָרָה (zārā') *m* something loathsome.

זָרַב (zārā'b) *Pu. fut.* יִזְרַב to be made to flow [others: to be heated].

זָרְבַבֵּל (z'řřbbābē'l) *pr.n.m.*

זָרַד (z'řřēd) *pr.n.*, *i.p.* זָרַד, brook or valley in Moab.

זָרָה (zārā') *inf.* זָרוּת, *imp.* זָרָה, *fut.* יִזְרָה, *pt.* זָרָה to scatter, to winnow. — *Ni. inf.* הִזְרוּת to be scattered. — *Pi.* זָרָה, *inf.* זָרוּת, *fut.* יִזְרָה, *pt.* מִזְרָה to scatter, disperse; to winnow, sift. — *Pu.* זָרָה, *pt.* זָרָה [for מִזְרָה] to be strawn, to be spread out.

זָרַע (z'řřā'e) *f* and *m*, *w.s.* זָרְעִי, *pl.* זָרְעִים, זָרְעוֹת, זָרְעִים, *c.* זָרְעִי the arm, the lower arm, shoulder [of animals]; strength, power, might, army; violence; help.

זָרַע (zērē'a'e) and זָרְעַע (zērē'a'e) *m*, *pl.* זָרְעִים, זָרְעִים, things sown, garden herbs.

זָרְזִיף (zārzi'f) *m* heavy shower.

זָרְזִיר (zārzi'r) *m* girded.

זָרַח (zārā'ḥ) *inf.* זָרַח, *fut.* יִזְרַח to flash up, to shine forth, to rise [of the sun]; to break out, to grow up, to bloom.

זָרַח<sup>1</sup> (z'řřā'ḥ) *m*, *w.s.* זָרַח, sun-rise.

זָרַח<sup>2</sup> (z'řřā'ḥ) *pr.n.m.*; *patron.* זָרַח.

זָרַחָה (z'řřā'yā') *pr.n.m.*

זָרַם (zārā'm) to wash away.

— *Po.* זָרַם to pour out.

זָרַם (zē'rēm) *m, i.p.* זָרַם shower of rain, flood, hail-storm.

זָרְמָה (zīrmā') *f* emission [of seed].

זָרַע (zārā'c) *inf.* זָרַע, *imp.*

זָרַע, *fut.* יִזְרַע, *pt.* זָרַע, *pt. p.*

זָרַע to scatter, to strew seed, to sow, to plant. —

*Ni.* נִזְרַע, *fut.* יִזְרַע to be sown, to be scattered, to be propagated. — *Pu.* זָרַע

to be sown. — *Hi.* *fut.* יִזְרַע

זָרַע, *pt.* זָרַע to yield seed; to conceive seed.

זָרַע (zē'rā'c) *m, i.p.* זָרַע, *c.*

זָרַע and זָרַע, *w.s.* זָרַע,

*pl. w.s.* זָרַע sowing;

seed, corn, crop; issue, progeny, posterity, family, race.

זָרְעוֹן (zē'rā'ō'n) *m, only pl.*

זָרְעוֹן, vegetables.

זָרַק (zārā'k) *fut.* יִזְרַק to

scatter, strew, sprinkle; *intr.* to be sprinkled. —

*Pu.* זָרַק to be sprinkled.

זָרַר<sup>1</sup> (zārā'r) *Po. fut.* יִזְרַר

to sneeze.

זָרַר<sup>2</sup> (zārā'r) *pf. pl.* זָרַר [or

from זָרַר] to be pressed out.

זָרַשׁ (zē'rēs) *pr.n.f.* [Persian].

זָרַת (zē'rēt) *f* span [others: the little finger].

זָטַת (zāttū'); זָטַת (zē'tā'm);

זָטַת [Persian] (zē'tā'r)

*pr.n.m.*

## ח

ח the eighth letter of the alphabet, called חֵית [fence]; as a numeral = 8.

חָב (ḥāb) *m, w.s.* חָבִי bosom.

חָבַא (ḥābā') and חָבַה, *imp.*

חָבַי [for חָבַה] to hide

oneself. — *Ni.* נִחָבַא, 2. *sg.*

חָבַא, *inf.* חָבַה, *fut.*

יִחָבַא, *pt. pl.* נִחָבַאִים to

conceal oneself, to be

hidden; to step back. —

*Pu.* חָבַא to hide oneself.

— *Hi.* חָבַא, *fut.* יִחָבַא,

to hide, conceal. — *Ho.*

חָבַא (ḥābā') to be hidden.

— *Hith.* חָבַא to hide

or conceal oneself.

חָבַב (ḥābā'b) *pt.* חָבַב to

love, to cherish.

חָבַב (ḥābā'b) *pr.n.m.*

חֲבָה see חֲבָא.

חֲבוֹר (חֲבֹר) *pr.n.* of a tributary of the Euphrates.

חֲבוּרָה (חֲבֹרָה) and חֲבוּרָה (חֲבֹרָה) *f* stripe, wound.

חֲבַט (חֲבֹט) *fut.* יִחַט, *pt.* חָט to knock, to strike, to beat out. — *Ni.* *fut.* יִחַט to be beaten out.

חֲבִיָּה (חֲבִיָּה) *pr.n.m.*

חֲבִיּוֹן (חֲבִיּוֹן) *m* a hiding, covering, tent, hut.

חֲבַל<sup>1</sup> (חֲבֹל) *fut.* יִחַל, *pt. p.* חָל, to bind, to pledge. — *Ni. fut.* יִחַל to be pledged. — *Pi.* חָל, *fut.* יִחַל to labour in childbirth, to bring forth with pain.

חֲבַל<sup>2</sup> (חֲבֹל) *inf.* חָל, *fut.*

יִחַל to act perversely. — *Ni. fut.* יִחַל to be injured, destroyed. — *Pi. inf.* חָל, *fut.* יִחַל to injure, ravage, destroy. — *Pu.* חָל to be broken, to be diminished.

חֲבָל (חֲבָל) *m, pl.* חֲבָלִים, *c.* חֲבָלִים pain, pains of birth.

חֲבָל (חֲבָל) *m* [once *f*], *pl.* חֲבָלִים, *c.* יִחַל and

יִחַל, cord, rope, line, snare; measuring-line, portion of land, district; troop, band of men.

חָבַל (חֲבֹל) *m* and חָבַל (חֲבֹל) *f* a pledge.

חָבַל (חֲבֹל) *m* rope, cable [others: mast or helm].

חָבַל (חֲבֹל) *m, pl. c.* יִחַל, sailor, shipman, *coll.* crew.

חֲבַצְלֵת (חֲבַצְלֵת) *f* a flower, lily, daffodil, crocus or meadow-saffron.

חֲבַצְנִיָּה (חֲבַצְנִיָּה) *pr. n.m.*

חָבַק (חֲבֹק) *pt. f* חָבַק, to embrace. — *Pi. inf.* חָבַק, *fut.* יִחַק to embrace, clasp, hug.

חָבַק (חֲבֹק) *m* folding of the hands.

חֲבַקְקוֹן (חֲבַקְקוֹן) *pr.n.m.*

חָבַר (חֲבֹר) *pt.* חָבַר, *pt. p.* חָבַר to be bound together, to be united; to conjure, charm, fascinate. — *Pi.* חָבַר, *inf.* חָבַר, *fut.* יִחַר to bind, unite. — *Pu.* חָבַר, *fut.* יִחַר, *w.s.* יִחַר (y<sup>e</sup>חֲוֹרֵחֲוֹר) [or for Q. יִחַר], to be joined, to be bound together. — *Hi.* חָבַר to string together,

to compose. — *Hith.* חִתְּמָר [once אֶתְחַמֵּר] to unite oneself.

חָבַר (ḥāḥā'r) *m*, *pl.* חֲבָרִים, conjurer, sorcerer.

חָבַר (ḥāḥbā'r) *m*, *pl.* חֲבָרִים, an associate.

חָבַר (ḥāḥbē'r) *adj.*, *pl.* חֲבָרִים. *c.* חֲבָרִי, *f.* חֲבָרָה, *c.* חֲבָרָת joined, united; associate, companion, friend.

חֲבָרָה<sup>1</sup> (ḥāḥ'bēr) *m*, *pl.* חֲבָרִים, community, company, society; spell, charm, enchantment.

חֲבָרָה<sup>2</sup> (ḥāḥ'bēr) [חֲבָרָה] *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* חֲבָרִי.

חֲבָרָבָרָה (ḥāḥārbūrā') *f*, only *pl.* חֲבָרָבוֹת, stripe, streak.

חֲבָרָה (ḥāḥbrā') *f* society, company.

חֲבָרָה see חֲבָרָה.

חֲבָרוֹן (ḥāḥbrō'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah; also *pr.n.m.*, *patr.* חֲבָרוֹנִי.

חֲבָרָת (ḥāḥbē'rāṯ) *f*, see חָבַר.

חֲבָרָת (ḥāḥbē'rāṯ) *f* joining, junction.

חָבַשׁ (ḥāḥā's) *inf.* חָבַשׁ, *imp.* חָבֹשׁ, *fut.* יִחָבֵשׁ and

יִחָבֵשׁ, *pt.* חָבַשׁ, *pt. p.* חָבֹשׁ to bind on, to wrap round; to bind up [a wound], surgeon; to saddle; to cover, envelop, enclose; to govern, rule. — *Pi.* חָבַשׁ, *pt.* מִחָבֵשׁ to bind up, to restrain. — *Pu.* חָבַשׁ to be bound up.

חֲבֵת (ḥāḥē'ṯ) *m*, only *pl.* חֲבֵתִים, baked things, pastry.

חָג (ḥāg), חַג (ḥāg) *m*, *c.* חַג, *w. art.* הַחַג, *w.s.* חַגִּי, *pl.* חַגִּים, *c.* חַגִּי, festival, feast.

חֲגָא (ḥāḥgā') [for חֲגָה] *f* fear, trembling.

חֲגָב<sup>1</sup> (ḥāḥgā'b) *m*, *pl.* חֲגָבִים [eatable] locust.

חֲגָב<sup>2</sup> (ḥāḥgā'b) *pr.n.m.*

חֲגָבָה, חֲגָבָה (ḥāḥgāḥā') *pr.n.m.*

חֲגָג (ḥāḥgā'g) *inf.* חָג, *imp. f.*

חֲגָגִי *fut.* יִחָג, *pl.*

יִחָגוּ, *pt.* חֲגָגוּ to dance.

to move in a procession,

to keep a festival; to reel,

to be giddy.

חֲגָו (ḥāḥgā'v), חֲגָו (ḥāḥgā'v) *m*,

only *pl.* חֲגָוִי, ravine, cleft.

חֲגוּר (ḥāḥgūr) *adj.*, *pl. c.* חֲגוּרִי, girded.



תָּגוּר (ṭāgūr) *m* girdle.

תָּגוּרָה (ṭāgūrā) *f*, *w.s.*  
תָּגוּרְתִי, *pl.* תָּגָרְתִּי, girdle.  
apron.

תָּגִי (ṭāggā'y); תָּגִי (ṭāggī');  
תָּגִיָּה (ṭāggīyā) *pr.n.m.*

תָּגִית (ṭāggī't) *pr.n.f.*

תָּגִלְתָּ (ṭāglā't) *pr.n.f.*

תָּגַר (ṭāgār) *inf.* תָּגֵר, *imp.*  
תָּגִיר, *fut.* תָּגֵר, תָּגֵר, *pt.*  
תָּגַר, *pt. p.* תָּגֵר, *w. art.*  
תָּגֵרְתִּי, to bind about, to  
gird, to put on.

תָּד (ṭād) *adj.*, *f* תָּדָה, sharp.

תָּדָד (ṭādād) *fut.* תָּדֵד to be  
sharp; to be quick. — *Hi.*  
*fut.* תָּדֵד to sharpen. — *Ho.*  
תָּדֵד to be sharpened.

תָּדָד (ṭādād) *pr.n.m.*

תָּדָה (ṭādā) *fut.* תָּדֵה to be  
glad, to rejoice. — *Pi. fut.*  
תָּדֵה to gladden, to cheer.

תָּדוּד (ṭādūd) *m*, only *pl.*  
תָּדוּדִים, sharp point.

תָּדוּוּה (ṭādūvā) *f* joy.

תָּדִיד (ṭādī'd) *pr.n.* of a  
town in Benjamin.

תָּדַל (ṭādāl), תָּדַל (ṭādē'l),  
*w. interrog.* הֲתָדַלְתִּי, *inf.*  
תָּדַל, *imp.* תָּדַל, *pl.* תָּדְלוּ,  
*fut.* יִתְדַלְלוּ, *pl.* יִתְדַלְלוּ, to

cease, to leave off; to ab-  
stain, refrain, desist; to  
quiet, resign; to rest.

תָּדַל (ṭādē'l) *adj.*, *c.* תָּבַל,  
ceasing, failing, forsaken,  
forbearing.

תָּדֵל (ṭādēl) *m*, *i.p.* תָּדֵל,  
resting-place of the dead,  
grave.

תָּדְלֵי (ṭādā'y) *pr.n.m.*

תָּדֵק (ṭādēk), תָּדֵק (ṭādēk)  
*m* a thorn, thorn-bush.

תָּדְקָל (ṭādēkāl) *pr.n.*, the  
river Tigris.

תָּדַר (ṭādār) *pt. f.* תָּדַרְתִּי,  
to enclose, to assault.

תָּדָר (ṭādār) *m*, *i.p.* תָּדָר,  
*w. loc.* הַתָּדָרָה, *w. art.*  
*i.p.* תָּדַרְתִּי, *c.* תָּדָר, *pl.*  
תָּדָרִים, *c.* תָּדָרִי apartment,  
chamber, sleeping-  
room, bride-chamber; re-  
cess, inmost part.

תָּדָרָה (ṭādārā) *pr.n.*, either  
a Syrian king, or a town  
and district near Da-  
mascus.

תָּדַשׁ (ṭādā's) *Pi.* תָּדַשׁ,  
*imp.* תָּדַשׁ, *fut.* יִתְדַשׁ, to  
renew, restore. — *Hith.*  
שָׁדַשְׁתִּי to renew oneself,  
to make oneself young  
again.

חֲדָשׁ (ḥādāš) *adj., w. art.*  
 חֲדָשׁוֹת, *f. חדָשׁוֹת, pl. חדָשִׁים*,  
 חֲדָשׁוֹת, new, fresh, young,  
 renewed, unusual; unheard  
 of news; new sword.

חֲדָשׁ (ḥādāš) *m [once f],*  
*w.s. חדָשׁוֹת (ḥādāšōt), pl.*  
 חֲדָשִׁים (ḥādāšīm), *w. art.*  
 חֲדָשִׁים, *c. חדָשׁוֹת (ḥādāšōt)*,  
 new moon, day of the new  
 moon; month.

חֲדָשִׁי (ḥādāšī) *pr.n.* of a  
 district near Lake Gen-  
 nezaret.

חֹב (ḥōb) *Pi.* חָב to make  
 guilty.

חֹב (ḥōb) *m* debt.

חֹבֵה (ḥōbē) *pr.n.* of a place  
 north of Damascus.

חֹג (ḥōg) *pf.* חָג, to de-  
 scribe a circle, to enclose.

חֹג (ḥōg) *m* circle, horizon,  
 the vault of heaven.

חֹד (ḥōd) *pf.* חָד, *imp.*  
 חֹדֵה, *fut.* יִחָד, to propose  
 a riddle or a parable.

חֹנֵה (ḥōvā) *Pi. fut.* יִחְנֶה,  
 to announce, relate.

חֹנֵי (ḥōvā) *f, pl.* חֹנֵי  
 (ḥōvā'ā), tent, village of  
 nomads.

חַוְיָה<sup>2</sup> (ḥāvā) *pr.n.f.* of the  
 first woman, Eve [= life].

חַוְיָה (ḥāvā) *pr.n.m.*

חֹתֵם (ḥōtēm) *m, pl.* חֹתְמִים  
 and חֹתְמִים, hook; thorn,  
 thorn-bush; fissure, cleft.

חֹט (ḥōt) *m* thread, mea-  
 suring-line, cord.

חֹוִי (ḥōvī) *pr.n.m.* of a  
 Canaanitic tribe, Hivites.

חַוִּילָה (ḥāvīlā) *pr.n.* of a  
 country in northern Arabia.

חֹל (ḥōl), חֵיל (ḥīl) *pf.* חָל,  
*inf.* חָל, *imp.* חֹל, חֹלִי,  
 חֹלִי, *fut.* יִחָל, יִחָל, יִחָל,  
 חֹלִי, to turn in a circle,  
 to whirl, twist, writhe; to  
 be in labour [of child-  
 birth]; to be afraid, to  
 tremble, to reel; to wait,  
 hope; to revolve, to rage,  
 to assault, to be strong or  
 pithy. — *Pi.* חָל, *fut.*  
 יִחָל, *pt.* חָלֵל to dance  
 in a circle; to bear a  
 child, to produce; to cause  
 to bring forth; to hope,  
 wait. — *Pu.* חָלֵל to be  
 born. — *Hi.* חָלֵל, *fut.*  
 יִחָלֵל to cause to tremble;  
 to twist, shake, tremble;  
 to wait anxiously; to be  
 in labour. — *Ho.* *fut.* יִחָל

to be born. — *Hith.* הִתְחוּלֵל to writhe with pain; to whirl oneself; to wait, hope. — *Hithpalp. fut.* יִתְחַלֵּל to be terrified, grieved.

חֹול<sup>2</sup> (ḥūl) *pr.n.* of an Aramæan district.

חול (ḥōl) *m* sand.

חום (ḥūm) *adj.* sunburnt, black.

חומָה (ḥōmā) [חֻמָּה] *f, c.* חומות, *pl.* חומות, *du.* חומותים, enclosure, wall; chaste maiden.

חום (ḥūḥ) *pt.* חָח, *imp.* וַיְחַח, *fut.* יַחַח, *vāyyā'ḥḥ* to commiserate, to pity, to spare.

חוף [חָף] (ḥōf) *m* coast, shore.

חופים (ḥōfīm) [חֻפִּים] *pr.n.m.; patr.* חֻפִּי.

חוץ (ḥūṣ) *m, w. loc.* הַחוּצָה, *pl.* הַחוּצוֹת, outside, exterior, street, lane, field; *adv.* without, outside; מִחוּץ from without [opp. מִבְּיַת]; except.

חוק (ḥōk) *m* bosom.

חַוֵּר (ḥāvēr) *fut. i.p.* יִחַוֵּרוּ, to be white, to grow pale.

חור, חורי see חר, חרי.

חור<sup>1</sup>, חר (ḥūr) *m* fine white linen or cotton, white cloth, byssus.

חור<sup>2</sup> (ḥūr) *m* hole, prison.

חור<sup>3</sup> (ḥūr) *pr.n.m.*

חורי = חור<sup>1</sup>.

חורי' (ḥūrī') *pr.n.m.*

חורם (ḥūrām) *pr.n.m.* = חירם, חירם.

חורן (ḥāvran) *pr.n.* of a district south of Damascus, Auranitis.

חוש (ḥūš) [חיש] *pf.* חָשׂ, *inf.* חוֹשׂ, *imp.* חוֹשִׁה, *fut.* יַחֹשׂ, יַחֹשׂ, לַחֹשׂ, to make haste, to flee, to hasten to, *pt. p.* חוֹשׂ hasty; to feel, to be affected. — *Hi. fut.* יַחֲשִׁי, to cause to haste, to haste, to flee, to do quickly.

חושָה (ḥūšā); חוֹשִׁי (ḥūšā'y); חוֹשִׁים (ḥūšīm); חוֹשִׁים (ḥūšīm) *pr.n.m.*

חֹותם<sup>1</sup>, חֹתם (ḥōṯām) *m* seal, signet-ring.

חֹותם<sup>2</sup> (ḥōṯām) *pr.n.m.*

חֹואל, חֹנהאל (ḥāzāl) *pr.n.m.* of a king of Syria.

חֹזה (ḥāzā) *inf.* חֹזֵה, *imp.* חֹזֵה, *fut.* יַחֲזֵה, *pt.*

חִזָּק, *pl.* חִזְקִים to split, divide; to see, look, behold, observe, gaze; to select; to prophesy.

חִזְקָה (חִזְקָה) *m, c.* חִזְקָה, *pl.* חִזְקָה, middle part or breast of animals.

חִזְקָה (חִזְקָה) *m* [*pt.* of חִזָּק], *c.* חִזְקָה, a seer, prophet, astrologer; covenant.

חִזְקִי (חִזְקִי) *pr.n.m.*

חִזְוִן (חִזְוִן) *m, c.* חִזְוִן, vision, revelation, prophecy.

חִזְוִת (חִזְוִת) *f, c.* חִזְוִת, vision, revelation.

חִזְוִת (חִזְוִת) *f* appearance, conspicuousness; vision, revelation; covenant.

חִזְזִי (חִזְזִי) *m, c.* חִזְזִי, bolt, flash of lightning.

חִזְזִיר (חִזְזִיר) *m* swine, boar.

חִזְזִיר (חִזְזִיר) *pr.n.m.*

חִזְקָה (חִזְקָה) *inf.* חִזְקָה (חִזְקָה), *imp.* חִזְקָה, חִזְקָה, *fut.* חִזְקָה, חִזְקָה to be bound fast, to be attached; to make firm, to support, preserve; to be firm, strong, courageous; to conquer, to hold fast. — *Pi.* חִזְקָה, *inf.* and *imp.* חִזְקָה,

*fut.* חִזְקָה to bind fast, to gird; to make firm, to encourage; to strengthen, support; to harden, obdurate. — *Hi.* חִזְקָה, *inf.* חִזְקָה, חִזְקָה, *fut.* חִזְקָה, *pt.* חִזְקָה to make firm, to strengthen; to hold fast, to seize, to retain, to keep; to be strong, firm; to be attached. — *Hith.* חִזְקָה to be confirmed; to prove courageous, valiant, helpful.

חִזְקָה (חִזְקָה) *adj., w. art.* חִזְקָה, *pl.* חִזְקָה, *c.* חִזְקָה, *f* חִזְקָה strong, firm, valiant; sound, powerful, violent, hard.

חִזְקָה (חִזְקָה) *adj.* = חִזְקָה.

חִזְקָה (חִזְקָה) *m, w.s.* חִזְקָה, strength, might, help.

חִזְקָה (חִזְקָה) *m* = חִזְקָה.

חִזְקָה (חִזְקָה) *f, c.* חִזְקָה, the growing strong, strength, the overcoming.

חִזְקָה (חִזְקָה) *f* a strengthening, repairing; force, violence, severity; חִזְקָה violently.

חִזְקָה (חִזְקָה); חִזְקָה (חִזְקָה) and חִזְקָה (חִזְקָה) [*Hezekiah*] *pr.n.m.*

חָ (חָח) *m*, *w.s.* חָח, *pl.* חָח, *c.* חָח [= חָח] hook, brooch, ring.

חָח (חָח) *m*, only *pl.* חָח = חָח.

חָח (חָח) *inf.* חָח, חָח, *fut.* חָח, *pt.* חָח, חָח, *pl.* חָח, *f* חָח to fail, to miss; to sin, to forfeit; to endanger. — *Pi.* חָח, *fut.* חָח to atone for, to expiate, to clear from sin. — *Hi.* חָח, *inf.* חָח, *fut.* חָח, חָח, *pt.* חָח to miss, fail; to cause to sin, to seduce, to make guilty, to condemn. — *Hith.* חָח to miss one's way [from terror]; to free oneself from sin.

חָח (חָח) *m*, *pl.* חָח, *f* חָח, sinner, penitent.

חָח (חָח) *m*, *w.s.* חָח, חָח, *pl.* חָח, *c.* חָח, sin, transgression, fault; punishment of sin.

חָח (חָח) *f* sin; sacrifice for sins.

חָח (חָח) *f* sin, guilt, punishment.

חָח (חָח) *f*, *c.* חָח, *w.s.* חָח, *pl.* חָח, *c.*

חָח, sin, transgression; sin-offering, atonement.

חָח (חָח) *fut.* חָח, *pt.* חָח, *pl. c.* חָח, to cut wood, to split. — *Pu. pt.* חָח to be hewn, sculptured.

חָח (חָח) *f*, only *pl.* חָח, party-coloured texture, tapestry.

חָח (חָח) *f*, *pl.* חָח, wheat, grain of wheat.

חָח see חָח.

חָח (חָח); חָח (חָח); חָח (חָח); חָח (חָח) *pr.n.m.*

חָח (חָח) *fut.* 1. *sg.* חָח, to limit, restrain.

חָח (חָח) *inf.* חָח, *fut.* חָח, to snatch away, to rob.

חָח (חָח) *m* shoot, twig, rod.

חָח see חָח.

חִ (חִי) *adj. i.p.* חִ, *w. art.* חִ, *c.* חִ, *pl.* חִ, *c.* חִ, *f* חִ, *c.* חִ, *w.s.* חִ, *pl.* חִ, living, alive, vigorous, fresh, raw, running [water]; in exclamations and oaths חִ = by

the life of, as one lives;  
*subst. pl.* life, livelihood,  
refreshment.

חַיָּאֵל (ḥāyē'el) *pr.n.m.*

חִידָה (ḥīdā') *f.*, *w.s.* חִידָתַי, *pl.* חִידוֹת, riddle, parable, proverb, oracle; song; intrigue.

חַיָּה (ḥāyā') *pf.* 3. *sg.* also *mi*, *inf.* חַיָּה, חַיִּית, *imp.* חַיָּה, *fut.* יִחַי, *i.p.* וַיִּחַי, to live, to exist, to enjoy life; to live anew, to recover, to be well. —

*Pi.* חַיָּה, *inf.* חַיִּית, *imp.*

חַיָּה, *fut.* יִחַי, *pt.* חַיָּה,

to make alive, to enliven,

to animate, to quicken;

to preserve, to refresh, to

rebuild. — *Hi.* חַיָּה, *inf.*

חַיָּה, חַיָּה, to preserve

in life, to restore to life.

חַיָּה (ḥāyā') *adj.*, *f/pl.* חַיָּה, living, vigorous.

חַיָּה<sup>1</sup> (ḥāyā') *f.*, *c.* חַיָּה and

חַיָּה, *w.s.* חַיָּה, *pl.* חַיָּה,

living being, animal,

beast; life.

חַיָּה<sup>2</sup> (ḥāyā') *f.* crowd,

band, troop.

חַיָּה (ḥāyā') *f.* life, life-

time.

חַיָּה<sup>1</sup> see חוֹל.

חַיָּה<sup>2</sup> (ḥāyā') *m.* pain, pang, trembling.

חַיָּה (ḥāyā') *m.*, *i.p.* חַיָּה, *c.*

חַיָּה, חַיָּה, *w.s.* חַיָּה, *pl.*

חַיָּה, *c.* חַיָּה, power,

strength, valour; military

force, army; wealth; vir-

tue, honesty.

חַיָּה see חַיָּה.

חַיָּה (ḥāyā') *f.* = חַיָּה<sup>2</sup>

חַיָּה (ḥāyā'm) *pr.n.* of a

town in Syria.

חַיָּה (ḥāyā'n) *pr.n.* of a town

in Judah.

חַיָּה (ḥāyā') *m.* beauty, grace.

חַיָּה (ḥāyā') *m.* wall.

חַיָּה (ḥāyā'n) *adj.*, *f.* חַיָּה,

outer, exterior, civil [opp.

sacred].

חַיָּה, חַיָּה (ḥāyā') *m.* bosom,

lap; inside, hollow, en-

closed part.

חַיָּה (ḥāyā') *pr.n.m.*

חַיָּה (ḥāyā'm), חַיָּה (ḥāyā'm),

חַיָּה (ḥāyā'm) *pr.n.m.* of a

king of Tyre.

חַיָּה<sup>1</sup> (ḥāyā') = חַיָּה, *imp.*

חַיָּה, to hasten.

חַיָּה<sup>2</sup> (ḥāyā') *m.* haste; *adv.*

hastily, swiftly.

חַיָּה see חַיָּה.

חָךְ (חָכַח) *m, w.s.* חָכָה, *pl. c.* חָכָה, palate, cavity of the mouth.

חָכַח (חָכַחָא') *pt.* חָכַח, *pl. c.* חָכַח, to wait for, to hope. — *Pi.* חָכַח, *fut.* חָכַחְי, *pt.* חָכַחְתּוּ to wait for, to hope, to expect, to long for, to tarry.

חָכָה (חָכְכָה') *f* hook, angle.

חָכִיל (חָכִילָא') *pr.n.* of a hill near the desert of Siph.

חָכִילָא (חָכִילָא') *pr.n.m.*

חָכִיל (חָכִילָא') *adj., c.* חָכִיל, darkling, dim.

חָכִילוֹת (חָכִילוֹת') *f* darkening [of the eye], drunkenness.

חָכַם (חָכַם') *imp.* חָכַם, *fut.* חָכַםְי, to be wise, intelligent, prudent; to become wise. — *Pi. fut.* חָכַםְי to make wise, to teach. — *Pu. pt.* חָכַםְתּוּ to be cunning, clever. — *Hi. pt.* חָכַםְתּוּ to make wise. — *Hith.* חָכַםְתּוּ to think oneself wise, to show oneself wise.

חָכָם (חָכָם') *adj., c.* חָכָם, *pl.* חָכָם, *c.* חָכָם, *f* חָכָם, *c.* חָכָם, *pl.* חָכָם, *c.*

חָכָם, wise, intelligent, prudent, experienced, clever; *subst.* a wise man, philosopher, magician.

חָכְמָה (חָכְמָה') *f, c.* חָכְמָה, wisdom, knowledge, experience, intelligence, insight, judgment.

חָכְמוֹנִי (חָכְמוֹנִי') *pr.n.m.*

חָכְמוֹת (חָכְמוֹת') and חָכְמוֹת (חָכְמוֹת') *f* [sg.] wisdom.

חָל (חָל) *m* outer fortification, bulwark, wall, rampart.

חָל (חָל) *adj.* profane, unholy.

חָלָא<sup>1</sup> (חָלָא') *f* rust.

חָלָא<sup>2</sup> (חָלָא') *pr.n.f.*

חָלָב (חָלָב') *m, w. art.* חָלָב, *c.* חָלָב, milk.

חָלָב (חָלָב') and חָלָב (חָלָב') *m, w.s.* חָלָב, *pl.* חָלָב, *c.* חָלָב, fat marrow, best part.

חָלְבָה (חָלְבָה') *pr.n.* of a town in Asher.

חָלְבוֹן (חָלְבוֹן') *pr.n.* of a place near Damascus.

חָלְבָנָה (חָלְבָנָה') *f* a strong-smelling resin.

חָלֶד (חָלֶד') *pr.n.m.*

חֵלֶד (ḥēl'ḥēd) *m*, *i.p.* חֵלֶד, *w.s.* חֵלֶה, life, lifetime; world, worldliness.

חֵלֶד (ḥēl'ḥēd) *m* mole [others: weazel].

חֵלְדָה (ḥēldā') *pr.n.f.*

חֵלְדָי (ḥēldā'y) *pr.n.m.*

חֵלֶה (ḥēlā') *inf.* חֵלִית, *fut.*

יִחַל, *pt.* חָלָה, *f* חָלָה, to be languid, weak, ill, to be sick, to suffer, to be pained. — *Ni.* נִחַלָה, *pt.*

*f* נִחַלָה to become sick, to be incurable, to be grieved.

— *Pi.* חָלָה, *inf.* חֵלִית, *imp.* חָלֵל, *fut.* וַיִּחַל, to make ill or sick; to flatter, to implore. — *Pu.* חָלָה to become weak or sick. — *Hi.*

הִחַלֵּי [for הִחַלָה, or for הִחַלֵּי from הִחַלָה] to make sick, to show sickness. — *Ho.* חִחַלָה (ḥō'ḥēlā') to be wounded. — *Hith. inf.* חֵחַלֵּית, *imp.* חֵחַלֵּל, *fut.* וַיִּחַלֵּל, to become sick, to feign oneself sick.

חֵלֶה (ḥēlā') *f*, *c.* חֵלֶת, *pl.*

חֵלֶת, cake [for offering].

חֵלֶם (ḥēlēm) *m*, *pl.* חֵלְמוֹת, dream.

חֵלֶן (ḥēllēn) *m* and *f*, *pl.*

חֵלֶן and חֵלֶן, *c.* חֵלֶן, hole, window.

חֵלָוִן (ḥēlō'n) *pr.n.* of towns.

חֵלָוִן (ḥēlō'n) *pr.n.m.*

חֵלְוֵי (ḥēllōnā'y) *m* window-work [others: *adj.* with many windows].

חֵלְוָה (ḥēlō'f) *m* destitution, orphanage.

חֵלְוָה (ḥēllō'k) *adj.*, *pl. c.* חֵלְוָה, smooth.

חֵלְוָה (ḥēllō'sā') *f* defeat.

חֵלְוָה see חֵלְוָה<sup>1</sup>.

חֵלְוָה (ḥēlā'ḥ) *pr.n.* of a place or district in Mesopotamia.

חֵלְוָה (ḥēllō'ḥ) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

חֵלְוָה (ḥēllō'ḥ) *f* trembling, anguish, pain.

חֵלְוָה (ḥēllō'ḥ) *Hi. fut.* וַיִּחַלְוָה, to ascertain, to take for an omen.

חֵלְוָה<sup>1</sup> (ḥēllō') *m*, *pl.* חֵלְוָה, and חֵלְוָה (ḥēllō') *f* necklace, ornament.

חֵלְוָה<sup>2</sup> (ḥēllō') *pr.n.* of a town in Asher.

חֵלְוָה (ḥēllō') *m*, *w. art.* חֵלְוָה, *i.p.* חֵלְוָה, *w.s.* חֵלְוָה (ḥēllō'), *pl.* חֵלְוָה, *w.s.* חֵלְוָה, sickness, illness, suffering.



חֲלִיל<sup>1</sup> (ḥālī'1) *m, pl.* חֲלִילִים, something hollowed out, pipe, flute.

חֲלִיל<sup>2</sup> (ḥālī'1) *adj.* profane; *adv.* הַחֲלִיל, הַחֲלָף far be it! God forbid!

חֲלִיפָה (ḥālīfā') *f, pl.* חֲלִיפוֹת, חֲלִיפוֹת, change, alteration; garment for changing, festal dress; exchange of soldiers, relief.

חֲלִיצָה, חֲלִיצוֹת (ḥālīṣā') *f, pl.* חֲלִיצוֹת, spoils, armour.

חֲלָכָה (ḥē'1'kā') *adj., i.p.* חֲלָכָה, *pl.* חֲלָכָאִים [from חֲלָכָה] unfortunate, wretched.

חֲלָל<sup>1</sup> (ḥālā'1) *inf. w.s.* חֲלָלוּ, to be pierced, perforated. — *Po. pt. f* מְחֻלָּלָהּ to pierce, wound. — *Pi. pt. pl.* מְחַלְלִים [from חֲלָל<sup>1</sup>] to play on the flute. — *Pu. pt.* מְחַלְלִים and מְחֻלָּלָהּ to be pierced, perforated.

חֲלָל<sup>2</sup> (ḥālā'1) *Ni.* נָחַל, *fut.* יִחַל to be profaned, to be defiled. — *Pi. inf.* חֲלָלָהּ, *inf.* חֲלָלָהּ, *w.s.* חֲלָלוּ, *fut.* יִחַלְּוּ to profane, defile, pollute, prostitute; to make common. — *Hi. fut.* יִחַל to loose, break, profane.

חֲלָל<sup>3</sup> (ḥālā'1) *Hi.* חֲלָלָהּ, 1. *sg.* חֲלָלָהּ, 3. *pl.* חֲחָלוּ, *inf.* חֲחָלוּ, *w.s.* חֲחָלוּ, *fut.* יִחַלְּוּ, to begin, to open.

חֲלָלָהּ (ḥālā'1) *m [or adj.], w. art.* חֲלָלָהּ, *c.* חֲלָלָהּ, *pl.* חֲלָלָהּ, *c.* חֲלָלָהּ, pierced, killed, slain; *f* חֲלָלָהּ prostitute.

חֲלָמָה (ḥālā'm) *fut.* יִחַלְּמָה, *pt.* חֲלָמָה, to be strong; to dream. — *Hi. fut.* יִחַלְּמָה, *pt. pl.* מְחַלְּמִים, to make sound or strong; to cause to dream.

חֲלָמָה (ḥē'1'lem) *pr.n.m.*

חֲלָמוֹת (ḥālāmū'ṣ) *f* the white of an egg, insipid food.

חֲלָמִישׁ (ḥālāmī's) *m, c.* חֲלָמִישׁ, hard stone, flint.

חֲלָף (ḥālā'f) *inf.* חֲלָפוּ, *fut.* יִחַלְּפוּ, to glide along, to move past, to pass away, to hasten past, to pass on; to transgress; to pass through, to pierce; to change; to shoot forth, to grow up. — *Pi. fut.* יִחַלְּפוּ to change [clothes]. — *Hi. fut.* יִחַלְּפוּ, *fut.* יִחַלְּפוּ, to change, exchange, alter, substitute, renew.

חֲלַף (חֲלַף) *m* exchange;  
*adv.* instead of.

חֲלַף (חֲלַף) *pr.n.* of a town  
in Naphtali.

חֲלַף<sup>1</sup> (חֲלַף) *fut.* יִחְלַף,  
*pt. p.* יֹחֵלֵף, to draw off,  
to draw out, to withdraw.  
— *Ni. fut.* יִחְלַף to be  
drawn out, to be delivered.  
— *Pi. fut.* יִחְלַף, *imp.* חֲלַף,  
*fut.* יִחְלַף to draw out, to  
extricate or deliver; to rob.

חֲלַף<sup>2</sup> (חֲלַף) *fut.* יִחְלַף to  
equip, to make ready for  
battle; *pt. p.* יֹחֵלֵף warrior.  
— *Ni. fut.* יִחְלַף to be  
equipped, to arm oneself.  
— *Hi. fut.* יִחְלַף, to arm,  
to make strong.

חֲלַף (חֲלַף) and חֲלַף  
(חֲלַף) *pr.n.m.*

חֲלַפִּים (חֲלַפִּים) *f. du.*  
loins, hips.

חֲלַף<sup>1</sup> (חֲלַף) to be smooth;  
to be hypocritical. — *Hi.*  
יִחְלַף, *fut.* יִחְלַף, *pt.*  
יֹחֵלֵף to make smooth,  
to make the tongue smooth,  
to flatter.

חֲלַף<sup>2</sup> (חֲלַף) *fut.* יִחְלַף to  
spoil, plunder; to divide,  
distribute; to divide into  
shares. — *Ni. fut.* יִחְלַף to

be divided, to be parted;  
to be allotted; to be  
formed into divisions. —  
*Pi. fut.* יִחְלַף, *inf.* יִחְלַף, *w.s.*  
יִחְלַף, *fut.* יִחְלַף to divide,  
distribute, allot; to scatter.  
— *Pu. fut.* יִחְלַף to be divided  
out. — *Hi. inf.* לִחְלַף [for  
לְחַלְּקוֹ] to take one's  
share. — *Hith. fut.* יִחְלַף to  
divide among themselves.

חֲלַף (חֲלַף) *adj., w. art.*  
יִחְלַף, smooth, bald, bare;  
hypocritical, lying; *f/pl.*  
יִחְלַף flattering words,  
hypocrisy.

חֲלַף<sup>1</sup> (חֲלַף) *m, w.s.* חֲלַף,  
*pl.* חֲלַפִּים, *c.* חֲלַף share,  
portion, lot, inheritance,  
piece of land.

חֲלַף<sup>2</sup> (חֲלַף) *m* smoothness,  
flattery.

חֲלַף<sup>1</sup> (חֲלַף) *f* = חֲלַף<sup>2</sup>.  
חֲלַף<sup>2</sup> (חֲלַף) *f, c.* חֲלַף,  
share, piece of land.

חֲלַף (חֲלַף) and חֲלַף  
(חֲלַף) *f, pl.* חֲלַף and  
חֲלַף, flattery, promise.

חֲלַף (חֲלַף) *pr.n.m.*

חֲלַף (חֲלַף), חֲלַף  
(חֲלַף) *pr.n.m.*

חֲלַף (חֲלַף) *adj., f/pl.*

חלקלקות, slippery places, flattering speech, cunning.

חלקת (חֶלְקָת) or חלקת (חֶלְקָת) *pr.n.* of a town in Asher.

חליח (חֶלְיַח) *fut. intr.* חליח, *tr.* חליח to be weak, feeble; to prostrate, to overthrow.

חליח (חֶלְיָח) *m* weak, feeble.

חמ<sup>1</sup> (חָמ) *m*, *w.s.* חמיה, father-in-law.

חמ<sup>2</sup> (חָמ) *adj.* warm, hot.

חמ<sup>3</sup> (חָמ) *pr.n.m.* of a son of Noah; Egyptians and Ethiopians.

חם (חָם) *m* warmth, heat.

חמא see חמה.

חמאה (חֶמְאָה) *f, c.* חמאה, curds, cream, butter.

חמד (חֶמֶד) *fut.* חמד, *pt. p.* חמד, to desire, covet, long for, *pt. p.* desirable, costly. — *Ni. pt.* חמד, *pl.* חמדים to be desirable, costly, precious. — *Pi.* חמד to feel delight.

חמד (חֶמֶד) *m* pleasantness, loveliness.

חמדה (חֶמְדָּה) *f, c.* חמדה, desire, wish, longing;

object of desire; loveliness, delight.

חמדות see חמד *pt. p.*

חמדן (חֶמְדָּן) *pr.n.m.*

חמה (חֶמְמָה) *f, w.s.* חמה, warmth, heat; sun.

חמה<sup>1</sup> (חֶמְמָה) *f, c.* חמה, *w.s.* חמה, *pl.* חמות, חמת, warmth, heat, anger, wrath; prison.

חמה<sup>2</sup> = חמאה.

חמואל (חֶמְמוּאֵל); חמואל (חֶמְמוּאֵל); חמול (חֶמְמוּל) *pr.n.m.*

חמוץ (חֶמֶץ) *adj.* violent; robber.

חמוץ (חֶמֶץ) *adj.* [*pt. p.* of חמוץ], *c.* חמוץ, deep red, purple.

חמור<sup>1</sup> (חֶמֶר) [*חמר*] *m*, *pl.* חמרים, [male] ass; heap, load = חמר.

חמור<sup>2</sup> (חֶמֶר) *pr.n.m.*

חמורה (חֶמְרָה) *f* = חמר heap.

חמות (חֶמֶת) *f, w.s.* חמות, mother-in-law.

חמט (חֶמֶט) *m* lizard.

חמטה (חֶמְטָה) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

תְּמִיץ (ṭāmī'ḅ) *adj.* salted;  
תְּמִיץ בְּלֵיל salted pro-  
vender.

תְּמִישִׁי (ṭāmīšī'), תְּמִישִׁי  
(ṭāmīššī') *m, f* תְּמִישִׁית,  
תְּמִישִׁית, *num.* the fifth,  
the fifth part.

תְּמַל (ṭāmā'ḅ) *fut.* תְּחַמַּל, to  
be mild, compassionate, to  
pity; to spare, forbear.

תְּמִלָּה (ṭēmīlā') *f, c.* תְּחַמְּלָה,  
pity, compassion.

תְּמַם (ṭāmā'm), *pf.* חָמַם,  
*inf.* תְּחַמֵּם, חָמַם, חָמַם, *fut.* יִחַמֵּם,  
חָמַם (vāyyā'ṭēm), חָמַם. [*pl.*  
וְיִחַמְּוּ, perh. from חָמַם], to  
burn, to glow. — *Pi. fut.*  
יִחַמֵּם to warm, to hatch.  
— *Hith. fut.* יִחַמְּמֵם to  
warm oneself.

תְּמִנִּים (ṭāmmā'n) *m, only pl.*  
תְּמִנִּים sun-pillars, idols of  
Baal.

תְּמַם (ṭāmā'ḅ) *fut.* יִחַמֵּם  
to oppress, to be bold,  
violent, to hurt, to over-  
throw, to tear down. —  
*Ni.* יִחַמְּמוּ to be treated  
violently, to be disgraced.

תְּמָם (ṭāmā'ḅ) *m, c.* תְּמָם,  
*pl.* תְּמָמִים violence, op-  
pression, wickedness, wrong;  
unrighteous gain.

תְּמִץ<sup>1</sup> (ṭāmē'ḅ) *inf.* תְּמִצָּה.  
*fut.* יִתְמִץ, *pt.* יִתְמִץ, *pt. p.*  
יִתְמִץ to be sharp, sour,  
salted, to be leavened; to  
be deep red or purple; to  
be violent. — *Hith. fut.*  
יִתְמַצֵּם to be excited, to  
be bitterly moved.

תְּמִץ<sup>2</sup> (ṭāmē'ḅ) *m* anything  
fermented or leavened  
[ill-gotten wealth].

תְּמִץ (ṭō'mēḅ) *m* vinegar.

תְּמַךְ (ṭāmā'k) to turn about,  
to go away. — *Hith. fut.*  
2. *f/pl.* יִתְמַכְּוּ to go  
about, to rove about.

תְּמַר<sup>1</sup> (ṭāmā'r) *fut.* יִתְמַר to  
ferment, seethe, foam,  
boil up, swell. — *Psalmal*  
יִתְמַרְמַר to bubble up, to  
burn.

תְּמַר<sup>2</sup> (ṭāmā'r) *fut. w.s.*  
יִתְמַרְרָה to pitch, to cover  
with bitumen.

תְּמָר (ṭēmā'r) *m* bitumen,  
asphalt.

תְּמֵר (ṭēmēr) *m* wine.

תְּמֵר (ṭō'mēr) *m* heap; a  
dry measure = 10 בָּת or  
תְּמֵר; clay, loam, mortar.

תְּמִרָה (ṭāmōrā') *f, du.*  
תְּמִרָתִים, see תְּמִרָה.

שׁוֹמֵר (šāṃā's) to gird the loins, to make ready for battle; *pt. p. pl.* שׁוֹמְרִים equipped, well armed, warriors.

שׁוֹמֵר (šāṃā's) *num. f. c.* שׁוֹמֵר, five. — *denom. Pi.* שׁוֹמֵר to fifth, to take the fifth part.

שׁוֹמֵר<sup>1</sup> (šāṃā's) *m* the fifth part as a tax or tribute.

שׁוֹמֵר<sup>2</sup> (šāṃā's) *m* abdomen, paunch.

שׁוֹמֵר (šāṃā's) *num. m. c.* שׁוֹמֵר, five.

שׁוֹמֵר (šāṃā's) or שׁוֹמֵר (šāṃā's) *num. m. f.* שׁוֹמֵר, the fifth; *f* the fifth part.

שׁוֹמֵר (šāṃā's) *num. pl. c.* שׁוֹמֵר, fifty.

שׁוֹמֵר (šāṃā's) *m. c.* שׁוֹמֵר, leather-bag, skin-bottle.

שׁוֹמֵר (šāṃā's) *pr.n.* of a city in Syria; *gent.* שׁוֹמֵרִים.

שׁוֹמֵר (šāṃā's) and שׁוֹמֵר (šāṃā's) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

חֲנֻחַ (šāṃā) *m. w.s.* חֲנֻחַ favour, kindness, grace, loveliness, charm, preciousness.

חֲנֻחַ (šāṃā) *pr.n.m.*

חֲנֻחַ (šāṃā) *inf.* חֲנֻחַ, *imp.* חֲנֻחַ, *fut.* חֲנֻחַ, *pt.* חֲנֻחַ, *w.s.* חֲנֻחַ, *pl.* חֲנֻחַ, *f* חֲנֻחַ to bend down, to incline; to encamp, settle, dwell; to encamp against, to besiege, to defend.

חֲנֻחַ<sup>1</sup> (šāṃā) *f. only pl.* חֲנֻחַ compassion, grace.

חֲנֻחַ<sup>2</sup> (šāṃā) *pr.n.f.*

חֲנֻחַ (šāṃā); חֲנֻחַ (šāṃā) *pr.n.m.*

חֲנֻחַ (šāṃā) *adj.* gracious, merciful.

חֲנֻחַ (šāṃā) *f. only pl.* חֲנֻחַ, vault, cell, prison.

חֲנֻחַ (šāṃā) *inf.* חֲנֻחַ, *fut.* חֲנֻחַ, to spice, to ripen; to embalm.

חֲנֻחַ (šāṃā) *m/pl. act* of embalming.

חֲנֻחַ (šāṃā) *pr.n.m.*

חֲנֻחַ (šāṃā) *adj.* initiated, trained, skilled.

חֲנֻחַ (šāṃā) *f* mercy, favour.

חֲנֻחַ (šāṃā) *f. pl.* חֲנֻחַ and חֲנֻחַ, spear, lance.

חֲנֻחַ (šāṃā) *imp.* חֲנֻחַ, *fut.* חֲנֻחַ, to initiate, teach; to dedicate, consecrate.

תְּנָה (ḥanḥkḥ) *f* dedica-  
tion.

תְּנָה (ḥinnā'm) *adv.* gratuit-  
ously; in vain; without  
cause.

תְּנָמָל (ḥanām'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

תְּנָמָל (ḥanāmā'l) *m, i.p.*  
תְּנָמָל, hail, hailstones.

תְּנָן (ḥānā'n) *inf.* תְּנָן, תְּנָן,  
*w.s.* תְּנָן, *imp. w.s.* תְּנָן  
(ḥōnnē'nī), *fut.* תְּנָן, תְּנָן  
(vāyyā'ḥōn), *w.s.* תְּנָן,  
תְּנָן (yōḥnā'ḥā'), תְּנָן, to  
be inclined, favourable,  
kind, gracious, to pity, to  
have mercy, to bestow. —  
*Ni.* תְּנָן to be pitied, to  
complain. — *Pi.* תְּנָן, *fut.*  
תְּנָן to be favourable, to  
pity; תְּנָן, *fut.* תְּנָן to make  
lovely. — *Ho.* תְּנָן, *fut.* תְּנָן  
to be pitied, to be fa-  
voured. — *Hith. pf.* and  
*inf.* תְּנָן to implore, to  
seek mercy.

תְּנָן (ḥānā'n); תְּנָנָל (ḥanān-  
'ē'l); תְּנָנָל (ḥanānī'); תְּנָנָל  
(ḥanānyā'); תְּנָנָל (ḥanānyā'-  
hū) *pr.n.m.*

תְּנָנָל (ḥānē'ḥ) *pr.n.* of a city  
in middle Egypt [Heracleo-  
polis].

תְּנָן (ḥānā'f), תְּנָן<sup>1</sup> (ḥānē'f)  
*fut.* תְּנָן to be wicked,  
to sin; to be desecrated,  
unclean; *tr.* to profane, to  
pollute. — *Hi.* תְּנָן, *fut.*  
תְּנָן to profane, pollute;  
to seduce.

תְּנָן<sup>2</sup> (ḥānē'f) *m [adj.], pl. c.*  
תְּנָן, profane, wicked,  
hypocrite.

תְּנָן (ḥō'nēf) *m* and תְּנָן  
(ḥānūfā') *f*, impiety, god-  
lessness.

תְּנָן (ḥānā'k) *Ni. fut.* תְּנָן,  
to strangle or hang one-  
self. — *Pi.* תְּנָן to strangle.

תְּנָנָן (ḥānnā'ḥō'n) *pr.n.* of  
a town in Zebulun.

תְּנָן<sup>1</sup> (ḥāḥā'd) *Pi.* תְּנָן to  
insult, reproach.

תְּנָן<sup>2</sup> (ḥāḥā'd) *Hith. fut.*  
תְּנָן to show oneself  
kind.

תְּנָן<sup>1</sup> (ḥē'ḥēd) *m, i.p.* תְּנָן,  
*w.s.* תְּנָן, *pl.* תְּנָן, *c.*  
תְּנָן, love, kindness, bene-  
volence, good-will, favour,  
benefit, mercy, grace,  
piety; beauty.

תְּנָן<sup>2</sup> (ḥē'ḥēd) *m* reproach,  
shame, disgrace.

תְּנָנָל (ḥāḥādyā') *pr.n.m.*

חָסַר (חָאָבַר') *inf.* חָסוּת, *imp. pl.* חָסוּ, *fut.* יִחְסֶה, *pt.* חָסָה, *pl.* חָסִים, to flee, to take refuge; to trust.

חָסֶה (חָוָבַר') *pr.n.m.*

חָסוֹן or חָסֵן (חָאָבַר'ן) *adj.* strong, mighty.

חָסוּת (חָאָבַר'ת) *f* refuge, refuge-seeking.

חָסִיד (חָאָבִיד') *adj., pl.* חָסִידִים, kind, benevolent, gracious; pious, good.

חָסִידָה (חָאָבִידָה') *f* stork.

חָסִיל (חָאָבִיל') *m, w. art.* חָסִיל, a species of locust.

חָסִי'ן (חָאָבִיל'ן) *adj.* mighty.

חָסַל (חָאָבַל') *fut. w.s.* יִחְסַלְנִי, to eat off.

חָסַם (חָאָבַם') *fut.* יִחְסַם, to bar, stop; to muzzle.

חָסַן (חָאָבַס'ן) *Ni. fut.* יִחְסַן, to be laid up.

חָסֵן see חָסוֹן.

חָסֵן (חָוָבַס'ן) *m* treasure, wealth, riches, might.

חָסַף (חָאָבַפ') *Pu. pt.* מְחַסַּף, to be made scaly, to be scaly [fine].

חָסַר<sup>1</sup> (חָאָבַר') *inf.* חָסוּר, *fut.* יִחְסַר, *pl.* יִחְסְרוּ, to decrease, to be diminished,

to fail; to want, lack. — *Pi. fut.* יִחְסַר' to make less, to cause to want. — *Hi.* יִחְסִיר, *fut.* יִחְסִיר, to cause to fail; to want, to suffer.

חָסַר<sup>2</sup> (חָאָבַר') *adj., c.* חָסֵר, deficient, wanting, lacking; *m* lack of understanding.

חָסַר (חָוָבַר') *m* want, poverty.

חָסַר (חָוָבַר') = חָסַר.

חָסַרָה (חָאָבַרָה') *pr.n.m.*

חָסַרְוֹן (חָוָבַרְוֹן) *m* deficiency, want.

חָף (חָאָף) *adj.* pure, innocent.

חָף see חוּף.

חָפַא (חָאָפַא') *Pi. fut.* יִחְפַּא, to do secretly.

חָפַה (חָאָפַה') *pt. p.* חָפִי, to cover, to veil. — *Ni.* נִחְפָה, to be covered. — *Pi.* חָפַה, *fut.* יִחְפִי, to overlay. — *Pu.* חָפַה, to be protected.

חָפַה<sup>1</sup> (חָאָפַפַּה') *f* covering, tent, canopy, bride-chamber.

חָפַה<sup>2</sup> (חָאָפַפַּה') *pr.n.m.*

חָפַז (חָאָפַז') *inf. w.s.* חָפִיז (חָאָפַז'), *fut.* יִחְפִיז, to leap, to start, to be startled. — *Ni.* נִחְפִיז, *inf.* יִחְפִיז, *fut.*

- יִתְפַּח, *pt.* יִתְפַּח to be afraid, to be anxious, to flee.
- תְּפִיזוֹן (ṭǝppāzō'n) *m* hasty flight,
- תְּפִימָה (ṭǝppi'm) *pr.n.m.*
- תְּפִינָה (ṭǝpē'n) *m*, only *du.*
- תְּפִינָיִם (ṭǝfnā'yīm), *w.s.*
- תְּפִינָה, fist.
- תְּפִינָה (ṭǝfni') *pr.n.m.*
- תְּפִיחָה (ṭǝfā'ḥ) *pt.* תְּפִיחָה, to cover, to protect.
- תְּפִיחָה<sup>1</sup> (ṭǝfā'ḥ) *inf.* תְּפִיחָה, *fut.* תְּפִיחָה, תְּפִיחָה, תְּפִיחָה to find pleasure in, to have an affection to, to delight in, to desire, to choose; *tr.* to bend, to bow.
- תְּפִיחָה<sup>2</sup> (ṭǝfā'ḥ) *adj.*, *pl.* תְּפִיחָה, *c.* תְּפִיחָה, *f.* תְּפִיחָה, taking pleasure in, liking, willing.
- תְּפִיחָה (ṭǝfā'ḥ) *m*, *w.s.* תְּפִיחָה, *pl.* תְּפִיחָה, *c.* תְּפִיחָה, pleasure, delight, wish, desire; matter, business, pursuit.
- תְּפִיחָה (ṭǝfā'ḥ) *pr.n.f.*
- תְּפִיחָה (ṭǝfā'ḥ) *inf.* תְּפִיחָה, *fut.* תְּפִיחָה to dig, to dig into; to paw; to search out, explore, spy.
- תְּפִיחָה (ṭǝfā'ḥ) *fut.* תְּפִיחָה, תְּפִיחָה, to turn red, to blush, to be ashamed, to be disappointed. — *Hi.* תְּפִיחָה, *fut.* תְּפִיחָה, to be ashamed; to cause shame.
- תְּפִיחָה (ṭǝfā'ḥ) *pr.n.* of a town in southern Palestine; *pr.n.m.*
- תְּפִיחָה (ṭǝfā'ḥ) *pr.n.* of a place in Issachar.
- תְּפִיחָה (ṭǝfā'ḥ) *pr.n.m.* of an Egyptian king.
- תְּפִיחָה (ṭǝfā'ḥ) *f*, only *pl.* תְּפִיחָה [to be read for תְּפִיחָה], rat, mole.
- תְּפִישׁ (ṭǝfā'ḥ) *fut.* תְּפִישׁ, to search, scrutinize, devise. — *Ni.* תְּפִישׁ to be searched out. — *Pi.* תְּפִישׁ, *fut.* תְּפִישׁ, to search, examine, seek out. — *Pu.* *pt.* תְּפִישׁ to be devised; to be concealed. — *Hith.* תְּפִישׁ to disguise oneself.
- תְּפִישׁ (ṭǝfā'ḥ) *m* device, plan.
- תְּפִישׁ (ṭǝfā'ḥ) *Pu.* תְּפִישׁ to be set free.
- תְּפִישׁ (ṭǝfā'ḥ) *m*, *w.s.* תְּפִישׁ (ṭǝfā'ḥ) couch.
- תְּפִישׁ (ṭǝfā'ḥ) *f* freedom, release.
- תְּפִישׁוֹת (ṭǝfā'ḥ), תְּפִישׁוֹת



(חֲפָשִׁי'ם) *f* sickness; בֵּית חָּ hospital.

חֲפָשִׁי (חֲפָשִׁי') *adj.*, *pl.* חֲפָשִׁים, released, freed, free, exempt from taxes.

חָּ (חֲפָּ) *m.*, *w.s.* חָּ, *pl.* חָּים, *c.* חָּ, arrow, lightning; punishment, plague, wound; point of a spear.

חָּב (חֲפָּב'), חָּב (חֲפָּב'), *fut.* יִחָּב, *pt.* חָּב, חָּב, *pl.* חָּבִים, to cut, hew, split; to slay, kill. — *Ni.* חָּב to be engraven. — *Pu.* חָּב to be hewn out. — *Hi.* *pt.* חָּב to slay, to destroy.

חָּה (חֲפָּה') *fut.* יִחָּה, חָּה to split, divide, to halve. — *Ni.* *fut.* יִחָּה to be divided, halved.

חָּוֹר (חֲפָּו'ר) *pr.n.* of Canaanitish towns.

חָּוֹת (חֲפָּו'ת) *f.*, *c.* חָּוֹת middle, half.

חָּי (חֲפָּי') *m.*, *i.p.* חָּי, *w.s.* חָּי, middle, half; arrow [= חָּ].

חָּי הַמְּנָחֹת (חֲפָּי' hām-nāח'ת) *pr.n.* of a place.

חָּי<sup>1</sup> = חָּר.

חָּיִר<sup>2</sup> (חֲפָּי'ר) *m.*, *c.* חָּיִר, grass; leek.

חָּן (חֲפָּנ') *m.*, *c.* חָּן, and חָּן (חֲפָּנ') *m.*, *w.s.* חָּן (חֲפָּנִי') bosom, lap; battle-axe.

חָּץ (חֲפָּצ') *pt.* חָּץ to divide, to form into ranks or bands. — *Pi.* *pt.* חָּץ to divide booty or to shoot arrows. — *Pu.* חָּץ to be cut off, shortened.

חָּץ (חֲפָּצ') *m.* fragment, small stone, gravel [*pl.* *w.s.* חָּץ = חָּץ see חָּ].

חָּצוֹן תְּמָר (חֲפָּצ'וֹן תְּמָר) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah [afterwards יְדִי'].

חָּצְרָה (חֲפָּרָה') *f.*, *pl.* חָּצְרוֹת, trumpet.

חָּר (חֲפָּר') *Pi.* *pt.* חָּר to blow the trumpet.

חָּר (חֲפָּר') *m* and *f.*, *w.* *art.* חָּר, *c.* חָּר, *pl.* חָּרִים, *c.* חָּרִים and חָּרוֹת, *c.* חָּרוֹת, enclosure, fence, enclosed camp, village; court, yard; many geographical names are compounded with חָּר.

חָּרוֹן (חֲפָּרוֹן) *pr.n.* of a town; *pr.n.m.*

מצרות (𐤌𐤁𐤅𐤅𐤓𐤔) *pr.n.* of a station in the desert.

מצרי (𐤌𐤁𐤅𐤓𐤔) *pr.n.m.*

מצרמות (𐤌𐤁𐤅𐤓𐤔𐤌𐤁𐤅𐤓𐤔) *pr.n.* of an Arabian tribe and district [Hadramaut].

מ see חק.

ח (𐤇𐤏𐤍) *m, c.* חק (𐤇𐤏𐤍), *w.s.* חקי, חקמ, חקמ (𐤇𐤏𐤍𐤇𐤏'𐤌), *pl.* חקים, *c.* חקי, חקני, חקני, statute, regulation, law, custom; decree; share, task, term, limit, boundary.

חקה (𐤇𐤏𐤍𐤔) *Pu. pt.* מחקה to be engraved, carved. — *Hith. fut.* תחקה? to set limits.

חקה (𐤇𐤏𐤍𐤔) *f, c.* חקת, *pl.* חקות, law, statute, custom.

חקיפא (𐤇𐤏𐤍𐤕𐤓𐤔) *pr.n.m.*

חקק (𐤇𐤏𐤍𐤔𐤍) *imp. w.s.* חקה, *pt.* חקק, חוקק, חוקק to cut, to engrave, to inscribe, trace; to establish, ordain, prescribe. — *Pi. pt.* מחקק, *pl. c.* חקני, to decree, ordain; *pt.* leader, ruler, lawgiver; sceptre. — *Pu. pt.* מחקק what is ordained, law. — *Ho. fut.* יחק to be engraved.

חקק (𐤇𐤏𐤍𐤔𐤍) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

חקר (𐤇𐤏𐤍𐤔) *inf.* חקר, *imp. w.s.* יחקר (𐤇𐤏𐤍𐤔𐤓), *fut.*

חקר to search out, explore, examine, spy out.

— *Ni.* נחקר to be searched out, to be ascertained. —

*Pi.* תחקר to find out.

חקר (𐤇𐤏𐤍𐤔) *m, pl. c.* חקרי, searching out, examination, meditation, deliberation; חקר אינן unsearchable, unfathomable, mystery.

חר<sup>1</sup> (𐤇𐤏) *m, only pl.* חרים, חרים the free, the noble.

חר<sup>2</sup>, חור [also חר] (𐤇𐤏) *m* hole, opening, breach.

חרא (𐤇𐤏'𐤓) *m, only pl. c.* חראי excrements, dung.

חרב<sup>1</sup> (𐤇𐤏𐤅'𐤁) *imp.* חרבי, *fut.* יחרב to dry up, to become or be dry; to be stupefied. — *Pu.* חרב to be dried. — *Hi.* החריב, *pt. f* מחרבת to dry up.

חרב<sup>2</sup> (𐤇𐤏𐤅'𐤁) *inf.* חרב, *fut.* יחרב, to be devastated, to be desolate or waste; *tr.* to destroy, to lay waste. — *Ni.* נחרב to be laid waste; to fight with one another. — *Hi.* החריב, *fut.*

יִתְרַב, *pt.* מִתְרַב to lay waste, to destroy. — *Ho.* הִתְרַב (hō'ṯōrā'ḅ) to be desolated, destroyed.

תְּרַב<sup>8</sup> (ṯārē'ḅ) *adj.*, *f* תְּרַבָּה, dry.

תְּרַב<sup>4</sup> (ṯārē'ḅ) *adj.*, *f/pl.* תְּרַבּוֹת, waste, desolated.

תְּרַב (ṯērēḅ) *f*, *i.p.* תְּרַב, *w.s.* מְרַבִּי, *pl.* תְּרַבּוֹת, *c.* תְּרַבּוֹת sword, knife.

תְּרַב<sup>1</sup> (ṯō'rēḅ) *m* dryness, drought.

תְּרַב<sup>2</sup> (ṯō'rēḅ) *m* desolation, destruction.

תְּרַב (ṯōrē'ḅ) *pr.n.* of a top of Sinai.

תְּרַבָּה<sup>1</sup> (ṯōrbā') *f*, *pl.* תְּרַבּוֹת, dry country, desert.

תְּרַבָּה<sup>2</sup> (ṯōrbā') *f*, *pl.* תְּרַבּוֹת, *c.* תְּרַבּוֹת desolation, ruin.

תְּרַבָּה (ṯārābā') *f* dryness, dry land.

תְּרַבּוֹן (ṯārābō'n) *m*, *pl. c.* תְּרַבּוֹנִי, heat, drought.

תְּרַבּוֹנָא (ṯārābōnā') *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

תְּרַג (ṯārā'g) *fut.* יִתְרַג, to tremble, to flee trembling.

תְּרַגָּל (ṯārgō'l) *m* a species of locust.

תְּרַד (ṯārā'd) *fut.* יִתְרַד to tremble, to be afraid, to be anxious, to come with trepidation. — *Hi.* הִתְרַד, *pt.* מִתְרַד to frighten, terrify.

תְּרַד (ṯārē'd) *adj.*, *pl.* תְּרַדִּים, trembling, fearful, anxious, reverent.

תְּרַד, תְּרַד (ṯārō'd) *pr.n.* of a fountain and place near Jezreel; *gent.* תְּרַדִּי.

תְּרַדָּה<sup>1</sup> (ṯārādā') *f*, *c.* תְּרַדָּה, *pl.* תְּרַדּוֹת terror, fear, consternation, care, careful service.

תְּרַדָּה<sup>2</sup> (ṯārādā') *pr.n.* of a station in the wilderness.

תְּרַה (ṯārā') *inf.* תְּרוֹת, *fut.* יִתְרַה, יִסַּר, יִסַּר to burn, to glow with anger. — *Ni. pt. pl.* נִתְרַה to be angry, incensed. — *Tiph.*

[*Pi.*] יִתְרַה to be zealous, to rival. — *Hi.* הִתְרַה, *fut.*

יִתְרַה to cause to burn, to kindle anger; to act zealously. — *Hith. fut.* יִתְרַה to grow indignant.

תְּרַהֲיָא (ṯārhayā') *pr.n.m.*

תְּרַד see תְּרַד.

תְּרוּזִים (ṯarūzīm) *m/pl.* string of pearls or corals.

קרול (ḳārū'l) *m, pl.* קרולים  
thorn, nettle.

קרומף (ḳārūmǝf) *pr.n.m.*

קרון (ḳārō'n) *m, c.* קרון,  
*pl.* קרונים, heat, anger; a  
combustible or burning  
thing [dry wood].

קרון (ḳārō'n) *pr.n.* of a  
place; *gent.* קרני.

קרונים (ḳārō'nǝ'yīm) *pr.n.* of  
a town in Moab.

קרני<sup>1</sup> (ḳārū'Ḳ) *adj.* sharp,  
pointed, zealous, in-  
dustrious; *m* thrashing-  
sledge.

קרני<sup>2</sup> (ḳārū'Ḳ) *m* ditch,  
incision; decision, judg-  
ment.

קרני<sup>3</sup> (ḳārū'Ḳ) *m* gold.

קרני<sup>4</sup> (ḳārū'Ḳ) *pr.n.m.*

קרור (ḳārū'r) *pr.n.m.*

קרם (ḳārǝḳǝḲ) *pr.n.m.*

קרר (ḳārǝḳǝ'r) *m* inflam-  
mation, fever.

קרט (ḳārǝrǝt) *m* chisel, style  
[for engraving], character.

קרטם (ḳārǝtǝ'm) *m, only pl.*  
קרטמי, *c.* קרטמי scribe,  
writer of hieroglyphics,  
Egyptian sage.

קרי see קרא.

קרי (ḳārī') *m* heat, anger.

קרי<sup>1</sup> (ḳārī') *m* white or fine  
bread.

קרי<sup>2</sup> (ḳārī') *pr.n., pl.* קרים  
[troglodyte] a people in  
Mount Seir.

קריט (ḳārī't) *m, pl.* קריטים,  
pocket, bag, purse.

קריף (ḳārī'f) *pr.n.m.; patr.*  
קריפי.

קריץ (ḳārī'Ḳ) *m, only pl. c.*  
קריצי, slice, piece; thrash-  
ing-sledge.

קריש (ḳārī's) *m* act and  
time of ploughing.

קרישי (ḳārīšī') *adj., f*  
קרישית silent, still, sultry.

קרר (ḳārǝḳ) *fut.* יקרר, to  
roast [others: to scare up].

קררם (ḳārǝḳḳī'm) *m/pl.*  
lattice, window-lattice.

קרל see קרול.

קרם<sup>1</sup> (ḳārǝ'm) *Hi.* הקרים,  
*inf.* בהקרם, בהקרים, *fut.*  
יקרם, ויקרם, to dedicate,  
devote, curse, destroy. —  
*Ho. fut.* יקרם (yǝ'ḳōrǝ'm)  
to be doomed, exter-  
minated.

קרם<sup>2</sup> (ḳārǝ'm) to cut, to  
split; *pt. p.* קרום, קרם

flat-nosed [others: with a split or pierced nose].

חָרָם (ḥārē'm) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

חָרָם (ḥārī'm) *pr.n.m.*

חָרָם (ḥērēm) [once חָרָם], *w.s.* חָרָמִי, *pl.* חָרָמִים, curse, extermination, a thing or person devoted to destruction; net, enticement.

חָרְמָה (ḥōrmā') *pr.n.* of a Canaanitish town.

חָרְמוֹן (ḥōrmō'n) *pr.n.* of a mountain in Antilibanus.

חָרְמֵשׁ (ḥōrmē's) *m* a sickle.

חָרָן (ḥārā'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Mesopotamia, Carrhae; also *pr.n.m.*

חָרְנָפֶר (ḥārṇā'fēr) *pr.n.m.*

חָרָם<sup>1</sup> (ḥārēḥ) *m, i.p.* חָרָם itch, scab.

חָרָם<sup>2</sup> (ḥārēḥ) *m* [also חָרָם], *i.p.* חָרָם, the sun; חָרָם עִיר Heliopolis in Egypt.

חָרָם<sup>3</sup> (ḥārēḥ) *pr.n.* of a place near סְקוֹת.

חָרָסִית (ḥārḥū'ṣit) *f* pottery.

חָרַף<sup>1</sup> (ḥārā'f) *inf.* חָרַף, *fut.* יִחַרְף, *pt.* חָרַף, to scorn, reproach, insult. — *Ni.*

נִחַרְף to be betrothed. — *Pi.* חָרַף, *inf.* חָרַף, *fut.* יִחַרְף, *pt.* חָרַף to reproach, scorn, despise; to expose [life].

חָרַף<sup>2</sup> (ḥārā'f) *fut.* יִחַרְף, to pass the autumn or winter.

חָרַף (ḥārē'f) *pr.n.m.*

חָרְפִי (ḥō'rēf) *m, w.s.* חָרְפִי (ḥōrpī') harvest-time, autumn [and winter].

חָרְפָה (ḥōrpā') *f, c.* חָרְפָה, *pl.* חָרְפוֹת, *c.* חָרְפוֹת reproach, shame, object of reproach; pudenda.

חָרַץ (ḥārā'ḥ) *fut.* יִחַרַץ, to cut, sharpen, point, wound; to decide, to be sharp, zealous, quick. — *Ni. pt.* נִחַרַץ to be decided, decreed.

חָרְצָבוֹת (ḥārḥā'bbō'ṭ) *fpl.* fetters; tortures.

חָרְצָן (ḥārḥā'n) *m, only pl.* חָרְצָנִים kernels of grapes [others: sour grapes].

חָרַק (ḥārā'k) *fut.* יִחַרַק, *pt.* חָרַק, to gnash, to grind the teeth.

חָרַר (ḥārā'r) *pf. pl.* חָרְרוּ, to burn, to glow; to be parched. — *Ni.* נָחַר, *נָחַר*, *fut.* יִחַר to be heated,

burnt, scorched, dried up.  
— *Pilp. inf.* חָרַר to  
kindle.

חָרַר (ḥārār) *m*, only *pl.*  
חָרָרִים sunburnt, dry  
country.

חָרַשׁ (ḥārēš) *m*, *pl.* חָרָשִׁים,  
*c.* חָרָשִׁי clay, pottery,  
earthen ware, potsherd.

חָרַשׁ (ḥārāš) *inf.* חָרַשׁ,  
*fut.* יִחַרֵּשׁ, *pt.* חָרַשׁ, *pt. p.*  
חָרוֹשׁ to cut, to engrave,  
to forge; to devise; to  
plough. — *Ni.* נִחְרַשׁ to be  
ploughed. — *Hi.* *pt.* מְחַרֵּשׁ  
to contrive, devise.

חָרַשׁ (ḥārēš) *fut.* יִחַרֵּשׁ to  
be deaf, dumb, silent, still.  
— *Hi.* חָרַשׁ, *imp.* 2. *sg.*  
חָרַשׁ, *fut.* יִחַרֵּשׁ, *pt.*  
מְחַרֵּשׁ to be deaf, silent;  
to silence; to keep quiet;  
to conceal; to go away in  
silence. — *Hith.* חָרַשׁ to  
keep oneself quiet.

חָרַשׁ (ḥārāš) *m*, *c.* חָרַשׁ,  
*pl.* חָרָשִׁים, *c.* חָרָשִׁי, a cutter  
in wood, metal, stone;  
smith, workman, artisan,  
artificer, artist.

חָרַשׁ (ḥārēš) *adj.*, *pl.*  
חָרָשִׁים, deaf, deaf and  
dumb.

חָרַשׁ<sup>1</sup> (ḥārēš) *m*, only *pl.*  
חָרָשִׁים, artificial work,  
artifice.

חָרַשׁ<sup>2</sup> (ḥārēš) *m* silence;  
*adv.* silently.

חָרַשׁ (ḥārēš) *m* cutting-  
tool; *pt.* worker.

חָרַשׁ (ḥārēš) *m*, *w. loc.*  
חָרָשָׁה הַ, *pl.* חָרָשִׁים (ḥārā-  
šī'm), thicket, forest.

חָרָשָׁא (ḥārāšā) *pr.n.m.*

חָרָשָׁת (ḥārāšēt) *pr.n.* of a  
place in northern Palestine,  
חָרָשָׁת הַגְּבוּיִם.

חָרַת (ḥārāš) *pt. p.* חָרוֹת  
[= חָרוֹשׁ] to cut, engrave.

חָרַת (ḥārēš) *pr.n.* of a  
forest in Judah.

חָשׂוּפָא (ḥāšūfā) *pr.n.m.*

חָשׂוּפָה (ḥāšūf) *m*, only *pl. c.*  
חָשׂוּפִי, a separate flock.

חָשַׁף (ḥāšāf) *imp.* חָשַׁף,  
*fut.* יִחַשְׁף, *pt.* חָשַׁף, to  
hold back, to keep off, to  
preserve; to refuse, withhold,  
deny, check, stop; to spare,  
to save. — *Ni.* נִחַשְׁף, *fut.*  
יִחַשְׁף, to be checked; to be  
reserved.

חָשַׁף (ḥāšāf) *inf.* חָשַׁף,  
לְחַשְׁף, *imp. f.* חָשַׁפִּי, *fut.*  
יִחַשְׁפִּי, *pt. p.* חָשַׁף to bare,

uncover, defoliate; to draw, to take off [water].

**חָשַׁב** (ḥāšāḥ) *inf.* **חָשַׁב**, **חָשַׁב**, *fut.* **יִחָשַׁב**, **יִחָשַׁב**, to count, to count for, to impute, to esteem, to reckon; to think, combine, devise, invent; *pt.* **חָשַׁב** artificial worker, weaver. — *Ni.* **נִחָשַׁב**, *fut.* **יִחָשַׁב**, *pt.* **נִחָשַׁב**, to be counted, reckoned, esteemed. — *Pi.* **חָשַׁב**, *fut.* **יִחָשַׁב** to think, meditate, count, reckon devise; to be about. — *Hith.* **חָשַׁב** to count oneself among.

**חֶשֶׁב** (ḥēšēḥ) *m* girdle, belt [of a priest].

**חֲשַׁבְדָּנָה** (ḥāšāḥbāddānā);

**חָשַׁבָהּ** (ḥāšāḥbā) *pr.n.m.*

**חֶשְׁבֹן**<sup>1</sup> (ḥēšbōn) *m* computation, account, reasoning.

**חֶשְׁבֹן**<sup>2</sup> (ḥēšbōn) *pr.n.* of the chief-town of the Amorites.

**חֶשְׁבֹן** (ḥēšāḥbōn) *m*, only *pl.* **חֶשְׁבֹנוֹת**, device, invention, war-engine.

**חֲשַׁבְיָה** (ḥāšāḥbyā), **חֲשַׁבְיָהוּ** (ḥāšāḥbyā'hū); **חֲשַׁבְנָה** (ḥāšāḥ-

nā'); **חֲשַׁבְנָה** (ḥāšāḥnā'yā') *pr.n.m.*

**חֲשֵׁה** (ḥāšāḥ) *inf.* **חֲשֵׁה**, *fut.* **יִחְשֵׁה** to be quiet, inactive, silent. — *Hi.* **חֲשֵׁה**, *imp. pl.* **יִחְשֵׁה**, *pt.* **חֲשֵׁה** to keep silence, to be quiet, to rest; to silence.

**חֲשֹׁב** (ḥāššūḥ) *pr.n.m.*

**חֲשָׁה** (ḥāšāḥ) *fut.* **יִחְשָׁה** to be or grow dark, to be obscured. — *Hi.* **יִחְשָׁה**, *fut.* **יִחְשָׁה** to make dark, to darken; to spread darkness.

**חָשֵׁה** (ḥāšēḥ) *adj.*, only *pl.* **חָשֵׁה**, dark, obscure, low.

**חֶשֶׁךְ** (ḥēšēḥ) *m*, *w.s.* **חֶשֶׁךְ** (ḥēšēḥ) darkness; misery, ignorance, falsehood.

**חֲשֵׁכָה** or **חֲשֵׁכָה** (ḥāšēḥā) *f, c.* **חֲשֵׁכָה** [also **חֲשֵׁכָה** (ḥāšēḥā)], *pl.* **חֲשֵׁכִים** the same as **חֶשֶׁךְ**.

**חֲשַׁל** (ḥāšāḥ) *Ni. pt.* **נִחְשַׁל** to be enfeebled, tired.

**חֲשֹׁם** (ḥāšūḥ) *pr.n.m.*

**חֲשֵׁמוֹן** (ḥāšmōn) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

**חֲשֵׁמוֹנָה** (ḥāšmōnā) *pr.n.* of a station in the desert.

**חֲשֵׁמֶל** (ḥāšmēl) *m, w. loc.*

חֲשֹׁן מְלֵחָה *h*, shining metal [electrum, or pyropus].

חֲשֹׁן (חֲשֹׁמֶן) *adj.*, only *pl.* חֲשֹׁמִים, noble, distinguished, rich.

חֲשֹׁן (חֲשֹׁשֶׁן) *m* ornament, breast-plate of the High Priest.

חֲשֹׁק (חֲשֹׁשֶׁק) to be attached to, to love, to have pleasure or delight in. — *Pi.* חֲשֹׁק to fasten together. — *Pu. pt.* חֲשֹׁק to be bound together.

חֲשֹׁק (חֲשֹׁשֶׁק) *m*, *w.s.* חֲשֹׁקִי delight, desire.

חֲשֹׁק (חֲשֹׁשֶׁק) *m*, only *pl.* חֲשֹׁקִים attachment, junction-rod.

חֲשֹׁק (חֲשֹׁשֶׁק) *m*, only *pl.* חֲשֹׁקִים, spoke of a wheel.

חֲשֹׁרָה (חֲשֹׁרָה) *f*, *c.* חֲשֹׁרָת a gathering.

חֲשֹׁר (חֲשֹׁשֶׁר) *m*, only *pl.* חֲשֹׁרִים the nave of a wheel.

חֲשֵׁשׁ (חֲשֵׁשׁ) *m* hay, dry grass, stubble.

חֲתָ (חֲתָ) *adj.*, *pl.* חֲתָים, broken, terrified; *m*, *w.s.* חֲתָם fear, dread.

חֲתָ (חֲתָ) *inf.* לְחֲתוֹת,

*fut.* יִחְתָּה, *w.s.* יִחְתָּה, to take, to seize.

חֲתָה (חֲתָה) *f*, *c.* חֲתָת, fear, terror.

חֲתָל (חֲתָל) *m* bandage.

חֲתָת (חֲתָת) *m*, only *pl.* חֲתָתִים terrors.

חֲתָי (חֲתָי) *pr.n.*, *pl.* חֲתָיִם, *f* חֲתָיִת, *pl.* חֲתָיִת, descendant of חֲתָ, Hittite.

חֲתָיִת<sup>2</sup> (חֲתָיִת) *f* terror.

חֲתָר (חֲתָר) *Ni.* חֲתָר to be determined.

חֲתָל (חֲתָל) *Pu.* חֲתָל and *Ho.* חֲתָל (חֲתָל) to be swathed, swaddled.

חֲתָלָה (חֲתָלָה) *f* swaddling cloth, bandage.

חֲתָלָן (חֲתָלָן) *pr.n.* of a place in Syria.

חֲתָם (חֲתָם) *inf.* חֲתָם, *fut.* יִחְתָּם, *pt. p.* חֲתָמוּ, to shut, close, seal; to hide, to reveal as a secret. — *Ni. inf.* חֲתָמוּ to be sealed. — *Pi.* חֲתָם to close, to shut up. — *Hi.* חֲתָמוּ to stop, to shut up.

חֲתָם see חֲתָם.

חֲתָמָה (חֲתָמָה) *f* seal.

חֲתָן (חֲתָן) *Hith.* חֲתָן,



to contract affinity by marriage.

תָּוּ (ṭāw'ā'n) *m* bridegroom; son-in-law; relative by marriage.

תָּוּ (ṭāw'ā'n) *m*, *w.s.* תָּוּ, father-in-law.

תָּוּ (ṭāw'ā'nēṣ) *f* mother-in-law.

תָּוּ (ṭāw'ā'nā'w) *f* nuptials.

תָּוּ (ṭāw'ā'f) *fut.* תָּוּ to catch, seize.

תָּוּ (ṭāw'ā'f) *m* robber.

תָּוּ (ṭāw'ā'r) *fut.* תָּוּ

to break through, to break into; to beat, to row.

תָּוּ (ṭāw'ā'w) *imp. pl.* תָּוּ to be dismayed, confounded. — *Ni.* תָּוּ, *fut.*

תָּוּ, תָּוּ to be broken, crushed, terrified, dismayed, alarmed, to be in fear, to be in despair. — *Pi.*

תָּוּ to be broken; to terrify. — *Hi.* תָּוּ, תָּוּ, תָּוּ, *fut.* תָּוּ to break; to terrify.

תָּוּ<sup>1</sup> (ṭāw'ā'w) *m* terror, dismay.

תָּוּ<sup>2</sup> (ṭāw'ā'w) *pr.n.m.*

## ט

ט the ninth letter of the alphabet, called טית [a coiling, twisting]; as a numeral = 9 [טו = 15].

טָּ, טָּא (ṭāṭā') *Pi.* טָּא to sweep away.

טָּא (ṭāḥ'ā'w) *pr.n.m.*

טָּא (ṭāḥ'ā'w) *m*, only *pl.* טָּא turban.

טָּא (ṭābbū'r) *m* navel, height, summit.

טָּא (ṭāḥ'ā'w) *inf.* and *imp.* טָּא, *pt. p.* טָּא to slaughter, to kill; to cook, to dress.

טָּא (ṭābbā'w) *m*, *pl.* טָּא butcher, cook; executioner, guardsman.

טָּא<sup>1</sup> (ṭāḥ'ā'w) *m*, *i.p.* טָּא, *w.s.* טָּא, killing, slaughter, massacre; killed beast, meal of meat.

טָּא<sup>2</sup> (ṭāḥ'ā'w) *pr.n.m.*; also *pr.n.* of a town.

טָּא (ṭābbā'w) *f*, *pl.* טָּא, female cook.

טָּא (ṭāḥ'ā'w) *f*, *w.s.* טָּא = טָּא.

טָּא (ṭāḥ'ā'w) *pr.n.* of a town.

**טָבַל** (*tābāl*) *fut.* יִטָּבַל, *pt.* טָבַל to dip, to immerse.  
— *Ni.* נִטְבַּל to be immersed, moistened.

**טַבְלֵיהוּ** (*tāblyā'hū*) *pr.n.m.*

**טָבַע** (*tābā'c*) *fut.* יִטָּבַע, 1. *sg.* אֶטְבַּע to sink, to sink down. — *Pu.* טָבַע to be sunk. — *Ho.* הִטָּבַע to be sunk, to be laid deep.

**טַבְעָת** (*tābbā'āṯ*) *f.*, *w.s.* טַבְעָתוֹ, *pl.* טַבְעוֹת, *c.* טַבְעוֹת, seal, signet-ring, ring.

**טַבְעוֹת** (*tābbā'āṯ*) *pr.n.m.*

**טַבְרִמּוֹן** (*tābrīmmō'n*) *pr.n.m.*

**טַבַּת** (*tābbā'āṯ*) *pr.n.* of a place.

**טַבַּת** (*tābē'āṯ*) *m* name of the tenth Hebrew month [January or February].

**טָהוֹר**, **טָהָר** (*tāhō'r*) *adj.*, *c.* טָהוֹר, *pl.* טָהוֹרִים, *f* טָהוֹרָה, *pl.* טָהוֹרוֹת, pure, clean, purified, unalloyed.

**טָהַר** (*tāhēr*) *imp.* טָהַרְךָ, *fut.* יִטָּהַר, to be clean, pure, innocent, righteous. — *Pi.* טָהַר, *imp. w.s.* מְטַהְרֵנִי, *fut.* יִטָּהַר, to make clean, to purify. — *Pu. pt.* מִטָּהַר to be cleansed. — *Hith.*

הִטָּהַר, הִטָּהַר to purify oneself.

**טָהָר** (*tā'hār*) *m.*, *w.s.* טָהָרוֹ, splendour, brightness, purity, purification.

**טָהָרָה** (*tā'hōrā'*) *f.*, *w.s.* טָהָרָתוֹ, purity, purification.

**טוֹב<sup>1</sup>** (*tōb*) to be good, well, pleasing, lovely, cheerful, comfortable, happy. — *Hi.* הִטִּיב to make good; to do well; to do good; to adorn, to cheer, to please.

**טוֹב<sup>2</sup>** (*tōb*) *adj.*, *pl.* טוֹבִים, טוֹבִים, *f* טוֹבָה, *c.* טוֹבָת, *pl.* טוֹבוֹת, טָבוֹת, טָבוֹת, beautiful, good, excellent, pleasant, lovely, convenient, fruitful, sound, cheerful, kind; *subst. m* the good, the right, virtue, happiness, pleasantness; *adv.* well.

**טוֹב<sup>3</sup>** (*tōb*) *pr.n.* of a district east of the Jordan.

**טוֹב** (*tūb*) *m* goodness, beauty, excellence, cheerfulness, well-being; good things, the best things.

**טוֹב אֲדוֹנֵיהוּ** (*tōb adō'nīyyā'hū*) *pr.n.m.*

**טוֹבָה** (*tōbā'*) *f* = טוֹב.

טוביה (tō'biyyā'), טוביהו  
(tō'biyyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

טוה (tāvā') *pf. 3. pl.* טוו, to spin, to weave.

טוח (tū'āḥ) *pf.* טח, טח, to smear, to daub, to plaster, to whitewash. — *Ni.* נטוח, *inf.* הִטּוּחַ to be plastered.

טוטפת (tōtə'fəṯ) *f, only pl.* טוטפות, band about the forehead, before or above the eyes, round the arm, prayer-fillet.

טול (tāl) *Hi.* הטיל, *fut.* יטיל, יטיל, to throw, to cast forth. — *Ho. fut.* יוטל, יטל, to be cast, to be prostrated. — *Pilp.* טלטל to throw or fling about.

טור (tūr) *m, pl.* טורים, טרים, *c.* טורי, row, series, range; [hearth, enclosure?]

טוש (tūš) *fut.* יטוש, to fly, to dash.

טחה (tāḥā') *Pi. pt. pl. c.* מטחו to bend a bow, to shoot.

טחה (tūḥā') *f, only pl.* טחות, reins, kidneys; the inmost part.

טחון (təḥō'n) *m* mill, hand-mill.

טחון (tāḥā'n) *inf.* טחון, *imp.* טחני, *fut.* יטחון, *pt.* טוחון to crush, grind; to turn the hand-mill as a slave; to oppress; *pt. f/pl.* הַטְּחָנוֹת the grinders, i. e. the teeth.

טחנה (tāḥā'nā') *f* a mill.

טחר (təḥō'r) *m, only pl.* טחרי, *c.* טחרי, swellings, carbuncles, ulcers.

טיח (tī'āḥ) *m* plaster on a wall.

טיט (tīt) *m* loam, clay, mud.

טירה (tīrā') *f* habitation, tent, encampment, village; a row of bricks, pinnacle of a wall.

טל (tāl) *m, i.p.* טל, *w.s.* טלק, dew.

טלא (talā') *pt. p.* טלוא to be spotted, variegated. — *Pu.pt.* מטלא to be patched, to be mended.

טלה (talā') *m, c.* טלה, a young lamb.

טלטה (talṭalā') *f* a throwing or hurling down.

טלי (tīlī') *m, only pl.* טלאים, lamb.

טלל (talāl) *Pi.* טלל to cover with beams or rafters.

טלם (tə'lēm) *pr.n.* of a town

in Judah [also called טָמֵן].

טָמֵן (tālmā'n) *pr.n.m.*

טָמֵן<sup>1</sup> (tāmā') *inf.* טָמַן (tāmā'), *fut.* יִטְמַן to be unclean [ritually and morally]. — *Ni.* טָמַן, *fut.* יִטְמַן to defile oneself, to be profaned. — *Pi.* טָמַן, *fut.* יִטְמַן to make unclean, to profane, to desecrate, to pronounce unclean. — *Hothp.* טָמַן to be defiled.

טָמֵן<sup>2</sup> (tāmā') *adj., c.* טָמֵן, *pl.* יִטְמָאִים, *f.* טָמֵן unclean [ritually and morally].

טָמֵן (tāmā') and טָמֵן (tāmā') *f.* uncleanness, impurity.

טָמֵן (tāmā') *Ni.* נִטְמַן to be unclean.

טָמֵן (tāmā'n) *inf.* טָמַן, *fut.* יִטְמַן, *pt. p.* טָמֵן, *pl.* יִטְמָאִים, *f.* טָמֵן, to hide, to conceal, to bury; to keep, to preserve; to lay a snare. — *Ni. imp.* הִטְמַן to hide oneself. — *Hi. fut.* יִטְמַן to hide, preserve.

טָמֵן (tāmā') *m., w.s.* טָמֵן basket.

טָמֵן (tāmā') only *Pi. fut.* יִטְמַן to sully.

טָמֵן (tāmā') *Hi.* הִטְמַן to lead astray.

טָמֵן (tāmā'm) *inf.* טָמַן, *imp. pl.* יִטְמַן, *fut.* יִטְמַן to taste, to try, to perceive, to understand.

טָמֵן (tāmā'm) *m., w.s.* טָמֵן taste, flavour; feeling, understanding, judgment; royal decree.

טָמֵן<sup>1</sup> (tāmā'n) *Pu.* יִטְמַן to be pierced.

טָמֵן<sup>2</sup> (tāmā'n) *imp. pl.* יִטְמַן to load, burden.

טָמֵן (tāmā') *m., i.p.* טָמֵן, *w.s.* יִטְמָאִים, *coll.* טָמֵן children, little ones.

טָמֵן (tāmā'ā) *Pi.* הִטְמַן, to spread out, to stretch out; to bring up, to nurse.

טָמֵן (tāmā'ā) *m., pl.* טָמֵן palm, flat hand, handbreadth; console, corbel.

טָמֵן (tāmā'ā) *m., only pl.* טָמֵן nursing [of children].

טָמֵן (tāmā'ā) *m.* טָמֵן handbreadth.

טָמֵן (tāmā'l) *fut.* יִטְמַן to paste, to besmear, to impute.

טָמֵן (tāmā'r) *m., pl.* טָמֵן,

Assyrian dignitary, commander, captain.

**טַפַּף** (*tāfā'f*) *inf.* טַפֹּף to mince one's steps, to walk coquettishly.

**טַפֵּשׁ** (*tāfā's*) to be dull, stupid.

**טַפַּת** (*tāfā'ṭ*) *pr.n.f.*

**טַרַד** (*tārā'd*) *pt.* טַרֵד to push, to persist, to drop continually.

**טַרוּם** = טַרָם.

**טַרַח** (*tārā'ḥ*) *Hi. fut.* יַטְרִיחַ to load, burden.

**טַרַח** (*tā'rāḥ*) *m* burden, hardship, encumbrance.

**טַרִי** (*tārī'*) *adj.*, only *f* טַרִיָּה moist, fresh.

**טַרָם** (*tā'rām*) [expectation] *adv.* and *conj.* before, not yet; **בְּטַרָם**, **מִטַרָם** before.

**טַרַף** (*tārā'f*) *inf.* טַרֹף, טַרֶף, *fut.* יַטְרֹף, יַטְרֶף; *pt.* טַרַף to tear in pieces; to pluck off. — *Ni.* נִטְרַף to be torn in pieces. — *Pu.* טַרַף, *i p.* טַרַף to be torn in pieces. — *Hi. imp. w.s.* הִטְרִיפֵנִי to cause to eat, to feed.

**טַרַף** (*tārā'f*) *adj.* newly plucked off, fresh.

**טַרֶף** (*tā'rēf*) *m, w.s.* טַרְפֹּו, fresh leaf; prey [torn beast]; food, nourishment.

**טַרְפֵּה** (*tā'rēfā'*) *f* cattle torn by wild beasts; booty.

י the tenth letter of the alphabet, called יוֹד [= יָד hand]; as a numeral = 10.

**יָאֵב** (*yā'ā'v*) to long for, to desire.

**יָאֵב** (*yā'ā'*) to be becoming, to suit.

**יָאוֹר** see יָאֵר.

**יָאוּנְיָה** (*yā'ūnyā'*) *pr.n.m.* [יָאוּנְיָהוּ].

**יָאִיר** (*yā'ī'r*) *pr.n.m.*

**יָאֵל**<sup>1</sup> (*yā'ā'1*) *Ni.* נוֹאֵל to be foolish, to act or appear as a fool.

**יָאֵל**<sup>2</sup> (*yā'ā'1*) *Hi.* הוֹאֵל, *imp.* הוֹאֵל, *fut.* וַיּוֹאֵל, to be willing, to undertake, begin, venture; to be pleased, to be content.

**יָאֵל** see אֵלָה *Hi.*

**יָאוֹר**, **יָאוֹר** (*yā'ō'r*) *m, pl.* יָאוֹרִים, *c.* יָאֹרִי, river; as a *pr.n.* the Nile.

יֵאֵשׁ (yā'ā's) *Ni.* נוֹאֵשׁ, *pt.* שׁוֹאֵשׁ to desist from, to despair. — *Pi. inf.* שֵׂאֵשׁ to cause to despair, to abandon.

יֵאֵשׁיָהּ (yē'ā'sīyyā') [יֵאֵשׁיָהוּ] *pr.n.m.*

יֵאֵת see יֵאֵתָהּ.

יֵאֵתְרִי (yē'āθ-rā'y) *pr.n.m.*

יֵבֵב (yābā'b) *Pi. fut.* יֵבֵב to cry out, to call aloud.

יֵבֹא see בֹּא.

יֵבֹל (yē'bū'l) *m, w.s.* יֵבֹלִים growth, produce, fruit, goods.

יֵבוּס (yē'bū's) *pr.n.*, old name of Jerusalem; *gent.* יְבוּסִי.

יֵבוּשׁ see בֹּשׁ.

יֵבְחָר (yēbbā'r); יֵבִין (yābī'n) *pr.n.m.*

יֵבֵל (yābā'l) *Hi.* הוֹבֵל, *fut.* יֵבֵל to lead; to present, to offer. — *Ho.* הוֹבֵל, *fut.* יֵבֵל to be led, conducted, carried.

יֵבֵל<sup>1</sup> (yābā'l) *m, pl. c.* יֵבֵלִים stream, river.

יֵבֵל<sup>2</sup> (yābā'l) *pr.n.m.*

יֵבֵל (yābbā'l) *adj.*, only *f* יֵבֵלֹת having sores, ulcers.

יֵבֵל see יוֹבֵל.

יֵבֵלְעָם (yēblē'ā'm) *pr.n.* of a town in Issachar.

יֵבֵם (yābā'm) *m, w.s.* יֵבֵמִי, brother-in-law.

יֵבֵם (yābā'm) [denom. of יֵבֵם] *Pi.* יֵבֵם (yēbbē'm), *inf.* יֵבֵם to fulfil the duty of a brother-in-law, to marry the widow of a brother.

יֵבֵמֶת (yēbē'mēθ) *f, w.s.* יֵבֵמֶתָהּ sister-in-law.

יֵבֵנְאֵל (yābnē'ē'l) *pr.n.* of two towns.

יֵבֵנָה (yābnā') *pr.n.* of a Philistine town.

יֵבֵנְיָהּ (yēbnē'yā') and יֵבֵנְיָהּ (yēbnē'yā') *pr.n.m.*

יֵבֵק (yābbē'k) *pr.n.* of a tributary of the Jordan.

יֵבֵרְכִיָּהוּ (yēbē'rēčyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

יֵבֵשׁם (yēbēšā'm) *pr.n.m.*

יֵבֵשׁ<sup>1</sup> (yābē's) *inf.* יֵבֵשׁ, יֵבֵשׁת, *fut.* יֵבֵשׁ, to be dry, to become dry, to dry up, to be parched, to wither; to be drained. — *Pi.* יֵבֵשׁ, *fut.* יֵבֵשׁ [for יֵבֵשׁ] to make dry. — *Hi.* יֵבֵשׁ, *fut.* יֵבֵשׁ, to make dry; *intr.* to become dry.

יָבֵשׁ<sup>8</sup> (yābē's) *adj.*, *pl.* יָבֵשִׁים, *f* יְבֹשָׁה dry, parched.

יָבֵשׁ<sup>8</sup> (yābē's) [also יָבֵשׁ] *pr.n.* of a town in Gilead.

יְבֹשָׁה (yābbāšā') and יְבֹשֶׁת (yābbē'sēš) *f* dry land.

יִגְאֹל (yig'ā'l) *pr.n.m.*

יִגְבֹּ (yāgā'b) to plough; *pt.* יֹגְבִים ploughmen.

יִגְבֹּ (yāgē'b) *m* arable land.

יִגְבֹּהָ (yōgb'hā') *pr.n.* of a town in Gad.

יִגְדָּלְיָהוּ (yigdālyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

יִגְאָ (yāgā') *Ni.* נִגְאָ [for נִגְאָה], *pt.* נִגְאָה, to be grieved, afflicted. — *Pi.*

יִגָּה, *fut.* יִגְהָ [for יִגְהָה] to afflict. — *Hi.* הִגָּה, הִגְהָה, *fut.* יִגְהָה, *pt. w.s.* מִוִּגְהָה, to afflict, to grieve; to remove.

יִגְוֹן (yāgō'n) *m* grief, sorrow.

יִגְוֹר (yāgō'r) *adj.* fearing, fearful.

יִגְוֹר (yāgō'r) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

יִגְעֵי (yāgē'a') *adj.*, *pl. c.* יִגְעֵי, wearied, tired.

יִגְעֵי<sup>2</sup> (yāgē'a') *m*, only *c.* יִגְעֵי labour, toil; produce, goods, wealth.

יִגְעֵהָ (yēgē'a') *f* toil, weariness.

יִגְלֵ see נִגְלֵ *Hi.*

יִגְלֵי (yōglī') *pr.n.m.*

יִגְעֵ (yāgā') *fut.* יִגְעֵ, יִגְעֵ to be wearied; to toil, to exert oneself. — *Pi.* יִגְעֵ, *fut.* יִגְעֵי to weary. — *Hi.* הִוְגִיעַ to weary, to importune.

יִגְעֵ (yāgā'a') *m* earnings.

יִגְעֵי (yāgē'a') *adj.*, *pl.* יִגְעֵי, weary, exhausted; wearying.

יִגְרֵ (yēgār) [Chald.] *m* heap of stones.

יִגְרֵ (yāgō'r) *pf.* יִגְרֵי, יִגְרֵי, to be afraid, to fear.

יָדָד (yād) *f* [and *m*], *c.* יָד, *w.s.* יָדַי, יָדָהּ, יָדָם, *du.* יָדַי, *c.* יָדַי, *pl.* יָדוֹת, *c.* יָדוֹת hand; power, strength, assistance; axle, tenon; side; *pl.* turns, times; part, place; monument.

יָדָד see יָדָד.

יָדָדְלָהּ (yīd'alā') *pr.n.* of a town in Zebulun.

יָדָדְשׁ (yīdāš) *pr.n.m.*

יָדָד (yādā'd) *pf. pl.* יָדָד to cast [lots].

יָדָהּ (yādāh) *f* object of love.

יָדָהּ (yādāh) *imp. pl.* יָדוּ to throw, cast. — *Pi.* יָדָהּ, *inf.* יָדוּת, *fut. pl.* יָדוּ [for יָדוּ] to throw, cast. — *Hi.* הוֹדָה, *inf.* הוֹדוּת, *imp. pl.* הוֹדוּ, *fut.* יוֹדָה to speak out, to confess; to sing, praise, glorify. — *Hith.* הִתְוַדָּה to confess; to praise.

יָדוֹ (yāddō); יָדוֹן (yādōn); יָדוּעַ (yādū'a) *pr.n.m.*

יָדוּתוֹן (yādūtōn), יָדוּתוֹן (yādūtōn) *pr.n.m.*

יָדִי (yādī) *pr.n.m.*

יָדִיד (yādīd) *adj., c.* יָדִיד, *pl.* יָדִידִים, *f* יָדִידָה, *pl.* יָדִידוֹת, beloved, lovely, pleasant; friend; *f/pl.* lovely things.

יָדִידָהּ (yādīdāh) *pr.n.f.*

יָדִידָהּ (yādīdāh) *pr.n.m.* [= Solomon].

יָדִיָּהּ (yādīyāh); יָדִיעָאֵל (yādī'ā'ēl); יָדִלָּף (yādīlāf) *pr.n.m.*

יָדְכֶם see יָד.

יָדְמוּ see יָדְמוּ.

יָדַעַת (yādā'et) *inf.* יָדַעַת, *pl.* יָדַעַת, *imp.* יָדַעַת, *fut.* יָדַעַת, *pl.* יָדַעַת, *f* יָדַעַת, *pt.*

*p.* יָדַעַת to perceive, to understand, to know, to discern; to be acquainted with; to become acquainted with a woman [sexually]. — *Ni.* נִוְדַעַת, *fut.* יָוְדַעַת, *pt.* נִוְדַעַת to be perceived, known; to make oneself known, to appear. — *Pi.* יָדַעַת to cause to know. — *Pu. pt.* מִיָּדַעַת to be known, to be familiar. — *Hi.* הוֹדִיעַת, *inf.* הוֹדִיעַת, *imp.* הוֹדִיעַת, *fut.* יוֹדִיעַת to cause to know, to let know; to inform, to announce. — *Ho.* הוֹדַעַת [for הוֹדַעַת], *pt.* מוֹדַעַת, *f* מוֹדַעַת to become known. — *Hith. inf.* הִתְוַדַּעַת to make oneself known, to reveal oneself. — *Po.* יוֹדַעַת to order, to appoint.

יָדַעַת (yādā'et); יָדַעַתָּהּ (yādā'etāh) *pr.n.m.*

יָדַעַתָּהּ (yādā'etāh) *adj., pl.* יָדַעַתָּהּ. knowing; *subst.* sorcerer, magician, wizard; prophesying spirit.

יָהָב (yāhāb) shortened form of יָהָבָהּ, יָהָבָהּ.

יָהָב (yāhāb) only *imp.* הָב, *pl.* הָבִי, *f* הָבִי, *pl.* הָבִי to give; as an exclamation: give! come on!



יָהָב (y<sup>h</sup>ā'b) *m*, *w.s.* יְהֵבָה lot, gift, concern.

יָהָד (yāhā'd) *Hith.* הֵתִיבָה to turn Jew.

יָהוּד (y<sup>h</sup>ū'd) *pr.n.* of a town in Dan.

יְהֵדָי (yēhdā'y); יְהֵדָא (yēhā'); יְהוּזָא (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zā); יְהוּזָס (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zās) *pr.n.m.*

יְהוּדָה (y<sup>h</sup>ūdā') *pr.n.m.*, Judah; *gent.* יְהוּדִי, *pl.* יְהוּדִים, *f* יְהוּדִיָּה and יְהוּדִית, Judæan, Jew, Jewess, Jewish; *f* in Hebrew language.

יְהוּדִיָּת (y<sup>h</sup>ūdī't) *pr.n.f.*

יְהוָה (y<sup>h</sup>ōvā') [with the vowels of יְהוָה] to be pronounced יְהוָה (yāhvā'), [meaning the ever-being,] the true God of the Hebrews.

יְהוּזָבָד (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zābā'd); יְהוּזָנָן (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zānā'n);

יְהוּזָדָע (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zādā'e); יְהוּזָפָן (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāfā'n);

יְהוּזָקִים (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāqīm); יְהוּזָרִיב (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zārīb);

יְהוּזָחָל (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāhāl); יְהוּזָחָל (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāhāl);

יְהוּזָחָל (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāhāl); יְהוּזָחָל (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāhāl);

יְהוּזָחָל (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāhāl); יְהוּזָחָל (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāhāl);

יְהוּזָחָל (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāhāl); יְהוּזָחָל (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāhāl);

יְהוּזָחָל (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāhāl); יְהוּזָחָל (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāhāl);

יְהוּזָחָל (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāhāl); יְהוּזָחָל (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāhāl);

יְהוּזָחָל (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāhāl); יְהוּזָחָל (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāhāl);

יְהוּזָחָל (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāhāl); יְהוּזָחָל (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāhāl);

יְהוּזָחָל (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāhāl); יְהוּזָחָל (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāhāl);

יְהוּזָחָל (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāhāl); יְהוּזָחָל (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāhāl);

יְהוּזָחָל (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāhāl); יְהוּזָחָל (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāhāl);

יְהוּזָחָל (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāhāl); יְהוּזָחָל (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāhāl);

יְהוּזָחָל (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāhāl); יְהוּזָחָל (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāhāl);

יְהוּזָחָל (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāhāl); יְהוּזָחָל (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāhāl);

יְהוּזָחָל (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāhāl); יְהוּזָחָל (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāhāl);

יְהוּזָחָל (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāhāl); יְהוּזָחָל (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāhāl);

יְהוּזָחָל (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāhāl); יְהוּזָחָל (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāhāl);

יְהוּזָחָל (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāhāl); יְהוּזָחָל (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāhāl);

יְהוּזָחָל (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāhāl); יְהוּזָחָל (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāhāl);

יְהוּזָחָל (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāhāl); יְהוּזָחָל (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāhāl);

יְהוּזָחָל (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāhāl); יְהוּזָחָל (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāhāl);

יְהוּזָחָל (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāhāl); יְהוּזָחָל (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāhāl);

יְהוּזָחָל (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāhāl); יְהוּזָחָל (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāhāl);

יְהוּזָחָל (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāhāl); יְהוּזָחָל (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāhāl);

יְהוּזָחָל (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāhāl); יְהוּזָחָל (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāhāl);

יְהוּזָחָל (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāhāl); יְהוּזָחָל (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāhāl);

יְהוּזָחָל (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāhāl); יְהוּזָחָל (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāhāl);

יְהוּזָחָל (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāhāl); יְהוּזָחָל (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāhāl);

יְהוּזָחָל (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāhāl); יְהוּזָחָל (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāhāl);

יְהוּזָחָל (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāhāl); יְהוּזָחָל (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāhāl);

יְהוּזָחָל (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāhāl); יְהוּזָחָל (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāhāl);

יְהוּזָחָל (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāhāl); יְהוּזָחָל (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāhāl);

יְהוּזָחָל (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāhāl); יְהוּזָחָל (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāhāl);

יְהוּזָחָל (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāhāl); יְהוּזָחָל (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāhāl);

יְהוּזָחָל (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāhāl); יְהוּזָחָל (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāhāl);

יְהוּזָחָל (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāhāl); יְהוּזָחָל (y<sup>h</sup>ū'zāhāl);

יִכְבֵּד (yōkḥē'ḥēd) *pr.n.f.*

יִכְבֵּל see יָכַל.

יּוֹלְדֵת see יָלַד.

יוֹם (yōm) *m, du.* יּוֹמִים, *pl.*

יּוֹמִים, *c.* יְמֵי [poetically] day; *pl.* a number of days, some time, year, life; הַיּוֹם to-day; בַּיּוֹם in the day-time, on the same day; בְּיוֹם at present, now.

יּוֹמָם (yōmā'm) *adv.* by day; יּוֹמָם וּלְיָלֵיָהּ day and night, always.

יוֹן (yāvā'n) *pr.n.m.*, Ionia or Greece; *gent.* יּוֹנֵי, *pl.* יּוֹנִים; also a town in Arabia.

יוֹן (yāvē'n) *m, c.* יוֹן, mud, mire, dung.

יוֹנָה<sup>1</sup> (yōnā') *f, c.* יּוֹנֵת, *pl.* יּוֹנִים, dove.

יוֹנָה<sup>2</sup> (yōnā') *pr.n.m.*

יוֹנֵק (yōnē'k) *m, pl.* יּוֹנָקִים, *f* יּוֹנָקַת, *pl.* יּוֹנָקוֹת, sucking child; young twig, shoot.

יוֹנָתָן (yō'nāṭā'n); יוֹסֵף (yō-  
ḥē'f); יּוֹסֵפִיָּהּ (yō'ḥīfyā');

יּוֹעֵאֵלָהּ (yō'ēlā'); יּוֹעֵד (yō'ē'd); יּוֹעֲזֵר (yō'ē'zēr); יּוֹעֵשׂ (yō'ā's);

יּוֹצֵדֵק (yō'ḥādā'k) *pr.n.m.*

יוֹצֵר (yōḥē'r) *m* fashioner,

former, maker, creator, potter.

יּוֹקִים (yōkī'm) *pr.n.m.*

יּוֹר see יָרָה.

יּוֹרָה (yōrā') *pr.n.m.*

יּוֹרָה (yōrē') *m* early rain [in autumn].

יּוֹרֵי (yōrē'y); יּוֹרָם (yōrā'm);

יּוֹשֵׁב הַחֹד (yō'sāḥ ḥē'ḥēd);

יּוֹשֵׁבֵיהָ (yō'sīḥyā'); יּוֹשֵׁהָ (yō'sā');

יּוֹשֻׁוּהָ (yō'sāvyā');

יּוֹשֻׁפֹּט (yō'sāfā't); יּוֹתָם (yōṭā'm) *pr.n.m.*

יּוֹתֵר (yōṭē'r) *m* remainder, rest, profit; *adv.* more, further; too much; besides.

יּוֹתֵרֶת (yōṭē'rēṭ) *f* what is redundant, lobe of the liver.

יּוֹי see יָגָה.

יּוֹיָל (yō'zī'ē'l); יּוֹיָהּ (yō'zī'yā');

יּוֹיָז (yō'zī'z); יּוֹיָהּ (yō'zī'ā');

יּוֹיָהּ (yō'zānyā') *pr.n.m.*

יּוֹעַ (yō'zā') *m* sweat.

יּוֹרָה (yō'rā'ḥ) = יּוֹרָה;

יּוֹרָהּ (yō'rā'ḥyā') *pr.n.m.*

יּוֹרְעָל (yō'rē'ē'l) [יּוֹרְעָלִים]

*pr.n.* of towns; *gent.*

יּוֹרְעָלִי, *f* יּוֹרְעָלִית,

יּוֹרְעָלִית; also *pr.n.m.*

יָחַד (yāḥā'd) *ful.* יָחַד, to be

attached, united. — *Pi. fut.*

יָחַד to unite.

יָחַד (yă'ăḥăḏ) *m* oneness, union, communion; *adv.* together, jointly, all alike.

יָחַד see יָחַד.

יָחַד (yă'ăḥăḏā'v) *adv.* together, with one another, at the same time, jointly.

יָחַד (yă'ăḥăḏā'); יָחַד (yă'ăḥăḏā')

יָחַד (yă'ăḥăḏā'yā'hū); יָחַד (yă'ăḥăḏā'yā'hū)

יָחַד (yă'ăḥăḏā'yā'hū); יָחַד (yă'ăḥăḏā'yā'hū)

יָחַד (yă'ăḥăḏā'yā'hū); יָחַד (yă'ăḥăḏā'yā'hū)

יָחַד (yă'ăḥăḏā'yā'hū); יָחַד (yă'ăḥăḏā'yā'hū)

יָחַד (yă'ăḥăḏā'yā'hū); יָחַד (yă'ăḥăḏā'yā'hū)

יָחַד (yă'ăḥăḏā'yā'hū); יָחַד (yă'ăḥăḏā'yā'hū)

יָחַד (yă'ăḥăḏā'yā'hū); יָחַד (yă'ăḥăḏā'yā'hū)

יָחַד (yă'ăḥăḏā'yā'hū); יָחַד (yă'ăḥăḏā'yā'hū)

יָחַד (yă'ăḥăḏā'yā'hū); יָחַד (yă'ăḥăḏā'yā'hū)

יָחַד (yă'ăḥăḏā'yā'hū); יָחַד (yă'ăḥăḏā'yā'hū)

יָחַד (yă'ăḥăḏā'yā'hū); יָחַד (yă'ăḥăḏā'yā'hū)

יָחַד (yă'ăḥăḏā'yā'hū); יָחַד (yă'ăḥăḏā'yā'hū)

יָחַד (yă'ăḥăḏā'yā'hū); יָחַד (yă'ăḥăḏā'yā'hū)

יָחַד (yă'ăḥăḏā'yā'hū); יָחַד (yă'ăḥăḏā'yā'hū)

יָחַד (yă'ăḥăḏā'yā'hū); יָחַד (yă'ăḥăḏā'yā'hū)

יָחַד (yă'ăḥăḏā'yā'hū); יָחַד (yă'ăḥăḏā'yā'hū)

יָחַד (yă'ăḥăḏā'yā'hū); יָחַד (yă'ăḥăḏā'yā'hū)

יָחַד (yă'ăḥăḏā'yā'hū); יָחַד (yă'ăḥăḏā'yā'hū)

יָחַד (yă'ăḥăḏā'yā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

יָחַד (yă'ăḥăḏā'yā'hū) *fut.* יָחַד, יָחַד,

*pl.* יָחַד, to be in heat,

to be in the rut, to con-

ceive. — *Pi. pf. f w.s.*

יָחַד, *inf.* יָחַד, to be

in the rut, to conceive.

יָחַד (yă'ăḥăḏā'yā'hū) *m* a species

of deer, buck.

יָחַד (yă'ăḥăḏā'yā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

יָחַד see יָחַד.

יָחַד see יָחַד.

יָחַד (yă'ăḥăḏā'yā'hū) *adj.* barefooted,

unshod.

יָחַד (yă'ăḥăḏā'yā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

יָחַד (yă'ăḥăḏā'yā'hū) *Pi. fut.* יָחַד

[for יָחַד] to delay.

יָחַד see יָחַד.

יָחַד (yă'ăḥăḏā'yā'hū) *m* family,

race, genealogy.

יָחַד (yă'ăḥăḏā'yā'hū) *Hith. pf.* and

*inf.* יָחַד, to be enrolled

in a family register; *inf.*

= register.

יָחַד (yă'ăḥăḏā'yā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

יָטַב, יָטַב see יָטַב.

יָטַב (yă'ăḥăḏā'yā'hū) *fut.* יָטַב, יָטַב

[once יָטַב], to be good,

well, beautiful, pleasant,

lovely, glad, cheerful. —

*Hi.* יָטַב, *inf.* יָטַב,

הַיִּטְבֶּה, *imp.* הַיִּטִּיב, הַיִּטֵּב, *imp.*  
*fut.* יִטֵּב, יִיטֵב, יִיטֵב, *pt.*  
 מִיִּטֵּב to do well, to make  
 good, to do good; to make  
 cheerful; to adjust; *inf.*  
*adv.* well.

יִטְבֶּה (yǝṭṭāḇ) *pr.n.*  
 יִטְבֶּתָה (yǝṭṭ-  
 ḥāṯḥā); יִטְתָּה (yǝṭṭāḥ)  
 of places.

יִטְוֶה (yǝṭṭūʾ) *pr.n.m.*

יִידַע = יָדַע see יָדַע.

יִיִל see יָלַל *Hi.*

יִין (yā'yīn) *m, i.p.* יִין, *c.* יִין,  
*w.s.* יִינוּ, wine [made of  
 grapes]; intoxication.

יִיף see יָפָה.

יִךְ see יָכָה *Hi.*

יִכְבֹּדְנִי see יָכַד *Pi.*

יִכַּח (yāḫḫā) *Ni.* נִכַּח, *fut.*  
 יִכַּח, *pt. f.* נִכַּחַת, to dis-  
 pute with one, to argue;  
 to be convicted, reprov-  
 ed. — *Hi.* הִוְכַח, הִוְכַח, *fut.*  
 הִוְכַח, *pt.* מִוְכַח to  
 decide, judge; to meditate  
 or arbitrate; to reprove,  
 punish, chide. — *Ho.* הִוְכַח  
 to be punished. — *Hith.*  
 הִתְוַכַּח to dispute, argue.

יִכְיֶיהָ (yāḫī'īyā) *pr.n.f.*

יִכְיֶהוּ (yāḫī'in) *pr.n.m., patr.*

יִכְיֶהוּ; name of a pillar in  
 front of the temple.

יִכְלֶהוּ (yāḫlā'v) [*יְכַלֵּהוּ*] *pf.* יִכְלֶהוּ,  
*w.s.* יִכְלֶהוּ (yāḫlā'v), *pl.*  
 יִכְלֶהוּ, *i.p.* יִכְלֶהוּ, *inf.* יִכְלֶהוּ,  
*fut.* [taken from *Ho.*] יִוְכַל,  
 נִוְכַל, אִוְכַל, to be able,  
 capable; to prevail, over-  
 come, master, comprehend.

יִכְלֶהוּ (yāḫlā'v), יִכְלֶהוּ  
 (yāḫlā'v) *pr.n.f.*

יִכְנֶהוּ (yāḫnyā) *pr.n.m.*  
 (yāḫnyā) *pr.n.m.*

יִכְסֶמוּ = יִבְסֶמוּ see יָכַסָּה.

יִכְתֶּהוּ see יָכַת *Hi*  
 and *Ho.*

יִלֵּד (yālā'd) *inf.* יִלֵּד, לָדָה,  
 לָדָה, *w.s.* יִלְדֶהוּ, *fut.*  
 יִוְלַד, יִוְלַד, *pt.* יִוְלַד,  
 יִוְלַדָּה, יִוְלַדָּה, *pt.*  
 יִוְלַד to bring forth, to  
 bear; to beget. — *Ni.* נִוְלַד,  
 נִוְלַד, *inf.* הִוְלַד, *fut.* יִוְלַד,  
 נִוְלַד, *pl.* נִוְלַדִּים to be  
 born. — *Pi.* יִלַּד, *inf.* יִלַּד to  
 bear; to help to bear, to  
 deliver; *pt. f.* מִיִּלְדָּה mid-  
 wife. — *Pu.* יִלַּד to be born.  
 — *Hi.* הִוְלַד, הִוְלַד, *inf.*  
 הִוְלַד, הִוְלַד, *fut.* יִוְלַד,  
 וּיִוְלַד, *pt.* מִוְלַד to cause  
 to bear, to beget; to pro-  
 duce, create. — *Ho.* *inf.*

יָלַדְתָּ to be born. — *Hith.*  
 הִתְיַלְדֶּה to cause oneself to  
 be enrolled in a family  
 register.

יָלֵד (yē'lēd) *m, i.p.* יָלֵד, *pl.*  
 יָלָדִים, *c.* יָלָדִי, one  
 born, male child, son,  
 young one; *pl.* children.

יָלְדָה (yāldā) *f* girl, maiden.

יָלְדוֹת (yāldūṯ) *f* childhood,  
 youth; young men.

יָלֹד (yālōd) *m, pl.* יָלָדִים,  
 one born.

יָלֹן (yālōn) *pr.n.m.*

יָלִיד (yālīd) *adj., c.* יָלִיד, *pl.*  
*c.* יָלִידִי, born, son, child  
 [born in the house].

יָלֵךְ see הֵלֵךְ.

יָלַל (yālāl) *Hi.* הֵילִיל, *imp.*  
 הֵילִיל, *fut.* יֵילֵל,  
 יָהִיל, to wail, to lament;  
 to shout triumphantly.

יָלַל (yē'lēl) *m* a howling.

יָלָלָה (yē'lālā) *f, w.s.* יָלָלָה,  
 wailing, lamentation.

יָלַפֶּת (yālēfēṯ) *f* an itching  
 scab.

יָלַק (yē'lēk) *m* a kind of  
 locust.

יָלְקוֹט (yālqōt) *m* shepherd's  
 bag.

יָם (yām) *m, c.* יָם, *w. loc.*

יָמָה הַ, *pl.* יָמִים, sea, lake,  
 the west; large river  
 [Nile, Euphrates]; a laver  
 in the temple-court.

יָם (yēm) *m, only pl.* יָמִים  
 hot springs.

יָמוּאֵל (yēmū'ēl) *pr.n.m.*

יָמָה see מָחָה.

יָמִימָה (yēmīmā) *pr.n.f.*

יָמִין<sup>1</sup> (yāmīn) *m and f, c.*  
 יָמִין [יָמִין, לְיָמִין, בְּיָמִין,  
*w.s.* יָמִינִי, right side, right  
 hand, the south; prosperity.

יָמִין<sup>2</sup> (yāmīn) *pr.n.m.; patr.*

יָמִינִי

יָמִינִי<sup>1</sup> (yēmīnī) *adj.* right  
 [as opposed to left].

יָמִינִי<sup>2</sup> (yēmīnī) *gent.* of  
 בְּנֵי יָמִין, Benjaminite.

יָמְלָה, יָמְלָה (yīm'lā) *pr.n.m.*

יָמְלֶךְ (yāmlēṯ) *pr.n.m.*

יָמָן (yāmān) *Hi.* [*denom.* of

יָמִין] הַיָּמִין, *inf.* הַיָּמִין, *imp.*  
*f* הַיָּמִינִי, *fut.* יָמִין, *pl.*

תָּאֲמִינוּ, *pt.* מִיָּמִין, to turn  
 to the right hand, to use  
 the right hand.

יָמְנָה (yīm'nā) *pr.n.m.*

יָמְנִי (yēmānī) *adj., f* יָמְנִית,  
 right.

יָמְנָע (yīm'nā') *pr.n.m.*

יִמַּר (yāmā'r) *Hi.* הַיִּמִּיר to change, to exchange. — *Hith.* הִתְיַמַּר to take one's place [others: to glory].

יִמַּר see מָרַר.

יִמְרָה (yīmrā') *pr.n.m.*

יִמְרוּ = יִאמְרוּ see אָמַר.

יִמַּשׁ (yāmā's) *Hi. imp. w.s.* הִימִישׁני, to let feel or touch.

יִנָּה (yānā') *fut. יִינָה, pl. w.s.* נִינָם [= נִינָה אוֹתָם], *pt. f* יוֹנָה, to oppress. — *Hi.* הוֹנָה, *pt. w.s.* מוֹנִיךָ, to oppress, maltreat, overreach, drive away.

יִנּוֹחַ (yānō'ach) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

יִנּוֹם (yānū'm) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

יִנִּי see נוּא *Hi.*

יִנִּיחַ see נוּחַ *Hi.*

יִנִּיקָה (yē'nīkā') *f* a sucker, sprout.

יִנֵּק (yānē'k) *fut. יִינֵק, pt.* יוֹנֵק, to suck, to enjoy; *pt.* a suckling babe. — *Hi. f* הַיִּנִּיקָה, *inf.* הִינִיק, *imp. f* w.s. הִינִיקְהוּ, *fut.* תִּינִיק, *pt. f* מִינִיקַת, w.s. מִנִּיקְהוּ to suckle; to let enjoy; *pt. f* wet-nurse, nurse.

יִנְשׂוּף (yānšō'f), יִנְשׂוּף (yān-šū'f) *m* an unclean bird [owl, heron or ibis].

יִסַּב, יִסַּב see סָבַב.

יִסֵּד (yāḅā'd) *inf.* יִסֵּד, *fut.* יִסֵּד [for יִיֶּסֶד], *pt.* יִסֵּד, to establish, set, found, build up; to appoint, assign. — *Ni.* נוֹסֵד, *inf.* הוֹסֵד, *fut.* יִוֶּסֶד, to be founded, settled; to take counsel together. — *Pi.* יִסֵּד, *inf.* יִסֵּד, *fut.* יִיֶּסֶד, to found, build; to appoint, ordain. — *Pu.* יִסֵּד, *pt.* מִיֶּסֶד, to be founded. — *Ho. inf.* הוֹסֵד, *pt.* מוֹסֵד, to be founded, established.

יִסֵּד (yēḅū'd) *m* foundation, beginning.

יִסוּד (yēḅō'd) *m, pl.* יִסוּדִים and יִסְדוֹת, ground, foundation; *pl.* princes.

יִסוּדָה (yēḅū'dā') *f* foundation.

יִסוּר (yāḅū'r) *m, only pl. w.s.* יִסוּרֵי, those who turn away from me.

יִסוּר (yīḅō'r) *m* a reprover, blamer.

יִסַּף (yāḅā'ḥ) *fut.* יִסַּף to pour.

יִסְכָּה (yīḅkā') *pr.n.f.*

יִסְמַכְיָהוּ (yīḅmāḥyā'hū) *pr. n.m.*

יָסַף (yāḥāf) *pt. pl.* יָסַפִּים, *Q.* the same as *Hi.* — *Ni.* נִסְפָה, *pt.* נִסְפָה to be added, to be increased; *pt. f/pl.* נִסְפּוֹת additions. — *Hi.* הוֹסִיף, הוֹסִיף, *inf.* הוֹסִיף, *fut.* יוֹסִיף, יוֹסִיף, יוֹסִיף, *pt.* מוֹסִיף, *pt.* מוֹסִיף, to add, to increase, to do again, to do further or longer.

יָסַר (yāḥāṣ'r) *fut.* יִסַּר, 1. *sg.* *w.s.* אֶסְרֶם, *pt.* יָסַר, to chastise, reprove. — *Ni.* נִסְרָה, *imp.* הוֹסִר, *fut.* יִסְרֶה, to be chastised, to learn reproof, to take warning. — *Pi.* יִסַּר, *inf.* יִסַּר, יִסַּר, *imp.* יִסַּר, *fut.* יִיֶסַר, to chastise, punish, correct, admonish, instruct. — *Hi.* *fut.* יִיֶסַר to correct, admonish. — *Nithp.* נִסְרָה, *pl.* נִסְרָה, to be warned, instructed.

יָעַ (yā) *m.* only *pl.* יָעִים shovel.

יָעַבַּי (yā'ā'be) *pr.n.* of a place; also *pr.n.m.*

יָעַד (yā'ā'd) *fut.* יִיעַד to appoint, to fix [a place or time]; to order [punishment]; to betroth, to give

in marriage. — *Ni.* נִוְעַד, *fut.* יוֹעַד, *pt.* נִוְעַד, to meet by agreement, to come together, to repair, to gather together. — *Hi.* הוֹעִיד, *fut.* יוֹעִיד, to appoint a place or time, to summon, to cite. — *Ho.* *pt.* מוֹעַד to be fixed, appointed; to be directed.

יָעַד<sup>2</sup> see עוֹד *Hi.*

יָעַדִי, יָעַדִי (yā'ā'dē', yā'ā'dē') *pr.n.m.*

יָעַח (yā'ā'ḥ) to snatch or sweep away.

יָעוּאֵל (yā'ā'u'ē'l); יָעוּי (yā'ā'u'ē); יָעוּר (yā'ā'u'r); יָעוּשׁ (yā'ā'u's) *pr.n.m.*

יָעוּר (yā'ā'ū'r) *m.* only *pl.* יָעוּרִים = יָעַר forest.

יָעוּז (yā'ā'z) *Ni.* *pt.* נִוְעוּז to be bold, impudent.

יָעוּזֵאל (yā'ā'azī'ē'l); יָעוּזֵאֵל (yā'ā'azyā') *pr.n.m.*

יָעוּר, יָעוּר (yā'ā'zē'r) *pr.n.* of a town in Gilead.

יָעַט (yā'ā't) to clothe = יָעַטָה.

יָעַט see עִיט.

יָעִיר (yā'ā'ī'r); יָעִירָה (yā'ā'kā'n) *pr.n.m.*

יָעִיל (yā'ā'l) *Hi.* הוֹעִיל, *fut.* יוֹעִיל, to help, assist, to be of use; to profit.

יַעַל<sup>1</sup> (yā'ē'l) *m*, *pl.* יַעַלִים, chamois, stone-buck.

יַעַל<sup>2</sup> (yā'ē'l) *pr.n.m.* and *f.*

יַעַלָה<sup>1</sup> (yā'ē'alā') *f* chamois.

יַעַלָה<sup>2</sup> (yā'ē'alā') *pr.n.m.*

יַעַלָם (yā'ē'lām) *pr.n.m.*

יַעַן (yā'ē'an) *prep.* because of, on account of; *conj.*, also יַעַן אֲשֶׁר and יַעַן כִּי, although, because, in order that.

יַעַן (yā'ē'an) *m*, only *pl.* יַעַנִים ostrich.

יַעַנָה (yā'ē'anā') *f* female ostrich.

יַעַנִי (yā'ē'nī') *pr.n.m.*

יַעַעֲרוּ see עור *Pilp.*

יַעַף<sup>1</sup> (yā'ē'f) *fut.* יַעַף, יַעַף, to be weary, faint, exhausted.—*Ho. pt.* כָּטַף to be wearied.

יַעַף<sup>2</sup> (yā'ē'f) *adj.*, *pl.* יַעַפִים, weary, faint.

יַעַף (yā'ē'f) *m* wearisome course.

יַעַץ (yā'ē'ṣ) *fut.* יַעַץ, *pt.* יַעַץ, יַעַץ, *pl.* יַעַצִים, *pt.* יַעַצוּ, to advise, counsel, admonish; to direct, to resolve, decide.—*Ni.* נֹעַץ, *fut.* יַעַץ, *pt.* נֹעַץ to consult with one another, to

counsel together, to be advised.—*Hith. fut.* יַתְעִיץ to consult together.

יַעֲקֹב (yā'ē'akō'b); יַעֲקֹבָה (yā'ē'akō'bā); יַעֲקֹבָן (yā'ē'akō'bā'n) *pr.n.m.*

יַעַר see עור *Hi.*

יַעַר (yā'ē'ār) *m*, *i.p.* יַעַר, *w.* יַעַרָה ה, *w.s.* יַעַרוּ, *pl.* יַעַרִים, thicket, forest, wood; wild honey, honeycomb.

יַעַרָה (yā'ē'arā') *f*, *c.* יַעַרָת, *pl.* יַעַרוֹת = יַעַר.

יַעַרָה (yā'ē'rā') *pr.n.m.*

יַעַרֵי אַרְגָּמִים (yā'ē'arē' ṣ'rē'gī'm) *pr.n.m.*

יַעַרִים *pr.n.* see קַרְיַת יַעַרִים.

יַעַרְשִׁיה (yā'ē'arēšyā'); יַעַשׂוּ (yā'ē'āšō'); יַעַשִׂי (yā'ē'āšy); יַעַשִׂיָּה (yā'ē'āšī'ē'l); יַעַדְיָה (yā'ē'dyā') *pr.n.m.*

יַפָּה (yā'fā') *fut.* יַפָּה, יַפָּה, to be beautiful, fair.—*Pi.*

יַפָּה to beautify, to adorn.—*Polpal.* יַפִּיפָה (yō'fyā'fā'), יַפִּיפִית, to be very beautiful.—*Hith.* הִתְיַפָּה to adorn oneself.

יַפָּה (yā'fā') *adj.*, *c.* יַפָּה, *f* יַפָּה, *c.* יַפָּת, *pl.* יַפּוֹת, *c.* יַפּוֹת, יַפָּת beautiful, excellent.



יְפֵה־פִּי (yēfē' fī') *adj.*, only  
f יְפֵה־פִּי, very beautiful.

יָפוּ (yāfō') *pr.n.* of a sea-  
port, Joppa or Jaffa.

יָפַח (yāfā'ā) *Hith.* הִתְיַפַּח,  
to pant, to sigh.

יָפַח (yāfē'ā) *adj.*, c. יָפַח:  
panting, breathing.

יָפִי (yōfī') *m.*, c. יָפִי, יָפִי, *i.p.*  
יָפִי, *w.s.* יָפִי (yōfyē'ā),  
יָפִי, beauty, splendour.

יָפִיעַ (yāfī'ā); יָפִיעַ (yāfī'ā);  
יָפִיעַ (yēfūnnē') *pr.n.m.*

יָפַע (yāfā'ā) *Hi. pf.* and *imp.*  
הוֹפִיעַ, *fut.* יוֹפִיעַ, יָפַע, to  
cause to shine, to give  
light; to shine, to appear  
in brightness.

יָפְעָה (yīf'ā') *f* beauty,  
splendour.

יָפַת (yēfē'ā) *pr.n.m.*, *i.p.*  
יָפַת.

יָפַתָּח (yīftā'ā) *pr.n.m.*

יָפַתְחָאֵל (yīftā'ā-ēl) *pr.n.*  
of a valley.

יָצָא (yāḅā') *inf.* יָצָא, יָצָא,  
*w.s.* יָצָאתי, *imp.* יָצָא, יָצָא,  
יָצָא, *fut.* יָצָא, יָצָא,  
*pt.* יָצָא, יָצָא, *pl.* יָצָאוּ,  
*c.* יָצָאוּ, *f* יָצָאת, יָצָאת, *pl.*  
יָצָאוּ, to go out, forth,

away, to march out; to  
come from, to be begotten  
or born, to grow; to be  
gone, expended; to rise  
[of the sun]; to end. —  
*Hi. pf.* and *inf.* הוֹצִיא,  
*imp.* הוֹצִיא, *fut.* יוֹצִיא,  
יוֹצִיא, to lead out,  
forth, away; to produce,  
to let grow, to cause to  
appear; to separate; to  
spread, to announce; to  
exact [money]. — *Ho.*  
הוֹצִיא, *pt. f* מוֹצִיאת, to be  
brought out, to be led  
forth.

יָצַב (yāḅā'b) [*Ni., Hi., Ho.*  
taken from נָצַב] *Hith. inf.*  
and *imp.* הִתְיַצַּב, *fut.* יִתְיַצַּב,  
to take one's stand, to  
stand forth, to withstand;  
to hold a position, to  
stand before one.

יָצַג (yāḅā'g) *Hi.* הִצִּיג, *inf.*  
הִצִּיג, *imp. pl.* הִצִּיגוּ, *fut.*  
יִצִּיג, *pt.* מִצִּיג, to  
place, to establish; to leave;  
to put down. — *Ho. fut.*  
יָצַג, to be left.

יָצַחֵר<sup>1</sup> (yīḅhā'r) *m* oil.

יָצַחֵר<sup>2</sup> (yīḅhā'r) *pr.n.m.*

יָצָא (yāḅā'ā) or יָצָא (yā-  
ḅā'ā) *m* [and *f*], *w.s.* יָצָא,

*pl.* יָצִיעִים, *c.* יָצִיעַ, couch, bed; floor, story.

יָצַק (yāḇā'k) *pr.n.m.*, Isaac.

יָצַטְרָה see צִיר *Hith.*

יָצִיא (yāḇā') *adj.*, *pl. c.* יָצִיאַי, come forth, born, descended.

יָצַע (yāḇā'c) *Hi.* הִצִּיעַ, *fut.* יָצִיעַ, to spread out, to make as a bed. — *Ho. fut.* יָצַע to be spread out.

יָצַק (yāḇā'k) *inf.* צָקַת, *imp.* יָצַק, *צַק*, *ful.* יָצַק, *יָצַק*, *צַק*, *pt. p.* יָצַק, *pl.* יָצַקִים, *f* יָצַקוֹת, to pour, to pour out; to melt, to cast [metals]; to harden; *intr.* to flow out. — *Pi. pt. f* מִיָּצַקַת to pour out. — *Hi.* מוֹצֵק, *ful.* יָצַק, *pt. f* מוֹצֵקַת, to pour out; to place, to set. — *Ho.* הוֹצַק, *pt.* מוֹצַק, *c.* מָצַק, to be poured out, to be molten or cast; to be made firm.

יָצַקָה (yāḇā'k) *f*, *w.s.* יָצַקְתָּ, a casting [of metal].

יָצַר (yāḇā'r) *ful.* יָצַר, *יִצַר*, *pt.* יוֹצֵר, *יָצַר*, *יָצַר*, to form, to fashion, to devise; to produce, create; *pt.* [potter, creator] see יוֹצֵר. — *Ni.* נוֹצַר to be

formed or fashioned; to exist. — *Pu.* יִצַר to be predestined. — *Ho. fut.* יוֹצַר to be formed.

יָצַר (yāḇā'r) *ful.* יָצַר, to be pressed, to be narrow; to be straitened; to be in trouble or sorrow.

יָצַר (yāḇā'r) *m*, *w.s.* יָצָרוּ, formation, frame, pattern, image; fiction, thought, device.

יָצַר (yāḇā'r) *pr.n.m.*

יָצַר (yāḇā'r) *m*, only *pl.* יָצָרִים, formation, structure [members].

יָצַרְתִּי (yāḇā'rī) *pr.n.m.*

יָצַת (yāḇā'ṭ) [= צוֹת] *ful.* יָצַת, *pl.* יָצַתוּ, to kindle, to set on fire, to burn. — *Ni.* נִצַּת to be kindled, burnt, consumed; to be incensed. — *Hi.* הִצִּית [הִצִּית] see צוֹת, once הוֹצִית, *imp. pl. w.s.* הִצִּיתוּהָ, *ful.* יָצַת, *pt.* מִצִּית to kindle, to set on fire, to burn.

יָקַב (yāḇā'k) *m*, *w.s.* יָקַבָהּ, *pl.* יָקַבִּים, *c.* יָקַבִּי, winevat, wine-press.

יָקַבְצָאֵל (yāḇā'kāḇā'ēl) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

יָקַד (yāḇā'd) *inf.* יָקַד, *ful.*

יְקָדַעַם, יְקָדַעַם, *pt. f* יְקָדַעַת, *pt. p.* יְקָדַעַת, to glow, burn, blaze. — *Ho. fut.* יְקָדַעַם to be kindled, to burn.

יְקָדַעַם (yǒ'kdā'ā'm) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

יְקָהָה (yākāhā') *pr.n.m.*

יְקָהָה (yīkhāhā') or יְקָהָה (y'kāhāhā') *f.*, only *c.* יְקָהָה: obedience.

יְקָדַעַם, יְקָדַעַם (y'kādā') *m* a burning.

יְקָדַעַם (yākādā') *m* a burning mass.

יְקָדַעַם (y'kādā'm) *m* substance, being, the living things.

יְקָדַעַם (yākādā's), יְקָדַעַם (yākādā's) *m* ensnarer, fowler.

יְקָדַעַם (y'kādā'ā'm) *pr.n.m.*

יְקָדַעַם, יְקָדַעַם see יְקָדַעַם.

יְקָדַעַם (yǒktā'n) *pr.n.m.*

יְקָדַעַם (yākādā'm) *pr.n.m.*

יְקָדַעַם (yākkādā'r) *adj.* dear, valuable.

יְקָדַעַם (y'kāmyā'); יְקָדַעַם (y'kāmyā'm) *pr.n.m.*

יְקָדַעַם (yǒkmā'ā'm) *pr.n.* of a town in Ephraim.

יְקָדַעַם (yǒknā'ā'm) *pr.n.* of a town in Zebulun.

יְקָדַעַם (yākā'ā') *fut.* יְקָדַעַם, to

remove oneself, to be dislocated, to be alienated. — *Hi. imp.* הוֹקֵעַ, *imp.* הוֹקֵעַ, *fut.* יוֹקֵעַ, to nail to a pale, to impale, crucify, hang. — *Ho. pt.* מוֹקֵעַ to be impaled, hanged.

יְקָדַעַם (yākā'ā') *fut.* יְקָדַעַם, יְקָדַעַם, יְקָדַעַם, יְקָדַעַם, to awake.

יְקָדַעַם (yākā'r) *fut.* יְקָדַעַם, יְקָדַעַם, יְקָדַעַם, to be heavy, precious, dear, costly, esteemed. — *Hi. imp.* הוֹקֵר, *fut.* יוֹקֵר, to make precious or rare.

יְקָדַעַם (yākā'r) *adj.*, *c.* יְקָדַעַם, *pl.* יְקָדַעַם, *f* יְקָדַעַת, *c.* יְקָדַעַת, *pl.* יְקָדַעַת, *c.* יְקָדַעַת, grave, thoughtful; heavy, dear, precious, costly, esteemed, rare, splendid.

יְקָדַעַם (y'kā'r) *m*, *w.s.* יְקָדַעַם, value, price; preciousness, honour, dignity, splendour.

יְקָדַעַם see יְקָדַעַם.

יְקָדַעַם (yākādā's) *pf. pl.* יְקָדַעַם, יְקָדַעַם, *pt.* יוֹקֵשׁ, to ensnare, to lay snares; *pt.* a fowler. — *Ni. fut.* יוֹקֵשׁ, to be snared, caught, ensnared. — *Pu. pt.* יוֹקֵשׁ [for יְקָדַעַם] to be snared.

יְקָדַעַם see יְקָדַעַם.

יְקָדַעַם (yǒkšā'n) *pr.n.m.*

יִקְתָּאֵל (yǒkṯā'ēl) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

יָרָא (yārē') *inf.* לָרָא, יָרָא, *imp.* יָרְאוּ, יָרָא, *fut.* יָרָא, יָרָא, *pl.* יָרְאוּ, יָרָא, to be afraid, to fear, to reverence. — *Ni. fut.* יִרְאָה, *pt.* נִירְאָה, *f* נִירְאָה, *pl.* נִירְאָהוּ to be feared, to be dreadful, to be revered; *pt.* as a *subst.* wonderful, stupendous deed. — *Pi.* יִרְאָה, *inf.* יָרָא, *pt.* מִירְאָה, to terrify, to make afraid.

יָרָא<sup>2</sup> (yārē') *adj., c.* יָרָא, *pl.* יָרְאִים, *c.* יָרְאִי, *f c.* יָרְאֵת, fearing, afraid, anxious, timid, reverencing.

יָרָא יָרָא see יָרָא.

יָרָא (yīr'ā') *f, c.* יָרְאֵת, fear, terror, reverence, awe; יָרְאֵת יְהוָה fear of God, piety, religion.

יָרְאֵן (yīr'ā'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

יָרְאֵיָה (yīr'īyā') *pr.n.m.*

יָרָב (yārē'b) *m* fighter, revenger; title of the Assyrian king.

יָרָב = יָרָב see יָרָב.

יָרְבֵּעַל (yārūbbē'āl) *pr.n.m.,* surname of Gideon.

יָרְבֵּעַם (yārūbbē'm) *pr.n.m.,* Jeroboam.

יָרְבֵּשֶׁת (yārūbbē'sēṯ) *pr.n.m.* = יָרְבֵּעַל.

יָרַד (yārād) *inf.* יָרַד, יָרַד, *w.s.* יָרַדְתִּי, *imp.* יָרַד, יָרַד, *fut.* יָרַד, יָרַד, *i.p.* יָרַד, יָרַד, *pt.* יָרַד, יָרַד, *pl.* יָרַדוּ, יָרַדוּ, *c.* יָרַד, יָרַד, *f* יָרַדְתִּי, to go, come, flow or fall down, to descend. — *Hi.* הוֹרִיד, *inf.* הוֹרִיד, *imp.* הוֹרִיד, *fut.* יוֹרִיד, [וַיֹּרֶד see יָרַד *Hi.*], *pt.* מוֹרִיד, to bring, lead or send down; to throw down, to subdue. — *Ho.* הוֹרֶד to be led down, to be taken down, to be cast down.

יָרַד (yārād) *pr.n.m.*

יָרְדֵן (yārdē'n) *pr.n.,* the river Jordan.

יָרָה (yārā') *inf.* יָרָה, יָרָה, *imp.* יָרָה, *fut.* יִירָה, 1. *pl.* w.s. וַיִּירָה, *pt.* יָרָה, to cast, to shoot; to lay [a foundation], to found, erect, establish; to shed [water], to irrigate; *pt.* יוֹרָה early rain. — *Ni.* נִירָה to be shot. — *Hi.* הוֹרָה, *fut.* יוֹרָה, יוֹרָה [יָרָה for יוֹרָה], *pl.*

מִוֶּרֶה, *pl.* מוֹרִים, מוֹרָאִים, מוֹרָה, to throw, to cast, to shoot. *pt.* archer; to wet, to water; מוֹרָה = יוֹרָה early rain.

יָרָה<sup>2</sup> (yārā') *Hi.* הוֹרָה, *inf.* הוֹרֵת, *imp.* הוֹרָה, *fut.* יוֹרָה, *pt.* יוֹרָה, *pl.* מוֹרָה, *w.s.* מוֹרִי, to show, point out; to teach, instruct; *pt.* teacher, guide.

יָרָה (yārā'h) *fut. pl.* יִרְאוּ [or for תִּירָאוּ] to fear, to be afraid.

יְרוּאֵל (y'rū'ē'l); יְרוּם (y'rū'm) *pr.n.m.*

יָרֵק (yārē'k) *m* green, herb.

יְרוּשָׁה, יְרוּשָׁא (y'rūšā') *pr.n.f.*

יְרוּשָׁלַיִם, יְרוּשָׁלַם (y'rūšā'yīm), יְרוּשָׁלַם (y'rūšālēm), *i.p.* יְרוּשָׁלַיִם, *w. loc.* יְרוּשָׁלַיִם, *pr.n.*, Jerusalem.

יָרַח (yārē'ā'ā) *m* the moon.

יָרַח<sup>1</sup> (y'rā'ā) *m, pl.* יָרָחִים, lunar month.

יָרַח<sup>2</sup> (y'rā'ā) *pr.n.m.* of an Arabian tribe.

יָרַחוּ, יְרִיחוֹ (y'rē'ā'p) and יְרִיחוֹ, יְרִיחָה (y'rē'ā'p) *pr.n.*, Jericho.

יָרַחֵם (y'rē'ā'm) *pr.n.m.*

יָרַחְמָאֵל (y'rā'ā'm'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* יְרַחְמָאֵלִי.

יָרַחַע (yārā'ē) *pr.n.m.*

יָרַט (yārā't) *fut.* יִרְט, יִרְט, to deliver up; to be pernicious or fatal.

יְרִיאֵל (y'rī'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

יָרִיב (yārī'b) adversary.

יָרִיב<sup>2</sup> (yārī'b); יְרִיבִי (y'rībā'y);

יְרִיחָה (y'rīyā'); יְרִימֹת (y'rēmō't) *pr.n.m.*

יְרִיעָה (y'rī'ā') *f, pl.* יְרִיעוֹת, curtain, hanging, tent.

יְרִיעוֹת (y'rī'ā't) *pr.n.f.*

יָרֵךְ (yārē'ā) *f, c.* יָרֵךְ, *w.s.*

יָרֵכִי, *du.* יָרֵכִים, thigh; haunch, ham; side; lower end, stem.

יָרֵךְ see יָרֵכִי.

יָרְכָה (yār'kā') *f, w.s.* יָרְכָתוֹ, *du.* יָרְכָתִי, *c.* יָרְכָתִי, side, hinder side, rear, inmost part, recess.

יָרְמוֹת (yār'mō't) *pr.n.* of two towns.

יָרְמוֹת (y'rēmō't); יְרַמִּי (y'rē-mā'y);

יְרַמִּיָּה (y'rē'yā'),

יְרַמִּיָּהוּ (y'rē'yā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

יָרַע (yārā'ē) to be afraid, to tremble.

יִרְפָּאֵל (yīrpā'ēl) *pr.n.* of a place in Benjamin.

יִרַק (yārā'k) *inf.* יִרַק, to spit.

יִרְקָה (yārā'k) *m, c.* יִרְקָה *coll.* greens, herbs, vegetables.

יִרְקָה (yē'rā'k) *m* greenness, verdure, foliage.

יִרְקוֹן (yē'rā'kō'n) *m* yellow colour, paleness, withering.

יִרְקוֹן (yār'kō'n) *pr.n.* of a place in Dan.

יִרְקָעַם (yōrkā'ām) *pr.n.m.*

יִרְקָרַק (y'rākrā'k) *adj., f/pl.* יִרְקָרַק יִרְקָרַקוֹת greenish, yellowish, yellow like gold.

יִרְשֵׁ (yārā's) [יִרְשֵׁ] *pf. w.s.*

יִרְשֵׁ, וּיִרְשֵׁהּ, וּיִרְשֵׁהוּ, *inf.* יִרְשֵׁהּ, וּיִרְשֵׁהוּ, *w.s.* יִרְשֵׁנוּ, יִרְשֵׁנוּ, *imp.* יִרְשֵׁ, יִרְשֵׁהּ, *pl.* יִרְשֵׁוּ, *pt.*

יִרְשֵׁ, *pl.* יִרְשֵׁוּ, *pt.* יִרְשֵׁ, to seize, to take possession of, to possess, to inherit; to drive away, to take away, to dispossess.

— *Ni.* יִרְשֵׁ, *inf.* יִרְשֵׁנוּ, *fut.* יִרְשֵׁנוּ, to be dispossessed, to become poor. — *Pi.* יִרְשֵׁ, *fut.*

יִרְשֵׁ, to occupy, seize, possess. — *Hi.* הוֹרִישׁ, *inf.*

יִרְשֵׁהוּ, *fut.* הוֹרִישׁ, הוֹרִישׁ, *pt.* מוֹרִישׁ, וּמוֹרִישׁ, to give in possession; to possess,

to dispossess, to expel, to make poor.

יִרְשָׁהּ (y'rēšā') and יִרְשָׁהּ (y'rūššā') *f* possession, inheritance.

יִשְׁחַק = יִצְחַק.

יִשְׁמֵ (yāšā'm) *fut.* יִשְׁמֵ, שׁוֹם = וַיִּשְׁמֵ.

יִשְׁוֹמְאֵל (y'šī'mā'ēl) *pr.n.m.*

יִשְׁרָאֵל (yībrā'ēl) *pr.n.m.*

יִשְׁשַׁר [read יִשְׁשַׁר] (yīššā'r) *pr.n.m.*

יֵשׁ (yēš), יֵשׁ (yēš) *m, w.s.*

יֵשׁ, יֵשׁוּ, יֵשׁוּ, existence, substance, = there is, there are; יֵשׁ-לִי I have; יֵשׁוּ thou art there.

יֵשֵׁב (yāšā'b) *inf.* יֵשֵׁב, יֵשֵׁב, *w.s.* יֵשֵׁב, *imp.* יֵשֵׁב, *pt.*

יֵשֵׁב, *fut.* יֵשֵׁב, *pt.* יֵשֵׁב, *c.* יֵשֵׁב, *pl.* יֵשֵׁב, *f* יֵשֵׁב, *c.* יֵשֵׁב, *pl.* יֵשֵׁב, *ip.* יֵשֵׁב, *pl.*

יֵשֵׁב, יֵשֵׁב, to sit, to take a seat, to be seated,

to remain, stay, wait; to dwell, to inhabit. — *Ni. pt.*

יֵשֵׁב, *f ip.* יֵשֵׁב, to be inhabited. — *Pi.* יֵשֵׁב, to pitch a hut. — *Hi.* הוֹשִׁיב, *inf.*

הוֹשִׁיב, *imp.* הוֹשִׁיב, *pt.* מוֹשִׁיב, וּמוֹשִׁיב, to cause to sit, to cause

to dwell, to cause to be inhabited; to marry. — *Ho.* הוֹשֵׁב to be inhabited, to be made to dwell.

יִשְׁבָּב (yě'sšəb'ā'b); יִשֵּׁב (yāšəb); בְּשִׁבַת (yōsə'ḇ bəššə'ḇəḥ); יִשְׁבָּה (yīšbā'ḥ); יִשְׁבִּי בְנֵי (yīšbī' bənə'ḇ); יִשְׁבִּי לְהֵם (yāšū'ḇī lə'hēm); יִשְׁבְּעִם (yā'sšəb'ā'm); יִשְׁבַּק (yīšbā'k); יִשְׁבַּקְשָׁה (yōšbəkāšā') *pr.n.m.*

יִשְׁוֵב (yāšū'ḇ) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* יִשְׁוֵבִי

יִשְׁוֹד = יִשְׁד see יִשְׁדֵּד.

יִשְׁוֵה (yīšvā'); יִשְׁוִי (yīšvī'); יִשְׁוֹתָהּ (yēšp'ḥāyā'); יִשְׁוֹעַ (yēšū'a<sup>c</sup>) *pr.n.m.*

יִשְׁוֵעָה (yēšū'ā') *f.*, *c.* יִשְׁוֵעַת, help, deliverance, salvation, victory, welfare.

יִשָּׁה (yě'sšəḥ) *m* emptiness, hunger.

יִשָּׁה see יִשָּׁה *Ni.*

יִשְׂט (yāšə't) *Hi.* הוֹשִׁיט to stretch out.

יִשְׂי (yīšš'y); יִשְׂיב (yāšī'ḇ); יִשְׂיָהּ (yīššīyyā'); יִשְׂיָהוּ (yīššīyyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

יִשְׂי = יִשְׂיא see יִשְׂיא.

יִשְׂמָה (yē'sīmā') *f.* only *pl.* יִשְׂמֹת, desolation, devastation, destruction.

יִשְׂמֹן, יִשְׂמוֹן (yē'sīmō'n) *m* waste, desert.

יִשְׂשִׁישׁ (yāšī's) *m* an old man.

יִשְׂשִׁי (yē'sīšā'y) *pr.n.m.*

יִשְׂם (yāšā'm) *fut.* יִישַׁם, יִישַׁם, to be waste, desolate, deserted.

יִשְׂם see יִשְׂם.

יִשְׂמָה (yīšmā'); יִשְׂמָעֵאל (yīšmā'ē'l) [*patr.* יִשְׂמָעֵאֵלִי, *pl.* יִשְׂמָעֵאֵלִים]; יִשְׂמָעֵאלִי (yīšmā'yā'); יִשְׂמָרִי (yīšmārā'y) *pr.n.m.*

יִשָּׁן (yāšā'n), יִשָּׁן<sup>1</sup> (yāšē'n) *inf.* יִשָּׁן, *fut.* יִישָּׁן, to fall asleep, to be asleep. — *Pi. fut.* יִישָּׁן to lull, to make one sleep.

יִשָּׁן (yāšā'n) *adj.*, *f.* יִשָּׁנָה, old, of the last year.

יִשָּׁן<sup>2</sup> (yāšē'n) *adj.*, *pl.* יִשָּׁנִים, *c.* יִשָּׁנִי, *f.* יִשָּׁנָה, sleeping, dead.

יִשָּׁן<sup>3</sup> (yāšē'n) *pr.n.m.*

יִשָּׁנָה (yē'sšānā') *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

יִשַּׁע (yāšā'<sup>c</sup>) *Ni.* נוֹשַׁע, *imp.* *pl.* הוֹשִׁעוּ, *fut.* יוֹשַׁע, *pt.* נוֹשַׁע, to be delivered, saved, to get help. — *Hi.* הוֹשַׁע, *inf.* הוֹשִׁיעַ, *imp.* הוֹשִׁיעָה, הוֹשִׁיעַ

[הוֹשִׁיעָה נָא = Hosanna],  
*fut.* יוֹשִׁיעַ, יוֹשַׁע, *pt.* מוֹשִׁיעַ,  
 to help, save, deliver.

יִשְׁעַ (yē'sā'), יִשְׁעַ (yē'sā') *m.*,  
*w.s.* יִשְׁעֵי, יִשְׁעָה, יִשְׁעָה,  
 help, deliverance, salvation,  
 freedom, welfare.

יִשְׁעַ see שְׁעָה.

יִשְׁעֵי (yīš'ī'); יִשְׁעֵי (yē'sā'yā'),  
 יִשְׁעֵיהוּ (yē'sā'yā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

יִשְׁפָּה (yā'sēfē') or יִשְׁפָּה  
 (yā'sēfē') *m* a precious stone,  
 jasper.

יִשְׁפָּה (yīšpā'); יִשְׁפָּנו (yīšpā'n)  
*pr.n.m.*

יִשְׂרַ (yāsā'r) *fut.* יִישַׁר,  
 יִישַׁר, to be straight, to  
 go straight, to be right,  
 convenient, even, tranquil.

— *Pi.* יִשַּׁר, יִשַּׁר, *imp. pl.*  
 יִשְׂרוּ, *fut.* יִישַׁרוּ, *pt.* מִישַׁרוּ,  
 to make straight, even,  
 level; to declare right, to  
 approve. — *Pu. pl.* מִישַׁרוּ  
 to be made even, to be  
 beaten out flat [metal]. —

*Hi.* הוֹשִׁיעַ, *imp.* הוֹשִׁיעַ, *fut.*  
 יִישַׁר to make straight or  
 even, to look straight on.

יִשְׂרַ (yāsā'r) *adj.*, *c.* יִשַּׁר,  
*pl.* יִשְׂרָיִם, *c.* יִשְׂרָיִם, *f.* יִשְׂרָה,  
*pl.* יִשְׂרוֹת, straight, even,  
 level; right, upright,

just, righteous; pleasing,  
 agreeing.

יִשְׂרַ (yē'sēr) *pr.n.m.*

יִשְׂרַ (yē'sēr) *m.*, *w.s.* יִשְׂרָה  
 (yōšrā'), straightness, right,  
 truth, duty, honesty.

יִשְׂרָאֵלָהּ (yē'sār'ē'lā) *pr.n.m.*

יִשְׂרָהּ (yīšrā') *f.*, *c.* יִשְׂרָתָּ =  
 יִשְׂרַ

יִשְׂרוֹן (yē'sūrū'n) *m* the  
 honest one, the righteous  
 little people [a poetical  
 name for the people of  
 Israel].

יִשְׂשַׁ (yāsē's) *adj.* old, grey-  
 headed.

יִשְׂתַּחֲוּ see שְׁחָה *Hith.*

יִשְׂתַּקְּשִׁקוּ see שְׁקַק *Hith-*  
*palp.*

יִתְדַ (yāṭdā'd) *f.*, *c.* יִתְדַ, *pl.*  
 יִתְדוֹת, *c.* יִתְדוֹת, peg, nail,  
 pin; settled condition;  
 prince; spade, shovel.

יִתּוֹם (yāṭō'm) *m.*, *pl.* יִתּוֹמִים,  
 orphan, childless, forsaken.

יִתּוֹרַ (yēṭō'r) *m* what is  
 sought out.

יִתְיַרַ (yāttī'r) *pr.n.* of a  
 town in Judah.

יִתְכַּם see כָּסָה *Hith.*

יִתְלַ see תָּלַל.



יְתָה (yĕtā' ) *pr.n.* of a place in Dan.

יְתָמוּ, יְתָמוּ, יְתָמוּ see יְתָמוּ.

יְתָמָה (yĕtāmā' ); יְתָנִיאֵל (yĕtānī'ēl) *pr.n.m.*

יְתָנַן (yĕtānā'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

יְתָר (yā'tār) *Ni.* גִּוְתָר, *fut.* גִּוְתָר, *pt.* גִּוְתָר, *pl.* גִּוְתָרִים, *f* גִּוְתָרֶת, *pl.* גִּוְתָרוֹת, to be left, to remain; *pl.* remnant, remainder. — *Hi.* הוֹתִיר, *inf.* הוֹתִיר, *imp.* הוֹתִיר, *fut.* יוֹתִיר, to let remain, to leave, to spare; to prefer, to give superiority or abundance.

יְתָר<sup>1</sup> (yĕ'tār) *m, w.s.* יְתָר, *pl.* יְתָרִים, rope, cord, thread, string; remainder, remnant, rest; abundance, preference, excellence; *adv.* over and above, besides.

יְתָר<sup>2</sup> (yĕ'tār) *pr.n.m.* = יְתָרוֹ; יְתָרִי.

יְתָר, יְתָרֶת see יְתָר, יְתָרֶת.

יְתָרָה (yĕ'tārā' ) *f* abundance, wealth.

יְתָרוֹ (yĕ'tārō' ) *pr.n.m.*

יְתָרוֹן (yĕ'tārō'n) *m* preference, gain, profit.

יְתָרָן (yĕ'tārā'n); יְתָרָעַם (yĕ'tārā'e'm); יְתָת (yĕ'tā't) *pr.n.m.*

כ

כ, ך the eleventh letter of the alphabet, called כַּף [hollow hand, palm]; as numeral כ = 20, ך = 500.

כְּ prefix, particle of comparison, similarity or proportion; before Sheva כְּ, *w. art.* כֵּ, *w.s.* כְּמוֹנִי, כְּמוֹךְ, כְּמוֹהוּ, כְּמוֹנוּ, כְּמוֹהוּ, כְּמוֹהוּ [כְּמוֹכֶם], כְּהֵם [כְּמוֹהֵם], כְּהֵנָה, as, like, as if; at, about [a time], according

to, after; before an *inf.* = as, when, if, after.

כָּאָב (kā'āb) *fut.* יְכָאָב, *pt.* כּוֹאָב, *pl.* כּוֹאָבִים, to feel pain, to feel a pang, to suffer. — *Hi. inf.* הִכְאִיב, *fut.* יִכְאִיב, *pl.* יִכְאִיבוּ, *pt.* מִכְאָב, to cause pain, to make sad, to wound, to spoil.

כָּאָב (kā'āb) *m, w.s.* כְּאָבִי, pain, sorrow, grief.

**כָּאָה** (kā'ā') *Ni. pt. c.* נִכְאָה, to be terrified, humbled, timid, sad. — *Hi.* הִכְאָה, *inf.* הִכְאֹת to make timid or sad.

**כָּאָה** (kā'ā') *adj.*, only *pl.* כְּאֵים, troubled, sad, timid.

**כָּאָר** (kā'ā'r) *pf. pl.* כְּאָרִי [for כְּאָרוּ; or כְּאָרוּ = כָּרוּ, see כָּרוּ], to pierce, to dig out.

**כְּאֲשֶׁר** (kā''āšš'r) *conj.* as, while, where, in order that, so that, when, in so far as [see אֲשֶׁר].

**כָּבֵד**<sup>1</sup> (kābē'd) *inf.* כְּבֹד, *fut.* יִכְבֵּד, to be heavy, weighty, severe, numerous, considerable, honoured, renowned; to be dull. — *Ni.* נִכְבֵּד, *inf.* הִכְבֵּד, *fut.* יִכְבֵּד, *pt.* נִכְבַּד, *pl. c.* נִכְבְּדִי, *flpl.* נִכְבְּדוֹת, to be honoured, esteemed; to show oneself great or mighty; to be wealthy, rich. — *Pi.* כְּבֵד, *inf.* and *imp.* כְּבֹד, *fut.* יִכְבֵּד. *pt.* מְכַבֵּד to honour; to make heavy, hard, dull. — *Pu. fut.* יִכְבֵּד to be honoured, esteemed. — *Hi.* הִכְבֵּד, *inf.* and *imp.* הִכְבֹּד, *fut.* וַיִּכְבֵּד, *pt.* מְכַבֵּד to

make heavy, to oppress; to make dull; to make honoured; to get renown.

**כָּבֵד**<sup>2</sup> (kābē'd) *adj.*, *c.* כְּבֵד, כְּבֹד, *pl.* כְּבֵדִים, *c.* כְּבֵדִי, heavy, weighty, grievous; numerous, great; dull, hardened, awkward.

**כָּבֵד**<sup>3</sup> (kābē'd) *m*, *w.s.* כְּבֵדִי, the liver.

**כָּבֵד** (kābē'd) *adj.*, *f* כְּבוֹדָה, splendid, rich; *subst.* riches, possession.

**כְּבֵד** (kābē'd) *m* heaviness, weight; multitude; violence.

**כְּבֵדָה** (kābē'dā) *f* difficulty.

**כָּבַה** (kābā') *fut.* יִכְבֶּה, to be quenched, to go out. — *Pi.* כְּבֶה, *inf.* נִכְבֹּת, *fut.* יִכְבֶּה, to quench, to extinguish.

**כְּבוֹד** (kābō'd) *m* [*inf.* of כְּבֵד], *c.* כְּבוֹד, כְּבֵד, *w.s.* כְּבֵדִי, כְּבוֹדִי, weight, honour, esteem, glory, majesty; abundance, wealth; *poet.* soul, person.

**כְּבוֹל** (kābū'l) *pr.n.* of a city in Asher; a district of 20 towns in Galilee.

**כְּבוֹן** (kābbō'n) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

בְּבִיר (kəbbī'r) *adj.*, *pl.*  
בְּבִירִים, great, mighty.

בְּבִיר (kəbī'r) *m* mattress.

בְּבִיל (kəbīl) *m*, *pl. c.* בְּבִילֵי,  
fetter, bond.

בָּבַם (kəbā'β) *pt.* כּוּבֵם, to  
tread, to trample; to  
wash, to full. — *Pi.* בָּבַם  
and בָּבַם, *imp.* בָּבַם, *fut.*  
יִבָּם, *pt.* מִבָּבַם, to wash,  
to full, to cleanse. — *Pu.*

בָּבַם to be washed. —  
*Hotheb.* הִתְבָּבַם [for הִתְבָּבַם]  
to be washed, purified.

בָּבַר (kəbā'r) *Hi.* הִבְבִּיר,  
*fut.* יִבְבִּיר, *pt.* מִבְבִּיר, to  
make heavy, to make  
many; to multiply; *pt.* =  
fulness, plenty.

בְּבָר<sup>1</sup> (kəbā'r) *m* length,  
extent; *adv.* long ago,  
already.

בְּבָר<sup>2</sup> (kəbā'r) *pr.n.* of a  
river in Mesopotamia.

בְּבָרָה (kəbārā') *f* a sieve.

בְּבָרָה (kībrā') *f*, *c.* בְּבָרָת,  
length, extent; a measure  
of distance [parasang or  
30 stadia].

בְּבִישׁ (kəbīš) *m*, *pl.* בְּבִישִׁים,  
young sheep, lamb.

בְּבִישָׁה (kībšā') *f*, *c.* בְּבִישָׁת,

*pl.* בְּבִישָׁת, *c.* בְּבִישָׁת; also  
בְּבִישָׁה (kəbšā') *f* lamb,  
young female sheep.

בְּבִישׁ (kəbā's) *inf.* כְּבוֹשׁ,  
*imp. w.s.* כְּבוֹשָׁה, *fut.* יִכְבוֹשׁ,  
*pt.* כָּבַשׁ, to tread down,  
to trample on, to subdue,  
to force [a woman]. — *Ni.*  
נִכְבָּשׁ to be conquered,  
subdued. — *Pi.* כָּבַשׁ to  
subdue. — *Hi. fut.* יִכְבֹּשׁ  
to subdue.

בְּבִישׁ (kəbīš) *m* footstool.

בְּבִישָׁן (kībšā'n) *m* oven,  
furnace.

בֶּד (kəḏ) *f*, *w.s.* בְּבִי, *pl.*  
בְּבִיִּים, bucket, pail, vessel.

בְּבִיר (kəddūr) *m* ball.

בְּבִיר see בְּבִיר.

בְּבִירָה (kəḏkə'ḏ) *m* a precious  
stone, ruby or carbuncle.

בְּבִירָה (kəḏḏrīkə'ḏ) *pr.n.m.*

כֹּה (kə) *adv.* thus, so; here,  
there, thither; this way,  
that way.

בְּבִירָה (kəbā') *inf.* בְּבִירָה, *fut.*  
יִבְבִּירָה, to be faint, dim,  
feeble, dull. — *Pi.* בְּבִירָה,  
בְּבִירָה *intr.* to be faint, pale,  
dim; to be timid, de  
sponding; *tr.* to rebuke,  
chide.

כָּהֵן (kəhān) *f* mitigation.

כָּהֵן (kəhān) *adj.*, *f* כָּהֵן, *pl.* כָּהוֹת, dim, expiring, faint, dull, timid, pale.

כָּהֵן (kəhān) *Pi.* כָּהֵן, *inf.* כָּהֵן, *w.s.* כָּהֵן, *fut.* יִכָּהֵן, to act as priest, to be a priest, to adorn with priestly dress.

כָּהֵן (kəhān) *m*, *pl.* כָּהֲנִים, *c.* כָּהֵן, priest, minister; הַכֹּהֵן הַגָּדוֹל the High Priest.

כָּהֵן (kəhān) *f*, *c.* כָּהֵן, *pl.* כָּהֲנִים, priesthood, priest's office.

כֹּן (kūn) *pr.n.* of a southern country [Nubia].

כֹּן (kūn) *m*, *i.p.* כֹּן, *c.* כֹּן, helmet.

כֹּן (kūn) *Ni.* כֹּן, *fut.* יִכָּן, to be burned, scorched.

כֹּן (kūn) *f* burn, scar.

כֹּן (kūn) *m*, *c.* כֹּן, *pl.* כֹּן, *c.* כֹּן, a star; a great prince.

כֹּן (kūn) *pf.* כֹּן, to hold, to measure. — *Pilp.* כֹּן, *fut.* יִכָּן, *pt.* כֹּן, to hold, to contain; to bear; to preserve, maintain,

support, nourish. — *Pulp.* כֹּן (kūn) to be sustained, nourished. — *Hi.* כֹּן, *inf.* כֹּן, *fut.* יִכָּן to hold, contain; to bear, hold out.

כֹּן (kūn) *m* an ornament, gold beads or bracelet.

כֹּן (kūn) *Ni.* כֹּן, *imp.* כֹּן, *fut.* יִכָּן, *pt.* כֹּן, *pl.* כֹּן, *f* כֹּן, to stand firm, to be established; to be firm, steadfast, faithful, sure, reliable, fixed; to be ready, prepared, determined. — *Pil.* כֹּן, *imp.* כֹּן, *fut.* יִכָּן, to set up, to make firm, to establish, to build, to make ready, to prepare, to direct. — *Pu.* כֹּן to be made firm, to be formed. — *Hi.* כֹּן, *inf.* כֹּן, *imp.* כֹּן, *fut.* יִכָּן, to set up, to establish, to found, to prepare, to direct, to aim, to attend to. — *Ho.* כֹּן, *pt.* כֹּן to be established, to be made ready, to be set in order. — *Hith.* יִכָּן, *fut.* יִכָּן, to be set up, to be built; to make oneself ready.

כּוּן<sup>2</sup> (kūn) *pr.n.* of a city in Phenicia.

כּוּן (kāvva'n) *m, pl.* כּוּנִים, a cake for offerings.

כּוּם<sup>1</sup> (kōβ) *f, pl.* כּוּסוֹת, cup, vessel; portion, lot.

כּוּם<sup>2</sup> (kōβ) *m* an unclean bird, owl or pelican.

כּוּר<sup>1</sup> (kūr) to dig out, to pierce; see קָצַר.

כּוּר<sup>2</sup> (kūr) *m* oven, furnace.

כּוּר־עֵשֶׂן (kō'r 'āśā'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Simeon.

כּוּרֶשׁ *pr.n.m.* see כּרָשׁ.

כּוּשׁ (kūš) *pr.n.m.*; Ethiopia; *gent.* כּוּשִׁי, *pl.* כּוּשִׁים, Ethiopian.

כּוּשִׁי (kūšī') *pr.n.m.*

כּוּשָׁן (kūšā'n) *pr.n.* = כּוּשׁ Ethiopia.

כּוּשָׁן רִשְׁעוֹתַיִם (kūšā'n riš-'āθā'yīm) *pr.n.m.*

כּוּשָׁרָה (kō'šārā') *f*, only *pl.* כּוּשָׁרוֹת, prosperity.

כּוּת (kūθ), כּוּתָה (kūθā') *pr.n.* of a city in Babylonia.

כּוּתָרַת see כּתָרַת.

כּוֹב (kāzā'ḅ) *pt.* כּוֹב, to lie, to speak falsehood. — *Ni.* כּוֹב to be found a liar, to be false. — *Pi.* כּוֹב, *inf.*

כּוֹב, *fut.* יְכּוֹב to lie, to deceive, to be faithless, to be false, to prove untrue. — *Hi. fut.* יְכּוֹיב to charge one with a lie.

כּוֹבֵב (kāzā'ḅ) *m, pl.* כּוֹבֵיִם, *c.* כּוֹבֵי, a lie, falsehood, deception; idolatry, idol.

כּוֹבָא (kō'zēḅā') *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

כּוֹזְבִי (kōzḅī') *pr.n.f.*

כּוֹזֵיב (kāzī'ḅ) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

כּוֹחַ<sup>1</sup>, כּוֹחַ (kō'aḥ) *m, w.s.* כּוֹחַ, כְּחֵץ, strength, power; violence; ability; wealth, riches.

כּוֹחַ<sup>2</sup> (kō'aḥ) *m* a species of lizard.

כּוֹחֵד (kāḥā'd) *Ni.* נִכְחֵד, *fut.* יִכְחֵד, *pt. f* נִכְחֵדַת, *pl.* נִכְחֵדוֹת, to hide oneself, to disappear, to be destroyed. — *Pi.* כּוֹחֵד, *fut.* יִכְחֵד to hide, conceal; to deny, to disown. — *Hi.* הִכְחִיד, *inf.* הִכְחִיד, *fut.* יִכְחִיד, to hide, conceal, destroy.

כּוֹחֵל (kāḥā'ī) to paint [the inner sides of the eyelids with stibium].

**בָּחַשׁ** (kāḥšāš) to decrease, to become lean. — *Ni. fut.* יִבְחַשׁ and *Hith. fut.* יִתְבַּחֵשׁ to dissemble oneself, to flatter. — *Pi. w.s.* בָּחַשׁ, *inf.* בַּחֵשׁ, *fut.* יִבְחַשׁ to feign, to deny; to lie, to deceive [expectation]; to submit oneself, to flatter.

**בְּחַשׁ** (kăḥšāš) *m, w.s.* בְּחַשְׁי, *pl.* בְּחַשִּׁים, *c.* בְּחַשְׁי, lying; deceit, denial, flattery; leanness.

**בְּחַשְׁ** (kəḥšāš) *adj.*, only *pl.* בְּחַשְׁשִׁים, lying, false.

**כִּי**<sup>1</sup> (kī) *m* mark, burn, brand.

**כִּי**<sup>2</sup> (kī) *conj.* that, so that, because, when, for; **כִּי אִם** that if, but, nay but, but when, unless, but indeed, certainly.

**כִּיד** (kīd) *m* calamity.

**כִּידוֹד** (kīdōd) *m* spark.

**כִּידוֹן**<sup>1</sup> (kīdōn) *m* spear, javelin.

**כִּידוֹן**<sup>2</sup> (kīdōn) *pr.n.* of a place.

**כִּידוֹר** (kīdōr) *m* war, storming.

**כִּיּוּן** (kīyyūn) *pr.n.* of a heathen deity, Saturn.

**כִּיּוֹר**, **כִּיָּר** (kīyyō'r) *m* pot, basin, fire-pan, water-basin.

**כִּילִי** (kīlā'y) **כֵּלִי** (kēlā'y) *adj.* niggard, miser, cheat.

**כִּילָף** (kēlā'f) *m*, only *pl.* כִּילָפּוֹת, hammer, axe.

**כִּימָה** (kīmā') *f* the Pleiades, a group of seven stars.

**כִּיִּם** (kīb) *m* purse, bag; cup.

**כִּיר** (kīr) *m*, only *du.* כִּירִים, cooking-pan [with a lid].

**כִּישוֹר** (kīšō'r) *m* a distaff, holding the flax for spinning.

**כִּכָּה** (kākā) *adv.* so, thus.

**כִּכָּר** (kīkkār) *f, c.* כִּכָּר, *du.* כִּכָּרִים, *pl.* כִּכָּרִים, *c.* כִּכָּרִי, and כִּכָּרוֹת, *c.* כִּכָּרוֹת, round, circle, circuit, district; disk, round loaf or cake; round weight, talent [= 3000 shekels].

**כֹּל** (kōl) *m, c.* כֹּל (kōl), *w.s.* כֹּלּוֹ, **כֹּלְכֶם**, **כֹּלְנוּ**, **כֹּלּוֹ**, the whole, totality; all, whole, each, every, any; *adv.* wholly.

**כָּלָא** (kalā') [takes also forms from כָּלָה] *pf. w.s.* כָּלָתְנִי, *inf.* כָּלּוּא, *imp.* כָּלָא, *w.s.* כָּלָאִם, *fut.* יִכָּלָא, *pt. p.* כָּלּוּא, כָּלָא, to retain, bar, restrain, close,

shut up, hinder. — *Ni. fut.* יִבְלָא to be restrained, hindered. — *Pi. inf.* בְּלָא = בְּלָה see בְּלָה *Pi.*

בְּלָא (kē'lē) *m*, *w.s.* בְּלָא, *pl.* בְּלָאִים, confinement, prison; *du.* בְּלָאִים two different things, two kinds.

בְּלָאָב (kālā'b) *pr.n.m.*

בְּלָב (kālē'b) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* בְּלָבִי, בְּלָבִי.

בְּלָב (kē'lēb) *m*, *i.p.* בְּלָב, *pl.* בְּלָבִים, *c.* בְּלָבִי, a dog; a male prostitute.

בְּלָה<sup>1</sup> (kālā') *inf.* בְּלוֹת, *fut.*

יִבְלָה, to be completed, finished, ready; to be at an end, to be consumed, destroyed, to vanish. — *Pi.*

בְּלָה, *inf.* בְּלָה [בְּלָא], בְּלוֹת.

בְּלָת, *imp.* בְּלָה, *fut.* יִבְלָה.

וַיִּבֶל, to complete, finish.

end, execute; to cease; to consume, to spend, to destroy. — *Pu.* בְּלָה, *fut.*

יִבְלָה, to be completed, finished [see also בְּלָא].

בְּלָה<sup>2</sup> (kālā') *f* consumption,

destruction; בְּלָה עָשָׂה to destroy totally; *adv.* totally, entirely.

בְּלָה (kālē') *adj.*, *fpl.* בְּלוֹת, pining [of the eye].

בְּלָה (kālā') *f*, *w.s.* בְּלָתָה, *pl.* בְּלוֹת, בְּלָת, bride; daughter-in-law.

בְּלוֹא (kē'lū') *m* = בְּלָא prison.

בְּלוֹב<sup>1</sup> (kē'lū'b) *m* basket; cage for birds.

בְּלוֹב<sup>2</sup> (kē'lū'b) *pr.n.m.*

בְּלוֹבִי see בְּלָב.

בְּלוֹחָי (kē'lūhā'y), בְּלוֹחָי

(kē'lūhū') *pr.n.m.*

בְּלוֹלָה (kē'lūlā') *f*, only *pl.*

בְּלוֹלוֹת, bridal state.

בְּלָח<sup>1</sup> (kē'lāḥ) *pr.n.* of a city in Assyria, to-day Nimrūd.

בְּלָח<sup>2</sup> (kē'lāḥ) *m* vigour, strength.

בְּלִי (kē'lī') *m*, *i.p.* בְּלִי, *pl.*

בְּלִיִּם, *c.* בְּלִי, *w.s.* בְּלִי,

בְּלִיָּהֶם, vessel, implement,

equipment, baggage;

garments; instruments,

weapons, armour; boat;

seat.

בְּלִיָּא see בְּלוֹא.

בְּלִיָּה (kē'līyā') *f*, only *pl.*

בְּלִיָּוִת, *c.* בְּלִיָּוִת, the reins,

kidneys; the interior, the

inward parts.

בְּלִיָּוִן (kē'līyō'n) *m*, *c.* בְּלִיָּוִן, destruction, pining.

בְּלִיָּו (kǎlyō'v) *pr.n.m.*

בְּלִיָּל (kālī'l) *adj., c.* בְּלִיל, complete, perfect; *subst.* the whole, complete sacrifice, holocaust.

בְּלַל (kǎlkō'l) *pr.n.m.*

בְּלַל (kālā'l) to make perfect.

בְּלַם (kālā'm) *Ni.* נִבְלַם, *inf.*

הִבְלַם, *fut.* יִבְלַם, *pt.* נִבְלַם, to be ashamed, to be insulted, to be disappointed.

— *Hi.* הִבְלַם, *inf.* הִבְלַם, *fut.* יִבְלַם, *pt.* מִבְלַם, to reproach, revile, chide; to shame; *intr.* to feel shame.

— *Ho.* הִבְלַם to be disappointed; to be hurt.

בְּלַמֵּד (kǎlmā'd) *pr.n.* of a district in Mesopotamia or Media.

בְּלַמָּה (kǎlīmā') *f, c.* בְּלַמַּת, *pl.* בְּלַמּוֹת, reproach, shame, contumely.

בְּלַמּוֹת (kǎlīmū'ō) *f* reproach, contumely.

בְּלַנְה (kǎlnē') *pr.n.* of a city in Babylonia, Ctesiphon.

בְּלַנֹּו (kǎlnō') *pr.n.* of a city, either = בְּלַנְה, or in Syria.

בְּמַה (kāmā'h) to pine, to long for.

בְּמַה (kāmā') [= בְּמַה as

what?] how great! how long! how many! how often!

בְּמַהֶם (kǎmhā'm); בְּמַהֶן (kǎmhā'n); בְּמַוְהָם (kǎmō'hā'm) *pr.n.m.*

בְּמֹו (kǎmō') *rel. part.* = בְּ as, like; like as, when, as soon as; thus.

בְּמֹוֹשׁ (kǎmō's) *pr.n.m.* of a Moabitish god.

בְּמֹון (kǎmmō'n) *m* cumin.

בְּמַם (kāmā'š) *pt. p.* בְּמַם, to lay up, to store.

בְּמַר (kāmā'r) *Ni.* נִבְמַר, to be burnt, scorched; to be blackened; to be contracted, to be moved.

בְּמַרֶּךְ (kāmā'r) or בְּמַרְךָ (kō'mā'r) *m*, only *pl.* בְּמַרְיִם, priest, idol-priest.

בְּמַרְרִיר (kǎmrī'r) *m, pl. c.* בְּמַרְרִי, obscuration, eclipse [of the sun].

בְּ<sup>1</sup> (kēn), בְּ<sup>2</sup> (kēn) *adv.* so, thus, just so, such, so much; לְבָנֹו therefore, on account of, nevertheless.

בְּ<sup>2</sup> (kēn) *adj., pl.* בְּנִים, right, upright, honest; *subst.* the right; *adv.* rightly, honestly.



כֵּן\* (kēn) *m*, *w.s.* בְּנֵי, base, pedestal, stand; place, station, office.

כָּנָה (kānā') *Pi.* בָּנָה, *fut.* יִבְנֶה, to distinguish by a surname or title, to name with honour.

כַּנָּה (kānnā') *f* a shoot, a layer.

כִּנְּהָ (kīnnā') *f*, *pl.* בְּנִיִּם, gnat, stinging-fly.

כַּנְּהָ (kānnā') *pr.n.* of a town, probably the same as כַּלְנֶה.

כִּנְּוֹר (kīnnō'r) *m*, *pl.* בְּנֹרִים, בְּנֹרוֹת, a harp, lyre.

כַּנְּלֹתָהּ = כַּהֲנִלְתָּהּ see גָּתָה *Hi.*

כִּנְּנָם (kīnnā'm) *m* gnat, *coll.* gnats.

כַּנְּן (kānā'n) *imp.* כַּנְּה, to protect [but see כַּנְּה].

כַּנְּנִי (kānānī'); כַּנְּנִיָּה (kānān-yā'); כַּנְּנִיָּהוּ (kānānyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

כָּנַם (kānā'β) *inf.* כָּנָם, *pt.* כָּנַם, to collect, heap up; to assemble. — *Pi.* כָּנַם, *fut.* יִבְנֶם, to collect, to gather together. — *Hith.* *inf.* הִתְכַּנַּם to hide oneself, to wrap oneself in.

כַּנְּעָ (kānā') *Ni.* נִכְנַע, *inf.*

הִכְנַע, *fut.* יִכְנַע, to be humbled, subdued, subjected; to humble oneself, to submit. — *Hi.* הִכְנַע, *fut.* יִכְנַע, to bow down, humble, subdue.

כַּנְּעָה (kānā'ā') *f*, *w.s.* כַּנְּעָתָהּ, bundle, travelling effects.

כַּנְּעָן (kānā'ān) *pr.n.m.*, Canaan; *gent.* כַּנְּעָנִי, *pl.* כַּנְּעָנִים, Canaanite, Phœnician; tradesman, merchant.

כַּנְּעָנָה (kānā'anā') *pr.n.m.*

כַּנְּהָ (kānā'h) *Ni.* *fut.* יִכְנַה, to hide oneself.

כַּנְּהָ (kānā'h) *f*, *c.* בְּנָה, *w.s.* כַּנְּהָי, *du.* כַּנְּהָיִם, *c.* כַּנְּהָי, *w.s.* בְּנִפְיָהּ, *pl. c.* כַּנְּפֹת, wing; *du.* pair of wings; extremity, edge, border, skirt, side, wing of an army; pinnacle, battlement.

כַּנְּהָת (kānā'hā't) *pr.n.*, *i.p.* כַּנְּהָת, also כַּנְּרוֹת, כַּנְּרוֹת, a city in Naphtali; יַם כַּנְּהָת or יַם כַּנְּרוֹת the Lake of Gennezaret.

כַּנְּתָ (kānā'hā't) *f*, only *pl.* כַּנְּתִית, surname, title; fellow-officer, colleague.

כִּסֵּי (kēṣ) *m* = כִּסֵּי throne.

כִּסֵּי, כִּסֵּי (kēṣ) *m* time of the full moon, festival.

כִּסֵּי (kīṣṣē'), כִּסֵּי *m*, *w.s.* כִּסֵּי, כִּסֵּי, כִּסֵּי, *pl.* כִּסֵּי high seat, chair, throne.

כִּסֵּי (kāṣā') *pt.* כִּסֵּי, *pt. p.* כִּסֵּי, *c.* כִּסֵּי, to cover, to conceal. — *Ni. inf.* הִכְסִית to be covered. — *Pi.* כִּסֵּי, *inf.* כִּסֵּי, *fut.* יִכְסֶה, לִכְסֶה, to cover, conceal, hide; to clothe; to cover sin, to forgive; to keep secret. — *Pu.* כִּסֵּי and כִּסֵּי (kōṣṣā'), *fut.* יִכְסֶה, *pt.* מִכְסֵה, *Hith.* כִּסֵּי, *pt.* יִתְכַסֶּה, *pl.* מִתְכַסִּים, to hide oneself, to wrap oneself up.

כִּסֵּי see סוּתָה.

כִּסֵּי (kāṣū'y) *m*, *c.* כִּסֵּי a covering.

כִּסֵּי (kēṣū'ṯ) *f* a covering, veiling, cover, garment.

כִּסֵּי (kāṣṣā'ḥ) *pt. p.* כִּסֵּי, *pl.* כִּסֵּי, *f* כִּסֵּי, to cut off.

כִּסֵּי<sup>1</sup> (kēṣī'l) *adj.*, *pl.* כִּסֵּי, foolish, a fool, stupid, impious; the constellation Orion.

כִּסֵּי<sup>2</sup> (kēṣī'l) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

כִּסֵּי (kēṣīlū'ṯ) *f* folly.

כִּסֵּי (kāṣā'l) *fut.* יִכְסֶה to be foolish.

כִּסֵּי (kēṣāḥ) and כִּסֵּי (kēṣāḥ) *m*, *w.s.* כִּסֵּי, *pl.* כִּסֵּי, loin, interior; folly; confidence.

כִּסֵּי (kīṣlā') *f* folly; confidence, hope.

כִּסֵּי (kīṣlē'v) *m* name of the 9<sup>th</sup> month of the Hebrew year [December to January].

כִּסֵּי (kēṣālō'n) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

כִּסֵּי (kīṣlō'n) *pr.n.m.*

כִּסֵּי (kēṣūllō'ṯ) and כִּסֵּי-תַבֹּר (kīṣlō'ṯ-tāḥō'r) *pr.n.* of a place near Mount Tabor.

כִּסֵּי (kāṣlūḥīm) *pr.n.* of a people and district in Lower Egypt.

כִּסֵּי (kāṣā'm) *inf.* כִּסֵּי, *fut.* יִכְסֶה to shear.

כִּסֵּי (kūṣṣā'mēṯ) *f* a species of grain, spelt.

כִּסֵּי (kāṣā'ṣ) *fut. 2. pl.* תִּכְסֹוּ, to number, reckon.

כִּסֵּי (kāṣā'f) *fut.* יִכְסֶה, to pine for, to long after. —

*Ni.* נָכַסְתָּ, *inf.*-נָכַסְתָּ, *pt.* נָכַסְתָּ to turn pale, to be disconcerted; to long after.

כֶּסֶף (kə'sēf) *m*, *i.p.* כֶּסֶף, *w.s.* כֶּסֶף, *pl.* כֶּסֶפִים, *w.s.* כֶּסֶפִים, silver, silver coin, money, shekel.

כַּסְפֵּיָא (kə'sīfyā') *pr.n.* of a place between Babylon and Jerusalem.

כְּסֻת (kə'sēṯ) *f*, only *pl.* כְּסוּתוֹת, *c.* כְּסוּתוֹת, pillow, cushion.

כַּעַס (kə'ā's) *inf.* כַּעֲסוּ, *fut.* יִכְעֵס, to be disturbed, fretful, angry. — *Pi.* כַּעֲסוּ to provoke, irritate. — *Hi.* הִכְעִים, *inf.* הִכְעִים, *fut.* יִכְעִים, *pt.* וַיִּכְעֵם, to excite, provoke, vex, grieve.

כַּעַס (kə'ā's) *m*, *w.s.* כַּעֲסִי, *pl.* כַּעֲסֵי, *pl.* כַּעֲסֵי, sorrow, vexation, anger, provocation, fretfulness.

כַּעֲשׂוּ (kə'ā's) *m*, the same as כַּעַס.

כַּף (kəf) *f*, *w.s.* כַּפֵּי, *du.* כַּפֵּי, *c.* כַּפֵּי, *w.s.* כַּפֵּי, *pl.* כַּפּוֹת, the curved or hollow hand, palm, paw, forefoot; sole [of the foot]; pan, dish; handle; twig, branch.

כַּף (kəf) *m*, only *pl.* כַּפִּים rock, cliff.

כַּפֵּה (kāfā') *fut.* יִכַּפֵּה, to turn aside.

כַּפְּהָה (kāppā'), כַּפְּפָה (kāppā') *f* palm-branch, branch; the high, the noble.

כַּפּוֹר (kə'fō'r) *m* cup, goblet; hoar-frost.

כַּפּוֹר see כַּפְּרִים.

כַּפֵּי־בַּיִת (kāfī'b) *m* cross-beam, rafter.

כַּפְּיֵר (kə'fī'r) *m*, *pl.* כַּפְּיָרִים, young lion, young hero; village.

כַּפְּיָרָה (kə'fī'rā') *pr.n.* of a city in Benjamin.

כַּפֵּל (kāfāl) *pt. p.* כַּפּוּל to fold together, to double up; *pt. p.* כַּפּוּל, double. — *Ni.* נִכְפַּל, *fut.* יִכְפַּל, to be doubled, repeated.

כַּפֵּל (kə'fāl) *m*, *du.* כַּפְּלִים, a doubling, the double; *adv.* twice.

כַּפֵּן (kāfā'n) to bend towards.

כַּפֵּן (kāfā'n) *m* hunger.

כַּפֵּף (kāfā'f) *inf.* כַּפֵּף [הִלְכַּף] with הִ *interr.* and כַּ, *pt. p.* כַּפּוּף to curve, to bend down. — *Ni. fut.* 1. *sg.* אֶכַּפֵּף to bow, to humble oneself.

**כָּפַר**<sup>1</sup> (kāfā'r) *Pi.* כָּפַר, *inf.* and *imp.* כָּפַר, *fut.* יִכְפֹּר, to cover, to forgive, expiate, atone for. — *Pu.* כָּפַר, *fut.* יִכְפֹּר to be atoned for, to be forgiven, extinguished. — *Hith. fut.* יִתְכַּפֵּר and *Nithp.* לְיִכְפֹּר to be forgiven, expiated.

**כָּפַר**<sup>2</sup> (kāfā'r) [*denom.* from כָּפַר] to cover with pitch.

**כָּפַר** (kāfā'r) *m, c.* כָּפַר, *pl.* כְּפָרִים, hamlet, village.

**כְּפַר הָעֲמוֹנִי** (k'fā'r hā'ām-mōnī') *pr.n.* of a place in Benjamin.

**כָּפַר** (kō'fēr) *m, w.s.* כְּפָרוֹ (kō'frō'), *pl.* כְּפָרִים village; pitch; cypress - flower; ransom.

**כְּפָרִים** (k'ppūrī'm) *m/pl.* expiation, atonement.

**כַּפֹּרֶת** (k'ppō'rēṭ) *f* cover, lid of the ark, the propitiatory.

**כָּפַשׁ** (kāfā's) *Hi.* הִכְפִּישׁ, to press down, to trample down.

**כַּפְתֹּר**<sup>1</sup> (kāftō'r) *m, pl.* כַּפְתָּרִים, capital of a column, ornament [knob, crown] of the candelabrum.

**כַּפְתֹּר**<sup>2</sup> (kāftō'r) *pr.n., pl.* כַּפְתָּרִים, Crete [Cappadocia, Cyprus?]; *pl.* Cretans.

**כָּר**<sup>1</sup> (kār) *m, pl.* כְּרִים, lamb, sheep; battering-ram.

**כָּר**<sup>2</sup> (kār) *m, pl.* כְּרִים, pasture, meadow; a camel's saddle, litter.

**כָּר** (kōr) *m* a measure for dry goods and liquids [= 10 ephahs or baths].

**כַּרְבֵּל** (kārbāl) *Pu. pt.* מְכַרְבֵּל to be clothed with.

**כָּרָה**<sup>1</sup> (kā'rā') *fut.* יִכְרֶה, to pierce, dig, excavate; to devise. — *Ni. fut.* יִכְרֶה to be digged.

**כָּרָה**<sup>2</sup> (kā'rā') *fut.* יִכְרֶה, to prepare a banquet, to make a feast.

**כָּרָה**<sup>3</sup> (kā'rā') *fut.* יִכְרֶה, to buy, purchase; to bargain.

**כָּרָה**<sup>4</sup> (kā'rā') *f, only pl.* כְּרָת, כְּרֹת, pit, cistern.

**כְּרָה** (kērā') *f* banquet, feast.

**כְּרוּב**<sup>1</sup> (k'rū'b) *m, pl.* כְּרוּבִים, Cherub.

**כְּרוּב**<sup>2</sup> (k'rū'b) *pr.n.* of a place in Babylonia.

**כָּרִי** (kā'rī') *m coll.* royal body-guard, executioners [Carians?].

קָרִית (kārī'ṯ) *pr.n.* of a brook.

קָרִיתָת (kārīṯū'ṯ) *f, pl.* קָרִיתָתִים, separation, divorce.

קָרָב (kārḳō'ḥ) *m, w.s.* בְּקָרָב, border, margin.

קָרָם (kārḳō'm) *m* Indian saffron.

בְּרָקְמִישׁ (kārḳmīš) *pr.n.* of a city on the Euphrates, Circesium.

בְּרָם (kārḳā'ḅ) *pr.n.m.*

קָרָרָת (kārḳrō'rō'ṯ) *f, only pl.* בְּקָרָרוֹת, fleet camel, dromedary.

קָרָם (kārēm) *m, i.p.* בְּרָם, *w.s.* בְּרָמִי, *pl.* בְּרָמִים, *c.* בְּרָמִי, garden, orchard, vineyard, plantation.

בְּרָמִי (kārmi') *pr.n.m.*

בְּרָמִיל (kārmi'l) *m* carmine, crimson colour and cloth.

בְּרָמֶל (kārme'ḷ) *m* [= בְּרָם], *w.s.* בְּרָמְלוֹ, garden-fruit, garden-grain; as a *pr.n.* Mount Carmel; also a town near the Dead Sea; *gent.* בְּרָמְלִי, *f* בְּרָמְלִית.

קָרָן (kārā'n) *pr.n.m.*

בְּרָסָם (kārḅē'm) *Pi., fut. w.s.*

יִבְרָסְמָה, to browse, to eat off.

קָרַע (kārā'c) *inf.* קָרַע, *fut.* יִקְרַע, *pt.* קָרַע, *pl.* קָרַעִים, *f* קָרַעוֹת, to bend [the knees], to kneel down, to sink down, to cower, to writhe in pain. — *Hi.* הִקְרַיעַ, *inf.* הִקְרַיעַ, *fut.* יִקְרַיעַ, to bow, bend, prostrate, afflict, grieve.

קָרַעַת (kārā'c) *f, only du.* קָרַעִים, *w.s.* קָרַעִיו, the legs, the lower parts of the thigh.

בְּרָפָם (kārḅā'ḅ) *m* cotton-stuff.

קָרַר (kārā'r) *Pi. pt.* מְבַרְבֵּר, to turn about, to dance.

קָרַשׁ (kārē'ḅ) *m* belly, paunch.

קָרַשׁ (kārē'ḅ) *pr.n.m.*, Cyrus.

בְּרָשָׁנָא (kāršā'nā) *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

קָרַת (kārā'ṯ) *inf.* קָרַת, *pr.n.* קָרַתִּי, *imp.* קָרַת, *fut.* יִקְרַת, *pt.* קָרַת, *pt. p.* קָרוֹת, *f/pl.* קָרוֹתוֹת, to cut, to cut off; to maim, castrate; to root out, to destroy; קָרוֹת בְּרִית to make a covenant. — *Ni.* נִקְרַת, *inf.* הִקְרַת, *fut.* יִקְרַת, to be felled, to be cut off;

to be consumed, exiled, destroyed. — *Pu.* כָּרַת to be cut off, to be cut down. — *Hi.* הִכְרִית, *inf.* הִכְרִית, *inf.* יִכְרֶת, *inf.* יִכְרֶת to destroy, cut off, withdraw. — *Ho.* הִקְבַּח to be cut off, withdrawn.

כְּרִיתוֹת (k'rīṭōṭ) *f/pl.*  
hewed beams.

כְּרִיתִי (k'rēṭī) *pr.n.m., pl.*  
כְּרִיתִים, executioner, body-guard of David [Cretans or Philistines come from Crete].

כֶּשֶׁב (kēṣēb) *m, pl.* כְּשָׁבִים,  
and כֶּשֶׁבָה (kēṣbā) *f* = כֶּבֶשׂ  
and כֶּבֶשֶׂה, lamb.

כֶּשֶׂד (kēṣēd) *pr.n.m.*

כֶּשְׂדֵי (kēṣdī) *pr.n., only*  
*pl.* כְּשָׂדִים, כְּשָׂדִים, Chal-  
deans, astrologers, star-  
gazers; Chaldæa; *w. loc.*  
כְּשָׂדִימָה ה

כֶּשֶׁה (kēṣā) to be fat.

כֶּשֶׂל (kēṣāl) *m* axe, hoe.

כָּשַׁל (kāṣāl) *inf.* כָּשֹׁל, *inf.*  
כָּשַׁל, *pt.* כָּשַׁל, *f/pl.*  
כָּשַׁל, to totter, to fail,  
to stumble, to faint, to  
fall. — *Ni.* נִכְשַׁל, *inf.* נִכְשַׁל,  
*pt.* נִכְשַׁל to totter, stumble,  
fall; to become weak. —

*Pi. fut.* יִכְשַׁל to cause to  
fall. — *Hi.* הִכְשִׁיל, *inf.*  
הִכְשִׁיל, *inf.* יִכְשִׁיל to cause  
to fall, to cause to  
stumble, to seduce, to  
lead astray. — *Ho. pt.*  
מִכְשָׁל to be overthrown,  
to be felled.

כִּשְׁלוֹן (kīṣṣālōn) *m* stumbling,  
fall, ruin.

כִּשְׁפָה (kīṣṣāf) *Pi. pt.* מְכַשֵּׁף,  
*f* מְכַשֵּׁפָה, to mutter ma-  
gical words or incanta-  
tions, to practice magic.

כַּשְׁפָּה (kāṣṣāf) *m* magician,  
sorcerer.

כִּשְׁפָה (kēṣṣāf) *m, only pl.*  
כִּשְׁפָה, incantation, sorcery.

כִּשְׂרָה (kāṣrā) *inf.* יִכְשַׁר to  
be proper, right, pleasing;  
to thrive, to grow. —  
*Hi. inf.* הִכְשִׁיר to give  
prosperity.

כִּשְׂרוֹן (kīṣrōn) *m* profit,  
advantage, success, pros-  
perity.

כָּתַב (kāṭāb) *inf.* כָּתוּב,  
כָּתַב, *inf.* יִכְתֹּב, *pt.*  
יִכְתֹּב, *pt. p.* כָּתוּב, to write, to  
inscribe, to write down,  
to record, to describe, to  
prescribe. — *Ni.* נִכְתַּב, *inf.*  
נִכְתַּב, to be written, in-

scribed. — *Pi.* כְּתֹב, *pt.* מִכְתָּב to write [a decree].  
כְּתָב (kəṯāḇ) *m* writing, copy, book, register, letter, written decree.

כְּתָבָת (kəṯāḇāṯ) *f* a writing.

כְּתִימִים (kəṯtiyim) and כְּתִימִי (kəṯtiyyim) *pr.n.m. pl.*, inhabitants of כֵּת [Cittium]. Cyprians, western nations.

כְּתִיבָה (kəṯiḇā) *m* fine oil [from pounded olives].

כְּתִיל (kəṯil) *m* a wall.

כְּתִישׁ (kəṯiṯ) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

כְּתֹם (kəṯōm) *Ni. pt.* נִכְתָּם to be inscribed, to be written.

כְּתָם (kəṯām) *m* [fine] gold.

כְּתָנִית (kəṯānit) *f*, *w.s.* כְּתָנִיתִי (kəṯānti), *pl.* כְּתָנוֹת, *c.* כְּתָנוֹת (kəṯānot) shirt, tunic.

כְּתָף (kəṯāf) *f*, *c.* כְּתָפִי, *du.* כְּתָפַי, *w.s.* כְּתָפוֹ, *pl.* כְּתָפוֹת, *c.* כְּתָפֹת, shoulder, shoulder-blade, side, flank, border; *pl.*

shoulder-parts, projections.  
כְּתָר (kəṯār) *Pi.* כְּתָר to surround, besiege; to wait. — *Hi.* יִכְתֹּר, *fut.* יִכְתֹּר to surround; to encompass; to wear as a crown.

כְּתֹרֶת (kəṯōret) *m* crown, diadem.

כְּתֹרֶת (kəṯōret) *f*, *pl.* כְּתֹרֹת, crown of a column, capital.

כְּתֹשׁ (kəṯōš) *fut.* יִכְתֹּשׁ to pound, to bruise.

כְּתַח (kəṯāḥ) *inf.* כְּתַח, *imp.* כַּח, *pl.* כְּתַחוּ, *fut.* יִכְתֹּחַ, *pl. p.* כְּתַחוּ to hammer, to forge; to beat to pieces, to shatter; to castrate. — *Pi.* כְּתַח to hammer; to beat to pieces; to ruin, destroy. — *Pu.* כְּתַח to be dashed together. — *Hi.* הִכַּח, *fut. pl. w.s.* יִכְתְּחוּ to scatter, to rout. — *Ho.* הִכַּח, *fut.* יִכְתֹּחַ to be beaten to pieces, to be broken; to be crushed, to be destroyed.

ל

ל the twelfth letter of the alphabet, called לָמֶד [ox-goad]; as a numeral = 30.

לָ [ל] prefixed *prep.* to, for, towards, belonging to, in regard to, according to, in;





לָבִי (l<sup>o</sup>bī') *m*, *pl.* לְבָאִים, lion.

לָבִיא (lābī') *m* and *f* lion, lioness.

לָבִיא (l<sup>o</sup>bīyyā') *f* lioness.

לְבִיבָה (l<sup>o</sup>bībā') *f*, only *pl.* לְבִבֹת, cake, pancake.

לְבִים see לְוָבִים.

לָבַן (lābā'n) *inf.* לָלוֹן, *fut.*

1. *pl.* נִלְבְּנָה to make bricks [לְבִנָּה]. — *Hi.* הִלְבִּין, *inf.* לְלָלוֹן [for הִלְבִּין], *fut.* יִלְבִּין to be white; to make white, to purify.

לָבָן<sup>1</sup> (lābā'n) *adj.*, *c.* לָלוֹן, *pl.* לְבָנִים, *f* לְבִנָּה, *pl.* לְבִנֹת, white, bright.

לָבָן<sup>2</sup> (lābā'n) *pr.n.m.*; also *pr.n.* of a place in the desert.

לְבָנָה<sup>1</sup> (l<sup>o</sup>bānā') *f* the moon [the white, the pale].

לְבָנָה<sup>2</sup> (l<sup>o</sup>bānā') *pr.n.m.*

לְבִנָּה (l<sup>o</sup>bēnā') *f*, *pl.* לְבִנִּים, *c.* לְבִנִּי, limestone, brick, tile.

לְבִנָּה<sup>1</sup> (l<sup>o</sup>bānā') *f* whiteness, transparency.

לְבִנָּה<sup>2</sup> (l<sup>o</sup>bānā') *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

לְבִנָּה (l<sup>o</sup>bānā') *m* storax-tree, *perh.* white poplar.

לְבִנָּה<sup>1</sup>, לְבוֹנָה (l<sup>o</sup>bōnā') *f*, white resin, frankincense.

לְבִנָּה<sup>2</sup> (l<sup>o</sup>bōnā') *pr.n.* of a place near Shiloh.

לְבִנְוֶן (l<sup>o</sup>bānō'n) *pr.n.*, *w. art.* הַלְבִנְוֶן, the white mountain, Lebanon.

לְבִנִּי (l<sup>o</sup>bānī') *pr.n.m.*

לְבִנָּת see שִׁיחֹר.

לָבַשׁ (lābā's) (לָבַשׁ, (lābē's)

*inf.* לָבַשׁ, *imp.* לָבֵשׁ, *fut.* יִלְבֹּשׁ, *pt. p.* לְבוֹשׁ, to wrap up, to cover, to put on, to dress or clothe oneself.

— *Pu. pt.* מְלַבֵּשׁ to be clothed. — *Hi.* הִלְבִּישׁ, *fut.* יִלְבִּישׁ, *pt. p.* מְלַבֵּשׁ to clothe.

לָבַשׁ see לְבוֹשׁ.

לֵג (lēg) *m* basin; a measure containing the 12<sup>th</sup> part of a הֵין.

לֵד (lēd) *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin, Lydda.

לְדָבָר (l<sup>o</sup>dābār) *pr.n.* of a place in Gilead.

לְדָה, לְדָת see יָלַד.

לְהָבָה (l<sup>o</sup>hābā) *m*, *pl.* לְהָבִים, *c.* לְהָבִי, flame, lightning; the shining point of a spear; sword-blade.

לְהָבָה (l<sup>o</sup>hābā'), לְהָבָת (l<sup>o</sup>hābāt)

- hē'beθ) *f*, *pl.* לְהָבוֹת, *c.*  
 לְהָבוֹת = לְהָב.
- לְהָבִים (lē'hābīm) *pr.n. pl.*,  
 an Hamitic people, Libyans.
- לְהַג (lā'hāg) *m* meditation,  
 study.
- לְהַד (lā'hād) *pr.n.m.*
- לְהָה (lāhā') *fut.* וַתִּלְהַה to  
 be exhausted, to faint.
- לְהָה (lāhā'h) *Hithpalp. pt.*  
 מִתְלַהֵה, to behave fool-  
 ishly, to be mad.
- לְהָה (lāhā't) *pt.* לְהָה, *pl.*  
 לְהָהִים, to burn, to be  
 furious. — *Pi.* לְהָה, *fut.*  
 לְהָה to set on fire, to  
 kindle, to consume.
- לְהָה (lā'hāt) *m* flame, flash-  
 ing blade.
- לְהָה (lāhā't) *m, pl.* לְהָהִים,  
*c.* לְהָהִי, secret art, magic,  
 sorcery.
- לְהָם (lāhām) *Hith. pt. pl.*  
 מִתְלַהֵמִים what is eaten  
 greedily, dainties; [others:  
 wounding or mysterious  
 words].
- לְהָן (lāhē'n) *adv.* therefore.
- לְהָקָה (lē'hākā') *f*, only *c.*  
 לְהָקָה, assembly, troop,  
 company.
- לו = לוֹ [see also לָ].
- לוּ (lū) *conj.* if, if yet;  
 oh that! oh if!
- לוּבִים (lūbīm) also לְבִים  
 (lūbbīm) *pr.n.m. pl.*, Libyans.
- לוּד (lūd) *pr.n.m.* Lydia,  
 Lydians; לוּדִים a people  
 in Ethiopia.
- לוּוֹ (lāvā') *fut.* יִלוּוֶה, *pt.*  
 לוּוֹ, to cleave to, to ac-  
 company; to borrow. — *Ni.*  
 נִלוּוֶה, *fut.* יִלוּוֶה, to join,  
 to attach oneself. — *Hi.*  
 מִלוּוֶה, *fut.* יִלוּוֶה, *pt.*  
 מִלוּוֶה to lend.
- לוּז<sup>1</sup> (lūz) *fut.* יִלוּז to bend,  
 to turn away. — *Ni. pt.*  
 נִלוּז to be perverted, per-  
 verse, wicked. — *Hi. fut.*  
 יִלוּז to turn away, to de-  
 part.
- לוּז<sup>2</sup> (lūz) *m* almond- or  
 nut-tree.
- לוּז<sup>3</sup> (lūz) *pr.n.* of a town,  
 afterwards לְבֵית־אֵל; *pr.n.*  
 of a Hittite town.
- לוּחַ (lū'ach) *m, pl.* לוּחֹת,  
 לְחֹת, table, plate, slab,  
 board, plank; *du.* לְחֹתִים  
 deck of a ship.
- לוּחֵית (lūchī'θ) *pr.n.* of a  
 place in Moab.
- לוּחַשׁ (lōchā's); לוֹט<sup>1</sup> (lōt);  
 לוֹטָן (lōtān) *pr.n.m.*

לוט<sup>2</sup> (lōt) *m* covering, veil.

לוט (lōt) *pf.* לֹט, *pt.* לוֹט.

*pl. p. f* לוֹטָהּ, to cover, hide, conceal. — *Hi. fut.*

לוֹט to cover.

לוֹי (lōy) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* לוֹי

[for לוֹי], *pl.* לוֹיִם.

לוֹיָהּ (lōyā) *f* wreath,

garland.

לוֹיָתָן (lōyāṭān) *m* serpent,

crocodile, huge sea-monster.

לוֹל (lōl) *m*, only *pl.* לוֹלִים

winding stairs.

לוֹלָא (lōlā) [= לוֹ לֹא],

*conj.* if not, unless.

לוֹן (lōn) *pf.* לוֹן

*inf.* לוֹן, *imp.* לוֹן, *fut.*

לוֹן, *pt.* לוֹן, to

pass the night, to turn

in, to stop for the night,

to lodge, to abide, to re-

main, to continue. — *Hi.*

לוֹן, *fut.* לוֹן, to cause to

remain over night. — *Hith.*

לוֹן to lodge, to

stay.

לוֹן<sup>2</sup> (lōn) *Ni.* לוֹן, *fut.*

לוֹן, to mutter, to murmur,

to be refractory. — *Hi.*

לוֹן, *fut.* לוֹן, *pt.* לוֹן

the same as *Ni.*

ולָעוּ, ולָעוּ *pf. pl.* לוֹעוּ

*fut.* לוֹעוּ, to swallow down; to talk foolishly.

לוֹץ (lōṣ) [לוֹץ] *pf.* לוֹץ, *pt.*

לוֹץ, *pl.* לוֹצִים, to mock,

deride, scorn. — *Hi.* הִלוֹץ,

*fut.* לוֹץ, *pt.* מִלוֹץ, *pl. c.*

מִלוֹצִי, to mock, scorn; to

interpret, to meditate. —

*Hith.* הִתְלוֹצֵץ to act as a

mocker.

לוֹשׁ<sup>1</sup> (lōš) *inf.* לוֹשׁ, *imp.*

לוֹשׁ, *fut.* לוֹשׁ, *pt.*

לוֹשׁ, *pl.* לוֹשׁוֹת,

to knead.

לוֹשׁ<sup>2</sup> (lōš) *pr.n.m.*

לוֹשׁוֹת (lōšūṭ) *f, c.* לוֹשׁוֹת,

perverseness.

לוֹחַ (lōḥ) *adj.*, *pl.* לוֹחִים,

moist, fresh, green.

לוֹחַ (lōḥ) *m, w.s.* לוֹחַ,

freshness, vigour.

לוֹחָם (lōḥām) *m, w.s.* לוֹחָם,

food, nourishment; flesh, body.

לוֹחֵי (lōḥī) *f, i.p.* לוֹחֵי, *w.s.*

לוֹחֵי, *du.* לוֹחֵי, *c.* לוֹחֵי,

chin, cheek; jaw-bone.

לוֹחֵי (lōḥī) *pr.n.* [רֶמֶת לוֹחֵי]

of a place on the border

of Philistæa.

לוֹחֵץ (lōḥāṣ) *inf.* לוֹחֵץ, to

lick, to lick off, to eat off.

— *Pi.* לחך, *fut.* ילחך, to lick up, to consume.

לחם<sup>1</sup> (lāḥā'm) *imp.* לחם, *fut.* ילחם, *pt.* לחם, *pl.* לחמים, to compress, to fight, to make war. — *Ni.* הלחם, *inf.* נלחם, *imp.* הלחם, *fut.* ילחם, לחם, to fight, to make war.

לחם<sup>2</sup> (lāḥā'm) *fut.* ילחם, *pt. p.* לחום, *pl. c.* לחמי, to eat, to consume.

לחם (lāḥā'm) *m; c.* לחם, war, fight, siege.

לחם (lāḥā'm) *m, i.p.* לחם, *w.s.* לחמי, food, grain, wheat, bread, loaf.

לחמי (lāḥāmī) *pr.n.m.* = לחמי בית הלחמי Bethlehemite.

לחמם = לחם, לחם see לחם *inf.*

לחמם (lāḥāmā'ḥ) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

לחץ (lāḥā'ḥ) *fut.* ילחץ, *pt.* לחץ, *pl.* לחצים, to press, to crush, to oppress. — *Ni.* לחץ, *fut.* ילחץ, to press oneself.

לחץ (lāḥā'ḥ) *m, i.p.* לחץ, *w.s.* לחצני, oppression, distress, affliction.

לחץ (lāḥā'ḥ) *Pi. pt. pl.*

מלחשים, to whisper, to mutter incantations. — *Hith. fut.* יתלחש, *pt. pl.* מתלחשים, to whisper to each other.

לחש (lāḥā's) *m, i.p.* לחש, *pl.* לחשים, whisper, murmur, whispered prayer; incantation, charm, spell; amulet.

לחת see לחות.

לחט [לחט] (lāḥ) *m* secrecy, secret arts; לחטב secretly.

לחט (lāḥ) *m* ladanum, resin of the cistus-plant.

לחטאה (lāḥā'ā) *f* a species of lizard.

לחטושם (lāḥūšim) *pr.n.* of an Arabian tribe.

לחטש (lāḥā's) *inf.* לחטש, *fut.* ילחטש, *pt.* לחטש, to hammer, to forge, to sharpen, to point. — *Pu. pt.* לחטש to be whetted, sharpened.

לילה (lāyā) *f*, only *pl.* לילות, wreath, garland, festoon [in architecture].

לילה (lā'yā) and [w. loc. ה] לילה (lā'yā) *m, c.* לילה, *pl.* לילות, night; *adv.* by night.

לילית (līlīṯ) *f* night-spectre,

night-spirit, ghost [Lamia, Empusa].

לִין see לִין.

לִין see לוּץ.

לַיִשׁ<sup>1</sup> (lǎ'yîš) *m* lion.

לַיִשׁ<sup>2</sup> (lǎ'yîš) *pr.n.* of a town, afterwards called לַיִן; also *pr.n.m.*

לָכַד (lāḥā'd) *inf.* לָכַד, לָכַד, *imp. w.s.* לִכְדָּה (lǐḥāḏā'h), *fut.*

יִלְכֹּד, *pt.* לָכַד, to catch, take, seize; to capture, to conquer; to choose. — *Ni.*

נִלְכָּד, *fut.* יִלְכֹּד, *pt.* נִלְכָּד, to be taken, caught, captured, conquered, selected.

— *Hith.* הִתְלַכְּד to hold fast together, to become firm.

לָכַד (lǎḥāḏ) *m* capture.

לָכַד<sup>1</sup>, לָכַד, לָכַד see הִלְכָּה.

לָכַד<sup>2</sup> = לָכַד, see לָ.

לָכַד (lāḥā') *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

לָכַיִשׁ (lāḥāi'š) *pr.n.* of a city in the plain of Judah.

לָכַן see לָן.

לָלֶאֱת (lā'lā'ā't) *f/pl., c.* לָלֶאֱת, loop, noose.

לָמַד (lāmā'd) *inf.* לָמַד, לָמַד, *w.s.* לָמַדִּי (lǎmqā'i'), *fut.* יִלְמַד, *pt.p.* לָמַד, to

learn, to study, to be accustomed to. — *Pi.* לָמַד, *inf.* and *imp.* לָמַד, *fut.* יִלְמַד, *pt.* מִלְמַד, to teach, instruct, practise, train. — *Pu. pt.* מִלְמָד to be taught, to be trained.

לָמוּד, לָמוּד (lǎmmū'd) *adj., pl.* לָמוּדִים, *c.* לָמוּדִי, taught, trained, skilled, accustomed; disciple.

לָמוּ = לָ.

לָמוּאֵל (lǎmō'ē'l), לָמוּאֵל (lǎmū'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

לָמוּד see לָמַד.

לָמוֹךְ (lǎ'mōḥ) *pr.n.m., i.p.* לָמוֹךְ.

לָעַ (lǎ'ā') *m* throat.

לָעַב (lǎ'ā'b) *Hi. pt.* מִלָּעַב to mock at.

לָעַג (lǎ'ā'g) *fut.* יִלְעַג, *pt.* לֹעַג, to laugh at, to mock, to deride. — *Ni. pt. c.* נִלְעַג to stammer, to speak unintelligibly. — *Hi. fut.* יִלְעִיג, *pt.* מִלָּעַג the same as *Qal.*

לָעַג (lǎ'ā'g) *m, w.s.* לָעַג, mockery, scorn, blasphemy.

לָעַג (lǎ'ā'g) *adj., pl. c.* לָעַגִּי, speaking barbarously, stammering; mocker.

לַעֲדָה (lǎ'dā') ; לַעֲדָנוּ (lǎ'dā'n)  
pr.n.m.

לַעֲוֹת see עוֹת.

לַעֲזוֹ (lǎ'ā'z) pt. לַעֲזוֹ, to  
stammer, to speak un-  
intelligibly.

לַעֲטוֹ (lǎ'ā't) Hi. imp. w.s.  
לַעֲטוֹתֵי, to give to eat.

לַעֲנָה (lǎ'anā') f a bitter  
herb, wormwood, bitterness,  
hard lot, curse.

לַפִּיד (lǎppī'd) m, pl. לַפִּידִים,  
torch, flame, lightning.

לַפִּידוֹת (lǎppīdō't) pr.n.m.

לַפְּנֵי see פְּנֵי.

לַפְּנֵי (lǎfnā'y) adj. interior.

לַפֶּת (lǎfā't) fut. יִלְפֹת, to  
bend a bow, to clasp, to  
embrace. — Ni. fut. יִלְפֹת  
to turn oneself.

לַץ (lǎṣ) [see לוֹץ] m mocker.

לַצְוֹן (lǎṣō'n) m mockery,  
derision.

לַצֵּץ (lǎṣā'ṣ) pt. לוֹצֵץ, to  
mock, to deride.

לַקּוֹם (lǎkkū'm) pr.n. of a  
place in Naphtali.

לָקַח (lǎkā'ḥ) inf. לָקַח,  
קָח, w.s. קָחְתִּי, imp. לָקַח,  
קָח, i.p. קָח, קָחְתִּי, fut. לָקַח,  
לָקַחְתִּי, pt. לָקַחְתִּי,

to take, to seize, to lay  
hold of; to take from, to  
take away, to capture, to  
conquer; to accept, receive;  
to perceive. — Ni. לָקַח,  
inf. הִלָּקַח, fut. יִלָּקַח to be  
taken, seized; to be taken  
away. — Pu. לָקַח, fut.  
יִקַּח [or Ho.] to be taken,  
to be taken away, to be  
led away. — Ho. fut. יִקַּח  
to be brought, to be  
fetched, to be taken away.  
— Hith. pt. f מִתְּלַקַּחַת to  
contain oneself, to be con-  
tinuous.

לָקַח (lǎkā'ḥ) m, w.s. לָקַחְתִּי,  
learning, instruction, doc-  
trine, knowledge.

לָקַחְתִּי (lǎkā'ḥī) pr.n.m.

לָקַט (lǎkā't) inf. and imp.  
לָקַט, fut. יִלָּקַט, to prick  
up, to collect, gather,  
glean. — Pi. לָקַט, inf. לָקַט,  
fut. יִלָּקַט, pt. מִלָּקַט, the  
same as Qal. — Pu. fut.  
יִלָּקַט to be gathered. —  
Hith. fut. יִתְּלַקַּט to be  
gathered, to assemble.

לָקַט (lǎkēt) m a gleaning.

לָקַח (lǎkā'ḥ) fut. יִלָּקַח,  
pl. יִלָּקְחוּ, to lick, to lap

up. — *Pi. pt.* מִלְקָק the same as *Qal.*

לָקַשׁ (lākā's) *Pi.* לָקַשׁ to gather the late fruits.

לָקַשׁ (lā'kās) *m* after-grass, after-math.

לָרָא = לִירָא [ל' and ירָא]. see יָרָא.

לִשְׁדָּ (lāšā'd) *m, c.* לִשְׁדָּ, *w.s.* לִשְׁדָּי, juice [of life], vigour; sweet cake.

לִשְׁוֹן (lāšō'n) *f* and *m, c.* לִשְׁוֹן, *w.s.* לִשְׁוֹנֵי, *pl.* לִשְׁוֹנוֹת, tongue; speech, language; tongue-like bar of gold; flame; tongue of a sea-bay.

לִשְׁכָּה (līškā') *f, c.* לִשְׁבֵּת, לִשְׁכָּה,

*w. loc.* הַלִּשְׁבֵּתָה הַ, *pl.* לִשְׁבֵּתוֹת, *c.* לִשְׁבֵּתוֹת, chamber, cell, room, apartment, magazine.

לִשְׁשֵׁם<sup>1</sup> (lē'sēm) *m* a precious stone, opal.

לִשְׁשֵׁם<sup>2</sup> (lē'sēm) *pr.n.* of a town = לִישׁ.

לִישׁוֹן (lāšā'n) *Po. pt.* מְלוֹשֵׁן לִישׁוֹן [מְלוֹשֵׁן] to slander. — *Hi. fut.* יִלְשֵׁן to slander, calumniate.

לִישַׁע (lē'sā') *i.p.* לִישַׁע, *pr.n.* of a place near the Dead Sea.

לִית = לִיתָ see יָלַד.

לִיתָה (lē'itā) *m* a measure for grain.

מ

מ, ם the thirteenth letter of the alphabet, called מַיִם [water]; as a numeral מ = 40, ם = 600.

מֵאָבוֹם (mā'āvū'b) *m, pl.* *w.s.* מֵאָבִיבָה, granary.

מֵאָדָּ (mā'ādā) *m, w.s.* מֵאָדָּו, power, strength, force; מֵאָדָּ בְּמֵאָדָּ with all might; מֵאָדָּ עַד to a high degree, very much; *adv.* much, greatly, exceedingly, very.

מֵאָה<sup>1</sup> (mē'ā') *f, c.* מֵאָה, *du.* מֵאָהוֹת, *pl.* מֵאָהוֹת, a hundred, the hundredth, one per cent, a hundred times; *du.* two hundred; *pl.* hundreds.

מֵאָה<sup>2</sup> (mē'ā') *pr.n.* of a tower in Jerusalem.

מֵאוֹנָל see אָוֵל.

מֵאוֹי (mā'āvā'y) *m, only pl.* *c.* מֵאוֹיִי desire.

מאום (mūm) [מום], *m. w.s.*

מוטם, defect, spot, stain.

מאוימה (m'ūmā') [=מה ומה]

whatever, anything, something.

מאום (mā'p'ā) *m* refuse,

anything despicable [see מאם].

מאור (mā'p'r) *m. c.* מאור,

*pl.* מארות, מארים, a luminous body, light, luminary; candlestick.

מאורה (m'ūrā') *f* place of

light; cave, hole; eye.

מאון (mō'zē'n) *m.* only *du.*

מאונים, *c.* מאוני, pair of scales, balance.

מאכל (mā'āḥā'l) *m. c.* מאכל,

eatables, food, victuals.

מאכלת (mā'āḥā'lēṯ) *f* food

[fuel].

מאכלת (mā'āḥā'lēṯ) *f* knife.

מאמץ (mā'mā'ṣ) *m.* only

*pl.* מאמצים, power, exertion.

מאמר (mā'mā'r) *m* word,

edict.

מאן<sup>1</sup> (mā'ē'n) *Pi.* מאן, *inf.*

מאן, *fut.* ימאן, to be unwilling, to refuse.

מאן<sup>2</sup> (mā'ē'n) *adj.* un-

willing, refusing.

מאן (mē'ē'n) *adj.*, only *pl.*

מאנים = מאן<sup>2</sup>.

מאם<sup>1</sup> (mā'ā'ṣ) *inf.* מאום,

מאם, *fut.* ימאם, *pt.* מואם, to despise, reject, refuse, repudiate. — *Ni.* נמאם, *fut.* ימאם, *pt.* נמאם to be despised, rejected.

מאם<sup>2</sup> (mā'ā'ṣ) [=מסם] *fut.*

מאם to melt, to feel undone. — *Ni. fut.* ימאם [=ימס] to melt away, to dissolve.

מאפה (mā'ā'fē') *m* some-

thing baked.

מאפל (mā'ā'fē'l) *m* darkness.

מאפליה (mā'pē'lē'yā') *f* dark-

ness of יה, utter darkness.

מאר (mā'ā'r) *Hi.* המאר,

*pt.* ממאר, *f* ממארת, to hurt, to wound.

מארב (mā'ārā'b) *m. c.* מארב,

ambush, ambuscade.

מארה (mā'ērā') *f* curse.

מאת = מן את.

מאשר = מן אשר *conj.*

because.

מבדל (mībdā'l) *adj.*, only *f/pl.*

מבדלות, separated, single.

מבוא (mābhō') *m. c.* מבוא,

*w.s.* מבאו, מבואך, *pl. c.*

מבואי, entrance, act of



entering, entry; setting  
[of the sun], west.

מְבוֹאָה (m<sup>e</sup>bō'ā') *f*, only *pl.*

מְבוֹאוֹת, entry [of the sea],  
haven.

מְבוֹכָה (m<sup>e</sup>būchā') *f* con-  
sternation.

מְבֹול (mābbū'l) *m* flood,  
deluge.

מְבוֹסָה (m<sup>e</sup>būsā') *f* a tram-  
pling down, subduing.

מְבוֹעַי (mābbū'ā') *m*, *pl. c.*  
מְבוֹעַי, fountain, spring.

מְבוֹקָה (m<sup>e</sup>būkā') *f* empti-  
ness, desolation.

מְבוֹשָׁם (mābū's) *m*, only *pl.*  
מְבוֹשִׁים, מְבוֹשִׁים, the privy  
parts, pudenda.

מְבוֹחָר (mībhā'r) and מְבַחֵר<sup>1</sup>  
(mībhā'r) *m*, *c.* מְבַחֵר,  
selection, the choicest, best.

מְבוֹחָר<sup>2</sup> (mībhā'r) *pr.n.m.*

מְבוֹטָה (mābbā't) *m*, *w.s.*  
מְבוֹטָה, מְבוֹטָה, expectation,  
hope.

מְבוֹטָא (mībtā') *m* rash  
utterance.

מְבוֹטָח (mībtā'ch) *m*, *c.* מְבוֹטָח,  
*w.s.* מְבוֹטָחִי, מְבוֹטָחִי, *pl.*  
מְבוֹטָחִים, confidence, trust,  
security, ease, prosperity;  
object of trust.

מְבוֹי = מְבוֹיָא, see בּוֹא.

מְבִלְיָגִית (mābligī't) *f* a  
cheering up, cheerfulness.

מְבִנָּה (mībnā') *m* building,  
house.

מְבִנְי (m<sup>e</sup>būnnā'y) *pr.n.m.*

מְבַעֲתָהּ = מְבַעֲתָהּ, see  
בְּעַת *Pi. pt. f.*

מְבַצָּר<sup>1</sup> (mībā'r) *m*, *c.* מְבַצָּר,  
*pl.* מְבַצָּרִים, מְבַצָּרוֹת, *c.*  
מְבַצָּרֵי, fortification, for-  
tress, citadel, fortified city.

מְבַצָּר<sup>2</sup> (mībā'r) *pr.n.m.*

מְבַרָּח (mībrā'ch) *m* flight;  
a fugitive.

מְבַשֵּׁם (mībā'm) *pr.n.m.*

מְבַשֵּׁלֶת (m<sup>e</sup>bā'ssē'lē't) *f*,  
only *pl.* מְבַשֵּׁלוֹת, cooking-  
place, hearth.

מָג (māg) *m* magus, Persian  
priest.

מְגַבִּישׁ (māgbī's) *pr.n.* of a  
place.

מְגַבְּלָה (mīgbālā') *f*, only  
*pl.* מְגַבְּלוֹת, something  
twisted, string, cord.

מְגַבְּעָה (mīgbā'ā') *f*, *pl.*  
מְגַבְּעָה, turban, headdress  
of priests.

מְגַדֵּם (mā'gē'd) *m*, *pl.* מְגַדֵּם,  
preciousness, precious thing,  
choice fruit.

מִגְדוֹ (m'giddō') *pr.n.* of a city in Issachar.

מִגְדֵי־אֵל (mägdī'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

מִגְדָּל (mīgdāl) *m, c.* מִגְדָּל, *pl.* מִגְדָּלוֹת, מִגְדָּלִים, tower, watch tower; pulpit, high stage; raised bank of flowers; מִגְדָּל עֵדֶר, tower of the flock, a place near Bethlehem.

מִגְדָּוֶל, מִגְדָּדֶל (mīgdō'v'l) *pr.n.* of two towns.

מִגְדָּנָה (mīgdānā') *f, only pl.* מִגְדָּנֹת, precious things.

מִגְדֹּג (mägō'g) *pr.n.* of a northern people, Scythians.

מִגְדֹּר<sup>1</sup> (mägō'r) *m* fear, terror.

מִגְדֹּר<sup>2</sup> (mägō'r), מִגְדֹּר (mägō'r), *m, c.* מִגְדֹּרִים, *c.* מִגְדֹּרֵי, temporary abode, sojourn; inn, dwelling.

מִגְדֹּרָה (m'gōrā') *f* fear.

מִגְדֹּרָה (m'gūrā') *f, pl.* מִגְדֹּרוֹת, fear, object of fear; granary, store-house.

מִגְדֹּרָה (mägzērā') *f, pl.* מִגְדֹּרוֹת, *c.* מִגְדֹּרוֹת, axe, hatchet.

מִגְדָּל (mäggāl) *m* sickle.

מִגְדָּלָה (m'gīllā') *f, c.* מִגְדָּלָה, roll, book-roll, volume.

מִגְמָה (m'gāmmā') *f, c.* מִגְמַת, troop, crowd.

מִגָּן (mägā'n) *Pi.* מִגִּן, *fut.* יִמְגֵן, to deliver over, to give, to bestow.

מִגָּן (mägē'n) *m and f, w.s.* מִגְנֵי, *pl.* מִגְנִים, מִגְנוֹת, *c.* מִגְנֵי, shield, protection, protector.

מִגְנָה (m'gīnnā') *f* covering; infatuation, blindness.

מִגְעָרָה (mīg'ē'rēṯ) *f* rebuke, curse.

מִגְפָּה (mäggēfā') *f, c.* מִגְפָּה, *pl.* מִגְפּוֹת, blow, plague, pestilence, defeat [in battle].

מִגְפִיעֵשׁ (mägpī'ā's) *pr.n.m.*

מָגַר (mägār) *pt. p.* מָגֹר, to give up, to abandon. — *Pi.* מָגַר to cast down.

מִגְרָה (m'gērā') *f, pl.* מִגְרוֹת, a saw.

מִגְרֹן (mīgrō'n) *pr.n.m.* of two towns in Benjamin.

מִגְרָעָה (mīgrā'ā') *f, only pl.* מִגְרָעוֹת, diminution, ledge, rest.

מִגְרָפָה (mägrāfā') *f, pl. c.* מִגְרָפוֹת, clod of earth.

מִגְרָשׁ (mīgrā's) *m, c.* מִגְרָשׁ,

*pl.* מַגְרָשִׁים, *c.* מַגְרָשֵׁי, pasture, common land surrounding towns; area, precincts.

מַד (mäḏ) *m, w.s.* מַדֵּי, מַדָּה, *pl.* מַדִּים, מַדֵּים [מַדֵּיו], garment, coat; covering; carpet.

מַדְבָּר (mīḏbār) *m, c.* מַדְבָּר, *w. loc.* הַמַּדְבָּרָה, *w.s.* מַדְבָּרָה, pasture, grassland, steppe, desert; mouth, speech [מַדְבָּר].

מַדֵּד (mäḏḏ) *inf.* מַד, *fut.* יַמְדֵּד, וַיַּמְדֵּד (väyyä'mḏḏ), to stretch, to measure, to mete out. — *Ni. fut.* יִמְדוּ, *pl.* יִמְדוּ, to be meted out. — *Pi. fut.* יַמְדֵּד, to stretch out, to extend, to measure. — *Po. fut.* יַמְדֵּד, to measure. — *Hith. fut.* יִתְמַדֵּד, to stretch oneself.

מַדָּד (mīḏḏ) *m, c.* מַדָּד, the passing away.

מַדָּה (mīḏḏā) *f, c.* מַדָּת, *pl.* מַדָּוֹת, extension, length, tallness; dimension; measure; garment, vestment; tribute.

מַדְחַבָּה (mäḏḥḥā) *f* a name for Babylon, exactress of

gold [others read מַרְחַבָּה oppression].

מַדְוָה<sup>1</sup> (mäḏvā') *m, only pl.* *c.* מַדְוֵי garment.

מַדְוָה<sup>2</sup> (mäḏvā') *m, pl. c.* מַדְוֵי, sickness, disease.

מַדְוִית (mäḏḏū'āḥ) *m, only pl.* מַדְוִיתִים, expulsion.

מַדְוֹן<sup>1</sup> (mäḏḏō'n) *m* dispute, quarrel, object of strife.

מַדְוֹן<sup>2</sup> (mäḏḏō'n) *m* extension, length.

מַדְוֹן<sup>3</sup> (mäḏḏō'n) *pr.n.* of a Phenician town.

מַדְוֵעַ (mäḏḏū'ā') *adv.* [for מַה יְדוּעַ] why? for what reason?

מַדְוֶרָה (m'ḏūrā') *f, w.s.* מַדְוֶרָה, pile of wood.

מַדְוֶשָׁה (m'ḏūšā') *f, w.s.* מַדְוֶשָׁתִי, a thrashing, something thrashed, oppressed.

מַדְחָה (mīḏḥā') *m* overthrow, fall.

מַדְחַפָּה (mäḏḥḥā'fā') *f, only pl.* מַדְחַפָּת, blow, overthrow, ruin.

מַדֵּי (mäḏä'y) *pr.n.*, Media; a Mede, Medes [also מַדֵּי].

מַדֵּי = מַה יְדֵי what is enough.

מַדֵּי see יְדֵי.

מִדְיָן (mīdyā'n) *pr.n.* of an Arabian tribe; *gent.* מְדִינִי, *pl.* מְדִינִים, *f* מְדִינִית.

מִדְיָן (mīddī'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah [see also מִד].

מְדִינָה (mēdīnā) *f* province, district of jurisdiction.

מִדְבָּה (mīdḇā) *f* a mortar.

מִדְמוֹן (mīdmō'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Moab.

מִדְמֶנָה (mīdmēnnā) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

מִדְמֶנָה<sup>1</sup> (mīdmēnā) *f* dung-hill.

מִדְמֶנָה<sup>2</sup> (mīdmēnā) *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin.

מִדְוֹן<sup>1</sup> (mīdō'n) *m*, only *pl.* מְדִוּנִים, contention, strife.

מִדְוֹן<sup>2</sup> (mīdō'n) *pr.n.m.*

מִדְוָנִי (mīdānī) *pr.n.m.*, *pl.* מְדִוּנִים = מְדִוּנִים see מִדְוֹן.

מִדְעָה (mīddā) and מִדְעָה (mīddā) *m* knowledge, thought.

מִדְעָה see מִדְעָה.

מִדְעָת (mīddā) see מִדְעָת.

מִדְקָרָה (mīdkārā) *f*, only *pl. c.* מְדִקְרוֹת, a piercing, wounding.

מִדְרָגָה (mīdrēgā) *f* a stair-like height.

מִדְרָה (mīdrā) *m* a trodden place, foot-hold.

מִדְרָשׁ (mīdrā's) *m* inquiry, examination, commentary.

מָה (mā) *pron. interr.* [מַה, מָה, מַי] what? which? anything, something; *adv.* why? how? how! — בְּמָה wherein? whereby? — לְמָה wherefore? why? — עַל-מָה till when? — עַל-מָה wherefore?

מְהִירָה (mēhīrā) *Hith.* הִתְמַהֵרְהוּ, *inf.* הִתְמַהֵרְהוּ, *imp. w.s.* הִתְמַהֵרְהוּ, to tarry, delay, hesitate.

מְהוּמָה (mēhūmā) *f*, *c.* מְהוּמָה confusion, consternation, disturbance, noise.

מְהוּמָן (mēhūmā'n) *pr.n.m.*

מְהִיטְבָּאֵל (mēhīṭṭāb'ā'ēl) *pr.n.f.*; *pr.n.m.*

מְהִיר (mēhī'r) *adj.*, *c.* מְהִיר, quick, prompt.

מְהַל (mēhāl) *pt. p.* מְהוּל to cut [wine], to sophisticate.

מְהַלֵּךְ (mēhālē'k) *m*, *c.* מְהַלְכֵי, way, journey, walk.

מְהַלֵּךְ (mēhālē'k) *m*, only *pl.*

מַהֲלָקִים way, access  
[others: companion, guide].

מַהֲלָל (mə'hālāl) *m, c.* מַהֲלָל  
praise, approbation.

מַהֲלֵלְאֵל (mə'hālēl'ēl) *pr.n.m.*

מַהֲלֵמָה (mə'hālēmā) *f,*  
only *pl.* מַהֲלָטוֹת blow,  
stroke.

מַהֲמַרָה (mə'hāmṣrā) *f,* only  
*pl.* מַהֲמַרוֹת, flood, stream.

מַהֲפָכָה (məhpēḥā) *f, c.*  
מַהֲפַכַת, overthrow, de-  
struction, ruin.

מַהֲפִכַת (məhpē'ḥēḥ) *f* stock  
[for culprits].

מַהֲרָ<sup>1</sup> (məhāḥ'r) *inf:* מַהֲרָ,  
*fut. w.s.* יַמְהַרְנָה, to ex-  
change, to buy.

מַהֲרָ<sup>2</sup> (məhāḥ'r) to hasten. —  
*Ni.* נִמְהַר, *pt.* נִמְהַר to be  
hurried, to be hasty, rash;  
to be timid. — *Pi.* מְהַר,  
*inf.* and *imp.* מְהַר<sup>1</sup>, *fut.*  
יִמְהַר, *pt.* מִמְהַר to hasten,  
to accelerate, to do quickly;  
*inf. adv.* in haste, quickly;  
to be expert, skilled.

מַהֲרָ<sup>3</sup> (məhāḥ'r) *adj.* hasten-  
ing, quick.

מַהֲרָר (mə'hār) *m* marriage-  
price.

מַהֲרָה (mə'hērā) *f* haste,

speed; *adv.* quickly,  
speedily.

מַהֲרָי (mə'hārā'y) *pr.n.m.*

מַהֲתַלָּה (mə'hātālā) *f,* only  
*pl.* מַהֲתַלּוֹת, delusion.

מוֹאָב (mō'āḇ) *pr.n.m.; gent.*  
מוֹאָבִי, *pl.* מוֹאָבִים, *f*  
מוֹאָבִית, מוֹאָבִיהָ.

מוֹאֵל see מוֹל<sup>2</sup>.

מוֹבָא (mōḇā) *m, w.s.* מוֹבָאָה,  
entrance.

מוּג (mūg) *inf.* מוּג, *fut.* יִמוּג,  
יִמוּג, to melt, to tremble,  
to shake, to fear; to cause  
to despond. — *Ni.* נִמוּג,  
*pt. pl.* נִמוּגִים, to be dis-  
solved; to tremble, to be  
afraid or dismayed. — *Pil.*  
מוּגַג, *fut. w.s.* תִּמוּגְגַה,  
תִּמוּגְגַה, to cause to dis-  
solve, to soften. — *Hith.*  
*fut.* יִתְמוּגַג to dissolve, to  
tremble.

מוֹד (mūd) *Pil. fut.* יִמוֹד,  
to cause to quake [see  
מִדָּד].

מוֹדָע, מוֹדָע (mōḏā'ē) *m* ac-  
quaintance, friend.

מוֹדַעַת (mōḏā'ē'ḥēḥ) *f* = מוֹדָע.

מוֹט (mūt) *pf.* מָט, *inf.* מוֹט,  
*fut.* יִמּוֹט, *pt.* מָט, to  
waver, totter, quake. —

*Ni.* נָמוֹט, *fut.* יָמוֹט to totter, stumble, fall, tremble. — *Hi.* הִמִּיט, *fut.* יִמִּיט to cause to totter, to cause to fall, to precipitate. — *Hith.* הִתְמוֹטֵט the same as *Qal.* and *Ni.*

מוֹט (mōt) *m.*, *w.s.* מוֹטֵהוּ, a tottering, stumbling; carrying-pole, yoke.

מוֹטָה (mōtā) *f.*, *pl.* מוֹטוֹת, pole for carrying, staff, yoke, injustice.

מוֹךְ (mūch) *fut.* יִמּוֹךְ, to be reduced, to become poor.

מוֹל<sup>1</sup> (mūl) *pf.* מָל, *fut.* וַיִּמַּל (väyyā'mōl), *pt. p.* מוֹל, to cut off, to circumcise.

*Ni. pf. pl.* נִמְלוּ, *inf.* הִמְלוּ, *fut.* יִמּוּל, *pl.* יִמְלוּ, *pt.* נִמְלוּ, to be circumcised, to circumcise oneself. —

*Hi. fut.* יִמְיֵל, *w.s.* אִמְיֵלִם, to cut off, to destroy.

מוֹל<sup>2</sup> (mūl), מוֹל, מוֹאֵל (mōl) *prep.* and *adv.* before, opposite, in front; אֶל-מוֹל before, towards; מִמּוֹל from before; מִמְּלִי from before me, near me.

מוֹלָדָה (mō'lādā) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

מוֹלָדֶת (mōlādēth) *f.*, *w.s.*

מוֹלָדָי, *pl.* מוֹלָדוֹת, *c.* מוֹלָדוֹת, birth, nativity, descent; offspring, family, countrymen.

מוֹלָה (mūlā) *f.* circumcision.

מוֹלִיד (mōlīd) *pr.n.m.*

מוֹם (mūm) *m.*, *w.s.* מוֹמוֹ, spot, stain, defect, fault, disgrace.

מוֹמֵת see מוֹת *Hi.*

מוֹסֵב (mōsēb) *m.* circuit [round a house].

מוֹסְבָה (mō'sabbā) *f.* [or *pt.* *Ho.* of סָבַב], only *pl.* מוֹסְבוֹת, fold of a door.

מוֹסְדָה (mōsādā) *m.*, *pl.* מוֹסְדוֹת, *c.* מוֹסְדוֹת, מוֹסְדֵי, foundation, basis.

מוֹסְדָה (mōsādā) *m.*, *c.* מוֹסְדָה, foundation.

מוֹסְדָה (mō'sādā) *f.* foundation; decree.

מוֹסְרָה (mōsārā) *m.*, *c.* מוֹסְרָה, covered passage, corridor.

מוֹסְרָה<sup>1</sup> (mōsār) *m.* [for מוֹסְרָה], only *pl.* מוֹסְרֵי, *c.* מוֹסְרֵי, and מוֹסְרוֹת, *c.* מוֹסְרוֹת, fetter, bond.

מוֹסְרָה<sup>2</sup> (mōsār) and מוֹסְרוֹת (mō'sārōth), *w. loc.* הַ מוֹסְרָה, *pr.n.* of a station in the desert.

מוֹסֵר (mūbār) *m, c.* מוֹסֵר, chastisement, punishment, correction, instruction, discipline, self-control.

מוֹעֵד (mō'ā'd) *m, pl.* מוֹעֵדִים, assembly, troop.

מוֹעֵד (mō'ē'd) *m, w.s.* מוֹעֵדוֹ, *pl.* מוֹעֵדִים, *c.* מוֹעֵדִי, fixed, appointed time, season, term, epoch, festival time; appointed place; assembly, meeting, congregation, festive gathering; appointment, signal.

מוֹעֲדָה (mō'ādā) *f, only pl.* מוֹעֲדוֹת, festival.

מוֹעֲדָה (mū'ādā) *f* appointed place, refuge, asylum.

מוֹעֵף (mū'ā'f) *m* darkness.

מוֹעֲצָה (mō'ē'ā) *f, only pl.* מוֹעֲצוֹת, *c.* מוֹעֲצוֹת, counsel, resolution, project.

מוֹעֲקָה (mū'ākā) *f* pressure, burden.

מוֹפֵּץ see פּוּץ *Ho.*

מוֹפֵּת (mōfē'θ) *m, pl.* מוֹפֵּתִים, *c.* מוֹפֵּתִי, wonderful deed, wonder, miraculous sign, prodigy, portent, omen.

מוֹץ (mūb) *pt.* מִץ, to oppress.

מוֹץ, מִץ (mōb) *m* chaff.

מוֹצֵא (mōbā') *m, w.s.* מוֹצֵא, *pl. c.* מוֹצֵאִי, going out, egress; rise [of the sun]; place whence a thing comes or proceeds, spring, mine, gate; utterance, speech, edict.

מוֹצֵאָה (mō'bā'ā) *f, pl.* מוֹצֵאוֹת, descent; sewer, privy.

מוֹצֵאת (mūbē'θ) see מִצֵּי *Ho.*

מוֹצֵק (mūbāk) *m* cast metal, the casting of metal.

מוֹצֵק (mūbāk) *m, i.p.* מוֹצֵק, narrowness; affliction, distress.

מוֹצֵקָה (mū'bākā) *f* tube, pipe.

מוֹק (mūk) *Hi.* הִמְיָק, *fut.* יִמְיָק, to mock, deride.

מוֹקֵד (mōkē'd) *m, pl. c.* מוֹקֵדִי, heat, conflagration.

מוֹקֵדָה (mō'kē'dā) *f* hearth, altar [others: fuel].

מוֹקֵשׁ (mōkē's) *m, pl.* מוֹקֵשִׁים, *c.* מוֹקֵשִׁי, and מוֹקֵשׁוֹת, implement for fowling, hook, snare, noose.

מוֹר see מֵר.

מוֹר (mūr) *Ni.* נִמַּר, to be changed, to alter oneself.

— *Hi. inf.* יִמִּיר, *fut.* יִמִּיר, *to change, exchange; to alter oneself.*

מִזְרָא (mōrā') *m, w.s.* מִזְרָאִי, *pl.* מִזְרָאִים, *fear, reverence; object of fear; miracle.*

מִזְרָג (mōrā'g) *m, pl.* מִזְרָגִים [מִזְרִיגִים], *thrashing-sledge.*

מִזְרָד (mōrā'd) *m, c.* מִזְרָד, *descent, declivity, slope; festoon.*

מִזְרָה<sup>1</sup> (mōrā') *m* *razor.*

מִזְרָה<sup>2</sup> (mōrā') *f* *teaching, instruction; or = מִזְרָא fear, terror.*

מִזְרָה<sup>1</sup> (mōrā') *m* *teacher, guide.*

מִזְרָה<sup>2</sup> (mōrā') *m* *shooter, archer.*

מִזְרָה<sup>3</sup> (mōrā') *pr.n.m.;* מִזְרָה אֵלֶּן oak or terebinth of Moreh.

מִזְרָה<sup>4</sup> (mōrā') *pt. Hi. of* יִזְרָה, *early rain.*

מִזְרָט (mōrā't) *for* מִזְרָט [see מִזְרָט] *sharpened, sharp.*

מִזְרִיהָ see מִזְרָה.

מִזְרָשׁ (mōrā's) *m, c.* מִזְרָשׁ, *pl. c.* מִזְרָשָׁי, *possession.*

מִזְרָשָׁה (mō'rāšā') *f* *possession, property.*

מִזְרֶשֶׁת גַּת (mōrē'sēθ gāθ) *pr.n. of a place in Judea; gent.* מִזְרֶשֶׁתִּי.

מִזְשׁ<sup>1</sup> (mūš), *fut.* יִמֹּשׁ *to give way, to depart; to take away. — Hi. הִמִּישׁ, fut. יִמִּישׁ to take away, to remove; to depart, to give way.*

מִזְשׁ<sup>2</sup> (mūš) *fut.* יִמֹּשׁ, *to touch, feel. — Hi. imp. w.s. הִמִּישָׁנִי, fut. יִמִּישׁ to let touch; to touch, feel.*

מִזְשָׁב (mōšā'b) *m, c.* מִזְשָׁב, *w.s.* מִזְשָׁבוּ, *pl. c.* מִזְשָׁבוֹת, *seat; session; dwelling-place; stay, time of abode; inhabitants of a place; site of a town.*

מִזְשָׁי (mūšī') *pr.n.m.*

מִזְשָׁת (mōšē'θēθ) *f, only pl.* מִזְשָׁתוֹת, *rope, fetter.*

מִזְשָׁעָה (mō'sā'ā') *f, only pl.* מִזְשָׁעוֹת, *deliverance, salvation.*

מוֹת (mūθ) *pf.* מָתָה, *מָתָה, inf.* מוֹת, *מוֹת, imp.* וַיָּמָת, *מָתָה, fut.* יָמָת, *יָמָת, pt.* מָתָה, (vāyyā'mōθ), *pl.* מָתָה, *f* מָתָה, *to die, to wither, to decay, to be dead. — Pi. מוֹתָה, inf.* מוֹתָתָנִי, *imp. w.s.* מוֹתָתָנִי,



*fut.* יִמּוֹתֶת, *pt.* מִמּוֹתֶת, to kill, to slay. — *Hi.* הִמּוֹת, *inf.* הִמַּת, *imp.* *w.s.* וַיִּמַּת, *fut.* יִמּוֹת, *pt.* מִמּוֹת, *pl.* מִמּוֹתִים, to cause to die, to bring to death, to kill, to slay. — *Ho.* הוֹמַת, *fut.* יוֹמַת, *pt.* מוּמַת to be put to death.

מִוֶּת (mā'vəṯ) *m, w. loc.* מוֹתָהּ, *c.* מוֹת, *w.s.* מוֹתֵי, *pl.* מוֹתִים, *c.* מוֹתֵי, death, realm of the dead; deadly sickness, pestilence, destruction.

מוֹתָר (mōṯār) *m* abundance, excellence, profit.

מוֹזֶבֶח (mōzəḇəḥ) *m, c.* מוֹזְבַּח, *w.s.* מוֹזְבְּחֵי, *pl.* מוֹזְבְּחוֹת, altar.

מוֹזֶג (mōzəg) *m* mixed wine, spiced wine.

מוֹזָה (mōzəḥ) *adj., pl. c.* מוֹזֵי, sucked out, exhausted.

מוֹזָא (mōzā) *pr.n.m.*

מוֹזָב (mōzəḇ) or מוֹזָו (mōzəv) or מוֹזָו (mōzəv) *m, only pl. w.s.* מוֹזְוֵי, garner.

מוֹזָזָה (mōzəzā) *f, c.* מוֹזְזוֹת, *pl.* מוֹזְזוֹת, door-post.

מוֹזָן (mōzān) *m* food.

מוֹזָר (mōzār) *m* wound, hurt; a binding up, healing.

מָזוֹר (māzōr) *m* net, trap.

מִוֶּח (mē'zəḥ) *m* girdle; bridle, fetter.

מִוֶּיִח (māzī'əḥ) *m, c.* מוֹיִח, girdle.

מִזְלָל (māzzāl) *only pl. f* מִזְלָלוֹת, wandering stars, planets; or the 12 constellations of the zodiac.

מִזְלָג (māzlēg) *m* fork, flesh-hook.

מִזְלָגָה (mīzlagā) *f, only pl.* מִזְלָגוֹת, fork.

מִזְמָה (mīzmmā) *f, c.* מוֹמָה, *pl.* מוֹמֵוֹת, meditation, thought, prudence; plan, device, plot, purpose, intrigue, mischief.

מִזְמֹר (mīzmōr) *m* song [for musical accompaniment], psalm.

מִזְמָרָה (māzmmārā) *f, only pl.* מוֹמָרוֹת, vine-knife, pruning-hook.

מִזְמָרֶת (mīzmmā'rəṯ) *f, only pl.* מוֹמָרוֹת, snuffers.

מִזְעָר (mīz'ār) *m* littleness, fewness; *adv.* little.

מָזָר (māzār) *m, only pl.* מִזְרֵיִם, northern constellations or winds; the north.

- מורה (mǝzrā') *m* winnowing-shovel.
- מורות (mäzzārō'θ) only *pl.*, probably = מזלות.
- מורה (mǝzrā'θ) *m, c.* מורה, *w. loc.* מורה ה, sunrise, east.
- מורה (mǝzrā'ē) *m, c.* מורה, sown field.
- מורה (mǝzrā'k) *m, pl.* מורה and מורקים, sprinkling vessel, sprinkler; wine-bowl.
- מה (mē'aθ) *adj., pl.* מהים, marrowy, fat, wealthy.
- מה (mē'aθ) *m* marrow.
- מהא (māḥā') *fut.* מהא, to strike, to clap [the hands for joy]. — *Pi. inf. w.s.* מהא to strike, to clap.
- מהבא (mä'ḥābē') *m* hiding-place.
- מהבא (mä'ḥābē') *m, only pl.* מהבאים = מהבא.
- מהברת (mäḥbēr'θ) *f, only pl.* מהברות, connecting beam; cramp, hook.
- מהבת (mä'ḥābē'θ) *f and m* frying-pan.
- מהגרת (mä'ḥāgēr'θ) *f* a girding, girdle.
- מהה<sup>1</sup> (māḥā') *inf.* מהה, מהות, *imp.* מהה, *fut.* ימהה. *pt.* מהה to wipe, to wipe off, to blot out; to adjoin, to touch on. — *Ni.* נמהה, *fut.* ימהה, ימה, to be wiped out or off, to be removed, effaced, destroyed. — *Pu. pt. pl.* ממהים, to be smeared with fat [but see מהה<sup>2</sup>]. — *Hi.* הממהה, *inf.* מהה<sup>2</sup> [for להמהות], *fut. 2. sg.* תמה, to wipe off, to put away.
- מהה<sup>2</sup> (māḥā') *Pu. pt. pl.* ממהים, to be marrowy or fat; *pt.* fat things taken from the marrow.
- מהוגה (m'ḥūgā') *f* compasses [for drawing a circle].
- מהוז (māḥōz') *m, c.* מהוז, coast, haven.
- מהויאל (m'ḥū'yā'ē'l), מהויאל (m'ḥū'yā'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*
- מהוים (mäḥāvī'm) *pr.n.* of an unknown people.
- מהול<sup>1</sup> (māḥō'l) *m* dance, circular dance.
- מהול<sup>2</sup> (māḥō'l) *pr.n.m.*
- מהולה, מהלה (m'ḥōlā') *f, pl.* מהלת, dance.
- מהוה (mä'ḥāzē') *m, c.* מהוה, vision, sight, apparition.

מַחֲוֹה (mǎʕezāʕ) *f* window, out-look.

מַחְוֵאוֹת (mǎʕaziʕōʕ) *pr. n.m.*

מַחִי (mǎʕīʕ) *m* stroke, blow.

מַחֲדִידָא (mǎʕīdāʕ) *pr.n.m.*

מַחֲיָה<sup>1</sup> (mǎʕyāʕ) *f* preservation of life, livelihood, victuals.

מַחֲיָה<sup>2</sup> (mǎʕyāʕ) *f* sign, spot [or wound, scar].

מַחְוֵר<sup>1</sup> (mǎʕīʕ) *m, pl. c.* מַחְוֵרֵי, price, purchase-money, wages.

מַחְוֵר<sup>2</sup> (mǎʕīʕ) *pr.n.m.*

מַחְלָה (mǎʕalǎʕ) *m* and

מַחְזָה (mǎʕalāʕ) *f* sickness.

מַחְלָה (mǎʕlāʕ) *pr.n.f.*

מַחְלָה (mǎʕlāʕ) *f, only pl.* מַחְלֹת, hole, cave.

מַחְלוֹן (mǎʕlōʕn); מַחְלִי (mǎʕlīʕ) *pr.n.m.*

מַחְלָיִים (mǎʕalūyīʕm) *m/pl.* sickness, disease.

מַחְלָף (mǎʕalāʕf) *m, only pl.* מַחְלָפִים, knife.

מַחְלָפָה (mǎʕalāʕāʕ) *f, only pl. c.* מַחְלָפוֹת, braid, plait of hair.

מַחְלָצָה (mǎʕalāʕāʕ) *f, only pl.* מַחְלָצוֹת, festive garment.

מַחְלָקָה (mǎʕlāʕkāʕ) *f, pl.* מַחְלָקוֹת, smoothness, escape.

מַחְלָקָת (mǎʕalāʕkēʕ) *f; w.s.* מַחְלָקָתוֹ, *pl.* מַחְלָקוֹת, division, class.

מַחְלָת (mǎʕalāʕʕ) *m* a musical instrument or a mode of performing music.

מַחְלָת (mǎʕalāʕʕ) [מַחְלָת] *pr.n.f.*

מַחְלָתֵי (mǎʕlāʕīʕ) *gent. of* מַחְלָתֵי מַחְוֵרֵי.

מַחְמָאָה (mǎʕmāʕāʕ) *f, only pl.* מַחְמָמָה, words smooth as butter, flattery.

מַחְמָד (mǎʕmāʕd) *m, c.* מַחְמָדִים, *pl.* מַחְמָדִים, *c.* מַחְמָדֵי, desire, delight; darling, a precious, desirable thing; charm, loveliness.

מַחְמָד (mǎʕmāʕd) *m, only pl.* מַחְמָדִים, precious things.

מַחְמָל (mǎʕmāʕl) *m, c.* מַחְמָל, desire.

מַחְמָצָת (mǎʕmǎʕBēʕ) *f* something leavened.

מַחְנֵה (mǎʕānēʕ) *m, c.* מַחְנֵה, *pl.* מַחְנֵי, *c.* מַחְנֵי and מַחְנֵי, *du.* מַחְנֵי<sup>1</sup>, camp,

encampment, army, host, troop; band, station of priests.

מִחְנֵה־דָן (mă'ḥānē'-dā'n) *pr.n.* of a place.

מִחְנַיִם<sup>2</sup> (mă'ḥānā'yīm) *pr.n.* of a town between Gad and Manasseh.

מִחְנָק (mă'ḥānā'k) *m, c.* מִחְנָק, strangling, strangulation.

מִחְסֵה (mă'ḥāḥḥē'), מִחְסֵה (mă'ḥāḥḥē') *m, c.* מִחְסֵה, *w.s.* מִחְסֵי, refuge, shelter.

מִחְסוֹם (mă'ḥāḥḥō'm) *m* muzzle.

מִחְסוֹר, מִחְסָר (mă'ḥāḥḥō'r) *m* want, need, poverty.

מִחְסֵיָהּ (mă'ḥāḥḥē'yā') *pr.n.m.*

מִחַץ (māḥāḥ'ḥ) *imp.* מִחַץ, *fut.* יִמַּחַץ, to split, to cleave, to crush, to wound; to shake, to dip.

מִחַץ (mă'ḥāḥ'ḥ) *m* wound.

מִחַצֵּב (mă'ḥāḥ'ḥē'ḥ) *m* a hewing [of stones].

מִחְצָה (mē'ḥā'ḥā') *f* the half.

מִחְצֵית, מִחְצֵית (mă'ḥā'ḥā'ḥ) *f* the half, the middle.

מִחַק (māḥāḥ'k) to pierce, to cut through.

מִחְקָר (mă'ḥā'kār) *m, only pl.*

מִחְקָרֵי, the deepest, the innermost.

מִחְרָא (māḥā'ā'r) *m* and *adv.* [from מִחְרָא, what comes after, the future], the next morning, the morrow; to-morrow, later, hereafter.

מִחְרָאָה (mă'ḥā'ārā'ā') *f, only pl.* מִחְרָאוֹת, privy, sink, cloaca.

מִחְרָשָׁה (mă'ḥā'ārēḥā') *f, w.s.* מִחְרָשָׁתוּ, and מִחְרָשָׁת (mă'ḥā'ārēḥ'ḥē'ḥ) *f, w.s.* מִחְרָשָׁתוּ, *pl.* מִחְרָשׁוֹת, plough-share, coulter, spade, mattock, sickle.

מִחְרָת (mă'ḥā'ōrā'ḥ) *f* and *adv.*, also מִחְרָתָם (mă'ḥā'ōrā'ḥām) *adv.*, the following day, to-morrow.

מִחְשָׁף (mă'ḥāḥḥō'f) *m* the peeling off, decortication.

מִחְשָׁבָה (mă'ḥā'ḥāḥā'ḥā') and מִחְשָׁבַת (mă'ḥā'ḥāḥā'ḥē'ḥ) *f, pl.* מִחְשָׁבוֹת, *c.* מִחְשָׁבוֹת, thought, intention, purpose, plan, device; skilful work, fortification-work.

מִחְשָׁר (mă'ḥāḥḥā'ḥ) *m, pl.* מִחְשָׁרִים, *c.* מִחְשָׁרֵי, darkness, dark place, the realm of the dead.

מִחַת (mă'ḥā'ḥā'ḥ) *pr.n.m.*

מַחֲתָה (mächtä') *f*, *w.s.*  
מַחֲתוֹת, *pl.* מַחֲתָה, מַחֲתָה,  
fire-pan, coal-pan, incense-  
bowl; snuffers.

מַחֲתָה (mächtä') *f*, *c.* מַחֲתָה,  
crushing, destruction, terror,  
consternation.

מַחֲתָרָה (mächtä'rä') *f* a  
breaking in, burglary.

מַטְאֵטָא (mä'tä'tä') *m* broom,  
besom.

מַטְבַּח (mä'tbä'ä) *m* slaugh-  
ter, massacre.

מַטְבֵּה (mä'ttē') *m*, *c.* מַטְבֵּה,  
*w.s.* מַטְבֵּה, מַטְבֵּה, *pl.* מַטְבֵּים  
and מַטְבֵּת, מַטְבֵּת, branch,  
twig; rod, staff, stick,  
sceptre, spear; stem, tribe.

מַטְבֵּה (mä'ttā) *adv.* down-  
wards, down, below, be-  
neath, underneath.

מַטְבֵּה (mä'ttā') *f*, *c.* מַטְבֵּה,  
*w.s.* מַטְבֵּה, *pl.* מַטְבֵּה, bed,  
couch, divan, litter, bier.

מַטְבֵּה (mä'ttā') *f*, *pl.* מַטְבֵּה,  
and מַטְבֵּה (mä'ttē') *m* ex-  
tension; the warping of  
justice.

מַטְבֵּה (mä'tvā') *m* a spinning,  
something spun.

מַטְבֵּה (mä'tī'l) *m*, *c.* מַטְבֵּה,  
iron-bar.

מַטְבֵּה, מַטְבֵּה (mä'tmō'n)  
*m*, *pl.* מַטְבֵּה, *c.* מַטְבֵּה,  
hidden place, underground,  
store-house, hid treasure,  
treasure.

מַטְבֵּה (mä'ttā') *m*, *c.* מַטְבֵּה,  
*pl.* *w.s.* מַטְבֵּה, planting,  
plantation, garden.

מַטְבֵּה (mä't'ä'm) *m*, *pl.*  
מַטְבֵּה and מַטְבֵּה,  
dainties, tit-bits.

מַטְבֵּה (mä'tpä'ä) *f*, *pl.*  
מַטְבֵּה, mantle, cloak.

מַטְבֵּה (mä'tä'r) *Ni.* נְמַטְבֵּה to  
be rained upon. — *Hi.*  
הַמַּטְבֵּה, *inf.* הַמַּטְבֵּה, *fut.*  
מַטְבֵּה, *pt.* מַטְבֵּה,  
to cause to rain, to send  
down [rain, hail, lightning].

מַטְבֵּה (mä'tä'r) *m*, *c.* מַטְבֵּה,  
*pl.* *c.* מַטְבֵּה, rain.

מַטְבֵּה (mä'trē'd) *pr.n.f.*

מַטְבֵּה [once מַטְבֵּה] (mä'ttā-  
rā') *f* prison, dungeon;  
aim, mark.

מַטְבֵּה (mä'trī') *pr.n.m.*

מִי (mäy) *m*, only *pl.* מִיִּם,  
*i.p.* מִיִּם, *c.* מִי and מִיִּם,  
*w.s.* מִיִּם, water; juice,  
liquid; abundance; danger.

מִי (mä) *pron. interr.* who?  
which? *indef.* whoever,  
every one.

מִדְבָּה (mē'dāḇā') *pr.n.* of a town in Moab.

מִידָד (mēdā'd) *pr.n.m.*

מִי זָהָב (mē zāhā'ḇ) *pr.n.m.*

מִיטֵב (mē'tāḇ) *m, c.* מִיטֵב, the best, the choicest.

מִיכָא (mīchā'); מִיכָאֵל (mī-chā'ē'l); מִיכָה (mīchā'); מִיכָהוּ (mīchā'hū); מִיכָיָה (mī'chāyā'); מִיכָיָהוּ (mī'chāyā'hū); מִיכָיָהוּ (mīchā'yēhū') *pr.n.m.*

מִיכָל (mīchāl) *m, c.* מִיכָל, brook.

מִיכָל (mīchāl) *pr.n.f.*

מִימֵן, מִימֵן (mīyāmī'n) *pr.n.m.*

מִין (mīn) *m, w.s.* מִינֵן, *pl. w.s.* מִינֵיהֶם, species, kind.

מִינְקָת (mēnē'kāt) see יִנְקָת *Hi.*

מִיפְעַת, מִיפְעַת (mēfā'āt) *pr.n.* of a town in Reuben.

מִיץ (mīṣ) *m* pressure, squeezing out.

מִישָׂא (mēšā') *pr.n.m.*

מִישָׂאֵל (mī'sā'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

מִישָׁר, מִישָׁר (mīšār) *m* plain, level land; honesty, righteousness, equity.

מִישָׁר (mēšā'at); מִישָׁע (mē-šā'ē) or מִישָׁע (mēšā'ē) *pr.n.m.*

מִישָׁר (mēšār) *m, only pl.*

מִישָׁרִים, straightness, evenness; uprightness; righteousness, equity, concord, peace; *adv.* rightly, uprightly.

מִיתָר (mēṭār) *m, pl.* מִיתָרִים, string of a bow; cord of a tent.

מִכָּאֹב, מִכָּאֹב (māchāv) *m, pl.* מִכָּאֹבִים and מִכָּאֹבוֹת, pain, disease, suffering, sorrow, wound.

מִכְבִּיר (māchbī'r) *m* fulness, abundance.

מִכְבֵּנָה (māchbēnā') *pr.n.* of a place.

מִכְבְּנֵי (māchbānnā'y) *pr.n.m.*

מִכְבֵּר (māchbēr) *m* cloth, mat, coverlet.

מִכְבָּר (mīchbār) *m* plaited work, grate.

מִכָּה (mākkā') *f, c.* מִכָּה, *pl.* מִכּוֹת, מִכִּים, blow, stroke, beating, wound, defeat.

מִכְוָה (mīchvā') *f* a burn.

מָכוֹן (māchō'n) *m, c.* מָכוֹן, *w.s.* מְכוּנֵי, *pl.* מְכוּנִים, stand, place; dwelling place, site, foundation, basis.

מְכוּנָה, מְכוּנָה<sup>1</sup> (mēchōnā') *f,*

*w.s.* מְבַרָּה, *pl.* מְבַרָּוֹת, place, pedestal, basis.

מְבַרָּה<sup>2</sup> (m<sup>ʿ</sup>ḥḇnā') *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

מְבוֹרָה (m<sup>ʿ</sup>ḥūrā'), מְבוֹרָה (m<sup>ʿ</sup>ḥūrā') *f* origin, descent.

מְבִי (māḥī') *pr.n.m.*

מְבִיר (māḥī'r) *pr.n.m., patr.* מְבִירִי.

מְבִיר (māḥā'ḥ) *fut.* יִמְבִּיר, וַיִּמְבִּיר, to sink, to perish.

— *Ni. fut.* יִמְבִּיר to sink, to go to ruin. — *Ho. pf. pl.* הִמְבִּירוּ, to sink, to perish.

מְבִלָּה<sup>1</sup> (mīḥlā') *f, pl. c.* מְבִלָּאוֹת, sheepfold.

מְבִלָּה<sup>2</sup> (mīḥlā') *f, pl.* מְבִלּוֹת, completion, perfection.

מְבִלּוֹל (mīḥlō'l) *m, and* מְבִלּוֹלָה (mīḥlā'l) *m, c.* מְבִלּוֹלָה, completion, perfection, perfect beauty, splendour.

מְבִלּוֹלִים (māḥlōlīm) *m/pl.* perfect things, splendid garments.

מְבִלָּת (mākkō'lōṭ) *f* food.

מְבִמֵּן (mīḥmā'n) *m, only pl.* מְבִמֵּיִם, treasures.

מְבִמָּם (mīḥmā'ḇ), מְבִמָּשׁ (mīḥmā's) *pr.n.* of a place in Benjamin.

מְבַמָּר (mīḥmā'r) and מְבַמָּר (mīḥmō'r) *m* a hunter's net.

מְבַמָּרֵת (mīḥmō'rēṭ) and מְבַמָּרֵת (mīḥmō'rēṭ) *f* net, fish-net.

מְבַמָּשׁ see מְבַמָּם.

מְבַמָּתָת (mīḥmō'ṭā'ṭ) *pr.n.* of a town.

מְבַנְדָּבִי (māḥnāḏḇā'y) *pr.n.m.*

מְבַנְנָם (mīḥnā'ḇ) *m, du. c.* מְבַנְנֵיִם trowsers [of the priests].

מְבַסָּם (mē'ḥḇḇ) *m* tax, tribute.

מְבַסָּה (mīḥḇā') *f, c.* מְבַסָּת, number, amount, price.

מְבַסָּה (mīḥḇē') *m, c.* מְבַסָּה, covering, roof.

מְבַסָּה (mē'ḥḇḇē') *m* covering, clothing; the caul [of intestines].

מְבַפְּלָה (māḥpēlā') *f* doubling; *pr.n.* of a cave near Hebron.

מְבַר (māḥā'r) *inf.* מְבַר, מְבַר, *w.s.* מְבַרָּה (mōḥrā'h), מְבַרָּם, *imp.* מְבַרָּה, מְבַרָּם, *fut.* יִמְבַּר, *pt.* מוֹבַר, to sell, to deliver up. — *Ni.* נִמְבַּר, *inf.* הִמְבַּר, *fut.* יִמְבַּר, to be sold, to sell oneself; to be given over, abandoned. — *Hith.* הִתְמַבַּר,

*inf. w.s.* הִתְמַכֵּר, to be sold, to sell oneself.

מָכַר (mă'kăr) *m, w.s.* מְכָרִים, things for sale, ware; price, value; possession.

מִכָּר (măkkār) *m, pl.* מְכָרִים, acquaintance, friend.

מִכְרָה (mīkărē) *m, c.* מְכָרָה, pit.

מִכְרָה (mīkărē) *f, only pl.* מְכָרָת, a weapon, sword.

מִכְרִי (mīkārī) *pr.n.m.*

מִכְרָתִי (mīkārī) *gent. m,* an inhabitant of an unknown place מְכָרָה.

מְכַשֵּׁל, מְכַשֵּׁל (mīkšōl) *m, pl.* מְכַשְׁלִים, stumbling block, obstacle, cause of falling or sinning, enticement, offence, scruple.

מְכַשְׁלָה (măkšēlā) *f, pl.* מְכַשְׁלוֹת, fall, ruin; offence.

מִכְתָּב (mīktāb) *m* writing; something written, letter, poem, book.

מִכְתָּה (mīktā) *f, w.s.* מְכַתְּתוּ, a breaking, smashing.

מִכְתָּם (mīktām) *m* golden poem or epigram.

מִכְתֵּשׁ<sup>1</sup> (măktēš) *m* mortar; hollow, socket of a tooth.

מִכְתֵּשׁ<sup>2</sup> (măktēš) *pr.n.* of a place near or in Jerusalem.

מָלָא<sup>1</sup> (mālā) *inf.* מְלֵא, *imp. pl.* מְלֵאוּ, *fut.* יִמְלֵאוּ, *pl.* יִמְלֵאוּ, *pt.* מְלֵא, *pl.* מְלֵאִים, to be full, to become full; to overflow, to be filled, to be complete; to make full, to fill. — *Ni.* נִמְלֵא, *fut.* יִמְלֵא, to be filled, to become full, to be satisfied, to be completed. — *Pi.* מְלֵא, *inf.* מְלֵא, מְלֵאוֹת, *imp.* מְלֵא, *fut.* יִמְלֵא, *pt.* מְמֵלֵא, *pl.* מְמֵלֵאִים, to make full, to fill; to satisfy, to complete, to fulfil; to do fully; to fill in or up. — *Pu. pt.* מְמֵלֵאִים, to be filled in, to be set [of gems]. — *Hith.* הִתְמֵלֵא, to make one another full, to assist each other.

מָלָא<sup>2</sup> (mālā) *adj., c.* מְלֵא, *pl.* מְלֵאִים, *f* מְלֵאָה, *c.* מְלֵאָתִי, *pl.* מְלֵאוֹת, filling up; full, filled, abundant; strong, pregnant; *subst.* fulness, abundance; *adv.* fully.

מְלֵאוּ, מְלֵאוּ (mēlō) *m, w.s.* מְלֵאוּהָ, fulness, what fills up; multitude.



מְלָאָה (m<sup>l</sup>lā'ā) *f*, *w.s.*  
מְלֵאָתָהּ, fulness, abun-  
dance; tithes of grain and  
wine.

מְלָאָה (m<sup>l</sup>llū'ā) *f*, *c.* מְלֵאָתָהּ,  
*pl. w.s.* מְלֵאוֹתָם, a filling  
in, setting [of gems].

מְלֵאִים (m<sup>l</sup>llū'i'm) *m/pl.*, *c.*  
מְלֵאֵי, installation [of  
priests], consecration; set-  
ting [of stones].

מְלָאָךְ (māl'ā'ā) *m*, *c.* מְלָאָךְ,  
*w.s.* מְלָאָכִי, *pl.* מְלָאָכִים,  
*c.* מְלָאָכִי, messenger, herald;  
angel; prophet, priest.

מְלָאָכָה (m<sup>l</sup>lā'ā'ā) *f*, *c.* מְלָאָכָהּ,  
*w.s.* מְלָאָכָהּ, *pl.* מְלָאָכוֹת,  
*c.* מְלָאָכוֹת, service, er-  
rand, business, trade,  
labour, work, performance;  
goods gained by labour;  
cattle.

מְלָאָכוֹת (māl'ā'ā'ū'ā) *f*, *c.*  
מְלָאָכוֹת, message.

מְלָאָכִי (māl'ā'ā'i) *pr.n.m.*  
מְלָאָכִים = מְלָאָכִים see מְלָאָךְ.

מְלֵאָתָהּ (m<sup>l</sup>llē'ā) *f* fulness  
[of waters], others: the  
setting of the eye in the  
eye-hole.

מְלֵבֹשׁ (māl'bū's) *m*, *pl. c.*  
מְלֵבֹשֵׁי, garment, clothes.

מְלֵבֵן (māl'bē'n) *m* brick-  
kiln; pavement of bricks.

מְלָהּ (m<sup>l</sup>llā') *f*, *w.s.* מְלָתוֹ,  
*pl.* מְלָיִם [מְלָיִן], *c.* מְלָיִ,  
word, speech, matter, thing.

מְלֵוָה (m<sup>l</sup>llō') *m* a filling  
up, rampart, bastion, for-  
tress, citadel [in Sichem  
and Jerusalem].

מְלֵוָה (māl'lū'ā'ā) *m* a salt-  
plant, orache [Atriplex  
halimus] or sea-purslain.

מְלֵוָה (māl'lū'ā) *pr.n.m.*  
מְלֵוָהּ, מְלֵוָהּ (m<sup>l</sup>lū'ā'ā) *f*  
dominion, rule, reign.

מְלוֹן (mālō'n) *m*, *c.* מְלוֹן,  
night-quarters, inn, shelter.

מְלוֹנָה (m<sup>l</sup>lū'nā') *f* night-hut.

מְלָהּ<sup>1</sup> (māl'ā'ā) *Ni.* נִמְלָהּ to  
vanish [like dust].

מְלָהּ<sup>2</sup> (māl'ā'ā) to salt. —  
[denom. of מְלָהּ]. *Pu. pl.*

מְמָלָהּ to be salted. — *Ho.*  
הִמְלָהּ, *inf.* הִמְלָהּ (hōmlē'ā'ā)

to be washed with salt-  
water.

מְלָהּ (mē'lā'ā) *m* salt, salt-  
water, sea; יַם הַמְּלָהּ the  
Dead Sea.

מְלָהּ (māl'lā'ā) *m*, *pl.* מְלָחִים,  
seaman, mariner.

מִלָּךְ (mālā'ch) *m*, only *pl.*  
מִלָּכִים rags.

מִלְחָה (m'lēḥā) *f* salt land,  
barren land.

מִלְחָמָה (mīlḥāmā'), מִלְחָמָה  
(mīlḥā'ḡmēḡ) *f*, *w.s.* מִלְחָמָהּ,  
*pl.* מִלְחָמוֹת, *c.* מִלְחָמוֹת,  
war, fight, battle; weapons,  
victory.

מָלַט (mālā't) *Ni.* נִמְלַט, *inf.*  
נִמְלֵט, *fut.* יִמְלֵט, *pt.* נִמְלֵט,  
to escape, to deliver one-  
self; to be delivered,  
saved, freed; to hasten  
away. — *Pi.* מָלַט, *inf.* מָלֵט,  
*imp.* מִלְטָה, *fut.* יִמְלֵט to  
deliver, to save; to cause  
to escape; to escape; to  
let slip, to lay [eggs]. —  
*Hi.* הִמְלִיט to deliver, to  
save; to lay [eggs]. — *Hith.*  
*fut.* יִתְמַלֵּט to escape; to  
emit [sparks].

מִלְטָה (mē'lēḡt) *m* mortar,  
cement.

מִלְטֵיהָ (m'lēḡtyā') *pr.n.m.*

מִלְטֵיהָ (m'lēḡtyā') *f* an ear  
[of corn].

מִלְטֵיהָ see לֵן *Hi.*

מִלְטֵיהָ (m'lēḡtyā') *f* riddle,  
proverb; satirical song;  
taunt.

מָלַךְ (mālā'ch) *inf.* מָלֵךְ,  
מָלֵךְ, *w.s.* מָלְכוּ (mōlḥō'),  
*imp.* מָלַךְ, *fut.* יִמְלֹךְ, *pt.*  
מָלַךְ, to be or become king,  
to rule, to reign. — *Ni.*  
*fut.* יִמְלֹךְ, to consult, to  
determine. — *Hi.* הִמְלִיךָ,  
*inf.* הִמְלִיךָ, *fut.* יִמְלִיךָ,  
וַיִּמְלֹךְ, *pt.* מִמְלִיךָ, to con-  
stitute as king, to cause  
to reign. — *Ho.* הִמְלִיךָ to  
be made king.

מִלְכֵי (mē'lēḡ) *m*, *i.p.* מִלְכֵי,  
*w.s.* מִלְכֵי, *pl.* מִלְכֵי, *c.*  
מִלְכֵי, king, ruler, prince;  
God; false god, idol-king.

מִלְכֵי (mē'lēḡ) *m* a god of  
the Phenicians and Am-  
monites, Moloch.

מִלְכָּדָת (mālḡdāḡ) *f* net,  
snare.

מִלְכָּהּ (mālḡā') *f*, *c.* מִלְכָּהּ,  
*pl.* מִלְכָּוֹת, queen, princess.

מִלְכָּהּ (mālḡā') *pr.n.f.*

מִלְכָּוֹת (mālḡō'ḡ) *f*, *w.s.*  
מִלְכָּוֹתוֹ, מִלְכָּתוֹ, kingdom,  
dominion, realm, reign.

מַלְכֵי־אֵל (mālḡī'ā'); מַלְכֵי־אֵל  
(mālḡīyyā'), מַלְכֵי־הוּ (māl-  
ḡīyyā'hū); מַלְכֵי־צֶדֶק (mālḡī-  
ḡdēḡk); מַלְכֵי־רָם (mālḡīrām);  
מַלְכֵי־שׁוּעַ (mālḡīšū'a') *pr.n.m.*

מִלְכָּם (mälkä'm), מִלְכָּם (mälkä'm) *m* a god of the Ammonites = מִלְכָּה.

מִלְכַת (mēlā'ḥāḥ) *f* queen.

מִלְכַת (mōlē'ḥāḥ) *pr.n.f.*

מִלַּל<sup>1</sup> (mālā'l) *Pi.* מִלַּל to speak, to relate, to tell.

מִלַּל<sup>2</sup> (mālā'l) *imp.* מִל, to circumcise. — *Ni.* מִל, *fut.*

יִמַּל, *pl.* יִמְרוּ, to be cut off, to be circumcised. —

*Po. fut.* יִמּוּל to be cut off. — *Hith. fut.* יִתְמַלֵּל

to be cut off, to become blunted.

מִלַּל<sup>3</sup> (mālā'l) *fut. pl.* יִמְלוּ

to fade, to wither, to decay. — *Po. fut.* יִמּוּל [or

from מִלַּל<sup>2</sup>] to be withered.

מִלְלֵי (mā'lā'y) *pr.n.m.*

מִלְמַד (mālmā'd) *m* ox-goad.

מִלְיָן (mālā'yān) *Ni.* נִמְלֵן to be smooth, pleasant.

מִלְצָר (mēlā'ḥār) *m* overseer, guardian [others: butler].

מִלַּק (mālā'k) to break off, to nip off [partly].

מִמְלָכָה<sup>1</sup> (mälkä'āḥ) *m* booty.

מִמְלָכָה<sup>2</sup> (mälkä'āḥ) *m, du.* *w.s.* מִמְלָכֹתָי the jaws, the upper and lower palate.

מִמְלָכֹשׁ (mälkä'ōš) *m* late rain [in March and April].

מִמְלָכָה (mēlkä'āḥ), מִמְלָכָה (mälkä'āḥ) *m, only du.*

מִמְלָכֹתָי, *w.s.* מִמְלָכֹתָי, tongs, snuffers.

מִמְלָתָהּ (mēlā'ḥā'ā) *f* a wardrobe, dress-chamber.

מִמְלָתָהּ (mälā'ā'ā) *f, pl. c.* מִמְלָתָהּ tooth.

מִמְגָּרָה (māmḡārā) *f, only pl.* מִמְגָּרוֹת, storehouse, granary.

מִמְדָּה (mēmā'd) *m, only pl.* *w.s.* מִמְדֵּיהָ, measure, extension.

מִמְוֹכָן (mēmū'ḥā'n) *pr.n.m.*

מִמּוֹת (māmō'ḥ) *m, only pl.* מִמּוֹתָי, deaths, painful deaths; the dead, corpses.

מִמְזֵר (māmzēr) *m* mongrel, bastard.

מִמְכָּר (mīmkā'r) *m, c.* מִמְכָּר, *pl.* מִמְכָּרִים, sale; thing for sale or sold.

מִמְכָּרָה (mīmkā'rāḥ) *f* sale.

מִמְלָכָה (māmā'ḥā) *f, c.*

מִמְלָכָה, *w.s.* מִמְלָכָתָי, *pl.* מִמְלָכֹת, *c.* מִמְלָכֹת, kingdom, dominion, reign, realm.



מְנַהֵג (mīnhā'g) *m, c.* מְנַהֵג, the driving [of a chariot].

מְנַהֲרָה (mīnhārā') *f, only pl.* מְנַהֲרוֹת, cleft, dug hole; mountain-recess.

מְנַד (mānō'd) *m, c.* מְנַד, a shaking of the head.

מְנַוֵּחַ<sup>1</sup> (mānō'āḥ) *m, pl. w.s.* מְנוּחֵי־יָד, rest, repose, resting-place; settlement, providing [by marriage].

מְנַוֵּחַ<sup>2</sup> (mānō'āḥ) *pr.n.m.*

מְנוּחָה (m<sup>e</sup>nūḥā'), מְנַחָה *f, w.s.* מְנוּחָתַי, *pl.* מְנוּחָתַי, rest, repose, peace, ease, quiet dwelling, resting-place; settlement.

מְנוּיָה (mānō'n) *m* child; offspring; others: refractory.

מְנוּס (mānō'b) *m, w.s.* מְנוּסֵי, flight, escape, refuge.

מְנוּסָה (m<sup>e</sup>nūḥā') *f, c.* מְנוּסָה = מְנוּס.

מְנוּר (mānō'r) *m, c.* מְנוּר, a weaver's beam.

מְנוּרָה, מְנוֹרָה (m<sup>e</sup>nō'rā') *f, c.* מְנוֹרָת, *pl.* מְנוֹרוֹת, candlestick.

מְנוֹרָר (mīnzār) *m, only pl.* מְנוֹרָרִים, princes; others: troops of mercenaries.

מְנוּחָה (mīnḥā') *f, c.* מְנוּחָה,

*w.s.* מְנוּחָתַי, *pl.* מְנוּחָתַי, *c.* מְנוּחָתַי, present, gift; tribute; sacrifice [mostly an unbloody one], offering.

מְנוּחָתַי (m<sup>e</sup>nūḥā'ḥ) *pr.n.* of a place.

מְנוּחָתַי (m<sup>e</sup>nḥā'ḥ) *pr.n.m.*

מְנוּחָתַי (mānā'ḥ) *pr.n.m.; also pr.n.* of a place; *patr.* מְנוּחָתַי.

מְנוּיָה (m<sup>e</sup>nī') *pr.n.* of a Babylonian goddess [Venus].

מְנוּיָה<sup>1</sup>, מְנוּיָה = מְנוּיָה.

מְנוּיָה<sup>2</sup> (mīnnī') *pr.n.* of a province of Armenia.

מְנוּיָה see מְנוּיָה.

מְנוּיָמִין (mīnyāmī'n) *pr.n.m.* = מְנוּיָמִין.

מְנוּיָתַי (mīnnī'ḥ) *pr.n.* of a city of the Ammonites.

מְנוּלָה (mīnlā') *m, only w.s.* מְנוּלָה, wealth, riches, property.

מְנוּעַ (mānā'c) *imp.* מְנוּעַ, *fut.* מְנוּעַ, *pt.* מְנוּעַ, to keep back, to withhold, to bar, to refrain, to refuse. — *Ni.* מְנוּעַ, *fut.* מְנוּעַ, to be withheld, to keep oneself back, to be reserved; to be refused.

מְנַעוּל (mən<sup>u</sup>l) *m* bolt, bar, lock.

מְנַעַל (mən<sup>a</sup>l) *m* = מְנַעוּל.

מְנַעִים (mən<sup>a</sup>m) *m*, only *pl.* מְנַעִים delicious food, dainties.

מְנַעֲנַע (mən<sup>a</sup>an<sup>a</sup>) *m*, only *pl.* מְנַעֲנַעִים, a musical instrument, sistrum, rattle, cymbal.

מְנַקִּית (mən<sup>a</sup>kkī<sup>ṭ</sup>) *f*, *pl.* מְנַקִּיֹת, a bowl for libation, sprinkling-vessel.

מְנַקֵּת see יִנְק *Hi.*

מְנַשֶּׂה (mən<sup>a</sup>ššē) *pr.n.m.*

מְנַת (mən<sup>a</sup>ṭ) *f*, *c.* מְנַת, *pl.* מְנַתֹּת, part, portion, share.

מִם (māḥ) *m* a suffering, discouraged one.

מִם (māḥ) *m*, *pl.* מִמִּים, tribute, tax, bond-service; bond-servant.

מִסָּב (mēḥḥāḥ) *m*, *w.s.* מִסָּבוּ, *pl.* מִסָּבִים, *c.* מִסָּבִי circle, environs; *adv.* round about.

מִסְבָּה (mēḥḥāḥ) *f*, *pl.* מִסְבֹּת = מִסָּב.

מִסְגֵּר (māḥgēr) *m* locksmith; prison.

מִסְגֵּרֶת (māḥgērēṭ) *f*; *w.s.*

מִסְגֵּרֹתוֹ, *pl.* מִסְגֵּרוֹת, enclosure; fortress, stronghold; margin, border, ledge; panel.

מִסָּד (māḥḥāḥ) *m* foundation.

מִסְדָּרוֹן (māḥḥārōn) *m* portico.

מִסָּה (māḥḥā) *Hi.* הִמְסָה, *fut.* יִמְסָה, לִתְמַם, to cause to melt, to cause to flow, to dissolve, to wet.

מִסָּה<sup>1</sup> (māḥḥā) *f*, *c.* מִסָּת, *pl.* מִסָּוֹת, trial, temptation, testing by misfortune.

מִסָּה<sup>2</sup> (māḥḥā) *pr.n.* of a place in the desert.

מִסָּה (māḥḥā) *f*, *c.* מִסָּת, amount, proportion, measurement; *adv.* according to measure.

מִסְוָה (māḥḥā) *m* covering, veil.

מִסְוָה (māḥḥā) *f* thorn-hedge.

מִסָּח (māḥḥāḥ) *m* a keeping back; others: a relieving.

מִסְחָר (māḥḥār) *m*, *c.* מִסְחָר, trade, traffic.

מִסָּח (māḥḥāḥ) *inf.* מִסָּח to mix, to mingle.

מִסָּח (māḥḥāḥ) *m* mixture, mixed or spiced wine.

מָסַךְ (māḥḥā'ḥ) *m, c.* מָסַךְ, curtain, covering.

מִסְכָּה (m'ḥḥkkā') *f* a covering.

מִסְכָּה<sup>1</sup> (māḥḥēḥā') *f* = מִסְכָּה.

מִסְכָּה<sup>2</sup> (māḥḥēḥā') *f, c.* מִסְכָּה, *pl.* מִסְכּוֹת, a founding, fusion, cast; cast idol; covenant, league.

מִסְכֵּן (m'ḥḥkē'n) *m* poor, wretched.

מִסְכֵּנוֹת (m'ḥḥkēnū'ḥ) *f* poverty, neediness.

מִסְכְּנָת (m'ḥḥkē'nēḥ) *f*, only *pl.* מִסְכְּנוֹת, store, storehouse, magazine.

מִסְכַּת (māḥḥēḥā'ḥēḥ) *f* the warp of a web.

מִסְלָה (m'ḥḥlā') *f, c.* מִסְלָת, *pl.* מִסְלוֹת, highway, road, street; course, march; staircase, stairs.

מִסְלִיל (māḥḥlī'l) *m* road, way.

מִסְמָר (māḥḥmār) *m*, only *pl.* מִסְמָרִים, nail, pin.

מִסְמָרֶת (māḥḥmārēḥ) *f*, only *pl.* מִסְמָרוֹת, nail.

מָסַם (māḥḥā'ḥ) *inf.* מָסַם, to melt, to dissolve, to perish.

— *Ni.* מָסַם, *fut.* מָסַם, *pl.*

מָסַם, *pl.* מָסַם, to melt, to dissolve, to perish; to despond, to despair; to be loosened, to become lean. — *Hi.* מָסַם to cause to despond, to discourage.

מִסְעָ (māḥḥā'ḥ) *m, pl.* מִסְעָיִם, *c.* מִסְעָי, a breaking up, departure, journey, station.

מִסְעָ (māḥḥā'ḥ) *m* stone-quarry, broken and hewn stones; dart.

מִסְעָד (m'ḥḥā'd) *m* balustrade.

מִסְפָּד (m'ḥḥpē'd) *m, c.* מִסְפָּד, *w.s.* מִסְפָּדִי, mourning, lamentation.

מִסְפּוֹא (m'ḥḥpō') *m* fodder.

מִסְפָּת (m'ḥḥpā'ḥāḥ) *f* scarf, scab; *pl.* מִסְפָּתוֹת, kerchief, cape, cowl.

מִסְפָּר<sup>1</sup> (m'ḥḥpār) *m, c.* מִסְפָּר, *pl. c.* מִסְפָּרִי, number; countableness, fewness; a telling, narration.

מִסְפָּר<sup>2</sup> (m'ḥḥpār), מִסְפָּרֶת (m'ḥḥpārēḥ) *pr.n.m.*

מָסַר (māḥḥār) *inf.* מָסַר, (m'ḥḥār), to give, to commit. — *Ni. fut.* יִמָּסַר to be given.

מִסְרָ (mōḥār) *m* warning, admonition.

מִסְתָּר (māṣṭēr) *f* obligation, duty.

מִסְתָּוֹר (mīstōr) *m* hiding-place, refuge.

מִסְתָּר (māṣṭēr) *m* hiding; object of hiding the face.

מִסְתָּר (mīstār) *m, pl.* מִסְתָּרִים, hiding-place, hidden place.

מַעֲבָד (mā'ḇā'd) *m, only pl.* מַעֲבָדִים, doing, work.

מַעֲבָה (mā'ḇāḥ) *m, c.* מַעֲבָה, density, compactness; mould of clay.

מַעֲבָר (mā'ḇār) *m, c.* מַעֲבָר, passing over, stroke, passage; ford, mountain-pass.

מַעֲבָרָה (mā'ḇārā) *f, only pl.* מַעֲבָרוֹת and מַעֲבָרוֹת, *c.* מַעֲבָרוֹת, passage, ford, pass.

מַעֲגָל (mā'gāl) *m, c.* מַעֲגָל, *pl. c.* מַעֲגָלִי, *w.s.* מַעֲגָלִיָּה, track, way, way of life; bulwark formed by wag-gons.

מָעַד (mā'ā'd) *fut.* יִמָּעַד, *pt.* מוֹעֵד, to waver, totter.

— *P.c. pt. f* מוֹעֵדָה [for מַמּוֹעֵדָה] to be made to waver. — *Hi.* הִמָּעִיד, *imp.*

הִמָּעַד, to cause to waver or tremble.

מַעֲדִיָּה (mā'ādā'y), מַעֲדִיָּה (mā'ādā'y) *pr.n.m.*

מַעֲדָן (mā'ādā'n) *m, only pl.* מַעֲדָנִים, מַעֲדָנִים, *c.* מַעֲדָנִי, and מַעֲדָנוֹת, delights, dainties, pleasures; *adv.* cheerfully.

מַעֲדָנָה (mā'ādānnā) *f, only pl.* מַעֲדָנוֹת, fetters, group of stars.

מַעֲדָר (mā'dēr) *m* weeding-hook.

מַעֲהָ (mā'āḥ) *m, only pl.* מַעֲהִים, *c.* מַעֲהִי and מַעֲוֹת, *c.* מַעֲוֹת, the bowels, the intestines, womb, body, belly; the inmost part, the heart; the sands of the sea.

מַעֲוֵג, מַעֲוֵג (mā'ā'g) *m* bread-cake; לַעֲגֵי מַעֲוֵג cake-mockers, parasites who earn their bread by jesting.

מַעֲוֹז (mā'ā'z) *m, w.s.* מַעֲוֹז, מַעֲוֹז, *pl.* מַעֲוֹזִים, *w.s.* מַעֲוֹזִיָּה [for מַעֲוֹזִיָּה], fortress, strong city, protection, defence, refuge.

מַעֲוֹךְ (mā'ā'ḥ) *pr.n.m.*

מַעֲוֹן<sup>1</sup> (mā'ā'n) *m, c.* מַעֲוֹן, habitation, dwelling, habi-



tation of God, refuge, asylum.

מָעוֹן<sup>2</sup> (mā'ō'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah; of a temple in Arabia Petræa; *gent.* מְעוֹנִים.

מְעוֹנָה (mē'ōnā) = מָעוֹן<sup>1</sup>.

מְעוֹנָתִי (mē'ōnōtī) *pr.n.m.*

מָעוֹף (mā'ūf) *m, c.* מְעוֹף, darkness.

מְעוֹר (mā'ō'r) *m, only pl.* מְעוֹרִים pudenda.

מָעוּ see מָעוֹן.

מְעוֹזָה (mā'ōzā) מְעוֹזָהוּ (mā'ōzāhū) *pr.n.m.*

מָעַט (mā'ā't) *inf.* מְעַט, *fut.* יִמְעַט, to be or become little, small, few; to be lessened.

— *Pi.* מְעַט to become few. — *Hi.* הִמְעִיט, *fut.* יִמְעִיט, *pt.* מִמְעִיט, to make little or small, to lessen, to diminish, to do or give little.

מְעַט (mē'ā't) *m, pl.* מְעַטִּים, a little, little, few, a few; *adv.* little, a short time; כְּמְעַט almost, soon; מְעַט מְעַט by little and little, by degrees.

מְעַט (mā'ō't) *adj., only f* מְעַטָּה, whetted, sharp.

מְעַטָּה (mā'ō'tā) *m, c.* מְעַטָּה, garment, covering.

מְעַטְפָּה (mā'ō'tāfā) *f, only pl.* מְעַטְפוֹת, cloak, mantle.

מְעִי (mā'ī) *pr.n.m.*

מְעִי (mē'ī) *m* heap of rubbish, ruins.

מְעִיל (mē'īl) *m, w.s.* מְעִילוֹ, *pl.* מְעִילִים, upper garment, sleeveless robe.

מְעִים see מְעִה.

מְעִין (mā'yā'n) *m, c.* מְעִיֵּן and מְעִיָּנוּ, *pl.* מְעִיָּנִים, *c.* מְעִיָּנִי, and מְעִיָּנוֹת, *c.* מְעִיָּנוֹת, place of fountains, spring.

מְעִיָּה (mā'ā'ā'ā) *pr.n.* of a city at the foot of Hermon; also *pr.n.m.* and *f.*

מְעַל (mā'ā'l) *inf.* מְעוֹל, מְעַל (mē'ā'l), *fut.* יִמְעַל and יִמְעַל, to cover, to veil; to act secretly, faithlessly, to steal.

מְעַל<sup>1</sup> (mā'ā'l) *m, w.s.* מְעַלוֹ, faithlessness, treachery.

מְעַל<sup>2</sup> (mā'ā'l) *m* what is above, the upper part; *adv.* with *loc.* הַמְעַלָּה upwards, forward; מִמְעַלָּה from above, above; מִלְּמַעְלָה upwards; מִלְּמַעְלָה from above upon.

מעל = על.

מעל (mō'āl) *m* the lifting up [of hands].

מעלה (mä'älā') *f*, *pl.* מעלות, ascent, the journeying up; rising of the mind, thought; step, degree [of a dial]; in inscriptions of psalms: שיר המעלות song of step-like rythm, or song of ascent to the temple, or song of pilgrimage, song of excellence.

מעלה (mä'älā') *m*, *c.* מעלה, ascent, slope, hill; elevated place, platform.

מעליל = מעלה.

מעלה (mä'älā') *m*, only *pl.* מעלילים, *c.* מעלילי, deed, action, great deed.

מעמד (mä'amād) *m*, *c.* מעמד, station, post.

מעמד (mä'amād) *m* standing-place, footing.

מעמסה (mä'amāsā') *f* burden, weight.

מעמק (mä'amā'k) *m*, only *pl.* מעמקים, *c.* מעמקי, depth.

מען (mä'an) *m* intention, purpose; *adv.* only למען, *w.s.* למעני, on account of,

because, for the sake of, in order that, so that.

מענה (mä'anā') *f* a furrow's length.

מענה (mä'anā') *m*, *c.* מענה, answer, reply, hearing; refutation, object, purpose.

מענה see מעונה.

מענית (mä'anī') *f* = מענה.

מעץ (mä'āš) *pr.n.m.*

מעצבה (mä'āšbā') *f* pain, sorrow.

מעצד (mä'āšād) *m* axe, hatchet.

מעצור (mä'āšō'r), מעצור (mä'āšār) *m* restraint, hindrance.

מעקה (mä'ākē') *m* ledge about a flat roof.

מעקש (mä'ākāš) *m*, only *pl.* מעקשים, crooked way.

מער (mä'ār) *m* nakedness, pudenda; empty or bare space.

מערב<sup>1</sup> (mä'arā'b) *m* occident, west, westward.

מערב<sup>2</sup> (mä'arā'b) *m*, *pl.* מערבים, barter - goods, wares; exchange, barter, market.

מערבה (mä'arābā') *f* = מערב<sup>1</sup>.

מַעֲרָה (mä'arā') *f*, *c*. מַעֲרַת, *pl.* מַעֲרוֹת, cave.

מַעֲרָה (mä'arē') *m*, *c*. מַעֲרָה, bare place, treeless plain.

מַעֲרִיץ (mä'arī'ḅ) *m* object of fear [see עֲרִץ *Hi.*]

מַעֲרָךְ (mä'arā'ḥ) *m*, only *pl. c.* מַעֲרָכֵי, arrangement, project.

מַעֲרָכָה (mä'arāḥā') *f* and מַעֲרָכֶת (mä'arē'ḥēṭ) *f*, *pl.* מַעֲרָכוֹת and מַעֲרָכוֹת, arrangement, order, pile, row, array, army; setting forth, exhibition, show.

מַעֲרָם (mä'arō'm) *m*, only *pl.* מַעֲרָמִים, nakedness, naked body.

מַעֲרָצָה (mä'arāḅā') *f* sudden terror.

מַעֲרַת (mä'arā'ṭ) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

מַעֲשֵׂה (mä'asē') *m*, *c*. מַעֲשֵׂה, *w.s.* מַעֲשֵׂהוּ, *pl.* מַעֲשִׂים, *c.* מַעֲשֵׂי, the doing, executing; activity, action, business; work, deed, production, fabric; property.

מַעֲשֵׂי (mä'asē'y); מַעֲשֵׂה (mä'asēyā'), מַעֲשֵׂהוּ (mä'asēyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

מַעֲשָׂר (mä'asē'r) *m*, *c*. מַעֲשָׂר,

*w.s.* מַעֲשָׂרוֹ, *pl.* מַעֲשָׂרוֹת, the tenth part, the tenth, tithe.

מַעֲשָׂקָה (mä'asākā') *f*, only *pl.* מַעֲשָׂקוֹת, oppression, exaction.

מֵרָ (mōf) *pr.n.* of a city in Egypt, Memphis.

מַפְגִּיעַ (mäfgī'a') *m* aggressor; asker, mediator [see פָּגַע *Hi.*].

מַפְגָּע (mäfgā') *m* assault, object of attack.

מַפְּחָה (mäppā'ḥ) *m* a breathing out, expiring.

מַפְּחָה (mäppū'aḥ) *m* bellows.

מַפְּיִבְשֶׁת (mäfīḅō'sēṭ) *pr.n.m.*

מַפְּיִם (mäppi'm) *pr.n.m.*

מַפְּיץ (mäfī'ḅ) *m* hammer, club.

מַפְּלָה (mäppā'l) *m*, *c*. מַפְּלָה, *pl. c.* מַפְּלָי, chaff; dewlap, flap.

מַפְּלָאָה (mäflā'ā') *f*, only *pl. c.* מַפְּלָאוֹת, miracle, wonder.

מַפְּלָגָה (mäflāggā') *f* division, class.

מַפְּלָאָה (mäppālā') *f* and מַפְּלָאָה (mäppēlā') *f* fall, ruins, heap of rubbish.

מִפְּלֵט (mǐflā't) *m* place of refuge.

מִפְּלֵצֶת (mǐflā'ḥēṣ) *f* monster, terror, hideous idol.

מִפְּלֵשׁ (mǐflā'ḥ) *m* the poisoning or floating [of clouds].

מִפְּלֵה (mǐflā'ḥ) *f*, *w.s.* מִפְּלֵהוּ, fall, ruin; fallen trunk; corpse, carcass.

מִפְּעֵל (mǐf'ā'l) *m*, *pl.* מִפְּעֵלִים, and מִפְּעֵלָה (mǐf'ā'lā) *f*, *pl. c.* מִפְּעֵלוֹת, work, deed.

מִפְּעֵת see מִיפְּעֵת.

מִפְּץ (mǐppā'ḥ) *m* a crushing, smashing.

מִפְּץ (mǐppē'ḥ) *m* hammer.

מִפְּקֵד (mǐfkā'd) *m*, *c.* מִפְּקֵד, numbering, census; arrangement, mandate; appointed place.

מִפְּרֵץ (mǐfrā'ḥ) *m*, *pl.* מִפְּרֵצִים, incision, inlet, harbour.

מִפְּרֵקֶת (mǐfrā'ḥēṣ) *f*, *w.s.* מִפְּרֵקֶתוֹ, the neck.

מִפְּרֵשׁ (mǐfrā'ḥ) *m*, *pl. c.* מִפְּרֵשִׁי, a spreading out, extension, sail.

מִפְּשֵׁה (mǐfšā'ḥ) *f* place

where the legs fork off, buttocks.

מִפְּתֵחַ (mǐftē'aḥ) *m* a key.

מִפְּתָח (mǐftā'ḥ) *m* the opening.

מִפְּתָן (mǐftā'n) *m*, *c.* מִפְּתָן, threshold.

מוֹץ = מוֹץ chaff.

מִצָּא (māḥā') *inf.* מִצָּא, *w.s.* מִצָּאֶם, *imp.* מִצָּא, *fut.*

מִצָּא, *pt.* מִצָּא, *w.s.* מִצָּא, *f* מִצָּאת, to come to, to reach to, to arrive at, to acquire; to find, to discover; to meet with, to befall. — *Ni.* מִצָּא, *inf.*

מִצָּא, *fut.* מִצָּא, *pt.* מִצָּא, *f* מִצָּאָה, to be found, to be met with; to be acquired; to be discovered; to exist. — *Hi.* מִצָּא, *fut.* מִצָּא, *pt.* מִצָּא, to let come, to deliver, to cause to find; to bring, to present.

מִצָּב (māḥā'ḥ) *m*, *c.* מִצָּב, stand, station, post, garrison, office.

מִצָּב (māḥā'ḥ) *m*, *pl. c.* מִצָּבֵה, מִצָּבֵהָ, *f* = מִצָּב.

מִצָּבֵה (māḥā'ḥ) *m*, *pl. c.* מִצָּבֵהָ, *f* = מִצָּב.

מִצָּבֵה (māḥā'ḥ) *m*, *pl. c.* מִצָּבֵהָ, *f* = מִצָּב.

מִצָּבֵה (māḥā'ḥ) *m*, *pl. c.* מִצָּבֵהָ, *f* = מִצָּב.

מִצָּבֵה (māḥā'ḥ) *m*, *pl. c.* מִצָּבֵהָ, *f* = מִצָּב.

מִצָּבֵה (māḥā'ḥ) *m*, *pl. c.* מִצָּבֵהָ, *f* = מִצָּב.

מִצָּבֵה (māḥā'ḥ) *m*, *pl. c.* מִצָּבֵהָ, *f* = מִצָּב.

מִצָּבֵה (māḥā'ḥ) *m*, *pl. c.* מִצָּבֵהָ, *f* = מִצָּב.

מִצָּבֵה (māḥā'ḥ) *m*, *pl. c.* מִצָּבֵהָ, *f* = מִצָּב.

*pl.* מַצְבּוֹת, *c.* מַצְבּוֹת and מַצְבּוֹת, pillar, column, monument, statue [of idols]; stump, trunk.

מַצְבֵּיהָ (m<sup>ə</sup>ḤḤvā'ā) *pr.n.* of a place.

מַצְדָּ (m<sup>ə</sup>ḤḤd) *m, pl.* מַצְדּוֹת, mountain - hold, castle, stronghold, fortress.

מַצֵּף (māḤḤā') *fut.* וַיִּמָּץ, to suck out, to empty; to press out [moisture]. — *Ni.* נִמְצָה, *fut.* יִמְצָה, to be sucked out, to be squeezed out.

מַצָּה<sup>1</sup> (māḤḤā') *f, pl.* מַצּוֹת, unleavened bread or bread-cake.

מַצָּה<sup>2</sup> (māḤḤā') *f* contention, quarrel.

מַצָּה (māḤḤā') *pr.n.* of a place in Benjamin.

מַצְהָלָה (māḤḤālā') *f, pl. c.* מַצְהָלוֹת, neighing.

מַצּוֹד (māḤḤōd) *m, c.* מַצְדָּ, net, capture, gain; fortress.

מַצּוֹד (māḤḤōd) *m* net.

מַצּוֹדָה (māḤḤōdā') *f, pl.* מַצְדּוֹת, fortress, tower, mountain-castle; net.

מַצּוֹדָה (māḤḤōdā') *f, c.* מַצְבּוֹת, *w.s.* מַצּוֹדָתִי, *pl.* מַצּוֹדוֹת = מַצּוֹד.

מַצְוָה (māḤḤvā') *f, c.* מִצְוָה, *pl.* מִצְוּוֹת, מַצְוּוֹת (māḤḤvō'ṯ), commandment, precept, law; the due.

מַצּוֹלָה (māḤḤlā') *f, pl.* מַצְלוֹת, and מַצּוֹלָה (māḤḤlā') *f, pl.* מַצּוֹלוֹת, מַצְלוֹת, מַצְלָת, depth [of the sea, of water], abyss.

מַצּוֹק (māḤḤōk) *m* pressure, distress, embarrassment.

מַצּוֹק (māḤḤōk) *m, pl. c.* מַצְקִי, pillar; height, cliff, peak.

מַצּוֹקָה (māḤḤōkā') *f, pl.* מַצּוֹקוֹת = מַצּוֹק.

מַצּוֹר<sup>1</sup> (māḤḤōr) *m, c.* מַצּוֹר, straitness, embarrassment, distress; siege; wall, circumvallation, fortification, fortress.

מַצּוֹר<sup>2</sup> (māḤḤōr) *pr.n.* = מַצְרִים.

מַצּוֹר (māḤḤōr) *m, w.s.* מַצּוֹרָה = מַצּוֹר<sup>1</sup> siege.

מַצּוֹרָה (māḤḤōrā') *f, pl.* מַצְרוֹת, circumvallation; fortress, fortification.

מַצּוֹת (māḤḤō'ṯ) *f* contention, quarrel, strife.

מַצָּח (māḤḤāḥ) *m, w.s.* מַצְחוֹ, *pl.* מַצְחוֹת forehead.

מִצְחָה (mīṣḥā') *f*, *c*. מִצְחָתָה, greave, frontlet of the leg.

מִצְלָה (mīṣlā') *f*, *pl*. מִצְלֹת, bell.

מִצְלָה (mīṣullā') *f* shady place; others: tent.

מִצְלָת (mīṣlā't) *f*, only *du*. מִצְלָתַיִם, cymbal of two plates.

מִצְנַפֶּת (mīṣnāḥ'pē't) *f* turban [of the high priest or the king]; tiara.

מִצְעָה (mīṣṣā') *m* couch.

מִצְעָד (mīṣ'ā'd) *m*, only *pl*. *c*. מִצְעָדַי, *w.s.* מִצְעָדָיו, step, walk.

מִצְעָר<sup>1</sup> (mīṣ'ā'r) *m* littleness, smallness, fewness, a little while.

מִצְעָר<sup>2</sup> (mīṣ'ā'r) *pr.n.* of a hill.

מִצְפָּה (mīṣpā') *pr.n.* of towns in Gilead and Benjamin; a district near Hermon.

מִצְפָּה<sup>1</sup> (mīṣpē') *m*, *c*. מִצְפָּה, look-out, watch-tower.

מִצְפָּה<sup>2</sup> (mīṣpē') *pr.n.* of several places.

מִצְפָּן (mīṣpā'n) *m*, only *pl*. מִצְפָּנִים, hidden thing, treasure.

מִצְוֵי (mīṣvā') *fut pl*. מִצְוֵי, to suck out.

מִצְרָה (mīṣrā') *m*, *pl*. מִצְרָיִם, *c*. מִצְרָיִת, straitness, distress.

מִצְרָיִם (mīṣrā'yīm) *pr.n.* *du.*, a son of Ham; [upper and lower] Egypt, Egyptians; *w. loc.* מִצְרַיִמָה ה, *gent.* מִצְרַיִת, *pl*. מִצְרַיִם, *f* מִצְרַיִת, *pl*. מִצְרַיִת, Egyptian.

מִצְרָה (mīṣrā'f) *m* crucible.

מִקָּה (mīk) *m* rottenness, putridity.

מִקְבֵּה (mīkkāḥā') *f* and מִקְבֵּת (mīkkāḥā't) *f*, *pl*. מִקְבֹּת, hammer; fissure in a rock, hole.

מִקְדָּה (mīkkāḥā') *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

מִקְדָּשׁ (mīkdā's) *m*, *c*. מִקְדָּשׁ, *pl*. מִקְדָּשִׁים, *c*. מִקְדָּשֵׁי, a holy thing, sanctuary, temple, asylum.

מִקְהָל (mīkhāl) *m*, only *pl*. מִקְהָלִים and מִקְהָלוֹת, assembly, choir.

מִקְוֵה (mīkvā') *f* reservoir.

מִקְוֶה (mīkvā') *m*, *c*. מִקְוֶה, hope, trust; gathering, confluence of water; assembly, troop, company.

מָקוֹם (mākō'p'm) *m* [and *f*],  
*c.* מָקוֹם, *pl.* מְקוֹמוֹת, מְקוֹמוֹת,  
 stand, place, spot, dwelling-  
 place, abode; מָקוֹם אֲשֶׁר  
 at the place where.

מְקוֹר (mākō'r) *m, c.* מְקוֹר,  
 fountain, spring; the  
 female pudenda.

מִקָּח (mikkā'ḥ) *m* the  
 taking, receiving.

מִקְחָה (mikkāḥā') *f*, only  
*pl.* מִקְחֹת, saleable things,  
 merchandise.

מִקְטָר (miktār) *m, c.* מִקְטָר,  
 place of incensing.

מִקְטָרֶת (miktār'ēṭ) *f* censer.

מִקְלָל (mikkāl) *m, c.* מִקְלָל  
 and מִקְלָל, *w.s.* מִקְלוֹ,  
 מִקְלָלָם, *pl.* מִקְלוֹת and  
 מִקְלוֹת, twig, rod, staff,  
 stick.

מִקְלוֹת (mikkālō'ṭ) *pr.n.m.*

מִקְלָט (mikkālā't) *m* place of  
 refuge, asylum.

מִקְלָעַת (mikkālā'ṭ) *f, pl.*  
 מִקְלָעוֹת, *c.* מִקְלָעוֹת, sculp-  
 tured work, relievo.

מִקְנֵה (mikknē') *m, c.* מִקְנֵה,  
*w.s.* מִקְנֵה, מִקְנֵה, acquisi-  
 tion, purchase, possession,  
 property, cattle.

מִקְנֵה (mikknā') *f, c.* מִקְנֵה,

purchase, price, possession,  
 property.

מִקְנֵיָהוּ (mikknēyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

מִקְסָם (mikkṣām) *m* sooth-  
 saying, divination.

מִקְצֵי (makkā'ṣ) *pr.n.* of a  
 place.

מִקְצוּעַ, מִקְצוּעַ (mikkṣō'ā')  
*m, pl.* מִקְצוּעוֹת and  
 מִקְצוּעִים, *c.* מִקְצוּעֵי, angle,  
 corner, nook.

מִקְצָעָה (makkṣū'ā') *f*, only  
*pl.* מִקְצָעוֹת, carving-knife,  
 chisel.

מִקְצָת, מִקְצָת see קָצַת.

מִקְקָ (makkā'k) *Ni.* מִקְקָ, *pl.*

מִקְקוֹ, *pl.* מִקְקוֹ, *pl.* מִקְקוֹ,  
*pl.* מִקְקוֹ, *pl.* מִקְקוֹ, *pl.* מִקְקוֹ,  
 to be melted, to  
 be dissolved, to vanish;  
 to flow, to pine away, to  
 perish.

מִקְרָא (mikkrā') *m, pl. c.*

מִקְרָאֵי, *w.s.* מִקְרָאֵהוּ, a  
 calling together, convoca-  
 tion, assembly, congrega-  
 tion; place of meeting;  
 reading, recital.

מִקְרָה (mikkrā') *m, c.* מִקְרָה,

*w.s.* מִקְרָה, chance, hap,  
 accident, event, lot.

מִקְרָה (mikkārē') *m* frame-  
 work.

מְקַרָּה (m<sup>e</sup>kārā') *f* a cooling.

מְקַרְקַר (m<sup>e</sup>kārkar') *m* a breaking down, overthrow [or *Pi. pt.* of קָוַר].

מְקִשָּׁה<sup>1</sup> (mīkšā') *f* turned or carved work.

מְקִשָּׁה<sup>2</sup> (mīkšā') *f* field of cucumbers or melons.

מְקִשָּׂה (mīkšē') *m* twisted hair, lock.

מַר<sup>1</sup> (mār) *m* a drop.

מַר<sup>2</sup> (mār) *adj.*, *i.p.* מָר, *pl.* מָרִים, *c.* מָרִי; *f* מָרָה [מָרָא]: *c.* מָרַת, bitter, sad, embittered, fierce, violent, wild; *subst.* bitterness, sadness.

מֹר, מוֹר (mōr) *m* myrrh.

מָרָא<sup>1</sup> (mārā') *pt. f* מוֹרָאָה, to be obstinate, rebellious. — *Hi. fut.* יִמְרֵא, to flap the wings.

מָרָא<sup>2</sup> (mārā') *pr.n.f.* [= מָרָה, see מַר<sup>2</sup>].

מְרֹאֲדֵי (m<sup>e</sup>rōdā'), מְרֹדֵי; *pr.n.* of a Babylonian god, Marduk.

מְרֹאֲדֵי בִלְאֲדֵי (m<sup>e</sup>rōdā' bīlādā') *pr.n.m.* of a king of Babylon.

מָרָאָה (mār'ā') *m, c.* מָרָאָה, *pl. c.* מָרָאִי, the seeing,

sight, appearance, aspect, form; sight, vision.

מָרָאָה (mār'ā') *f, pl.* מָרָאוֹת, sight, vision, revelation; mirror.

מָרָאָה (mār'ā') *f* crow, crop of birds.

מְרֹאוֹן (m<sup>e</sup>rō'n) *pr.n.* of a place.

מָרָאֲשָׁה (mār'āšā'), מְרֹשָׁה; *pr.n.* of a fortress in Judah.

מָרָאֲשֵׁת (mār'āšēṯ) and מְרֹאֲשֵׁת (m<sup>e</sup>rōšēṯ) *f, only pl. c.* מְרֹאֲשׁוֹת, מָרָאֲשׁוֹת, the place of the head; *adv.* at or under the head.

מֵרֵב (mērēb) *pr.n.f.*

מְרֵבֵד (mār'ēd) *m, only pl.* מְרֵבֵדִים, coverlet, carpet.

מְרֵבָה (mār'ēb) *m, c.* מְרֵבָה, multitude, increase, plenty.

מִרְבָּה (mīrbā') *f* amplitude, abundance.

מְרֵבִית (mār'bīṯ) *f* multitude, greatness, the greater part; increase, interest, usury.

מְרֵבֵי (mār'bē') *m, c.* מְרֵבֵי, resting-place [for animals].

מְרֵבֵק (mār'bēk) *m* stall, fattening-stable.



מְרֻזָּע (märgō'ā) *m* rest, resting-place.

מְרֻגְלָת (märgō'läθ) *f*, only *pl. c.* מְרֻגְלוֹת, place of the feet; *adv.* at the feet.

מְרֻגְמָה (märgēmā) *f* heap of stones; others: sling, swing [for throwing stones].

מְרֻגְעָה (märgē'ā) *f* = מְרֻזָּע.

מְרָד (mārā'd) *inf.* מְרָד, *fut.* מְרָד, *pt. p.* מְרָד, to be obstinate, to resist, to disobey, to rebel.

מְרָד<sup>1</sup> (mä'räd) *m* obstinacy, rebellion.

מְרָד<sup>2</sup> (mä'räd) *pr.n.m.*

מְרָדוֹת (märdū'θ) *f* obstinacy, refractoriness.

מְרָדָהּ see מְרָאָהּ.

מְרָדָבִי (märdā'šä'y) *pr.n.m.*

מְרָדָף (märdā'f) *m* persecution.

מְרָה<sup>1</sup> (mārā') *inf.* מָרָא, *pt.* מָרָה, *pl.* מְרָה, to be refractory, rebellious; to rebel, resist, despise. — *Hi.* מְרָה, *inf.* לְמָרוֹת [for לְמָרוֹת], *fut.* יִמְרָה, *pt. pl.* מְמָרִים, to quarrel, to dispute; to be rebellious, to rebel, resist, offend.

מְרָה<sup>2</sup> (mārā') *pr.n.* of a bitter fountain in the peninsula of Sinai.

מְרָה<sup>3</sup> (mārā') *f*, *du.* מְרָתִים double rebellion, i. e. Babylon.

מְרָה (mōrrā') and מָרָה (mōrā') *f*, *c.* מְרָת, bitterness, grief, sorrow.

מְרָוִד (mārū'd) *m*, *w.s.* מְרוּדִי, *pl.* מְרוּדִים, expulsion, persecution; one homeless, fugitive.

מְרָוִז (mērō'z) *pr.n.* of a town in northern Palestine.

מְרָוֶחַ (mārō'āš) *adj.*, *c.* מְרוּחַ, bruised, castrated.

מְרָוֶם (mārō'm) *m*, *c.* מְרוֹם, *pl.* מְרוּמִים, *c.* מְרוּמִי, height, elevation, high place [heaven]; high rank; excellence; pride; *adv.* proudly; far.

מְרָוֶם (mērō'm) *pr.n.* of a district near the source of the Jordan.

מְרוּץ (mērō'š) *m* and מְרוּצָה<sup>1</sup> (m'rūšā') *f*, *c.* מְרוּצָת, race, running.

מְרוּצָה<sup>2</sup> (m'rūšā') *f* oppression.

מְרוּקִים (m'rūkī'm) *m/pl.* anointing, cleansing.

מְרוֹת (mārōṭ) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

מְרוֹחַ (mārōḥ) *m, c.* מְרוֹחַ, cry, shout, wailing.

מְרַח (mārāḥ) *fut.* יִמְרַח, to rub, to rub in, to lay on.

מְרוּחָב (mārōḥāḇ) *m, pl. c.* מְרוּחָבֵי, wide place, broad space; enlargement, liberty.

מְרוּחָק (mārōḥāḳ) *m, pl.* מְרוּחָקִים, remoteness, far distance, remote country.

מְרוּחָשֶׁת (mārōḥāšēṯ) *f* boiling-pot, kettle.

מְרַט (mārāṭ) *inf.* מְרַטָה (mārṭā), *fut.* יִמְרַט, *pt.* מְרַט, *pt. p. f* מְרוּטָה, to pluck out [hair]; to whet, sharpen; to wear off [the skin by a burden]. — *Ni.* נִמְרַט to be plucked, to become bald. — *Pu.* מְרַט, *pt.* מְמַרַט, to be polished, to be sharpened [see מְוֹרַט].

מְרִי (mārī) *m, i.p.* מְרִי, *w.s.* מְרִיָּה, refractoriness, rebellion, perverseness.

מְרִיא (mārī) *adj., pl.* מְרִיאִים, fat, fattened; *subst.* fattened beast.

מְרִי בְעַל (mārī bēʿal),

מְרִיב בְעַל (mārīḇ bēʿal) *pr.n.m.*

מְרִיבָה<sup>1</sup> (mārīḇā) *f, c.* מְרִיבָה, *pl.* מְרִיבוֹת, contention, quarrel, strife.

מְרִיבָה<sup>2</sup> (mārīḇā) *pr.n.* of two fountains.

מְרִיָּה (mārīyā) *pr.n.m.*

מְרִיָּה (mārīyā) *pr.n.* of a hill in Jerusalem.

מְרִיּוֹת (mārīyōṯ) *pr.n.m.*

מְרִיָּם (mārīyām) *pr.n.f.* [Maria].

מְרִירוֹת (mārīrūṯ) *f* bitterness, grief.

מְרִירִי (mārīrī) *adj.* bitter, sharp, poisonous.

מְרִיָּה (mārīyā) *m* timidity, fear.

מְרִכָּב (mārīkāḇ) *m* chariot, chariot-seat.

מְרִכָּבָה (mārīkāḇā) *f, c.* מְרִכָּבָה, *w.s.* מְרִכָּבָתוֹ, *pl.* מְרִכָּבוֹת, *c.* מְרִכָּבוֹת, chariot, war-chariot.

מְרִכְלָת (mārīḳlāṯ) *f* market, mart.

מְרִמָּה (mārīmā) *f, pl.* מְרִמָּה, fraud, falsehood, deceit; ill-gotten wealth.

מְרִמָּוֹת (mārīmōṯ) *pr.n.m.*

מְרָמָם (mīrmā'ḅ), מְרָמָם (mīrmā'ḅ) *m, c.* מְרָמָם, a treading down, object and place of treading down.

מְרָנְתִי (mērō'nōṭī') *pr.n.m.*, inhabitant of the unknown place מְרָנֹת.

מְרָם (mēr'ḥēḅ); מְרָסְנָא (mār-ḅ'nā') *pr.n.m.* [both Persian].

מְרָעַ (mērē'a') *m, w.s.* מְרָעָה, מְרָעָהוּ, *pl.* מְרָעִים, friend, companion.

מְרָעַ (mērā') *m* wickedness, evil-doing.

מְרָעָה (mīr'ā') *m, c.* מְרָעָה, pasture, fodder.

מְרָעִית (mār'ī'ṭ) *f* a pasturing, feeding; flock.

מְרָעֻלָּה (mār'alā') *pr.n.* of a place in Zebulun.

מְרָפָא, מְרָפָה (mārpē') *m* cure, healing; remedy, health; placidity, softness, calmness.

מְרָפָשׁ (mīrpā'ḅ) *m* muddled water.

מְרָץ (mārā'ḅ) *Ni.* נְמָרֵץ, *pt.* נְמָרֵץ, *f* נְמָרֵצַת, to be forcible, violent. — *Hi.* fut. יְמָרֵץ to excite.

מְרָצַע (mārḅē'a') *m* an awl.

מְרָצֶפֶת (mārḅē'fēṭ) *f* pavement.

מְרָק (mārā'k) *imp. pl.* מְרָקוּ, *pt. p.* מְרָקוּ, to rub, polish, sharpen. — *Pu.* מְרָק to be scoured.

מְרָקַ (mārā'k) *m, c.* מְרָק, broth, soup.

מְרָקַח (mērka'ḥ) *m, only pl.* מְרָקַחִים, aromatic herb.

מְרָקַחָה (mērkaḥā') *f* a seasoning, spicing; unguent-pot.

מְרָקַחַת (mīrkaḥāṭ) *f* the spicing of unguents; unguent, ointment.

מְרָר (mārā'r) *pf.* מְרָרָה, *pf.* מְרָרָה, *fut.* יִמְרָר to be bitter, to be grieved, embittered. — *Ni.* נִמְרָר to be changed [see מוֹר]. — *Pi.* מְרָר, *fut.* יִמְרָר, to make bitter, to embitter; to irritate, provoke. — *Hi.* הִמְרָר, *inf.* הִמְרָר, *fut.* יִמְרָר, to embitter, to grieve; to weep violently. — *Hith.* הִתְמָרָר to be embittered, exasperated.

מְרָרַ (mārō'r) *m, only pl.* מְרָרִים bitter herbs.

מְרָרָה (m'rērā') *f* gall.

מְרָרָה (m'rōrā') *f, c.* מְרָרָה,

*pl.* מָרָוֹת, gall, poison, bitter things [unripe grapes].

מָרָי (m<sup>o</sup>rā'ī) *pr.n.m.*

מָרָשָׁה (mā'rēšā') see מָרָאֲשָׁה.

מָרִישַׁעַת (mīršā'āṣ) *f* wickedness.

מִשָּׂא<sup>1</sup> (māššā') *m* a carrying, a lifting; burden, load; tribute, present; elevation of the voice, song, utterance, oracle; desire, longing.

מִשָּׂא<sup>2</sup> (māššā') *pr.n.m.*

מִשָּׂאָה (māššā'ā') *f* rising smoke, conflagration.

מִשָּׂאת (māššā'ṣ) *f, c.* מִשָּׂאת, *pl.* מִשָּׂאוֹת, a lifting-up; fire-signal; tribute, tax, present; burden; saying, oracle.

מִשָּׂאָה see מִשָּׂאָה.

מִשְׁגָּב (mīšgā'b) *m, c.* מִשְׁגָּב, *w.s.* מִשְׁגָּבִי, height, high place, fortress, refuge, protection.

מִשְׁוֹכָה, מִשְׁוֹכָה (m<sup>o</sup>šūḥā'), מִשְׁוֹכָה *f* thorn-hedge.

מִשְׁוֹר (māššō'r) *m* a saw.

מִשְׁוֹרָה (m<sup>o</sup>šūrā') *f* a measure for liquids.

מִשְׂוֵשׁ (māšōš) *m, c.* מִשְׂוֵשׁ, joy, object of joy.

מִשְׂחָק (mīšḥā'k) *m* laughter.

מִשְׂטָמָה (māšṭēmā') *f* enmity, hostility.

מִשְׂכִּיל (māškil) *m* didactic or artful poem [see also שְׂבַל *Hi.*].

מִשְׂכִּית (māškil'ṣ) *f, pl.* מִשְׂכִּיֹּת, image, figure, picture, sculptured work; imagination, thought.

מִשְׂכָּרַת (māškō'rēṣ) *f, w.s.* מִשְׂכָּרַתִּי wages, reward.

מִשְׂמֶרֶת see מִסְמֶרֶת.

מִשְׂפָּחָה (mīšpā'ḥ) *m* bloodshed, murder.

מִשְׂרָה (mīšrā') *f* dominion, lordship.

מִשְׂרָפֶת (mīšrā'fēṣ) *f, only pl. c.* מִשְׂרָפוֹת, burning, cremation.

מִשְׂרָפוֹת מֵיִם (mīšrā'fō'ṣ mē'yīm) *pr.n.* of a place near Sidon.

מִשְׂרָקָה (māšrākā') *pr.n.* of a place in Edom.

מִשְׂרֵת (māšrē'ṣ) *m* a pan.

מִשׁ (māš) *pr.n.m.*

מִשָּׂא (māššā') *m* loan, debt, pledge, usury.

מִשָּׂא (mēšā') *pr.n.* of a place in Arabia.

מִשְׂאֵב (māš'ā'h) *m.*, only *pl.* מִשְׂאֵבִים, draw-well, trough for drawn water.

מִשְׂאָה (māššā'ā') *f.*, *c.* מִשְׂאָה, *pl.* מִשְׂאָהוֹת, = מִשְׂאָה.

מִשְׂאוּ'ה (māššū'ā') *f.*, only *pl.* מִשְׂאוּ'הוֹת, מִשְׂאוּ'הוֹת, ruin, desolation.

מִשְׂאָה (m'šā'ā') *f.* desolation, desolate place.

מִשְׂאֵל (mīš'ā'l) *pr.n.* of a town in Asher.

מִשְׂאָלָה (mīš'ālā') *f.*, *pl. c.* מִשְׂאָלוֹת, request, wish.

מִשְׂאָרֶת (mīš'ē'rēṭ) *f.*, *w.s.* מִשְׂאָרֶתָּה, *pl. c.* מִשְׂאָרוֹת, kneading-trough.

מִשְׂבָּצָה (mīšbā'ḥāṭ) *f.*, only *pl. c.* מִשְׂבָּצוֹת, texture, brocade; setting [of precious stones].

מִשְׂבֵּר (māšbē'r) *m.*, *c.* מִשְׂבֵּר, mouth of the womb.

מִשְׂבָּר (mīšbār) *m.*, *pl.* מִשְׂבָּרִים, *c.* מִשְׂבָּרֵי, breakers, surf, breaking wave.

מִשְׂבָּת (mīšbā'ṭ) *m.*, only *pl.* מִשְׂבָּתִים, cessation, ruin.

מִשְׂגָּה (māšgē') *m.* deceiver, misleader [see שְׂגָה].

מִשְׂגֵּה (mīšgē') *m.* error, mistake.

מִשָּׂה (māšā') to draw out, to save. — *Hi.* הַמִּשָּׂה, *fut.* יִמְשֶׂה to draw out, to rescue.

מִשְׂשָׁה (māššā') *m.* loan, debt.

מִשָּׂה (mōšē') *pr.n.m.*

מִשְׂאוּ'ה see מִשְׂאָה.

מִשְׂאוּ'ה see מִשְׂאָה.

מִשְׂוֵבָב (m'šōḃāḃ) *pr.n.m.*

מִשְׂוֵבָה (m'šōḃā') *f.*, *c.*

מִשְׂוֵבָת, *pl.* מִשְׂוֵבוֹת, *w.s.* מִשְׂוֵבָתִים, turning away, apostasy; an apostate.

מִשְׂוָגָה (m'šūgā') *f.* error, mistake.

מִשְׂוֵט (māšū't) and מִשְׂוֵט (mīššō't) *m.* oar, rudder.

מִשְׂוֹסָה (m'šōḃāḃā') *f.* a plundering.

מִשַּׁח (māšā'ḥ) *m.*, *inf.* מִשַּׁח, *m.*, *w.s.* מִשְׁחָהוּ (mōšāḥō'),

מִשַּׁח, *imp.* מִשַּׁח, *fut.* יִמְשַׁח, *pt. pl.* מִשְׁחִים, *pt.*

מִשְׁחוּ, *pl.* מִשְׁחוּתִים, to besmear, to paint; to

anoint, to consecrate. — *Ni.* *inf.* הַמִּשְׁחָה to be anointed.

מִשְׁחָה (mīšāḥā') *f.*, *c.* מִשְׁחָה, *pl.*

anointing, unction; part, portion.

מִשְׁחָה (mǝšḥā') *f* = מִשְׁחָה.

מִשְׁחִיתָ (mǝšḥī'ṯ) *m* destruction; ambush, snare, trap; destroyer [see שָׁחַט].

מִשְׁחָר (mǝšḥār) *m* dawn, day-blush.

מִשְׁחָתָ (mǝšḥā'ṯ) *m* destruction.

מִשְׁחָתָה (mǝšḥā'ṯā) *m* disfigurement, defacement.

מִשְׁחָתָה (mǝšḥā'ṯā) *m* blemish.

מִשְׁטוּחַ (mǝšṭū'āḥ) *m* and

מִשְׁטָחָ (mǝšṭā'ḥ) *m, c.*

מִשְׁטָח, place for spreading out [nets].

מִשְׁטָרָ (mǝšṭār) *m* dominion, command.

מִשְׁוִי (mǝš'ī) *m* silk, silk-stuff.

מִשְׁוִיבָאֵל (mǝšē'zāb'ē'l) *pr. n m.*

מִשְׁיחַ (māšī'āḥ) *adj., c.*

מִשְׁיחַ, *w.s.* מִשְׁיָחִי, besmeared, anointed; an anointed one [priest, king, patriarch]; the Christ, Messiah.

מִשְׁרָ (māššā'ḥ) *inf.* מִשְׁרָה, *imp.* מִשְׁרָה, *pl.* מִשְׁרָוֹ and

מִשְׁרָוֹ (mǝšḥū'), *fut.* יִמְשָׁרֵה,

*pt.* מִשְׁרָה, to draw, pull; to extend, prolong; to sow; to attract, to take, to cherish, to preserve; to wander, to go. — *Ni.* מִשְׁרָה, *fut.* יִמְשָׁרֵה, to be protracted, delayed. — *Pu.* מִשְׁרָה, *pt.* מִמְשָׁרֵה, to be protracted, to be extended, to be tall.

מִשְׁרָה<sup>1</sup> (mǝššā'ḥ) *m* the drawing, sowing; possession.

מִשְׁרָה<sup>2</sup> (mǝššā'ḥ) *pr.n.m.* of a Japhetic people [Moschians] near the Caucasus.

מִשְׁרָבָ (mǝškrā'b) *m, c.* מִשְׁרָבָה, *w.s.* מִשְׁרָבָו, *pl. c.* מִשְׁרָבוֹת, and מִשְׁרָבָי, the lying [in bed]; couch, bed.

מִשְׁרָבָן (mǝškrā'n) *m, c.* מִשְׁרָבָן, *pl.* מִשְׁרָבָנוֹת, *c.* מִשְׁרָבָנוֹת, and מִשְׁרָבָנִי, habitation, dwelling, haunt; hut, tent; tabernacle, sanctuary, temple; grave.

מִשְׁשָׁל<sup>1</sup> (māššāl) *inf.* מִשְׁשָׁל, *imp.* מִשְׁשָׁל, *pt.* מִשְׁשָׁל, *fut.* יִמְשָׁשֵׁל, *pt.* מִשְׁשָׁל, *f* מִשְׁשָׁלָה, to rule, reign, govern; to rule over, to manage. — *Hi.* הַמְשָׁל, *fut.* יִמְשָׁל, to cause to rule.

מִשַּׁל<sup>2</sup> (māšā'1) [*den.* of מִשַּׁשׁ] *imp.* מִשַּׁל, *fut.* יִמְשַׁל, *pt.* מִשַּׁשׁ, to propose or use a proverb, a parable; *pt.* gnomic poet. — *Ni.* נִמְשַׁשׁ to be comparable, like, similar. — *Pi.* מִשַּׁל to speak in parables. — *Hi.* הִמְשַׁשׁ to compare, liken. — *Hith.* הִתְמַשַּׁל to become like.

מִשַּׁל<sup>1</sup> (māšā'1) *m, c.* מִשַּׁל, *pl.* מִשַּׁלִּים, *c.* מִשַּׁלִּי, comparison, similitude, parable, proverb, saying, gnomic song, satire, by-word.

מִשַּׁל<sup>2</sup> (māšā'1) *pr.n.* of a town.

מִשַּׁל (m'sā'1) *m* by-word, satire.

מִשַּׁל (mō'sā'1) *m, w.s.* מִשַּׁלּוֹ (mō'slā'1) rule, dominion; likeness, similitude.

מִשַּׁלָּה (mī'slā'ā) *m, c.* מִשַּׁלָּה, place where one is sent; business; possession.

מִשַּׁלָּה (mī'slā'ā) *m, c.* מִשַּׁלָּה, a sending; seizure, possession.

מִשַּׁלַּחַת (mī'slā'ā) *f* sending, troop; dismissal, discharge.

מִשַּׁלְמוֹת (m'sšūllā'm); מִשַּׁלְמוֹת (m'sšūllēmō'ā); מִשַּׁלְמֵיָהּ (m'sšē'lēmyā') *pr.n.m.*

מִשַּׁלְמוֹת (m'sšūllē'mē'ā) *pr.n.f.*

מִשַּׁמָּה (m'sšāmmā') *f, pl.* מִשַּׁמָּה, desolation, horror.

מִשְׁמֹן (mī'smā'n) *m, c.* מִשְׁמֹן, *pl.* מִשְׁמָנִים, *c.* מִשְׁמָנִי, fatness, fat or fertile soil; strong warrior.

מִשְׁמָנָה (mī'smānnā') *pr.n.m.*

מִשְׁמָנִים (māšmānnī'm) *m/pl.* מִשְׁמָנִים, fat food, delicacies.

מִשְׁמָע<sup>1</sup> (mī'smā'\*) *m, c.* מִשְׁמָע, a hearing, report.

מִשְׁמָע<sup>2</sup> (mī'smā'\*) *pr.n.m.*

מִשְׁמָעַת (mī'smā'ā'ā) *f, w.s.* מִשְׁמָעַתָּה, audience, admission at court; obedience; subjects.

מִשְׁמָר (mī'smā'r) *m, c.* מִשְׁמָר, guard, watch, post; prison; a thing to be guarded; usage.

מִשְׁמָרֶת (mī'smā'rē'ā) *f, w.s.* מִשְׁמָרֶתִי, guard, watch, watch-post, service, duty; keeping, preservation, usage; command, law; fidelity.

מִשְׁנָה (mī'snē') *m, c.* מִשְׁנָה, *pl.* מִשְׁנָנִים, repetition,

- doubling; the double, the second; copy; the second place in rank; the younger, later.
- מִשְׁפָּה (mīšpāḥ) *f*, *pl.* מִשְׁפּוֹת, plundering, plunder, booty.
- מִשְׁעוֹל (mīš'ōl) *m* narrow path, hollow way.
- מִשְׁעֵי (mīš'ī) *m* cleansing, purity.
- מִשְׁעָם (mīš'ā'm) *pr.n.m.*
- מִשְׁעָן (mīš'ā'n) *m*, *c.* מִשְׁעָן, support, stay, staff.
- מִשְׁעָן (māš'ā'n) *m* and מִשְׁעָנָה (māš'ā'nā), מִשְׁעָנָה (mīš'ā'nā) *f*, *w.s.* מִשְׁעָנָה = מִשְׁעָן.
- מִשְׁפָּחָה (mīšpāḥā) *f*, *c.* מִשְׁפָּחָה, *w.s.* מִשְׁפָּחָה, *pl.* מִשְׁפָּחוֹת, *c.* מִשְׁפָּחוֹת, species, kind, sort, family; race, tribe, people.
- מִשְׁפָּט (mīšpāṭ) *m*, *c.* מִשְׁפָּט, *w.s.* מִשְׁפָּטִים, *pl.* מִשְׁפָּטִים, *c.* מִשְׁפָּטִים judgment, sentence; place of judgment; cause, suit; crime, guilt; right, law, rule; the due.
- מִשְׁפָּת (mīšpāṭ) *m*, only *du.* מִשְׁפָּתִים, fold, pen.
- מִשְׁקָה (māššā'k) *m* possession, heirdom.
- מִשְׁקָה (māššā'k) *m*, *c.* מִשְׁקָה, a running about.
- מִשְׁקָה (māšškā) *m*, *c.* מִשְׁקָה, *pl.* מִשְׁקִים, cup-bearer, butler; drink, wine; watered region [see מִשְׁקָה *Hi.*].
- מִשְׁקוֹל (mīšškōl) *m* weight.
- מִשְׁקוֹף (māšškōf) *m* upper beam of a door.
- מִשְׁקָל (mīšškāl) *m*, *c.* מִשְׁקָל, a weighing; weight, value.
- מִשְׁקָלָת (mīšškālāṭ) and מִשְׁקָלָת (mīšškālāṭ) *f* plummet, level.
- מִשְׁקָע (mīšškā') *m*, *c.* מִשְׁקָע, a settling; settled and clear water.
- מִשְׁרָה (mīšrā) *f*, *c.* מִשְׁרָה, solution, maceration, drink.
- מִשְׁרָעֵי (mīšrā'ī) *pr.n. gent.*, one dwelling at מִשְׁרָע.
- מִשְׁשֵׁ (māššā's) *fut.* יִמַּשׁ, *w.s.* יִמַּשְׁנִי, יִמַּשְׁנֵה [or from מוֹשׁ], to touch, to feel. — *Pi.* מִשְׁשׁ, *fut.* יִמַּשְׁשׁ, *pl.* מִמַּשְׁשׁ, to grope, to explore. — *Hi.* הִמַּשׁ, *imp.* *w.s.* הִמַּשְׁנִי, *fut.* יִמַּשׁ, *pl.* יִמַּשְׁוֹן, to touch, to feel; to let touch.
- מִשְׁתָּה (mīštā) *m*, *c.* מִשְׁתָּה,



*pl. w.s.* מְשִׁתֵּיהֶם, drink, place of drinking; banquet, feast, drinking.

מָתָה, מָתָה see מוֹת.

מָתָה (māṯ) *m.*, only *pl.* מָתָהִים, מָתָהִים, *c.* מָתָהִי, *w.s.* מָתָהִי, men, males.

מָתָה (mēṯ) *adj.*, *pl.* מָתָהִים, *f* מָתָה, dead [see מוֹת].

מָתָהֵן (māṯbē'n) *m* heap of straw.

מָתָהֵן (mēṯḥēg) *m. w.s.* מָתָהֵן, bit, curb.

מָתָהֵן (māṯḥē'k) *adj.*, *pl.* מָתָהֵן, *f* מָתָהֵן, sweet; lovely, pleasant; *subst.* sweetness.

מָתָהֵן (mēṯḥē'ṣā'ē'l); מָתָהֵן (mēṯḥē'lāḥ), *i.p.* מָתָהֵן, *pr.n.m.*

מָתָה (māṯḥē'ḥ) *fut.* מָתָה, to extend, to stretch out.

מָתָה (māṯḥē'y) *m* extension of time; *adv.* when?; מָתָה and עַד-מָתָה till when? how long?

מָתָהֵן (māṯḥē'nḥēṯ) *f, w.s.* מָתָהֵן, measure; task; proportion.

מָתָהֵן = מָתָהֵן, what a weariness [see מָתָהֵן].

מָתָהֵן (mēṯḥē'ḥ) *f*, only

*pl.* מָתָהֵן [for מָתָהֵן], tooth.

מָתָה (mēṯḥē'm) *m* wholeness, completeness; a thing uninjured.

מָתָה<sup>1</sup> (māttā'n) *m* present, gift.

מָתָה<sup>2</sup> (māttā'n) *pr.n.m.*

מָתָה (mōṯḥēn) *m*, only *du.* מָתָהִים (mōṯḥē'yīm), *c.* מָתָהִי, the loins, the waist.

מָתָה<sup>1</sup> (māttānā') *f, c.* מָתָהֵן, *pl.* מָתָהֵן, *c.* מָתָהֵן, gift, present; offering, sacrificial gift; bribe.

מָתָה<sup>2</sup> (māttānā') *pr.n.* of a place on the eastern border of Moab.

מָתָהֵן (māṯḥē'y) *pr.n.m.*

מָתָהֵן (māṯḥē'nī') *pr.n. gent.* one dwelling at the unknown place מָתָה or מָתָה.

מָתָהֵן (māttānyā'), מָתָהֵן (māttānyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

מָתָה (māṯḥē'k) *pf. w.s.* מָתָהֵן, *fut.* מָתָה, to enjoy, to relish; to be sweet, to be pleasant. — *Hi.* מָתָהֵן, *fut.* מָתָהֵן, to make sweet, pleasant; to become sweet.

מָתָה (mēṯḥē'k) *m* and מָתָה (mōṯḥē'k) *m, w.s.* מָתָהֵן

(mōḥkī') *m* - sweetness, pleasantness.

מִתְקָה (mīṯkā') *pr.n.* of a station in the wilderness.

מִתְרַדָּת (mīṯrādā') *pr.n.m.* [Persian = Mithradates].

מַתָּת (mättā') *f, c.* מַתָּת, gift, present.

מַתְתָּה (mättättā'); מַתְתִּיה (mättīyā'); מַתְתִּיהוּ (mättīyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

## נ

נ, ן the fourteenth letter of the alphabet, called נון [fish]; as a numeral נ = 50, ן = 700.

נָּ<sup>1</sup> (nā) a particle of entreating and inciting: pray! now! oh!

נָּ<sup>2</sup> (nā) *adj.* raw, half-cooked.

נָּ (nā) and נֶאֱמָרָה (nā-āmō'ra) *pr.n.* of a city in upper Egypt, Thebes.

נָּד (nād) *m, pl.* נֶאֱדוֹת, leather-bag.

נָּ<sup>1</sup> (nā'ā') *Pil. pf.* נֶאֱוָה, נֶאֱוָה, *pl.* נֶאֱוָה, to be convenient, becoming, lovely, pleasant.

נָּ<sup>2</sup> (nā'ā') *f, pl. c.* נֶאֱוָה, habitation, dwelling, pasture.

נָּוָה (nāvō') *adj., f* נֶאֱוָה, becoming, comely, lovely.

נֶאֱוָה see אֵוָה Ni.

נָּאָם (nā'ām) *fut.* נֶאֱמָם, to whisper, to murmur.

נָּאָם (nā'ām) *m* [mostly with following הוֹדָה] declaration, utterance, oracle.

נָּאָף (nā'āf) *inf.* נֶאֱוָף, *fut.* נֶאֱוָף, *pt.* נֶאֱוָף, *f* נֶאֱוָף, to commit adultery [with]. — *Pi. fut.* נֶאֱוָף, *pt.* נֶאֱוָף, *pl.* נֶאֱוָפִים, to commit adultery or idolatry.

נָּאָף (nā'āf) *m, only pl.* נֶאֱוָפִים, and נֶאֱוָפִיה (nā'āfū'f) *m, only pl.* נֶאֱוָפִים, adultery, unchastity.

נָּאָץ (nā'ā'ā) *fut.* נֶאֱוָץ, to revile, scorn, despise, reject. — *Pi.* נֶאֱוָץ, *inf.* נֶאֱוָץ [for נֶאֱוָץ], *fut.* נֶאֱוָץ, *pt.* נֶאֱוָץ, *pl.* נֶאֱוָצִים, to despise, contemn, deride, reject. — *Hithpo. pt.* נֶאֱוָץ, to be derided, scorned.

יִנְאֵץ<sup>a</sup> (nā'ā'ḥ) *Hi. fut.* יִנְאֵץ  
[for יִנְאֵץ] to bloom, to  
put forth blossoms.

נְאָצָה (nē'ā'ḥā) and נְאָצָה  
(nē'ā'ḥā) *f.*, only *pl.* נְאָצוֹת,  
reviling, contempt.

נָאֵץ (nā'ā'k) *fut.* יִנְאֵץ, to  
cry, groan, wail.

נְאָקָה (nē'ā'kā) *f.*, *c.* נְאָקָת,  
*pl.* נְאָקוֹת, groaning, com-  
plaining.

נָאָר (nā'ā'r) *Pi.* נָאָר, נָאָר,  
to despise, reject.

נָב (nōḥ), נְבֵה (nō'ḥē) *pr.n.*  
of a town in Benjamin.

נְבֵא (nāḥā) *Ni.* נְבֵא, *inf.*  
הִנְבֵא, *fut.* יִנְבֵא, *pt. pl.*  
הִנְבֵאִים and נְבֵאִים, to be  
inspired, to prophesy, to  
speak or sing as a pro-  
phet. — *Hith.* הִתְנַבֵּא, *inf.*  
הִתְנַבֵּאוֹת, *fut.* יִתְנַבֵּא, *pt.*  
מִתְנַבֵּא, the same as *Ni.*;  
to rave, to play the madman.

נְבֵב (nāḥā'ḥ) *pt. p.* נְבוֹב, *c.*  
נְבוֹב, to bore through, to  
hollow.

נְבֵה see נָב.

נְבוֹ (nēḥō) *pr.n.* of a moun-  
tain; of towns in Reuben  
and Judah; of a Chaldean  
god, Hermes or Mercury.

נְבוֹאָה (nēḥō'ā) *f.*, *c.* נְבוֹאָת,  
prophecy.

נְבוֹזָרְאֲדָן (nēḥō'zār'adā'n)  
*pr.n.m.*

נְבוֹכְדֶנֶצַּר, נְבוֹכְדֶנֶצַּר,  
נְבוֹכְדֶנֶצַּר (nēḥō'ḥādnēḥā'r),  
נְבוֹכְדֶנֶצַּר (nēḥō'ḥādnēḥā'r)  
*pr.n.m.* Nebuchadnezzar,  
king of Babylon.

נְבוֹשֶׁזְבָן (nēḥō'šēzbā'n) *pr.*  
*n.m.*

נְבוֹת (nāḥō'ḥ) *pr.n.m.*

נְבוֹהָ = נְבוֹהָ, see נְבוֹהָ.

נְבֵחָ (nāḥā'ḥ) *inf.* נְבֵחָ, to  
bark.

נְבֵה (nō'ḥā'ḥ) *pr.n.* of a town  
in Gad; *pr.n.m.*

נְבֵחָז (nīḥā'ḥā'z) *pr.n.* of an  
idol of the Avites [עֲוִים].

נְבֵט (nāḥā't) *Pi.* נְבֵט, to  
look. — *Hi.* הִבֵּט, *inf.*  
הִבֵּט, *imp.* הִבֵּט, *pt.*  
יִבֵט, *fut.* יִבֵט, *pt.*  
מִבֵּט, to look, to look at,  
out, about, on; to behold,  
regard, respect.

נְבֵטָה (nēḥā't) *pr.n.m.*

נְבִיאָה (nāḥī') *m.*, *c.* נְבִיאָה, *pl.*  
נְבִיאִים, נְבִיאִים, *c.* נְבִיאִי,  
prophet, speaker of oracles.

נְבִיאָה (nēḥī'ā) *f.* prophetess;  
wife of a prophet.

נְבוֹת (nəḥāyōṭ) *pr.n.m.* of an Arabian tribe.

נְבֵה (nəḥā'ē) *m.*, only *pl. c.* נְבֵי, spring, fountain.

נָבַל (nābāl'), נָבֵל (nābē'l'), *inf.* נָבַל, נָבֵל, *fut.* יִבֹּל, יִבֹּל, *pl.* יִבְלוּ, *pt.* נָבַל, *f* נָבַלְתָּ, to wither, fade, decay; to be worn out, to vanish, to perish; to act foolishly. — *Pi.* נָבַל, *fut.* יִנְבֹּל, *pt.* מִנְבֵּל, to esteem lightly, to despise, reject.

נָבֵל (nābāl') *adj.*, *pl.* נְבָלִים, *f* נְבָלָה, foolish, unbelieving, irreligious, godless; *subst.* fool, unbeliever.

נְבֵל (nābāl') *pr.n.m.*

נְבֵל (nəḥā'ēl), נְבֵל (nəḥā'ēl) *m.*, *i.p.* נְבֵלָה, *pl.* נְבֵלִים, *c.* נְבֵלָה, leather-bag, vessel, bottle, pitcher; harp.

נְבָלָה (nəḥā'ālā') *f* foolishness, wickedness, foul deed, punishment.

נְבֵלָה (nəḥā'ēlā') *f.*, *c.* נְבֵלָה, *w.s.* נְבֵלָתִי and נְבֵלָתוֹ, corpse, carcass.

נְבֵלֹת (nəḥlūṭ) *f* the parts of shame.

נְבֵלָת (nəḥāllā't) *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin.

נְבֵלָת (nəḥā'ēlā't) *f coll.* withering leaves.

נָבַע (nābā'ē) *pt.* נָבַע, to bubble forth, to rush. — *Hi.* הִבִּיעַ, *fut.* יִבִּיעַ, *pl.* תִּבְעֶנָּה, to pour out, to utter, speak, pronounce; to cause to ferment.

נְבֵקָה see בְּקָה.

נְבֵשָׁן (nəḥšā'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

נְבֵשָׁלוֹ see נָשָׁל.

נְבֵה (nəḥā'ē) *m.*, *w. loc.* נְבֵהָה, the south, southern region.

נָגַד (nāgā'd) *Hi.* הִגִּיד, *inf.* הִגִּד, הִגִּד [לְהַגִּד = לְהַגִּד], *imp.* הִגִּד, הִגִּד, הִגִּדִי, *fut.* מִגִּיד, מִגִּיד, *pt.* מִגִּיד, to bring forward, to declare, explain, announce; to make known, to betray. — *Ho.* הִגִּד, *inf.* הִגִּד, *fut.* יִגִּד, to be announced, to be shown.

נְגֵד (nəḥā'ēd) *m* the front, the visible; *adv.* and *prep.* opposite, in front of, before, in presence of, against, corresponding to; also נְגֵדָה, נְגֵדָה, נְגֵדָה.

נָגַה (nāgā'h) *fut.* יִנְהַה, to shine, to glitter. — *Hi.*

הִנִּיחַ, fut. יִנִּיחַ, to cause to shine, to illuminate, to make bright.

נְגַהַּ<sup>1</sup> (nə'gāh) m, w.s. נְגַהֵם (nəgħā'm) brightness, splendour, glory.

נְגַהֵם<sup>2</sup> (nə'gāh) pr.n.m.

נְגַהֵם (nə'gāh) f brightness, splendour.

נָגַח (nāgā'āh) fut. נָגַח, to thrust, to push. — Pi.

נָגַח, fut. יִנְגַּח, pt. מִנְגַּח, to gore, to thrust, to throw down. — Hith.

הִתְנַגַּח to strike one another, to make war.

נָגַח (nāggā'āh) adj. went to gore.

נָגִיד (nāgī'd) m, c. נָגִיד, נָגִיד, pl. נְגִידִים, c. נְגִידִי, a high, a noble one, prince, leader, overseer; pl. noble things.

נָגַח (nāgā'n) pt. pl. נְגַחִים, to touch the strings. — Pi. נָגַח, inf. לְנָגַח, fut. יִנְגַּח, pt. מִנְגַּח, to harp, to strike the strings.

נָגַח (nāgā'ā) inf. נָגַח, גָּעַח. imp. גָּע, fut. יִגַּע, pt. מִגַּע, f גָּעַח, pl. מִגַּעַח, pt. p. מִגַּעַח, to smite, beat, strike; to punish; to touch; to reach to, to ar-

rive. — Ni. fut. יִנְגַּע, to be smitten. — Pi. fut. יִנְגַּע, to smite, to inflict plagues.

— Pu. נָגַע to be smitten.

— Hi. נָגַע, inf. הִנְגַּע, הִנְגַּע, fut. יִנְגַּע, וַיִּנְגַּע, pt. מִנְגַּע, to cause to touch, to cause to reach; to reach to, to touch; to arrive at, to obtain.

נָגַע (nə'gā'ā) m, w.s. נְגַעִי, pl. נְגַעִים, c. נְגַעִי, blow, stroke, punishment, plague, leprosy, pestilence, plague-spot, scurf.

נָגַח (nāgā'ā) inf. נָגַח, נָגַח, fut. יִנְגַּח, pt. מִנְגַּח, to smite, push, thrust, punish. — Ni. נָגַח, inf. הִנְגַּח, fut. יִנְגַּח, pt. מִנְגַּח, to be beaten or routed. — Hith. הִתְנַגַּח to stumble.

נָגַח (nə'gā'ā) m a stumbling; plague, punishment.

נָגַח (nāgā'r) Ni. נָגַח, pt. נָגַח, to be poured out, to flow, to be stretched out. — Hi. נָגַח, fut. יִנְגַּח, לְנָגַח, to pour out, to pour down; to deliver up, to abandon. — Ho. pt. מִנְגַּח to be poured out.

נָגַח (nāgā'ā) fut. יִנְגַּח, יִנְגַּח,

*pt.* נָגַשׁ, *pl.* נִגְשִׁים, *c.* נִגְשֵׁי, to press, urge, drive, exact; *pt.* driver, taskmaster, exactor. — *Ni.* נִגַּשׁ to be pressed, harassed; to harass one another; to be tired out, wearied.

נִגַּשׁ (nāgāš) *inf.* נִגַּשׁת, *w.s.* נִגַּשְׁתוּ, *imp.* נִגַּשׁ, נִגַּשׁוּ, *fut.* יִגַּשׁ, to come near, to approach; to touch; to draw near; to stand back. — *Ni.* נִגַּשׁ, *pt.* נִגַּשׁ, to approach; to come near. — *Hi.* הִגַּשׁ, *imp.* הִגַּשְׁה, *fut.* יִגַּשׁ, *pt.* מִגַּשׁ, to bring near, to present; to approach. — *Ho.* הִגַּשׁ, *pt.* מִגַּשׁ, to be brought near, to be offered. — *Hith.* הִתְנַגַּשׁ to draw near.

נִדָּ (nēd) *m* heap, wall.

נִדָּא (nādā) *Hi. fut.* יִדָּא, to force away, to remove.

נִדָּב (nādāb) *fut. w.s.* יִדָּבְנוּ, to incite, impel. — *Hith.* הִתְנַדָּב, to impel oneself, to be willing, to do or give freely.

נִדָּב (nādāb) *pr.n.m.*

נִדָּבָה (nādābā) *f, c.* נִדְבָת, *pl.* נִדְבוֹת, *c.* נִדְבוֹת, willingness; free-will gift;

plenty; בְּנִדְבָה spontaneously, voluntarily, freely.

נִדְבִיחָה (nēdābyā) *pr.n.m.*

נִדָּד (nādād) *fut.* יִדָּד, יִדָּדוּ, *pt.* נִדָּד, to flap the wings, to move about, to flee, to escape. — *Po.* נִוֵּד to disappear, to fly away. — *Hi. fut. w.s.* יִנְדָּדוּ, to chase, to scare away. — *Ho. fut.* יִדָּד, *pt.* מִנָּד, to be scared away; to be thrust away. — *Hith.* הִתְנִוֵּד, *fut.* יִתְנִוֵּד [or from נִוֵּד], to move to and fro; to flee, to lament.

נִדְדִים (nēdāīm) *m/pl.* tossing to and fro [sleeplessness].

נִדָּה (nādā) *Pi.* נִדָּה, *pt.* מִנְדָּה, *pl. w.s.* מִנְדָּיִקָם, to remove, expel.

נִדָּה (nēdā) *m* liberal gift; a whore's wages.

נִדָּה (nīdā) *f, c.* נִדְהָת, removal, rejection, abomination, impurity; incest.

נִדָּח (nādāḥ) *inf.* נִדָּח, *fut.* יִדָּח, to strike into; to thrust out, to expel. — *Ni. pt.* נִדָּח, *w.s.* נִדָּחוּ, *pl.* נִדָּחַת, *f* נִדָּחָה, to be thrust out, expelled,

banished; to be seduced;  
*pt.* a fugitive, an outcast.

— *Pu. pt.* מְנַדָּח, to be cast out. — *Hi.* הִדְחִים, *inf.*

הִדְחִים, *imp. w.s.* הִדְחִים, *fut.*

יִדְחֵם, יִדְחֵם, to thrust out, drive out, expel, re-

ject; to seduce, to bring down upon. — *Ho. pt.*

מִדָּחַ to be frightened away.

נָדָב (nādā'v) *adj., c.* נָדָב, *pl.*

נָדָבִים, *c.* נָדָבִי, *f.* נָדָבָה, willing, prompt, generous,

liberal; *subst.* a noble, prince, tyrant.

נְדִיבָה (n'dībhā) *f., pl.* נְדִיבוֹת, nobility, honour; noble or

generous dealing.

נָדָן (nādā'n) *m., w.s.* נְדָנָה, *pl.*

נְדָנִים, sheath [of a sword]; liberal gift.

נָדַף (nādā'f) *fut.* יִנְדָּף, *w.s.* תִּדְפְּנוּ, to disperse, to

drive away, to expel, to beat. — *Ni.* נִדְּף, *inf.*

הִנְדָּף, *pt.* נִדְּף, to be scattered, to be driven about.

נָדַר (nādā'r) *inf.* נָדַר, *imp.*

יִדְּרֵם, *pl.* נִדְּרוּ, *fut.* יִדְּרֵם, *pt.*

נָדַר, to vow.

נְדָר (nē'dēr), נְדָר (nē'dēr) *m., w.s.*

נְדָרִי, *pl.* נְדָרִים, *c.*

נְדָרִי, a vow, vowed sacrifice.

נֹהַר (nō'hā) *m* splendour, eminence.

נָהַג (nāhā'g) *imp.* נָהַג, *fut.*

יִנְהֹג, *pt.* נָהַג, *pl.* יִנְהֹגִים, to drive on, to drive for-

ward, to lead away, to carry away, to act. — *Pi.*

נָהַג, *fut.* יִנְהֹג, to drive, to lead, to carry off; to sigh,

to lament.

נָהַח (nāhā'h) *imp.* נָהַח, to wail, lament, mourn. — *Ni.*

יִנְהַח, to assemble [others: to lament].

נְהִי (nē'hī) *m., i.p.* נְהִי, a lament, wail.

נָהַל (nāhā'l) *Pi.* נָהַל, *fut.*

יִנְהַל, *pt.* מְנַהֵל, to conduct, lead; to provide for,

to protect. — *Hith. fut.* יִתְנַהַל, to walk on.

נְהַלָּל (nē'hālāl), נְהַלָּל (nē'hālāl) *pr.n.* of a town in Zebulun.

נְהַלָּל (nē'hālāl) *m* pasture.

נָהַם (nāhā'm) *fut.* יִנְהָם, to gnarl, to growl; to roar.

נָהַם (nā'hām) *m* a growling, roaring.

נְדָמָה (nē'hāmā) *f., c.* נְדָמָה, the same as נָהַם.

נָהַק (nāhā'k) fut. יִנְהַק, to  
bray; to cry wildly.

נָהַר (nāhā'r) fut. יִנְהַר, to  
flow, to run; to crowd to;  
to shine, to be cheerful.

נְהַר (nāhār) m, c. נְהָר, du.  
נְהָרִים, pl. נְהָרִים and  
נְהָרוֹת, c. נְהָרַי, river,  
stream, current; the Eu-  
phrates, the Nile; אֲרָם  
נְהָרִים Mesopotamia.

נְהַרָה (n'hārā') f light, day-  
light.

נוֹא (nū) fut. pl. הִנְוֹאוּן, to  
avert, hinder. — Hi. הִנְוִיא  
fut. יִנְוִי [for יִנְוִיא], to avert,  
hinder; to refuse, to  
frustrate.

נוֹב<sup>1</sup> (nūb) fut. יִנְוֹב, to bud,  
sprout, grow, thrive; to  
utter, to speak. — Pil. fut.  
יִנְוֹב to cause to sprout,  
to produce.

נוֹב<sup>2</sup> see נוֹב.

נוֹד (nūd) pf. נָד, נִד, inf.  
and imp. נֹוד, fut. יִנְוֹד, pt.  
נָד, to move to and fro,  
to shake, to nod; to rove  
about, to wander, to flee;  
to lament, deplore, pity,  
condole. — Hi. הִנְוִיד, inf.  
הִנְוִיד, fut. יִנְוִיד, to cause  
to wander, to scare away;

to nod, to shake. — Ho.  
pt. נִנְד see נָד. — Hith.  
הִתְנַוֵּד see נָד.

נוֹד<sup>1</sup> (nōd) m, w.s. נְדִי, a  
wandering about.

נוֹד<sup>2</sup> (nōd) pr.n. of a country  
east of Eden.

נוֹדָב (nōdā'b) pr.n.m.

נוֹוָה<sup>1</sup> (nāvā') fut. יִנְוָה, to  
dwell, abide, rest.

נוֹוָה<sup>2</sup> (nāvā') Hi. fut. יִנְוָה,  
to praise, extol.

נוֹוָה<sup>3</sup> (nāvā') f, c. נְוָה, pl.  
c. נְוָה, the same as נוֹוָה<sup>2</sup>.

נוֹוָה<sup>4</sup> (nāvā') adj., f נוֹוָה, c.  
נְוָה, dwelling, abiding;  
comely, beautiful, lovely;  
נְוָה בַּיִת the mistress  
[honour or inhabitant] of  
the house.

נוֹוָה<sup>5</sup> (nāvā') m, c. נְוָה, pl.  
נְוָה, c. נְוָה, dwelling-place,  
habitation; pasture.

נוֹחַ<sup>1</sup> (nū'ach) pf. נָח, נִח, inf.  
and imp. נֹוח, fut. יִנְוַח, pt.  
נָח, to settle down,  
to rest, to lie down, to  
dwell; to be silent. — Hi.  
הִנְוַח, inf. הִנְוַח, imp. הִנְוַח,  
הִנְוַח, fut. יִנְוַח, pt.  
נָח, to set or lay down,  
to lead to rest, to give



rest, to leave in quiet; to leave, to let remain; to permit, to place or put, to cast down. — *Ho.* הַיָּנַח and הִנִּיחַ, *pt.* מָנַח, to be set down or placed, to be left, to be brought to rest.

נֹחַ<sup>2</sup> (nū'ach), נָח (nō'ach) *m*  
rest, quiet, resting-place.

נוּחָה (nōchā) *pr.n.m.*

נוּט (nūt) *fut.* יִנוּט, to quake.

נְוִית (n'vāyō'it) = נְוִיֹּת *pr.n.*,  
dwelling of a prophetic  
school.

נוּם (nūm) *pf.* נָם, *fut.* יִנוּם,  
to slumber, to fall asleep.

נוּמָה (nūmā) *f* slumber,  
drowsiness.

נוּן<sup>1</sup> (nūn) *Ni. fut.* יִנוּן or *Hi.*  
*fut.* יִנִּין, to sprout, to  
spread.

נוּן<sup>2</sup> (nūn) *pr.n.m.*

נוּם (nūb) *pf.* נָם, *inf.* נוּם,  
נוּם, *imp.* נוּם, נָסוּ, *fut.*  
וַיִּנּוּם, וַיִּנָּסוּ (vāyyā'nōb),  
*pt.* נָם, *pl.* נָסִים, to flee,  
to move on quickly; to  
escape. — *Pil.* נוּסִים to  
chase, to drive. — *Hi.*  
יִנָּסוּ, *inf.* הִנִּיֵּסוּ, *fut.* יִנָּסוּ,  
to put to flight; to rescue,  
to save. — *Hith.* הִתְנוּסָה  
to betake oneself to flight.

נוּעַ (nū'a) *pf.* נָע, *inf.* נוּעַ,  
נוּעַ, *fut.* יִנוּעַ, וַיִּנוּעַ, *pt.* נָע,  
*f/pl.* נָעוּת, to totter, quake,  
shake, reel; to move to  
and fro, to tremble; to  
wave about, to rove, to  
wander. — *Ni. fut.* יִנוּעַ  
to be shaken, to be sifted.

— *Hi.* הִנִּיעַ, *imp. w.s.*  
וַיִּנְעוּ, *fut.* יִנְעוּ, וַיִּנְעוּ, *pl.*  
וַיִּנְעוּן, to shake, to drive,  
to move, to set in motion,  
to drive abroad, to disturb.

נוּעְדִיָּה (nō'adyā) *pr.n.m.*  
and *f.*

נוּף (nūf) *Hi.* הִנִּיף, *inf.*  
הִנִּיפוּ, הִנְפִיף, *imp. pl.* הִנִּיפוּ,  
*fut.* יִנְפִיף, וַיִּנְפִיף, *pt.* מִנְפִּיף,  
*w.s.* מִנְפִּיפוּ, to cause to  
move, to shake, to swing,  
to wave, to move up and  
down; to wave [a sacri-  
fice], to dedicate; to  
sprinkle, to moisten. — *Ho.*  
הִנְפִּיף to be waved. — *Pil.*  
*fut.* יִנְפִּיף, to beckon, to  
threaten.

נוּף (nōf) *m* elevation, height.

נוּץ (nūb) *Hi. pf. pl.* הִנְצִיּוּ,  
*fut.* יִנְצִיּוּ, to bloom, to  
blossom [see נִצַּץ].

נוּצָה (nōbā) *f* wing, pinion.

נוק (nūk) *Hi. fut. w.s.*

וּתְּנִיקָהּ, to suckle, see יִנֵּק.

נוש (nūš) *fut. אֲנֹשֶׁה*, to be ill, sick.

נוֹזֵף (nāzā') *fut. יִזֵּה, יִזֵּה, יִזֵּה*, to spirt, to sprinkle. — *Hi.*

הִזִּיקָהּ, *fut. יִזֵּה, יִזֵּה, pt. מִזֵּה*, to sprinkle; to cause to start, to startle.

נוֹזֵף (nāzī'ḏ) *m* a cooked dish, mess.

נוֹזֵר (nāzī'r) *m, c.* נוֹזֵר, a separate, dedicated one; Nazarite; prince; the unpruned vine.

נוֹזֵל (nāzā'l) *fut. יִזֵּל, pt. נִזַּל*, *pl. נִזְלִים*, to flow down, to run down; to overflow, to spread. — *Hi. הִזִּיל* to cause to flow.

נוֹמֵם (nē'zēm) *m, w.s. נִזְמָה*, *pl. נִזְמִים, c. נִזְמִי* ring [for the nose and ears].

נוֹק (nē'zēk) *m* loss, damage.

נוֹר (nāzā'r) *Ni. נָר, inf. הִנָּר, fut. יִנָּר*, to separate oneself; to abstain; to devote oneself. — *Hi. הִנָּר, inf. הִנָּר, fut. יִנָּר*, to refrain, restrain; to consecrate; to abstain.

נוֹר (nē'zēr) *m, w.s. נִזְרֵה*, consecration; consecrated

or unshorn head; diadem, crown.

נֹחַ (nō'āḥ) *pr.n.m.*, Noah.

נֹחֵבִי (nāḥbī') *pr.n.m.*

נֹחֵה (nāḥā') *imp. נִחֵה*, to guide, to lead. — *Hi. הִנִּיחָהּ, inf. w.s. לְנִחָתָם* [for לְהִנְחֵתָם], *fut. יִנִּיחָהּ*, to guide, to lead.

נֹחֵם (nāḥū'm) *pr.n.m.*

נֹחֵם (nāḥū'm) *m, only pl. נִחְמִים*, consolation, comfort, compassion.

נֹחֵר (nāḥō'r) *pr.n.m.*

נֹחֻשׁ (nāḥū's) *adj, f נִחְוֶשֶׁה*, of copper or bronze; *subst. copper.*

נֹחִלָה (nāḥlā') *f, only pl. נִחְלִוֹת* [for נִחְלָה], pipe, flute.

נֹחִיר (nāḥī'r) *m, only du. נִחְירִים*, nostrils.

נֹחֵל (nāḥā'l) *inf. נִחַל, fut. יִנְחֵל*, to seize, to take into possession; to get, to inherit; to take or have for one's own; to give in possession. — *Pi. נִחַל, inf. יִנְחֵל*, to distribute, to allot. — *Hi. הִנְחִיל, inf. יִנְחִיל, pt. מִנְחִיל*, to give in possession or inheritance. —

*Ho.* לְנַחַל to be made to possess. — *Hith.* לְהִתְנַחֵל to possess for oneself.

נַחַל (nə'ḥāḷ) *m*, *i.p.* נַחֲלָה, *w.* loc. הַנַּחֲלָה, *pl.* נַחֲלִים, *c.* נַחֲלֵי, *du.* נַחֲלִים, brook, stream, torrent; valley, ravine, gorge.

נַחֲלָה (nə'ḥāḷā') *f*, *c.* נַחֲלָת, *pl.* נַחֲלוֹת, possession, property, inheritance.

נַחֲלֵי־אֵי (nə'ḥāḷī'ē'ī) *pr.n.* of a station in the desert.

נַחֲלָמִי (nə'ḥāḷā'm) *pr.n.m.*

נַחֲלָתִי (nə'ḥāḷā'ṯi) *f* = נַחֲלָה.

נָחַם (nāḥā'm) *Ni.* נָחַם, *i.p.* נָחַם, *inf.* and *imp.* הִנָּחַם, *fut.* יִנָּחֵם, *pt.* נָחַם, to have

compassion, to pity, to grieve, to be sorry; to comfort oneself; to feel

repentance; to take vengeance. — *Pi.* נָחַם, *inf.* נָחַם, *imp.* *pl.* נִנְחָמוּ, *fut.* יִנָּחֵם, *pt.* נָחַם, to comfort,

console, pity. — *Pu.* נָחַם, *fut.* יִנָּחֵם, to be comforted. — *Hith.* הִתְנַחֵם to feel

compassion, repentance; to comfort oneself; to take revenge.

נָחַם (nə'ḥām) *pr.n.m.*

נָחַם (nə'ḥām) *m* repentance.

נַחֲמָה (nə'ḥāmə') *f* consolation, comfort.

נַחֲמִיָּה (nə'ḥāmyā') *pr.n.m.*

נַחֲמִים see נָחַם.

נַחֲמִים (nə'ḥāmyīm) see נָחַם,

נַחֲנוּ see אֲנַחְנוּ.

נָחַץ (nāḥāḥ) *pt. p.* נָחַץ, to press, to urge.

נָחַר (nāḥāḥ'r) *Ni. pt. pl.* נָחַרְתִּי, see נָחַרְתִּי.

נָחַר (nə'ḥāḥ'r) *m* a snorting.

נַחֲרָה (nə'ḥāḥ'rā') *f* = נָחַר.

נַחֲרֵי (nə'ḥāḥ'rā'y) *pr.n.m.*

נַחֲשׁ (nāḥāḥ's) *Pi.* נַחֲשׁ, *inf.*

נַחֲשׁ, *fut.* שִׁנַּחֲשׁ, *pt.* מִנַּחֲשׁ, to practice sorcery, to give oracles, to divine, to foretell.

נַחֲשׁ<sup>1</sup> (nāḥāḥ's) *m*, *c.* נַחֲשׁ, *pl.* נַחֲשִׁים, serpent, the constellation of the dragon.

נַחֲשׁ<sup>2</sup> (nāḥāḥ's) *pr.n.m.*

נַחֲשׁ (nə'ḥāḥ's) *m*, *pl.* נַחֲשִׁים, incantation, omen.

נַחֲשׁוֹן (nə'ḥāḥ'sō'n) *pr.n.m.*

נַחֲשֵׁת (nə'ḥāḥ'sēṯ) *f* and *m*, *w.s.* נַחֲשֵׁתִי (nə'ḥāḥ'sēṯī), נַחֲשֵׁתִי, *du.* נַחֲשֵׁתִים, copper, bronze; fetter; [copper] money.

נַחֲשֵׁתָא (nə'ḥāḥ'sēṯā') *pr.n.f.*

נַחֲשֵׁתוֹן (nə'ḥāḥ'sēṯā'n) *adj.*

made of copper; the bronze serpent made by Moses.

נָחַת (nāḥā'ṯ) *fut.* יִנְחַת, יָחַת, to descend, to come down, to sink. — *Ni.* נָחַת to come down on. — *Pi.* נָחַת, *imp.* גָּחַת, to press down, to bend [a bow], to level [or to water]. — *Hi.* *imp.* הִנְחַת to cause to come down.

נִגְחַת<sup>1</sup> (nā'ḡāṯ) *m* a coming down, descent, rest, repose, ease.

נִגְחַת<sup>2</sup> (nā'ḡāṯ) *pr.n.m.*

נִחְתָּ (nāḥē'ṯ) *adj.*, only *pl.* נִחְתָּיִם, descending.

נָחַת see נָחַת and חָתַת.

נָטַף (nāṯā') *inf.* נִטְּף, *imp.* יִטְּף, *fut.* יִטֹּף, *pt.* נִטְּף, *f* נִטְּפָה, *pt. p.* נִטְּפִי, *f* נִטְּפִיָּה, *pl.* נִטְּפוֹת, to stretch, to extend; to stretch out, to spread out; to bend, to bow down, to decline; to turn aside. — *Ni.* נִטְּף, *fut.* יִנְטֹף, to be stretched, extended. — *Hi.* הִנְטֹף, *inf.* הִנְטוֹת, *imp.* הִנְטֵה, *fut.* יִנְטֵה, *pt.* מִנְטֵה, *pl.* מִנְטֵיִם, to stretch out, to spread out, to reach; to bow down, to incline;

to turn aside, to avert, to turn away; to bend.

נָטִיל (nāṯī'l) *adj.*, only *pl.* c. נְטִילָיִם, bearing, laden.

נָטִיעַ (nāṯī'a') *m*, only *pl.* נְטִיעִים, a plant.

נְטִיפָה (nēṯīfā') *f*, only *pl.* נְטִיפוֹת, pendant for the ear.

נְטִישָׁה (nēṯīšā') *f*, only *pl.* נְטִישוֹת, tendril, twig.

נָטַל (nāṯā'l) *fut.* יִטּוֹל, *pt.* נִטּוֹל, to lift up, to raise. — *Pi.* *fut.* יִנְטֹל to take up.

נְטָל (nēṯā'l) *m* load, burden.

נָטַע (nāṯā'a') *inf.* נִטְּעַ, נִטְּעַת, *imp.* נִטְּעַ, *fut.* יִטְּעַ, *pt.* נִטְּעַ, *w. interr.* הִנְטֹעַ ה, to set in, to plant; to set up, to establish. — *Ni.* נָטַע to be planted.

נְטָע (nēṯā'a') *m*, *i.p.* נְטָעַ, *c.* נְטָעַ, *w.s.* נְטָעָה, *pl.* נְטָעִים, *c.* נְטָעִי, the planting, plantation, plant.

נְטָעִים see נָטַע.

נָטַף (nāṯā'f) *fut.* יִטֹּף, to drop, to drip, to flow. — *Hi.* הִנְטֹף, *fut.* יִנְטֹף, *pt.* מִנְטֹף, to cause to drip; to speak, preach, prophesy.

נְטָף (nāṯā'f) *m*, *pl.* c. נְטָפִי, *pl.*

drop, aromatic resin  
[myrrh].

נְטָפָה (nēṭṭāfā') *pr.n.* of a town near Bethlehem; *gent.* נְטוּפָתִי.

נָטַר (nāṭṭār) *fut.* יִטָּר, יִנְטָר, to keep, to guard, to watch.

נָטַשׁ (nāṭṭāš) *fut.* יִטָּשׁ, *pt.* נָטוּשׁ, *pl.* נְטוּשִׁים, *f* נְטוּשָׁה, to stretch, to extend, to spread; to scatter; to reject, to leave, to give up, to remit, to allow; to draw [a sword], to brandish. — *Ni.* נָטַשׁ, *fut.* יִנְטָשׁ, to be spread out, to be dispersed, to be loosened. — *Pu.* נָטַשׁ to be left, forsaken.

נִי (nī) *m* wailing, lament.

נֵיב (nīb) *m* fruit, produce; speech [praise].

נֵיבִי (nēḃā'y) *pr.n.m.*

נִיד (nīd) *m* consolation, comfort.

נִידָה (nīdā') *f* abomination; others: banishment.

נִיּוֹת see גְּנוּת.

נִיחָה, נִיחֻחַ (nīḥāḥ) *m*, *pl.* נִיחֻחִים, rest, pleasantness, agreeableness, delight.

נִין (nīn) *m*, *w.s.* נִינִי, offspring, descendant.

נִינְוָה (nīnēvā') *pr.n.* of a city in Assyria, Nineveh.

נִיב (nīb) *m* a fugitive.

נִיסָן (nīṣā'n) *m* the first month of the Hebrew year.

נִיצוֹן (nīṣō'n) *m* spark.

נִיר (nēr) *m* light, lamp.

נִיר<sup>1</sup> (nīr) *imp. pl.* נִירוּ, to make arable, to plough.

נִיר<sup>2</sup> (nīr) = נִר.

נִיר<sup>3</sup> (nīr) *m* newly broken land, land made arable.

נִירָם see יָרָה.

נָה see נָבָה *Hi.*

נָכָא<sup>1</sup> (nāḥā') *Ni.* נָכָא, *pl.* נָכָאוּ, to be beaten.

נָכָא<sup>2</sup> (nāḥā') and נָכָא (nāḥā'), *adj.*, *pl.* נָכָאִים, *f* נָכָאָה, beaten, afflicted, grieved.

נָכָאת (nāḥāṭ) *f* powdered spice, an aromatic gum [tragacanth] for censuring.

נָכָד (nāḥād) *m*, *w.s.* נָכָדִי, progeny.

נָכָה (nāḥā) *Ni.* נָכָה to be beaten, slain. — *Pi. inf.*

נָכָה see *Hi. fut.* — *Pu.*

נָכָה to be beaten. — *Hi.*

נָכָה, *inf.* הִכָּה, הִכּוֹת, *imp.*

הַנָּקָה, הָקָה, *fut.* יִנְקֶה, יִנְקֶה, *pt.* מִנְקֶה, *w.s.* מִנְקֶה, *pl.* מִנְקִים, to beat, strike, smite, hit, hurt, wound, kill, slay, pierce; to rout, defeat, conquer. — *Ho.* הַנָּקָה, הַנָּקָה, *fut.* יִנְקֶה, *pt.* מִנְקֶה, *c.* מִנְקֶה, *pl.* מִנְקִים, to be beaten, hit, punished, killed.

נִנְקָה (nāqāḥ) *adj.*, *c.* נִנְקָה, smitten, afflicted.

נִנְקָה (nēqāḥ) *m*, only *pl.* נִנְקִים, slanderer.

נָקָה, נָקָה (nēqāḥ) *pr.n.m.*

נִנְקָה (nāqāḥ'n) *m* thrashing-floor [*pr.n.*].

נִנְקָה (nāqāḥ'āḥ) *adj.*, *w.s.* נִנְקָה, *pl.* נִנְקִים, *f* נִנְקָה, *pl.* נִנְקִים, lying ahead, straight on; right, righteous; *subst.* right, justice, righteousness.

נִנְקָה (nēqāḥāḥ) *m*, *w.s.* נִנְקָה, the front; *prep.* before, in presence of, over against, straight ahead.

נִנְקָה (nēqāḥāḥ) = נִנְקָה.

נִנְקָה (nāqāḥ'ā) *pt.* נִנְקָה, to deal deceitfully, to deceive. — *Pi.* נִנְקָה same as *Qal.* — *Hith.* הִתְנַקֵּל to show oneself cunning, deceitful.

נִנְקָה (nēqāḥ) *m*, only *pl.* *c.* נִנְקָה, cunning, deceit.

נִנְקָה (nēqāḥā) *m*, only *pl.* נִנְקָה, riches, wealth.

נִנְקָה (nāqāḥ'r) *Ni.* נִנְקָה, *fut.* יִנְקֶה, to feign, to dissemble, to make oneself unknown; to be recognised, known. — *Pi.* נִנְקָה, *fut.* יִנְקֶה, to find strange, not to know; to disdain, to deny, to reject. — *Hi.* הִקְיֵר, הִקְיֵר, הִקְיֵר, *imp.* הִקְיֵר, *fut.* יִקְיֵר, *pt.* מִקְיֵר, to find out, to recognise, to regard, to observe, to perceive, to understand; to honour. — *Hith.* הִתְנַקֵּר to feign, to dissemble; to be recognised.

נִנְקָה (nēqāḥ'r) *m*, *c.* נִנְקָה, strangeness; strange, foreign land.

נִנְקָה (nēqāḥ'r) *m* and נִנְקָה (nēqāḥ'r) *m* misfortune, calamity.

נִנְקָה (nēqāḥ'rī) *adj.*, *pl.* נִנְקָה, *f* נִנְקָה, *pl.* נִנְקָה, strange, foreign, alien, unknown.

נִנְקָה (nēqāḥ'ā) *f*, *w.s.* נִנְקָה [for נִנְקָה], only in בֵּית־נִנְקָה treasure-house, store-house.

נָלָה (nālā') *Hi. inf. w.s.*  
 בְּנִלְתָהּ [for בְּנִלְוֹתָהּ], to  
 bring to an end.

נִמְבֹּזָה (nēmībzā') *adj.* =  
 נְבוּזָה contemptible, vile.

נִמְוָאֵל (nēmū'ēl) *pr.n.m.*

נִמְצָה (nēmāḏā') *f, pl.* נִמְצָיִם,  
 an ant.

נִמְרָ (nāmā'r) see מִר.

נִמְרָ (nāmē'r) *m, pl.* נִמְרָיִם,  
 leopard, panther.

נִמְרָד (nīmṛō'd) *pr.n.m.;*  
 נִמְרָדֵי בָבֶלֶת Babylonia.

נִמְרָה (nīmṛā') and נִמְרָיִם  
 (nīmṛī'm) *pr.n.* of a place.

נִמְשִׁי (nīmšī') *pr.n.m.*

נִם (nēḅ) *m, w.s.* נִסִּי, pole,  
 sign, standard, banner,  
 signal.

נִסְבָּה (nēḅbbā') *f* turn,  
 course.

נִסָּג see סוּג.

נִסָּה (nāḅā') *Pi.* נִסָּה, *inf.*  
 נִסָּוֹת, נִסָּוֹת, *imp.* נִסָּה, *fut.*  
 יִנְסָה, *pt.* מִנְסָה, to try, to  
 put to the proof, to tempt,  
 to attempt.

נִסָּה = נִשָּׂא, see נִשָּׂא.

נִסָּח (nāḅā'ā') *fut.* יִסָּח, to  
 pull out, to root out, to expel,  
 to banish; to pull down. —

*Ni.* יִסָּח, *fut.* יִסָּח, to be  
 driven out.

נִסְיָה (nāḅī'ā') *m, w.s.* נִסְיָה,  
*pl. c.* נִסְיָיִם, *w.s.* נִסְיָה,  
 libation, drink-offering; a  
 cast image; prince, ruler.

נִסְךָ<sup>1</sup> (nāḅā'ā') *inf.* יִסְךָ, *fut.*  
 יִסְךָ, יִסְךָ, to pour out  
 [libations]; to cast [metals];  
 to appoint, to consecrate.

— *Ni.* יִסְךָ to be appointed.

— *Pi.* *fut.* יִנְסָךָ to pour  
 out. — *Hi.* יִסְךָ, *inf.* יִסְךָ,  
 יִסְךָ, *fut.* יִסְךָ, יִסְךָ, to  
 pour out [as a libation].

— *Ho.* *fut.* יִסְךָ to be  
 poured out.

נִסְךָ<sup>2</sup> (nāḅā'ā') *pt. pf.* נִסְכָּה,  
 to knot, weave; to cover,  
 to veil.

נִסְךָ (nē'ḅā'ā') *m,*  
*w.s.* נִסְכָּיִם, *pl.* נִסְכָּיִם, *c.*  
 נִסְכָּיִם, a pouring out, liba-  
 tion, drink-offering; a  
 molten image.

נִסְמָן see סָמָן.

נִסְמָן<sup>1</sup> (nāḅā'ā') *pt.* נִסְמָן,  
 to be sick.

נִסְמָן<sup>2</sup> (nāḅā'ā') *Hith.* הִתְנַסְמָן,  
 to lift oneself up, to be-  
 come conspicuous [or to  
 collect round a standard].

נִסְעָה (nāḅā'ā') *inf.* יִסְעָה, נִסְעָה,

*w.s.* נָסַף (nōṣā'm), *imp.* נָסַף, נָסַף, *fut.* יָסַף, to pull up, to tear out [tent-pins, &c.], to break up [a tent], to move on, to remove, to migrate. — *Ni.* נָסַף to be torn away. — *Hi.* יָסַף, נָסַף, *pt.* מָסַף, to cause to break up, to lead forth; to remove; to quarry stones.

נָסַף (nāṣā'k) *fut.* יָסַף, to rise, to ascend.

נָסַף (nīṣrā'ṣ) *pr.n.* of an Assyrian idol.

נָעָה (nē'ā') *pr.n.* of a place in Zebulun.

נָעָה (nō'ā') *pr.n.f.*

נְעוּרוֹת (nē'ūrō'ṭ) *f/pl.* and נְעוּרִים (nē'ūrī'm) *m/pl.* youth, childhood, boyhood.

נְעִיָּאֵל (nē'ī'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

נְעִים (nā'ī'm) *adj., c.* נְעִים, *pl.* נְעִימִים, *f.* נְעִימָה, *pl.* נְעִימוֹת, lovely, sweet, pleasant, agreeable.

נָעַל (nā'ā'l) *inf.* נָעַל, *fut.* יָנַעַל, *pl. p.* נָעוּל, *f/pl.* נָעוּלוֹת, to bolt, to bar, to lock up.

נָעַל (nā'ā'l) [*denom.* of נָעַל], *fut.* יָנַעַל, to shoe. — *Hi.* הִנְעִיל to shoe.

נָעַל (nā'ā'l) *m, w.s.* נָעַל, *pl.* נָעָלִים, נָעָלוֹת, *c.* נָעָלִי, *du.* נָעָלִים, a shoe, sandal.

נָעַם (nā'ē'm) *fut.* יָנַעַם, *i.p.* יָנַעַם, to be lovely, gracious, charming, pleasant, mild, sweet.

נָעַם (nā'ām) *pr.n.m.*

נָעַם (nō'ām) *m* loveliness, pleasantness, charm; kindness, favour.

נָעָמָה (nā'āmā') *pr.n.f.; pr.n.* of towns, *gent.* נָעָמָתִי.

נָעָמִי (nō'omī) *pr.n.f.*

נָעָמוֹן<sup>1</sup> (nā'āmā'n) *adj.* lovely, pleasant; *pl.* נָעָמוֹנִים loveliness, delight.

נָעָמוֹן<sup>2</sup> (nā'āmā'n) *pr.n.m.*

נָעָצוּץ (nā'ā'ṣū'ṣ) *m, pl.* נָעָצוּצִים, thorn-bush, thorn-hedge.

נָעַר<sup>1</sup> (nā'ār) to growl, to roar.

נָעַר<sup>2</sup> (nā'ār) *pt.* נָעַר, *pt. p.* נָעוּר, to shake, to stir; to shake out. — *Ni.* נָנַעַר, *fut.* יָנַעַר, to shake oneself free from, to get rid of; to be shaken off. — *Pi.* נָנַעַר, *fut.* יָנַעַר, to shake, push, drive away. — *Hith.* הִתְנַעַר to shake oneself from.



נַעַר<sup>1</sup> (nǎ'ar) *m*, *w.s.* נַעֲרוֹ, *pl.* נַעֲרִים, *c.* נַעֲרִי, child, boy, youth; servant; male; maid, girl.

נַעַר<sup>2</sup> (nǎ'ar) *m* scattered, straying sheep.

נָעַר (nǎ'ar) *m* boyhood, youth.

נַעֲרָה<sup>1</sup> [נַעֲרָה] (nǎ'arā') *f*, *pl.* נַעֲרוֹת, *c.* נַעֲרוֹת, girl, maid, young woman, servant.

נַעֲרָה<sup>2</sup> (nǎ'arā') *pr.n.f.*; *pr.n.* of a place in Ephraim.

נַעֲרִי (nǎ'arǎ'y); נַעֲרִיָּה (nǎ'arǎ'yā') *pr.n.m.*

נַעֲרוֹן (nǎ'arā'n) *pr.n.* = נַעֲרָה<sup>2</sup>.

נִעַרְתָּ (nǎ'arǎθ) *f* tow, refuse.

נָף (nǎf) *pr.n.* = מִמְפִּיִּם Memphis.

נִפְּגָה (nǎ'fǎg) *pr.n.m.*

נִפְּתָה<sup>1</sup> (nǎfā') *f*, *c.* נִפְּתָה, sieve.

נִפְּתָה<sup>2</sup> (nǎfā') *f*, *c.* נִפְּתָה, *pl.* נִפְּתוֹת, elevation, height, hill.

נִפְּוֹסִים (nǎ'fūβǎ'm) *pr.n.m.*

נִפַּח (nǎfǎ'ā) *inf.* פָּחַח, *fut.* יִפַּח, *pt.* נִפַּח, *pt. p.* נִפַּחִים, to blow, to breathe; to blow on, up, away; to exhale, to breathe one's

last. — *Pu.* נִפַּח to be blown up [a fire]. — *Hi.* הִפִּיחַ to cause to breathe one's last; to despise, to contemn.

נִפְּחָה (nǎ'fǎā) *pr.n.* of a town in Moab.

נִפְּיָל (nǎfǎ'l) *m*, only *pl.* נִפְּיָלִים, giant.

נִפְּיָסִים = נִפְּוֹסִים.

נִפְּיָשׁ (nǎfǎ's) *pr.n.m.*

נִפְּרָה (nǎ'fǎā) *m* a precious stone, ruby, carbuncle or garnet.

נָפַל (nǎfǎ'l) *inf.* נָפַל, *w.s.* יִפֹּל, *fut.* יִפֹּל, *pt.* נָפַל, *f* נָפַלְתָּ, to fall, to fall down, to be prostrate, to drop; to be born; to fall out, to happen, to turn out; to fall away, to sink; to be overthrown, to decay; to settle down, to abide. — *Hi.* הִפִּיל, *inf.* וַיִּפֹּל, *fut.* הִפִּיל, *pt.* מִפִּיל, to cause to fall, to throw down, to fell, to make the face fall; to lay down, to desist. — *Hith.* הִתְנַפַּל to cast oneself down; to fall upon, to attack. — *Pil.* נָפַלְתָּ to fall.

נִפְּל (nə'fəl), נִפְּל (nə'fəl) *m*  
untimely birth, abortion.

נִפְּץ (nəfā'ṣ) *inf.* נִפְּצוּ, *pt.*  
*p.* נִפְּצוּ, to be dispersed;  
*tr.* to scatter, smash, dash  
to pieces. — *Pi.* יִפְּץ, *fut.*  
יִפְּץ, to break or dash to  
pieces, to shatter, to  
scatter. — *Pu. pt.* מִנְפָּץ  
to be broken, scattered.

נִפְּץ (nə'fəṣ) *m* shower of  
rain, tempest.

נִפְּץ (nəppē'ṣ) *m* dispersion.

נִפְּשׁ (nəfā's) *Ni.* נִפְּשׁ, *fut.*  
יִנְפֹּשׁ, to take breath; to  
be refreshed.

נִפְּשׁ (nə'fəs) *f, w.s.* נִפְּשֵׁי,  
*pl.* נִפְּשׁוֹת, *c.* נִפְּשׁוֹת, breath,  
respiration, life; soul,  
spirit, mind; living being,  
creature, a person, self.

נִפְּת (nə'fəṯ) *f* height, hill.

נִפְּת (nə'fəṯ) *m* liquid honey.

נִפְּתוּל (nəftū'l) *m, only pl.*  
נִפְּתוּלִים, wrestling, fight.

נִפְּתָחִים (nəftāḥīm) *pr.n.*  
the people of middle Egypt.

נִפְּתָלִי (nəftālī) *pr.n.m.*

נִפְּץ (nəf) *m, w.s.* נִפְּצָה, blossom,  
flower; hawk.

נִפְּץ (nəfā') *inf.* יִפְּץ, to  
fly, to fly away.

נִצַּב (nəṣṣā'b) = יִצַּב, *Ni.*

נִצַּב, *pt.* נִצַּב, *f* נִצַּבְתָּ, *f*  
נִצַּבְתָּ, to be set up, to be  
stationed, to station one-  
self, to stand; to be firm  
or healthy. — *Hi.* הִצַּיֵּב,  
*inf.* הִצַּיֵּב, *imp. f* הִצַּיֵּבִי,  
*fut.* מִצַּיֵּב, יִצַּב, *pt.* מִצַּיֵּב,  
to set, to place, to erect,  
to establish. — *Ho.* הִצַּב,  
*pt.* מִצַּב, to be placed. —  
*Hith.* הִתִּיצַב see יִצַּב.

נִצַּב (nəṣṣā'b) *m* handle,  
haft; prefect, superior.

נִצָּה (nəṣṣā') *fut.* יִצָּה, to  
flee; to be waste, to be  
desolate. — *Ni. fut.* יִנְצָה,  
*pt.* נִצָּה, *pl.* נִצָּחִים, to quarrel,  
to strive; to be wasted,  
destroyed. — *Hi.* הִצָּה, *inf.*  
*w.s.* הִצָּחִיתוּ, to quarrel, to  
strife, to war.

נִצָּה<sup>1</sup> (nəṣṣā') = נִוָּצָה.

נִצָּה<sup>2</sup> (nəṣṣā') *f* filth, ex-  
crements [in the crop].

נִצָּה (nəṣṣā') *f* blossom,  
flower.

נִצּוּרָה (nəṣṣūrā') *f* watch,  
guard.

נִצּוּרִים (nəṣṣūrīm) *m/pl.* and  
נִצּוּרוֹת (nəṣṣūrōṯ) *f/pl.*  
guarded, secret places.

נָצַח (nāḥā'āḥ) *Pi.* נָצַח, *inf.*  
נָצַח, *pt.* מְנַצֵּחַ, to excel,  
to be superior; to super-  
intend, to be chief; *pt.*  
music-master, precentor. —  
*Ni. pt. f* נִצְחָה, to endure,  
to last.

נָצַח (nē'āḥāḥ), נָצַח (nē'āḥāḥ)  
*m, w.s.* נִצְחָה, *pl.* נִצְחָהִים,  
splendour, glory, truth,  
power, firmness, confidence,  
duration, perpetuity; *adv.*  
and נִצְחָה, נִצְחָה־עַד always,  
for ever, till eternity.

נְצִיב<sup>1</sup> (nē'āḥāḥ) *m, pl.* נְצִיבִים,  
*c.* נְצִיבִי, prefect, superior;  
military post; pillar,  
column.

נְצִיב<sup>2</sup> (nē'āḥāḥ) *pr.n.* of a  
town in Judah.

נְצִיחָה (nē'āḥāḥ) *pr.n.m.*

נְצִיר (nāḥā'ir) see נְצִירִים.

נָצַל (nāḥā'l) *Ni.* נָצַל, *inf.*  
הִנְצִיל, *fut.* יִנְצִיל, to be  
drawn out, to be delivered,  
saved; to free oneself. —  
*Pi.* נָצַל, *fut.* יִנְצִיל, to rob,  
to plunder; to deliver, to  
save. — *Hi.* הִצִּיל, *inf.* הִצִּיל,  
הִצִּיל, *imp.* הִצִּיל, *fut.* יִצִּיל,  
יִצִּיל, *pt.* מִצִּיל, to tear  
apart, to pull away, to  
snatch, to rob; to with-

draw, escape; to deliver,  
to save, to free. — *Ho.*  
הִצִּיל, *pt.* מִצִּיל, to be drawn  
out, to be snatched out of.  
— *Hith.* הִתְנַצֵּל to strip  
or put off [a garment].

נִצָּן (nīḥā'n) *m* flower,  
blossom.

נִצְיָן (nāḥā'āḥ) *pt.* נִצְיָן, to  
glitter, to sparkle. — *Hi.*  
see נִצְיָן<sup>2</sup> *Hi.*

נָצַר (nāḥā'r) *imp.* נָצַר, צוֹר,  
נִצְרָה, *fut.* יִצְר, יִנְצֵר, *pt.*  
נָצַר, *f* נִצְרָה, *pt. p.* נִצְרוֹר,  
*f* נִצְרוֹרָה, to observe, be-  
hold; to watch, guard,  
inspect, keep, preserve,  
protect; to hide; to besiege.

נָצַר (nē'āḥār) *m* sprout, shoot,  
descendant.

נִצָּת see יִצָּת.

נָקַב (nāḥāḥ) *inf.* נָקַב, נָקַב,  
*imp.* נִקְבֵה (nāḥāḥ), *fut.*  
יִקְב, יִנְקַב, *pt.* נָקַב, *pt. p.*  
נִקְבוּ, *pl. c.* נִקְבֵי, to bore,  
to pierce, to hollow out;  
to mark, to distinguish,  
to fix; to curse, to  
blaspheme. — *Ni.* נָקַב to  
be marked, to be called  
by name.

נְקִיב<sup>1</sup> (nē'āḥāḥ) *m* a bezel for  
precious stones.

נָקַב<sup>a</sup> (nə'kəḅ) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

נָקְבָה (nəkəḅā) *f* a female [of men and beasts].

נָקֵד (nəkəḏ) *adj.*, *pl.* נָקֵדִים, *fpl.* נָקֵדוֹת, spotted, speckled.

נָקֵד (nəkəḏ) *m* shepherd.

נָקֵדָה (nəkəḏdā) *f*, *pl.* נָקֵדוֹת, a stud [of silver].

נָקַף (nəkəḥ) *Ni.* נָקַף, *imp.* הִנְקֵף, *fut.* יִנְקֵף, to be pure, guiltless, free from punishment; to be free, empty, evacuated, destroyed. — *Pi.* נָקַף, *inf.* הִנְקֵף, *fut.* יִנְקֵף, to declare innocent, to let go unpunished, to acquit; to cleanse by punishment.

נָקוּד (nəkkuḏ) *m*, only *pl.* נָקֵדִים, crumb, crust; a kind of cake.

נָקוּדָא (nəkquḏā) *pr.n.m.*

נָקַט see קוּט.

נָקִי (nəkī) *adj.*, *c.* נָקִי, *pl.* נָקִיִּים, pure, innocent, guiltless, free, quit.

נָקִיא = נָקִי.

נָקִיוּן (nəkkuḏāyōn) *m*, *c.* נָקִיוֹן, purity, innocence; bareness.

נָקִיָּק (nəkī'k) *m*, *pl. c.* נָקִיָּקִי, cleft, crevice.

נָקַל (nəkəl) see נָקַל *Ni.*

נָקַם (nəkəḥ'm) *inf.* נָקַם, נָקַם, *fut.* יִנְקַם, *pt.* נָקַם, to avenge, to punish, to take vengeance, to revenge on. —

*Ni.* נָקַם, *inf.* הִנְקַם, *fut.* יִנְקַם, to take revenge, to avenge oneself; to be avenged, punished. — *Pi.*

נָקַם to avenge. — *Ho. fut.* יִנְקַם to be avenged, punished. — *Hith.* הִתְנַקַּם to avenge oneself; to be revengeful.

נָקָם (nəkəḥ'm) *m*, *c.* נָקָם, revenge, vengeance, retaliation, punishment.

נָקָמָה (nəkəḥmā) *f*, *c.* נָקָמָה, *pl.* נָקָמוֹת, vengeance, retaliation, punishment; vindictiveness.

נָקַע (nəkə' ) to turn away [*intr.*].

נָקַף<sup>1</sup> (nəkəḥ'f) *Pi.* נָקַף, to cut down, to fell; to destroy.

נָקַף<sup>2</sup> (nəkəḥ'f) *fut.* יִנְקַף, to go round, to move in a circle. — *Hi.* הִנְקֵף, *inf.* הִנְקֵף, *imp. pl.* הִנְקֵפוּ, *fut.* יִנְקֵפוּ, *pt.* הִנְקֵפוּ, to let go

round, to make round, to surround, to draw arround.

נָקַף (nā'kǝf) *m* the shaking or beating off [fruits].

נֶקֶפֶה (nĭkǝpā') *f* rope [for a girdle].

נָקַר (nā'kǝ'r) *inf.* נִקְוֹר, *fut.* יִקְר, to bore, pierce, hollow out. — *Pi.* נִקְר, *fut.* יִנְקַר: the same as *Qal.* — *Pu.* נִקַּר to be dug out.

נִקְרָה (nĕ'kǝrā') *f, c.* נִקְרָת, *pl. c.* נִקְרוֹת, a hole, cavern.

נִקְשׁ (nā'kǝ's) *pt.* נִקְשׁ, to snare, ensnare. — *Ni. fut.* יִנְקַשׁ to be snared, to be seduced. — *Pi. fut.* יִנְקַשׁ: to lay a snare. — *Hith. pt.* מִתְנַקֵּשׁ to lay a snare.

נֵר (nēr) *m, w.s.* נְרִי, *pl.* נְרוֹת, נֵרֹת, light, lamp; prosperity, instruction.

נֵר (nēr) *pr.n.m.*

נִרְגָל (nĕrgǝ'l) *pr.n.* of an idol of the Cuthites, the planet Mars.

נִרְגָל שָׂרָאצֵר (nĕrgǝ'l šār-  
'šǝr) *pr.n.m.*

נִרְגָן (nĭrgǝ'n) *m* whisperer, slanderer.

נֵרְד (nĕrd) *m, w.s.* נְרֵדִי, *pl.* נְרֵדִים, nard, a fragrant grass.

נִרְיָה (nĕ'rĭyyā') *pr.n.m.*

נִשָּׂא (nāšā') *inf.* נִשָּׂא, נִשְׂאוּ, נִשָּׂא, נִשְׂאת, נִשְׂאת, *imp.* שִׂא, שִׂאוּ, שִׂא, שִׂאוּ, נִשָּׂא [נִשְׂרָה], *fut.* יִשָּׂא, *pt.* נִשָּׂא, *pl.* נִשָּׂאִים, *c.* נִשָּׂאִי, *f* נִשְׂאת, *pl.* נִשְׂאתֹת, *pt. p.* נִשְׂאוּ, *c.* נִשָּׂא, נִשְׂוִי, *pl.* נִשָּׂאִים, to raise, to lift up [the countenance, the eyes, the voice, the soul]; to bear, to carry, to wear; to take, to take away; to accept, to be partial. — *Ni.* נִשָּׂא, *imp.* הִנְשִׂא, *fut.* יִנְשָׂא, *pt.* נִשָּׂא, *pl. m.* נִשָּׂאִים, *f* נִשְׂאוֹת, to be lifted up, to be raised; to be elevated, extolled, exalted; to be borne, carried, taken away. — *Pi.* נִשָּׂא, *imp.* נִשָּׂא, *fut.* יִנְשָׂא, to raise, lift up, exalt, heighten; to support, help; to carry off. — *Hi.* הִנְשִׂא to cause to bear; to apply to. — *Hith. fut.* יִתְנַשָּׂא, *pt.* מִתְנַשָּׂא, to raise oneself, to be exalted, to be proud, haughty.

נִשְׂג (nāšǝ'g) *Hi.* הִשְׂג, *inf.* הִשְׂג, *fut.* יִשְׂג, *pt.* מִשְׂג, to reach, catch, overtake; to attain to, to

obtain, to acquire; to bring near.

נְשׂוּאָה (n<sup>ē</sup>bū'ā) *f*, *pl.* נְשׂוּאוֹת, idol carried in procession.

נָשִׂיא (nāšī') *m*, *c.* נְשִׂיאַי, *pl.* נְשִׂאִים, *c.* נְשִׂאֵי, an exalted one, prince, king, chief; rising vapour, mist, cloud.

נִשְׂקַּךְ (nāšā'k) *Ni.* נִשְׂקַּךְ to be kindled. — *Hi.* הִשְׂקִיךְ, *fut.* יִשְׂקִיךְ, to kindle, to set on fire.

נִשְׂאָה<sup>1</sup> (nāšā') *pt.* נִשְׂאָה, *pt.* נִשְׂאָה, to lend on usury; *pt.* money-lender, creditor. — *Hi.* *fut.* יִשְׂאֵה, to vex like a creditor.

נִשְׂאָה<sup>2</sup> (nāšā') *inf.* נִשְׂאָה see נִשְׂאָה. — *Ni.* נִשְׂאָה to be deceived. — *Hi.* הִנְשִׂאֵה, *fut.* יִנְשִׂאֵה, *pt.* יִנְשִׂאֵה, to lead astray, to mislead, to deceive, to seduce; to surprise, to oppress.

נִשְׂבַּח (nāšā'ḥ) to breathe, to blow. — *Hi.* *fut.* יִנְשִׂב, *pt.* יִנְשִׂב, to cause to blow; to blow away.

נִשְׂחָה (nāšā') *inf.* נִשְׂחָה [for נִשְׂחָה], *pt.* נִשְׂחָה, *pl.* נִשְׂחָה, to neglect, to forget; to loan, to lend on usury;

*pt.* usurer, creditor. — *Ni.* *fut.* יִנְשָׁה to be forgotten. — *Pi.* נִשָּׁה, *w.s.* נִשְׁנִי, to cause to forget. — *Hi.* הִנְשָׁה, *fut.* יִנְשָׁה, to cause to forget; to lend to.

נִשְׂחָה (nāšā') *m* sinew, tendon in the thigh, hip-sinew.

נִשְׂיָה (n<sup>ē</sup>šī') *m*, *w.s.* נִשְׂיָה, debt.

נִשְׂיָה (n<sup>ē</sup>šīyyā') *f* forgetfulness, oblivion.

נִשְׂיָה see אִשָּׁה.

נִשְׂיָה see שָׂמָם.

נִשְׂיָה (n<sup>ē</sup>šīkā') *f* a kiss.

נִשְׂיָה (nāšā'ḥ) *fut.* יִנְשָׁה, *pt.* יִנְשָׁה, *pt. p.* נִשְׂיָה, to bite, to vex, to inflict injury. — *Pi.* נִשָּׁה, *fut.* יִנְשָׁה, to bite, to sting. — *Hi.* הִנְשָׁה, *fut.* יִנְשָׁה, *pt.* יִנְשָׁה, to lend on usury; to impose tribute.

נִשְׂיָה (nē'šāḥ) *m* interest, usury.

נִשְׂכָּה (nīškā') *f* = לְשִׂכָּה, cell, apartment.

נִשְׂלַח (nāšā'l) *imp.* שַׁל, *fut.* יִנְשָׁל, to draw off, to pull off; to reject, cast out; *intr.* to fall off, to drop off. — *Pi.* *fut.* יִנְשָׁל to expel, to drive out.

נָשַׁח (nāšā'm) *fut.* 1. *sg.*  
נָשַׁח, to breathe, to pant.

נְשָׁמָה (nē'sāmā') *f.*, *c.* נְשָׁמָה,  
*pl.* נְשָׁמוֹת, breath, breath-  
ing, panting; breathing  
being, animal, living soul.

נָשַׁף (nāšā'f) to breathe, to  
blow.

נְשֵׁף (nē'sēf) *m* a blowing,  
cooling; twilight, darkness.

נָשַׁק (nāšā'k) *inf.* נִשְׁק,  
נִשְׁק, *imp.* שָׁק, שָׁקָה, *fut.*  
יִשְׁק, *pt.* נִשְׁק, to kiss; to  
be attached; to put on,  
to arm oneself. — *Pi. inf.*  
נִשְׁק, *imp. pl.* נִשְׁקוּ, *fut.*  
יִנְשְׁקוּ, to kiss. — *Hi.* הִשְׁקִי,  
*pt. f/pl.* מִשְׁקִיחוֹת, to touch,  
to fit to one another.

נְשָׁק (nē'sēk), נִשְׁק (nē'sēk)  
*m*, *i.p.* נִשְׁק, armour, arms;  
armoury, arsenal.

נְשָׂר (nē'sēr) *m*, *i.p.* נִשְׂר,  
*pl.* נְשָׂרִים, *c.* נִשְׂרִי, eagle,  
vulture, or other bird of  
prey.

נִשְׂחַת (nāšā'ḥ) to be parched,  
to be dried up. — *Ni.* נִשְׂחַת  
to be dried up, to be  
drained.

נִשְׂתוֹן (n[stōvā'n) *m* letter,  
epistle [Persian].

נָתַח (nāḥā'ḥ) *Pi.* נָתַח, *fut.*  
יִנְתַּח, to cut in pieces [flesh].

נֶתְחָח (nē'ḥāḥ) *m*, *pl.* נֶתְחָחִים,  
a piece of flesh.

נָתִיב (nāḥī'b) *m*, *c.* נָתִיב,  
and נְתִיבָה (nē'ḥībā') *f*, *pl.*  
נְתִיבוֹת, נְתִיבוֹת, trodden  
way, path.

נְתִיבֵן (nāḥī'n) *m*, only *pl.*  
נְתִיבֵי, a dedicated one,  
servant of the temple.

נָתַף (nāḥā'ḥ) *fut.* יִתַּף, to  
be poured out, to flow  
out. — *Ni.* נָתַף, *pt. f* נִתְפָּת,  
to be poured out; to be  
melted, dissolved. — *Hi.*  
יִתַּף, *inf.* הִתְפָּף, *fut.* יִתַּף,  
to pour out, to melt. —  
*Ho.* יִתַּף, to be melted.

נָתַן (nāḥā'n) *pf.* 2. *sg.* נָתַן,  
נָתַתָּה, נָתַתָּה [for נָתַתָּה], *inf.*  
נָתַן, נָתַן, נָתַן, נָתַן,  
*w.s.* תִּתֵּן, *imp.* תִּתֵּן,  
תִּתֵּן, *fut.* יִתֵּן, יִתֵּן, *pt.* נָתַן,  
נָתַן, *pt. p.* נָתַן, to give,  
to hand over, to grant, to  
yield; to allow, permit;  
to put, place, establish,  
constitute; to make, render.  
— *Ni.* נָתַן, *inf.* הִנְתֵּן, הִנְתֵּן,  
*fut.* יִנְתֵּן, *pt.* נָתַן, to be  
given, to be given over,  
to be delivered; to be

placed; to be reduced. — *Ho.* הִתֵּן, *fut.* יִתֵּן, to be given, put, placed.

נָתַן (nāṭā'n); נִתְנָהּ (nīṭā'nā'ḥ); נִתְנָהּ (nīṭā'nā'ḥ); נִתְנָהּ (nīṭā'nā'ḥ); נִתְנָהּ (nīṭā'nā'ḥ); נִתְנָהּ (nīṭā'nā'ḥ) *pr.n.m.*

נָתַם (nāṭā'm) to tear up, to destroy.

נָתַע (nāṭā'ē) *Ni.* נָתַע to be broken out, to be crushed.

נָתַץ (nāṭā'ṣ) *fut.* יִתַּץ, to pull down, to break down, to destroy; to knock out [teeth]. — *Ni.* יִתַּץ to be torn down, to be destroyed. — *Pi.* יִתַּץ, *fut.* יִתַּץ, to break, to smash. — *Pu.* יִתַּץ to be broken, smashed down. — *Ho. fut.* יִתַּץ, to be broken up.

נָתַק (nāṭā'k) *fut.* יִתַּק, *pt.* p. נִתְקָה, to tear away, to cut off; to castrate. — *Ni.* נִתְקָה, *fut.* יִתַּק, to be torn or broken off; to be pulled, torn out; to be torn away,

removed. — *Hi.* הִתִּיק, *inf.* הִתִּיק, to push away; to cut off. — *Ho.* הִנְתִּיק to be driven away, to be removed.

נָתַק (nāṭā'k) *m* scurf, scab; one affected with the mange.

נָתַר<sup>1</sup> (nāṭā'r) *fut.* יִתַּר, to be startled, to tremble. — *Pi. inf.* יִתַּר to spring, to leap. — *Hi.* הִתִּיר, *imp.* הִתִּיר, *fut.* יִתַּר, to cause to tremble.

נָתַר<sup>2</sup> (nāṭā'r) *Hi.* הִתִּיר, *fut.* יִתַּר, to loose, to untie, to set free.

נָתַר (nāṭā'r) *m* an alkaline salt, natron, potash.

נָתַשׁ (nāṭā's) *inf.* נִתְשׁוּ, *fut.* יִתַּשׁ, to tear out, to root out, to expel, to destroy. — *Ni.* יִתַּשׁ, *fut.* יִתַּשׁ, to be rooted out, to be destroyed; to be dried up. *Ho. fut.* יִתַּשׁ, to be rooted out.

## D

□ the fifteenth letter of the alphabet, called סָאָה [support]; as a numeral = 60.

סָאָה (sā'ā) *f.* pl. סָאָה, *du.* סָאָה, a measure for grain, one third of an Ephah, one thirtieth of a



Kor or Homer; **בְּסֵאֶסְאָה** moderately.

**סָאן** (סָ'פָ'ן) *m* shoe, boot; others: armour.

**סָאן** (סָ'אָ'ן) [*denom.* of **סָאן**], *pl.* **סָאן**, to put on [shoes], to be shod; to equip oneself.

**סָאֶסְאָה** = **סָאָה סָאָה**. see **סָאָה**.

**סָבֵב**<sup>1</sup> (סָבָבָ' ) *fut.* **יִסְבֵּב**, 1. *pl.* **יִסְבְּבוּ**, *pt.* **סָבַב**, *pl.* **סָבְבוּ**, *pt. p.* **סָבְבוּ**, to drink, to quaff, to tipple; to be drunk.

**סָבֵב**<sup>2</sup> (סָבָבָ' ) *m*, only *pl.* **סָבְבוּ**, drunkard.

**סָבֵב** (סָבָבָ' ) *m* drink, wine; carousal.

**סָבֵב** (סָבָבָ' ) *pr.n.* of a son of Cush, and a people in Ethiopia [Meroe].

**סָבֵב** (סָבָבָ' ) *inf.* **סָב**, **סָבֵב**, *imp.* **סָב**, *fut.* **יִסְבֵּב**, *pt.* **סָבֵב**, to go round, to go in a circle, to surround, to encompass, to besiege; to go or turn about; to change; to bring about. — *Ni.* **יִסְבֵּב**, *fut.* **יִסְבֵּב**, to turn oneself; to place oneself in a circle; to turn to, to turn about. — *Pi. inf.* **סָבֵב**

to change, to alter. — *Po.* **סָבֵב**, *fut.* **יִסְבֵּב**, **יִסְבֵּב**, to go about; to encompass; to surround. — *Hi.* **הִסְבֵּב**, *inf.* and *imp.* **הִסְבֵּב**, *fut.* **יִסְבֵּב**, **יִסְבֵּב**, *pt.* **יִסְבֵּב**, to cause to turn; to change; to transfer; to bring; to direct, to conduct, to lead about; to surround; to go about. — *Ho.* **הוֹסְבֵּב**, *fut.* **יִסְבֵּב**, *pt.* **מוֹסְבֵּב**, *f/pl.* **מִסְבֵּבוֹת**, **מוֹסְבֵּבֵת**, to be turned; to be turning, to revolve; to be surrounded; to be changed.

**סָבֵב** (סָבָבָ' ) *f* a turn, course; divine ordinance.

**סָבֵב** (סָבָבָ' ) *m, c.* **סָבֵב**, *pl.* **סָבֵבוֹת**, **סָבֵבִים**, circle, circuit; *pl.* environs, neighbourhood; *adv.* round about.

**סָבֵב** see **סָבֵב**.

**סָבֵב** (סָבָבָ' ) *pt. p.* **סָבֵב**, to interweave, to fold together. — *Pu. fut.* **יִסְבֵּב**, to be interwoven.

**סָבֵב** (סָבָבָ' ) *m* and **סָבֵב** (סָבָבָ' ) *m, c.* **סָבֵב**, *pl. c.* **סָבֵבִים**, thicket, shrubbery.

**סָבֵב** (סָבָבָ' ) *m, w.s.* **סָבֵב**, **סָבֵב**, *i. q.* **סָבֵב**.

**סָבֵב** (סָבָבָ' ) *pr.n.m.*

**סָבַל** (ṣāḇā'ḷ) *inf.* **סֹבֵל**, *fut.*  
**יִסְבֵּל**, to bear, to suffer,  
 to carry. — *Pu. pt.* **מִסְבֵּל**,  
 to be pregnant. — *Hith.*  
**הִסְבִּיל**, to be burdensome,  
 to drag along [*intr.*].

**סַבֵּל** (ṣāḇḇā'ḷ) *m* bearer,  
 porter.

**סִבְלָה** (ṣē'ḇēḷ) *m* burden, charge.

**סִבְלוֹ** (ṣē'ḇēḷ) *m*, *w.s.* **סִבְלוֹ**  
 (ṣūḇḇōḷō'), burden.

**סִבְלָה** (ṣē'ḇāḷā') *f*, only *pl. c.*  
**סִבְלוֹת**, hard labour, heavy  
 task.

**סִבְלַת** (ṣūḇḇō'ḷāṯ) Ephraim-  
 itic pronunciation of **שְׂבַלַת**.

**סִבְרִים** (ṣūḇrā'yīm) *pr.n.* of  
 a town in Syria.

**סִבְתָּא**, **סִבְתָּה** (ṣāḇtā') *pr.n.m.*  
 of a son of Cush, people  
 in southern Arabia.

**סִבְתָּא** (ṣāḇtā'ā') *pr.n.m.* of a  
 son of Cush, people east  
 of the Persian gulf.

**סָגַד** (ṣāḡā'd) *fut.* **יִסְגֹד**,  
**יִסְגֹדוּ**, to bow down, to fall down,  
 to adore [an idol].

**סִגְוֹר** (ṣē'ḡō'r) *m* enclosure;  
 = **וְהָב סִגְוֹר** gold kept in  
 a treasury, fine gold; spear  
 or battle-axe.

**סִגְוִים** see **סִיג**.

**סִגְוָה** (ṣē'ḡūllā') *f* property,  
 possession.

**סִגְוָן** (ṣāḡā'n) *m*, only *pl.*  
**סִגְוָנִים**, prefect, governor,  
 nobleman.

**סִגְוֹר** (ṣāḡā'r) *inf.* **סִגְוֹר**, *imp.*

**סִגְר**, *fut.* **יִסְגֵר**, *pt.* **סִגֵר**, *f*

**סִגְרַת**, *pt. p.* **סִגְוֹר**, to sur-  
 round, to enclose; to shut,

to close, to shut up; **וְהָב**

**סִגְוֹר** solid, fine gold [see

**סִגְוֹר**]. — *Ni.* **נִסְגֵר**, *fut.*

**יִסְגֵר**, to be shut; to be

shut up; to shut oneself

in. — *Pi.* **סִגֵר**, *fut.* **יִסְגֵר**,

to deliver over, to give

up. — *Pu.* **סִגֵר**, *pt. f*

**מִסְגֵרַת**, to be shut, to be

barred. — *Hi.* **הִסְגִיר**, *inf.*

**הִסְגִיר**, *fut.* **יִסְגִיר**, to

shut up or in; to deliver

over, to give up to, to

abandon.

**סִגְרִיר** (ṣāḡrī'r) *m* heavy

rain, rain-gush.

**סֹד** (ṣād) *m* stocks [for the

feet of a culprit].

**סִדְיוֹן** (ṣādī'n) *m*, *pl.* **סִדְיָנִים**,  
 linen garment, shirt.

**סֹדֵם** (ṣē'dēm) *pr.n.* of a town,  
 Sodom.

**סֹדֵר** (ṣē'dēr) *m*, only *pl.*  
**סֹדְרִים**, order, rank, row.

סָהַר (ṣā'hār) *m* roundness.

סֹהַר (ṣō'hār) *m* tower, prison.

סוּא (ṣō) *pr.n.m.* of an Egyptian king, Sabaco or Sethos.

סוּג<sup>1</sup> (ṣūg) *pf.* סָג, *fut.* יִסְגֶּה, *pt. p.* סוּג, to go back, to draw back; to hedge in. — *Ni.* נִסְגֶּה, *fut.* יִסְגֶּה, *pt. pl.* נִסְגִּים, to draw back, to retreat, to turn apostate. — *Hi.* הִסְיַג to put away or back, to remove. — *Ho.* הִסְג to be driven back, to be removed.

סוּג<sup>2</sup> (ṣūg) *m* dross, refuse.

סוּגָר (ṣūgār) *m* prison, cage.

סוּד (ṣūd) *m* a sitting, session, consultation, talk, association, counsel, secret.

סוּדִי (ṣūdī); סוּדִי (ṣūdī) *pr.n.m.*

סוּחָה (ṣūḥā) *f* sweepings, filth, dung.

סוּטִי (ṣūtī) *pr.n.m.*

סוּחַ (ṣūḥ) *pf.* סָח, *inf.* סוּחַ, *fut.* יִסְחֶה [יִסְחֶה], to pour out, to anoint; to anoint oneself. — *Hi.* הִסְיַח, *fut.* יִסְחֶה, to anoint [oneself].

סוּנֵה (ṣūnē) *pr.n.* of an Egyptian town, Syene.

סוּם<sup>1</sup> (ṣūm) *m, pl.* סוּמִים, *c.* סוּמִי, horse, war-horse.

סוּם<sup>2</sup> (ṣūm) *m* swallow.

סוּמָה (ṣūmā) *f* a mare.

סוּמִי (ṣūmī) *pr.n.m.*

סוּף<sup>1</sup> (ṣūf) *pf.* סָף, *fut.* יִסְפֶּה, to be at an end, to cease, vanish, perish. — *Hi.* הִסְיַף, *fut.* יִסְפֶּה, to bring to an end, to destroy.

סוּף<sup>2</sup> (ṣūf) *m* sea weed, reed, rushes, bulrushes; יַם־סוּף northwestern part of the Red Sea.

סוּף<sup>3</sup> (ṣūf) *pr.n.* of a place.

סוּף (ṣūf) *m* the end, the last.

סוּפָה (ṣūfā) *f, pl.* סוּפּוֹת, tempest, hurricane, whirlwind.

סוּר<sup>1</sup> (ṣūr) *pf.* סָר, *inf.* סוּר, *imp.* סוּר, *fut.* יִסְרֶה, *pt. pl.* סוּר, to turn aside, to go away, to recede, to depart, to apostatise; to forsake; to pass away, cease; to turn to, to apply to, to approach, to turn in, to alight. — *Pi.* סוּרָה, *tr.* to turn aside, to pervert. — *Hi.* הִסְיַר, *inf.* הִסְרָה,



סִינַן (Sivā'n) *pr.n.m.*, the third month of the Hebrew year [June and July].

סִיחֹן, סִיחֹן (Sīḥō'n) *pr.n.m.*

סִין (Sīn) *pr.n.* of a desert near Mount Sinai; *pr.n.* of a town in Egypt; Pelusium.

סִינֵי (Sīnā'y) *pr.n.* of a mountain, Sinai.

סִינִי (Sīnī) *pr.n.m.* of a son of Canaan, and of a people near Lebanon.

סִינִים (Sīnīm) *pr.n.m. pl.*, a people in the far East, the Chinese; סִינִי אֶרֶץ סִין China.

סִים (Sīm) *m* swallow [= סוּס].

סִיסְרָא (Sīs'rā) *pr.n.m.*

סִיעָה (Sī'ā) or סִיעָהָ (Sī'-ahā) *pr.n.m.*

סִיר<sup>1</sup> (Sīr) *m* [and *f*], *pl.* סִירוֹת, סִירָה, vessel, pot, bowl, kettle.

סִיר<sup>2</sup> (Sīr) *m*, *pl.* סִירִים, סִירוֹת, thorns, briars; fish-hook.

סָר (Sāḥ) *m* mass of people, crowd.

סָר (Sāḥ) *m*, *w.s.* סָרָה, סָרָה, hut, tent; covert, thicket.

סָרָה (Sāḥkā') *f*, *c.* סָרָה, *pl.*

סָרָה, סָרָה, booth, hut, harbour, tent, house, covert; סָרָה הַסָּרָה the feast of tabernacles.

סָרָה (Sāḥkō'ḥ) *pr.n.* of a station in Goshen; *pr.n.* of towns in Gad.

סָרָה בְּנֹת (Sāḥkō'ḥ b'nō'ḥ) *pr.n.* of a Babylonian idol [or huts for worshipping it].

סָרָה (Sāḥkū'ḥ) *pr.n.* of a Babylonian deity.

סָרָיִם (Sāḥkūyīm) *pr.n.* of a people, Troglodytes in Ethiopia.

סָרַר (Sārār) *fut.* יִסְרַר, *pt.* סָרַר, *pl.* סָרָרִים, to cover, protect, shelter, hide; to plait, to interweave. — *Hi.*

יִסְרַר, *inf.* יִסְרַר, *fut.* יִסְרַר, *pt.* יִסְרַר, *pl.* יִסְרַרִים [for יִסְרַר],

to cover, protect, shelter, surround, enclose, hedge in; יִסְרַר רַגְלָיו to cover one's feet, i. e. to ease oneself. — *Ho.* יִסְרַר, *fut.* יִסְרַר,

to be covered. — *Pilp.* יִסְרַר to incite, to stir up.

סָרָר (Sārār) *m* a sheltering roof or covering.

סָרָרָה (Sārārā) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

סָרָר (Sārār) *Ni.* נִסְרַר, to

act foolishly, wickedly. — *Pi. imp.* סָבַלְתִּי, *fut.* יִסְבֵּל, to make foolish, to frustrate. — *Hi.* הִסְבִּיל to commit folly, to act foolishly.

סָבַל (סָבַל) *m* fool, foolish.

סָבַל (סָבַל) *m* folly.

סְבִלּוֹת (סְבִלּוֹת) *f* folly.

סָבַן<sup>1</sup> (סָבַן) *fut.* יִסְבֵּן, *pt.* סָבַן, *f* סָבַנָה, to be familiar, to manage, to perform, to administer; to do useful service; *pt.* keeper, steward, administrator. — *Hi.* הִסְבִּין, *inf.* הִסְבִּין, to be familiar, to be accustomed.

סָבַן<sup>2</sup> (סָבַן) *Ni. fut.* יִסְבֵּן, to be endangered, hurt. — *Pu. pt.* מִסְבָּן to be impoverished, to be poor.

סָבַר<sup>1</sup> (סָבַר) *Ni. fut.* נִסְבַּר, *fut.* יִסְבַּר, to be shut, stopped. — *Pi.* סָבַר to deliver, to give up.

סָבַר<sup>2</sup> (סָבַר) = שָׁבַר.

סָבַת (סָבַת) *Hi.* הִסְבִּית, *imp.* הִסְבִּית, to keep silence.

סָבַל (סָבַל) *m, pl.* סָבַלִים, *c.* סָבַלִי, basket.

סָבַל (סָבַל) *Pu. pt.* מִסְבָּל, to be weighed.

סָבַל (סָבַל) *pr.n.* of a locality [street or highway], or of a town near Jerusalem.

סָבַד (סָבַד) *Pi. fut.* יִסְבֵּד, to exult, to rejoice.

סָבַד (סָבַד) *pr.n.m.*

סָבַה (סָבַה) to despise, to reject. — *Pi.* סָבַה same as *Qal.* — *Pu. fut.* יִסְבֵּה to be weighed [see סָבַל *Pu.*].

סָבַה (סָבַה) *m* a musical term: pause, silence, interlude, elevation of the voice.

סָבַו, סָבַו, סָבַו (סָבַו) *pr.n.m.*

סָבַו (סָבַו), סָבַו (סָבַו) *m* thorn.

סָבַח (סָבַח) *inf.* סָבַח, *imp.* סָבַח, *fut.* יִסְבַּח, *pt.* סָבַח, to forgive, pardon.

— *Ni.* נִסְבַּח to be forgiven, pardoned.

סָבַח (סָבַח) *adj.* forgiving, gracious, merciful.

סָבַח (סָבַח) *pr.n.m.*

סָבַח (סָבַח) *f* forgiveness, pardon.

סָבַח (סָבַח) *pr.n.* of a town in Bashan.

סָבַל (סָבַל) *imp. pl.* יִסְבַּל, *w.s.* סָבַל (סָבַל), *fut.* יִסְבַּל

*pt. p. f* סִלְלָה, to heap up, to pile up, to cast up [earth for making a road].

— *Pilp. imp. w.s.* סִלְלָה, to extol, to esteem highly.

— *Hith.* לִּלְתוֹלֵל to resist like a barrier.

סִלְלָה (סִלְלָה) *f* mound, wall, rampart.

סִלְמָה (סִלְמָה) *m* ladder, stairs.

סִלְמָה (סִלְמָה) *f*, only *pl.* סִלְמוֹת, basket.

סִלְעָה<sup>1</sup> (סִלְעָה) *m, i.p.* סִלְעָה, *w.s.* סִלְעָה, *pl.* סִלְעָה, rock, cliff.

סִלְעָה<sup>2</sup> (סִלְעָה) *pr.n.* of the chief-town in Idumea, Petra.

סִלְעָה (סִלְעָה) *m* a kind of eatable winged locust.

סִלְפָה (סִלְפָה) *Pi.* סִלְפָה, *fut.* סִלְפָה, to pervert, corrupt; to overthrow, destroy.

סִלְפָה (סִלְפָה) *m* perversity.

סִלְקָה (סִלְקָה) *fut. 1. sg.* סִלְקָה or סִלְקָה, to ascend.

סִלְתָה (סִלְתָה) *f* and *m* fine meal, flour.

סִמָּה (סִמָּה) *m*, only *pl.* סִמָּה, perfume, aromatics, spices.

סִמְגָר נְבוּ (סִמְגָר נְבוּ) *pr.n.m.*

סִמְדָר (סִמְדָר) *m, i.p.* סִמְדָר, bud, blossom [of the vine].

סִמְדָה (סִמְדָה) *imp. w.s.* סִמְדָה (סִמְדָה), *fut.* סִמְדָה, *pt.* סִמְדָה, *pl. c.* סִמְדָה, *pt. p.* סִמְדָה, to support, to lean, to press, to lie on, to lay hold of; to prop, to aid, to assist; to draw near. — *Ni.* סִמְדָה, *fut.* סִמְדָה, to be supported, to support oneself. — *Pi. imp.* סִמְדָה to support, to refresh.

סִמְכִיחָה (סִמְכִיחָה) *pr.n.m.*

סִמְלָה (סִמְלָה), סִמְלָה (סִמְלָה) *m, i.p.* סִמְלָה, likeness, image, statue.

סִמְנָה (סִמְנָה) *Ni. pt.* סִמְנָה, to be marked, determined.

סִמְרָה (סִמְרָה) to bristle, to stand on end, to shudder. — *Pi. fut.* סִמְרָה, to stand erect.

סִמְרָה (סִמְרָה) *adj.* bristling.

סִנְאָה (סִנְאָה) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

סִנְבִלַּת (סִנְבִלַּת) *pr.n.m.*

סִנְהָה (סִנְהָה) *m* thorn-bush.

סִנְהָה (סִנְהָה) *pr.n.* of a rock.

סְנוּאָה (β<sup>s</sup>nū'ā') *pr.n.m.* or *f.*

סְנוּר (β<sup>s</sup>nvēr) *m.*, only *pl.*

סְנוּרִים blindness.

סְנַחְרִיב (β<sup>s</sup>anḥērī'ḥ) *pr.n.m.*

סְנִסְן (β<sup>s</sup>nsā'n) *m.*, only *pl.*

סְנִסְנִים, twig of a palm-tree.

סְנִסְנָה (β<sup>s</sup>nsānnā') *pr.n.* of

a town in Judah.

סְנַפִּיר (β<sup>s</sup>anpī'r) *m.* fin [of a

fish].

סָפ (β<sup>s</sup>āḥ) *m.* a moth.

סְסִמִּי (β<sup>s</sup>ssmā'y) *pr.n.m.*

סָעַד (β<sup>s</sup>ā'ā'd) *inf. w.s.* סָעַדָה,

*imp.* סָעַדָה (β<sup>s</sup>ā'ōdā'), *fut.*

יִסְעַד, to support, to make

firm, to assist, to help, to

refresh.

סָעָה (β<sup>s</sup>ā'ā') *pt. f.* סָעָה, to

rush forth.

סְעִיף<sup>1</sup> (β<sup>s</sup>ā'ī'f) *m.*, *pl. w.s.*

סְעִיפֵי, twig, tender branch.

סְעִיף<sup>2</sup> (β<sup>s</sup>ā'ī'f) *m.*, *c.* סְעִיף,

*pl.* סְעִיפִים, *c.* סְעִיפֵי, cleft,

fissure.

סָעַף (β<sup>s</sup>ā'ā'f) *Pi. pt.* מְסַעֵף,

to cut off boughs.

סָעָף (β<sup>s</sup>ā'ā'f) *adj.*, *pl.* סְעִיפִים,

wavering in opinion,

doubter, sceptic.

סָעֶפֶה (β<sup>s</sup>ā'pā'f) *f.*, only *pl.*

סְעִיפֹת, twig, branch.

סָעֶפֶה (β<sup>s</sup>ā'pā'f) *f.*, *pl.* סְעִיפִים,  
divided opinion, division,  
party.

סָעַר (β<sup>s</sup>ā'ā'r) *fut.* יִסְעַר, *pt.*

סָעַר, *f.* סָעַרָה, to storm,

rage, to be agitated. — *Ni.*

*fut.* יִסְעַר, to be moved, to

be restless. — *Pi. fut. 1. sg.*

אֶסְעַר to toss about. — *Pu.*

סָעַר, *fut.* יִסְעַר, to be

whirled about.

סָעַר (β<sup>s</sup>ā'ā'r) *m.*, *i.p.* סָעַר,

*w.s.* סָעַרָה, storm, tempest,

hurricane.

סָעָרָה (β<sup>s</sup>ā'ārā') *f.*, *c.* סָעָרָה,

*pl.* סָעָרוֹת, *c.* סָעָרוֹת =

סָעַר.

סָף<sup>1</sup> (β<sup>s</sup>ā'f) *m.*, *i.p.* סָף, *pl.*

סָפִים and סָפֹת, basin,

bowl.

סָף<sup>2</sup> (β<sup>s</sup>ā'f) *m.*, *pl.* סָפִים,

threshold, entrance.

סָף<sup>3</sup> (β<sup>s</sup>ā'f) *pr.n.m.*

סָפַד (β<sup>s</sup>ā'fā'd) *inf.* סָפַד, *imp.*

*pl.* סָפְדוּ, *fut.* יִסְפְּדוּ, *pt.*

סָפַד, to lament, to mourn.

— *Ni.* נִסְפַד, *fut.* יִסְפַד, to

be lamented.

סָפָה (β<sup>s</sup>ā'fā') *inf.* סָפָה, *imp.*

*pl.* סָפוּ, *fut.* יִסְפֶה, to

take off, to shave; to

destroy; *intr.* to perish;

to add, to augment. — *Ni.*



נִסְפָּח, *fut.* יִסְפָּח, *pt.* נִסְפָּח, to be taken away, to be destroyed, to perish; to be seized. — *Hi. fut.* יִסְפָּח to collect, to heap up.

סִפַּח<sup>1</sup> (ṣāfāḥ) *imp. w.s.* יִסְפַּח, to attach, to associate. — *Ni.* נִסְפַּח to attach oneself. — *Hith. inf.* הִסְתַּפַּח, to join oneself, to adhere to.

סִפַּח<sup>2</sup> (ṣāfāḥ) *Pi. pt.* מִסְפַּח, to pour out. — *Pu. fut.* יִסְפַּח, to be poured out, to be prostrate.

סַפְּחָה (ṣāppāḥ) *f* scurf, scab.

סַפְּיָה (ṣāfī'āḥ) *m, c.* סַפְּיָה, *pl.* סַפְּיָהִים, rain, flood; spontaneous growth.

סַפְּיָנָה (ṣāfīnā') *f* ship.

סַפְּיָר (ṣāppī'r) *m, pl.* סַפְּיָרִים, sapphire.

סַפְּלִי (ṣāfīl) *m* bowl, dish, cup.

סַפְּן (ṣāfā'n) *fut.* יִסְפַּן, *pt.* סַפַּן, to cover, to roof, to overlay, to wainscot; to preserve.

סַפְּנָה (ṣāppū'n) *m* ceiling, wainscoting.

סַפְּרָה (ṣāfā'r) *Hith.* הִסְתַּפְּרָה

[*denom.* of סַפַּר<sup>2</sup>], to stand at the threshold, to be a door-keeper.

סַפַּק<sup>1</sup> (ṣāfāḥ'k) *fut.* יִסְפַּק, to strike, thrust, slap; to clap [the hands]; to punish, to chastise; to fall into.

סַפַּק<sup>2</sup> (ṣāfāḥ'k) to overflow, to vomit.

סַפְּקָה (ṣāfāḥ'k) *m, w.s.* סַפְּקָה, abundance.

סַפַּר (ṣāfā'r) *inf.* יִסְפַּר, *imp.* יִסְפַּר, *fut.* יִסְפַּר, *pt.* סַפַּר, to write; *pt.* writer, scribe, secretary, chancellor; to number, to count, to tell, to measure. — *Ni.* נִסְפַּר, *fut.* יִסְפַּר, to be numbered. — *Pi.* סַפַּר, *inf.* and *imp.* יִסְפַּר, *fut.* יִסְפַּר, *pt.* מִסְפַּר, to count; to tell, relate, narrate, to celebrate, make known, praise; to speak. — *Pu.* סַפַּר, *fut.* יִסְפַּר, to be told, recounted.

סַפְּרָה (ṣāfā'r) *m, w.s.* סַפְּרָה, *pl.* סַפְּרָהִים, *c.* סַפְּרָה, a writing, letter, document, bill; book, book-roll.

סַפְּרָה<sup>1</sup> (ṣāfā'r) *m* a numbering, census.

סַפְּרָה<sup>2</sup> (ṣāfā'r) *pr.n.* of a town in Hadramaut.

סָפַרְדַּ (S<sup>e</sup>fārā'd) *pr.n.* of a country near the Black-Sea [wrongly Spain].

סִפְרָה (S<sup>i</sup>fērā') *f* book or enumeration.

סִפְרָה (S<sup>e</sup>fērā') *f*, only *pl.* סִפְרוֹת, number, measure, limit.

סִפְרוּיִם (S<sup>e</sup>fārvā'yīm) *pr.n.* of a town and district belonging to Assyria.

סִפְרֵת (S<sup>i</sup>fērēṭ) *pr.n.m.*

סָקַל (S<sup>a</sup>kāl) *inf.* סִקּוֹל, *imp. pl.* סִקְלוּ, *fut.* יִסְקַל, to stone, to cover with stones.

— *Ni. fut.* יִסְקַל to be stoned. — *Pi. imp.* סִקְל, *imp. fut.* יִסְקַל, to stone,

to pelt with stones; to free from stones. — *Pu.* סִקַּל to be stoned to death.

סָר (Sār) *adj.*, *f* סָרָה, ill-

humoured, peevish; rebellious.

סָרַב (Sārā'b) *adj.*, only *pl.* סָרְבִים, rebellious; rebels [others: thorns].

סָרְגוֹן (Sārgō'n) *pr.n.m.*

סָרַד (Sērēd) *pr.n.m.*

סָרָה (Sārā') *f* a turning away, apostasy; cessation, remission.

סָרַה (Sārā') *pr.n.* of a cistern.

סָרַח (Sārā'ḥ) *fut.* יִסְרַח, *pt. f* סָרַחַת, *pt. p.* סָרוּחַ, *intr.*

to extend, to spread out; to overhang; to be luxuriant.

— *Ni.* נִסְרַח to be poured out, wasted [others: to be corrupt].

סָרַח (Sērā'ḥ) *m* the overhanging, superfluous part.

סָרְיוֹן (Sāryō'n) *m*, *w.s.* סָרְיָנוּ, *pl.* סָרְיָנִים, coat of mail.

סָרְיִים (Sārī'ṭ) *m*, *c.* סָרְיִים, *pl.* סָרְיָסִים, *c.* סָרְיָסִי, a castrated one, eunuch;

courtier, minister, chamberlain.

סָרֵן (Sērēn) *m*, *pl.* סָרְנִים, *c.* סָרְנִי, axle; prince [of the Philistines].

סָרְעָפָה (Sār'āppā') *f* bough, branch.

סָרַף (Sārā'f) *Pi. pt.* מִסָּרַף, to burn [a corpse].

סָרְפָד (Sārpā'd) *m* a prickly plant, nettle.

סָרַר (Sārār) *pt.* סוֹרַר, *pl.* סוֹרְרִים, *f* סוֹרְרַת, to be re-

fractory, rebellious, to apostatise.

סָתוּ (S<sup>e</sup>ṭā'v) *m* rainy season, winter.

סָתוּר (ṣāṭūr) *pr.n.m.*

סָתַם (ṣāṭām) *fut.* יִסְתָּם, *pt. p.* סָתַם, סָתוּם, to stop up, to close up; to keep secret, to conceal. — *Ni.* נִסְתָּם, to be closed, filled up, repaired. — *Pi.* סָתַם, *fut.* יִסְתָּם, to stop up.

סָתָר (ṣāṭār) *Ni.* נִסְתָּר, *fut.* יִסְתָּר, *pt.* נִסְתָּר, to be hidden, concealed, not known; to hide, cover or protect oneself; to escape. — *Pi. imp. f.* סָתְרִי, to hide, conceal. — *Pu. pt. f.* מְסִתְרֶת, to be hidden. — *Hi.* הִסְתִּיר, *inf.* הִסְתָּר [לְהִסְתָּר for לְסָתָר], *imp.*

הִסְתָּר, *fut.* יִסְתִּיר, יִסְתָּר, *pt.* מִסְתִּיר, מִסְתָּר, to hide, conceal, cover; to keep secret, to protect, shelter, save, pardon; to disregard, ignore; to cause to hide. — *Hith.* הִסְתַּתֵּר to hide oneself, to disappear.

סִתָּר (ṣīṭār) *m, i.p.* סִתָּר, *w.s.* סִתְרֵי, *pl.* סִתְרִים, a covering, veil; shelter, hiding place, protection; concealment, secrecy; a secret.

סִתְרָה (ṣīṭrā) *f* screen, protection.

סִתְרִי (ṣīṭrī) *pr.n.m.*

## ע

ע the sixteenth letter of the alphabet, called עֵין [eye]; as a numeral = 70.

עָב (ʿāb) *m, c.* עָב and עָב, *pl.* עָבִים, עָבוֹת, *c.* עָבִי, density, thicket; darkness, cloud.

עָבָה (ʿābā) *m* a term of architecture: threshold, projecting step.

עָבַד (ʿābād) *m, only pl.* עָבָדִים = עָבָה.

עָבַד (ʿābād) *inf.* עָבַד, *w.s.* עָבָדִים, *imp.* עָבַד, *fut.* יַעֲבֹד, *pt.* עָבַד, *pl.* עָבְדִים, *c.* עָבְדִי, to work, to labour, to toil, to till, to plough; to serve, to work as a slave; to worship. — *Ni.* נִעְבַּד, *fut.* יִעָבַד, to be cultivated; to be served or honoured. — *Pu.* עָבַד to be worked. — *Hi.* הִעֲבִיד, *inf.* הִעָבִיד, *fut.*

יַעֲבִיד, *pt.* מַעֲבִיד, to cause to work, to make weary, to fatigue; to enslave; to cause to worship. — *Ho.* *fut.* יַעֲבִיד (yǝ'ʕbǎ'd) to be made to serve.

עֶבֶד<sup>1</sup> (ǝ'bǝd) *m*, *i.p.* עָבַד, *w.s.* עֲבָדִי, *pl.* עֲבָדִים, *c.* עֲבָדִי, labourer, servant, slave, bondsman, subject; worshipper.

עֶבֶד<sup>2</sup> (ǝ'bǝd) *pr.n.m.*

עֲבָדָא (ʕbdā); עֲבָדָאֵל (ʕbdʕl) *pr.n.m.*

עֲבָד אֱלֹהִים (ʕbd ʕl'hm); עֲבָד מַלְאָךְ (ʕbd ml'x); עֲבָד נְגוּן (ʕbd n'gn) *pr.n.m.*

עֲבָדָה (ʕbdā) *f*, *c.* עֲבֹדָה, work, labour, husbandry, service, employment, business; worship, divine service; implements, furniture.

עֲבָדָה (ʕbdā) *f* service; servants.

עֲבָדוֹן (ʕbdōn) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of a town in Asher.

עֲבָדוּת (ʕbdūt) *f* servitude, bondage.

עֲבָדִי (ʕbdī); עֲבָדִי אֱלֹהִים (ʕbdī ʕl'hm); עֲבָדִיָּה (ʕbdīyā); עֲבָדִיָּהוּ (ʕbdīyāhū) *pr.n.m.*

עֲבָה<sup>1</sup> (ʕbā) to be fat, thick.

עֲבָה<sup>2</sup> (ʕbā) *f*, *pl.* עֲבֹת, see עָב<sup>1</sup>.

עֲבוֹט (ʕbōt) *m* pledge.

עֲבוֹר (ʕbūr) *m*, *c.* עֲבוֹר, end, produce, fruit; בְּעֲבוֹר, *w.s.* בְּעֲבוֹרָם, *prep.* and *conj.* in order that, because of, on account of, for the sake of, while.

עֲבֹט (ʕbōt) *inf.* עֲבֹט, *fut.* יַעֲבֹט, to borrow [upon a pledge], to pledge. — *Pi.* *fut.* יַעֲבֹט, to twist, to make tortuous. — *Hi.* *inf.* הִעֲבֹט, *fut.* יַעֲבִיט, to lend on a pledge.

עֲבֹטִים (ʕbōtīm) *m* a pledging; extorted goods, robbery.

עָבִי (ʕbī) *m* and עָבִי (ʕbī) *m*, *w.s.* עָבִיו (ʕbyō), denseness, thickness.

עָבַר (ʕbr) *inf.* עָבַר, *עָבַר*, *w.s.* עָבַרְתִּי (ʕbrī), *imp.* עָבַר, *fut.* יַעֲבֹר, *pt.* עָבַר, *עָבַר*, *pl.* עָבַרְתִּים, *c.* עָבַרְתִּי, to pass over, to cross, to go over or through; to penetrate, to go beyond, to pass by, to pass along, to travel; to pass away, to disappear; to go forward, to pass on; to

transgress; to depart. — *Ni. fut.* יַעְבֵּר, to be passed through, to be crossed. — *Pi. fut.* יַעְבֵּר, to bolt, to shut up; to impregnate. — *Hi.* הֶעֱבִיר, *inf.* הֶעֱבִיר, הֶעֱבֵר, *imp.* הֶעֱבֵר, *fut.* מֵעֲבִיר, *pt.* מֵעֲבִיר, *pl.* מֵעֲבִירִים, to cause to pass, to cause to cross over, to lead over, to transport, to conduct across; to remove, transfer; to cause to trespass; to let pass through, to lead along or through, to bring. — *Hith.* הִתְעַבֵּר, to be irritated, to be wroth, to fall into a passion.

עֵבֶר<sup>1</sup> (‘ēḇēr) *m, w.s.* עֵבְרוּ, *pl.* עֵבְרִים, *c.* עֵבְרֵי, what is beyond, region or land beyond, river-land, coast-land; the opposite side, flank, side; אֶל-עֵבֶר, to beyond, to the other side, across, forwards; מֵעֵבֶר, from beyond; עַל-עֵבֶר, over against.

עֵבֶר<sup>1</sup> (‘ēḇēr) *pr.n.m.*

עֲבָרָה (‘āḇārā) *f, pl.* עֲבָרוֹת, *c.* עֲבָרוֹת, passage, ford, crossing; ferry-boat.

עֲבָרָה (‘ēbrā) *f, c.* עֲבָרַת, *pl.* עֲבָרוֹת, *c.* עֲבָרוֹת and עֲבָרוֹת, an overflowing, outburst of wrath, fury, pride, haughtiness.

עֲבָרִי (‘Ībrī) *pr.n.m., pl.* עֲבָרִיָּה, *f.* עֲבָרִיִּים, *pl.* עֲבָרִיּוֹת [gent. of עֲבָרָה], Hebrew, i. e. emigrant.

עֲבָרִים (‘āḇārīm) *pr.n.* of a mountain-range in Moab.

עֲבְרוֹנָה (‘āḇrōnā) *pr.n.* of a station near Eziongeber.

עָבַשׁ (‘āḇāš) to be shrunk, to die.

עָבַת (‘āḇāṯ) *Pi. fut.* יַעְבֵּת, to interweave, to complicate.

עָבַת (‘āḇāṯ) *adj., f.* עֲבָתָה, interwoven, tangled.

עָבַת (‘āḇāṯ) *m [and f], pl.* עֲבָתִים, *w.s.* עֲבָתִימוֹ, and עֲבָתָה, rope, cord, band; braided work, wreath; tangled bough [or = עָבוֹת clouds].

עָבַב (‘āḡāḇ) *fut.* יַעְבֵּב, *pt.* עָבַב, to desire, to dote on, to be inflamed, to lust after.

עָבַב (‘āḡāḇ) *m, only pl.* עָבָבִים, loveliness, charm.

עֲבָה ('agābā') *f*, *w.s.* עֲבָהָה, lust, impure passion.

עֲבָה ('ūgā') and עֲבָה ('ūggā') *f*, *c.* עֲבָת, *pl.* עֲבֹת, עֲבָת, round cake or loaf.

עֲבוֹר ('āgūr') *m* swallow [or crane].

עֲבִיל ('āgīl') *m*, *pl.* עֲבִילִים, ear-ring, ring.

עֲבֹל, עֲבֹל ('āgōl') *adj.*, *f* עֲבֹלָה, *pl.* עֲבֹלוֹת, rounded, round.

עֲבֹל ('ēgāl') *m*, *w.s.* עֲבֹלָה, *pl.* עֲבֹלִים, *c.* עֲבֹלִי, a calf; calf-image.

עֲבֹלָה<sup>1</sup> ('ēglā') *f*, *c.* עֲבֹלָת, *pl.* עֲבֹלוֹת, calf, young cow, heifer.

עֲבֹלָה<sup>2</sup> ('ēglā') *pr.n.f.*

עֲבֹלָה ('agālā') *f*, *w.s.* עֲבֹלָתוֹ, *pl.* עֲבֹלוֹת, *c.* עֲבֹלוֹת, cart, waggon, thrashing-sledge, war-chariot.

עֲבֹלוֹן ('ēglōn') *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

עֲבֹלָת ('ēglā'θ) *pr.n.* of a place.

עֲגַם ('āgām') to be grieved, to be sad.

עֲגֹן ('āgān') *Ni.* נִעְגַן, *fut.* יִעְגֹן, to shut oneself up, to be lone.

עֵד<sup>1</sup> ('ād), also עָד, *m* duration, advance, perpetuity, eternity; *prep.* and *conj.* during, while, as far as, to [of space and time], till; עַד פִּי, עַד אֲשֶׁר, until that; עַד עֲדֵי עַד, till eternity; עֲדוֹמֵי עַד eternities of eternity.

עֵד<sup>2</sup> ('ād) *m* booty.

עֵד ('ēd) *m*, *pl.* עֵדִים, *c.* עֵדִי, עֵדִי, a witness; proof, testimony; ruler.

עֵד see עוֹד.

עֵדוֹ, עֵדָא ('iddō') *pr.n.m.*

עֵדָה<sup>1</sup> ('ādā') *imp.* עֵדָה, *fut.* יֵעֵדָה, to veil, to cover, to put on, to adorn oneself; to go on, to march along. — *Hi.* הָעֵדָה, *pt.* מִעֵדָה, to put off.

עֵדָה<sup>2</sup> ('ādā') *pr.n.f.*

עֵדָה<sup>1</sup> ('ēdā') *f*, *pl.* עֵדוֹת, female witness; testimony; attestation, prescription.

עֵדָה<sup>2</sup> ('ēdā') *f*, *c.* עֵדָת, *w.s.* עֵדָתוֹ, *pl.* עֵדוֹת, assembly, meeting, congregation, company; household, family; troop, gang, herd, swarm.

עֵדָה ('iddā') *f*, only *pl.* עֵדָה, period, monthly courses.

עֲדוֹת ('ēdūṯ), עֲדוֹת *f*, *pl.*  
עֲדוֹת and עֲדוֹת ('ēḏvṯ),  
testimony, prescription, pre-  
cept, law; אֲרוֹן הָעֵדוּת ark  
of the law; אֶהֱלֵךְ הָעֵדוּת  
tabernacle of the law.

עֲדִי ('ādī) *m*, *i.p.* עֲדִי, *w.s.*  
עֲדִיָּה, *pl.* עֲדִיָּים, covering,  
ornament; trappings, har-  
ness [of a horse].

עֲדִיאֵל ('ādī'ēl); עֲדִיָּה ('ādā-  
yā'), עֲדִיָּהוּ ('ādāyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

עֲדִיָּן<sup>1</sup> ('ādī'n) *adj.*, only *f*  
עֲדִיָּה, delicate, voluptuous,  
luxurious.

עֲדִיָּן<sup>2</sup> ('ādī'n); עֲדִינָא ('ādīnā');  
עֲדִינֹ ('ādīnō') [perh. for  
עֲדִינֹן] *pr.n.m.*

עֲדִיָּתַיִם ('ādīṯā'yīm) *pr.n.* of  
a town in Judah.

עֲדִלָּי ('ādīlā'y) *pr.n.m.*

עֲדִלָּם ('ādīllām) *pr.n.* of a  
town near Bethlehem;  
*gent.* עֲדִלָּמִי.

עֲדוֹן ('ādā'n) *Hith.* הִתְעַדוֹן to  
live voluptuously.

עֲדוֹן ('ēḏēn) *m*, *pl.* עֲדוֹנִים,  
loveliness, delight, plea-  
sure; גֶּן־עֲדוֹן Eden, the  
garden of Paradise.

עֲדוֹן ('ēḏēn) *pr.n.* of a  
district in Mesopotamia.

עַדְוֹן ('ādō'n), עַדְוֹנָה ('ādō'nā')  
*adv.* till now.

עַדְוֹנָא ('ādō'nā') *pr.n.m.*

עַדְוֹנָה ('ādō'nā') *f* sexual  
pleasure.

עַדְוֹדָה ('ādōḏā') *pr.n.* of a  
town in Judah.

עַדְוָף ('ādā'f) *pt.* עַדְוָף, *f*  
עַדְוָפָת, to overhang; to  
remain over, to be more  
than enough, to be re-  
dundant. — *Hi.* הִתְעַדְוָף to  
have in excess.

עַדְוָר<sup>1</sup> ('ādā'r) *Ni.* נִעְדָּר, *fut.*  
יִעָדָר, to be missed, to be  
wanting. — *Pi.* fut. יִעָדָר,  
to let be wanting.

עַדְוָר<sup>2</sup> ('ādā'r) *inf.* עַדְוָר, *pt.*  
עַדְוָר, to arrange, to set in  
order. — *Ni.* נִעְדָּר, *pt. f*  
נִעְדָּרָת, to be arranged, to  
be set in order, to be  
cultivated.

עַדְרָ ('ēḏēr) *m*, *w.s.* עַדְרֹו,  
*pl.* עַדְרִים, *c.* עַדְרִי, a herd,  
flock.

עַדְרָ<sup>2</sup> ('ēḏēr) *pr.n.* of a town  
in Judah; *pr.n.m.*

עַדְרָ ('ēḏēr) *i.p.* עַדְרָ, *pr.n.m.*

עַדְרִיאֵל ('ādri'ēl) *pr.n.m.*

עַדְשָׁה ('ādāšā') *f*, only *pl.*  
עַדְשִׁים lentils.

עֹבֵב ('ūb) *Hi.* הָעִיב, *fut.* יַעֲיֵב, to enwrap in clouds, to darken.

עֹבֵד ('əbē'd) *pr.n.m.*

עֹבְלֵי ('əbā'l) *pr.n.* of a people in the south-west of Arabia.

עֹג ('ūg) *fut.* יַעֲוֹג, *w.s.* הִתְעַגְגָה, to bake [a cake].

עֹג ('əg) *pr.n.m.*

עֹגְבֵי ('ūgā'b), עֹגֵב ('ūggā'b) *m* musical instrument, flute, pipe.

עֹד, עֹד ('əḏ) *m* repetition, duration, continuance; *adv.* again, once more; continually, further, longer, still, yet; בְּעֹד while yet; מֵעֹד ever since.

עֹד ('ād) *fut.* יַעֲוֹד, to attest, to assure. — *Pi.* עֹד ('āvē'd) to surround; *fut.*

יַעֲוֹד, *pt.* מְעוֹדֵד, to restore, to make firm, to support.

— *Hi.* הִעֲוִיד, *imp.* הִעֲוִיד, *imp.* יַעֲוִיד, *fut.* יַעֲוִיד, *pt.* מְעוֹדֵד, to make firm;

to assure, attest, affirm, to protest, to testify; to be a witness, to take as witness; to adjure, admonish, warn, comfort, punish. — *Ho.* הִעֲוִיד to be

testified, announced. — *Hith.* הִתְעוֹדָד to be established, to stand upright.

עוֹדֵד ('əḏē'd) *pr.n.m.*

עוֹה ('āvā') to act perversely, to sin. — *Ni.* נִעְוָה, *pt.*

נִעְוָה, to be bent, to writhe; to be perverse. — *Pi.* עוֹה ('āvā')

to subvert, to turn upside down, to make im-

passable. — *Hi.* הִעוֹה, *inf.* הִעוֹתוּ (*w.s.* ḥā'āvāḏāḏ)

to make crooked, to bend, to pervert, to sin.

עוֹה ('āvā') *f* destruction, ruin.

עוֹה, עוֹה ('āvā', 'āvā') *pr.n.* of a city in Mesopotamia or Syria; *gent. pl.* עוֹיִים.

עוֹן see עוֹן.

עוֹ see עוֹ.

עוֹ ('ūz) *inf.* עוֹ, to flee, to take refuge. — *Hi.*

הִעוֹ, *imp.* הִעוֹ, הִעוֹ, to transport in haste, to save

by fleeing; to flee in haste.

עוֹה see עוֹן.

עוֹל ('āvī'l) *m*, only *pl.* עוֹלִים, child, boy.

עוֹל ('āvī'l) *adj.* perverse, insolent, wicked.

עוֹת ('āvī'ḏ) *pr.n.* of a town in Edom.



עול see על.

עול<sup>1</sup> ('āl) *pt.* על, *f/pl.* עלות, to suckle, to give milk.

עול<sup>2</sup> ('āl) *m.* w.s. עולה, suckling, infant.

עול ('āvā'l) *Pi.* עול, *fut.* יעול, *pt.* מעול, to do wrong, to act wickedly.

עול ('āvā'l) *m* a wicked one, a wrong-doer.

עול ('āvā'l) *m.* c. עול, w.s. יעול, perverseness, wickedness, dishonesty, wrong.

עולה ('āvlā) *f.* w. *loc.* עלה, *pl.* עלות = עול.

עולה see עלה and עלה.

עולה ('ālā) *m* ascent, step.

עולל ('ālā) *m.* *pl.* עוללים, and עולל ('ālā) *m.* *pl.* עוללים, *c.* עולל, child, infant, boy.

עוללות see עללות.

עולם ('ālām) *m.* w.s. עלם, עולמו, *pl.* עולמים, *c.* עולמי, time immemorial, time past, eternity, distant future, duration, everlasting time, life-time; *pl.* ages, endless times.

עום ('ām) *Ho.* *fut.* יועם see עמם.

עון ('ūn) *pf.* ען, *f* ענה, to dwell [or from ענה].

עון, עון ('āvō'n) *m.* *c.* עון, w.s. עוני, *pl.* עונות, עונות, perverseness, sin, guilt, crime; punishment, suffering.

עונה ('ōnā) *f* cohabitation; *pl.* עונות = עונות see עון.

עושה ('iv'ā) *m.* only *pl.* עושים, perverseness, confusion, giddiness.

עוף ('ūf) *pf.* עף, *inf.* עוף, *fut.* יעוף, יעוף, יעוף (vāyyā-'āf), to fly, to flit; to cover, to shelter under the wings; to be overcast, gloomy, dark; to swoon, to faint. — *Pil.* עופף, *fut.* יעופף, *pt.* מעופף, to fly about; to brandish [a sword]. — *Hi.* העיף to cause to fly away. — *Hith.* התעופף to fly away, to vanish.

עוף ('ōf) *m* *coll.* what flies, birds, fowl.

עוץ<sup>1</sup> ('ūB) *imp. pl.* עצו, to counsel, advise, recommend.

עוץ<sup>2</sup> ('ūB) *pr.n.m.*; also *pr.n.* of an eastern country.

עוק ('ūk) *Hi.* *fut.* יעיק, *pt.* מעיק, to press down.

עור (\*ūr) *imp.* עוֹרָה, עוֹרִי, *imp.*  
*fut.* יֵעוֹר, *pt.* עָר, to awake,  
 to be astir, to wake; *tr.*  
 to rouse, to stir up. — *Ni.*  
 נִעְוָר, *fut.* יִעוֹר, to be  
 awaked, aroused, to rise.  
 — *Pi.* עוֹרָר, *imp.* עוֹרְרָה,  
*fut.* יֵעוֹרֵר, to stir up,  
 arouse, excite; to brandish.  
 — *Pilp.* עָרַעַר, *inf.* עָרַעַר,  
*fut. pl.* יֵעָרְעֵרוּ [for יַעֲרֵרוּ],  
 to raise [cries]. — *Hi.*  
 הֵעִיר, *inf.* בָּעִיר [for בִּהְעִיר],  
*fut.* יֵעִיר, יַעֲרִי, to excite,  
 to stir, to waken, to rouse;  
*intr.* to awake. — *Hith.*  
 הִתְעוֹרָר to rouse oneself;  
 to exult, to start from joy.  
 עור (\*ōr) *m, w.s.* עוֹרוֹ, עוֹר,  
*pl.* עוֹרוֹת, עוֹרַת, skin, hide,  
 leather; body, flesh.  
 עָוֵר (\*āvēr) [to be blind]  
*Pi.* עוֹרָר, *fut.* יֵעוֹרֵר, to make  
 blind, to blind; to bribe.  
 עָוֵר (\*āvēr) *adj.*, only *pl.*  
*m* עוֹרָרִים, *f* עוֹרָרוֹת, blind,  
 blinded; infatuated.  
 עוֹרָרוֹן (\*āvārōn) *m* blindness.  
 עוֹרָרַת (\*āvārāt) *f* blindness.  
 עוֹשׂ (\*ūs) *imp. pl.* עוֹשׂוּ, to  
 hurry up.  
 עוֹת (\*āvōt) *Pi.* עוֹתָה, *inf.*  
 עוֹתָה, *fut.* יֵעוֹתָה, to bend, to

make crooked, to pervert  
 to falsify, to corrupt, to  
 seduce, to subvert. — *Pu.*  
*pt.* מִעֹתָה, to be crooked,  
 curved. — *Hith.* הִתְעוֹתָה  
 to bend oneself, to stoop.

עוֹת (\*ōt) *inf.* עוֹתָה, to suc-  
 cour, help, support.

עוֹתָה (\*āvōtā) *f* oppression.

עוֹתָי (\*āvōtā'y) *pr.n.m.*

עֹז (\*āz) *adj.*, *i.p.* עֹזוֹ, *pl.*  
 עוֹזִים, *c.* עֹזִי, *f* עֹזָה, *pl.* עוֹזֹת,  
 strong, powerful, firm;  
 fierce, violent, hard, bold;  
*subst.* strength, power.

עֹז (\*ēz) *f*, *pl.* עוֹזִים, goat,  
 she-goat; *pl.* goat's hair;  
 עוֹזֵי נִדֵּי עֹזִים kid of the goats;  
 עֹזֵי שְׁעִיר עַיִן buck of the goats.

עֹז (\*ōz) *m, c.* עֹזוֹ, *w.s.* עֹזִי,  
 strength, power, might;  
 firmness; violence, bold-  
 ness; protection, refuge;  
 splendour, glory, praise.

עוֹזָה (\*ūzzā) *pr.n.m.*

עוֹזְאוֹל (\*āzā'el) *pr.n.* of an  
 evil spirit dwelling in the  
 wilderness.

עֹזָב (\*āzā'b) *inf.* עֹזְבוּ, *pl.*  
*w.s.* עֹזְבָהּ (\*ōzbē'ah), *imp.*  
 עֹזְבוּ, *fut.* יֵעֹזְבוּ, *pt.* עֹזְבָהּ,  
*pl.* עֹזְבוֹתָם, *c.* עֹזְבֵי, *pt. p.*  
 עֹזְבוֹת, *f* עֹזְבוֹתָהּ, *pl.* עֹזְבוֹתָהֶן.

to loosen, to release, to set free, *pt. p.* freed; to leave, forsake, abandon, to leave behind; to omit, to relax. — *Ni.* נָעוּב, *fut.* יֵעוּב, *pt.* נָעוּב, to be forsaken, abandoned. — *Pu.* עֹב to be forsaken.

עֹבָא<sup>2</sup> ('āzāb) to build, repair, fortify.

עֹבָבִין ('izzābō'n) *m*, only *pl.* עֹבָבִים, commerce, traffic, waves.

עֹבָבִין ('āzbū'k); עֹבָד ('āz-gā'd) *pr.n.m.*

עֹרָה ('āzzā') *pr.n.*, *w. loc.* עֹרָתָהּ, Gaza, one of the five Philistine cities; *gent.* עֹרָתִים, *pl.* עֹרָתִים.

עֹרָבָה<sup>1</sup> ('azūbā') *f, c.* עֹרָבוֹת, desolations, ruins.

עֹרָבָה<sup>2</sup> ('azūbā') *pr.n.f.*

עֹז ('ezū'z) *m*, *w.s.* עֹזוֹן, might, power, strength.

עֹזוֹ ('izzū'z) *adj.* strong, mighty.

עֹזֵז ('āzā'z) *inf.* עֹזֵז, *imp.* עֹזֵז, *fut.* יֵעֹז, to be or become strong, firm, powerful; to be bold, hard [see יֵעֹז]. — *Hi.* הִעֹז to harden, to make bold.

עֹזֵז ('āzā'z); עֹזֵזוֹ ('azāzyā-hū); עֹזֵז ('ūzzī'); עֹזֵז ('ūzzīyyā'); עֹזֵז ('ūzzī'ē'l); עֹזֵז ('ūzzīyyā'), עֹזֵז ('ūzzīyyā'hū); עֹזֵז ('azīzā'); עֹזֵז ('āzmā'veṯ); עֹז ('āzzā'n) *pr.n.m.*

עֹזֵזָה ('āznīyyā') *f* a species of eagle, black eagle.

עֹק ('āzā'k) *Pi. fut.* יֵעֹק, to dig up, to till.

עֹקָה ('azēkā') *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

עֹר ('āzā'r) *inf.* עֹר, *w.s.* עֹרְנִי ('ōzrē'nī), *imp. w.s.* עֹרְנִי, *fut.* יֵעֹר, *pt.* עֹר, עֹר, *pl. c.* עֹרֵי, *pt. p.* עֹרֵר, to help, assist, aid. — *Ni.* נָעֹר to be helped, to obtain help. — *Hi. inf.* לְעֹר [for לְהֵעֹר], *pt.* מְעֹרֵר, *pl.* מְעֹרֵרִים, to help.

עֹר ('ē'zēr) *m*, *w.s.* עֹרֵי, help, assistance, helper.

עֹר ('ē'zēr); עֹר ('ē'zēr); עֹר ('āzzū'r); עֹרָא ('ēzrā'); עֹרָל ('āzār'ē'l); עֹרָה ('ēzrā'); עֹרֵי ('ēzrī'); עֹרֵי ('āzrī'ē'l); עֹרֵי ('āzāryā'), עֹרֵי ('āzāryā'hū); עֹרֵי ('āzrīkā'm) *pr.n.m.*

עֹרָה ('ēzrā') and עֹרָתָהּ ('ēzrā'ṯ) *f, c.* עֹרָתָהּ = עֹר.

עֹתִי see עֹדָה.

עֵט ('ēṭ) *m* style for engraving letters, writing-tool, pen, reed.

עֲטָה<sup>1</sup> ('atā) *inf.* עָטָה, *fut.* יַעֲטֶה, *w.s.* וַיַּעַט, *pt.* עָטָה, *f* עֲטָה, to cover, veil; to wrap, fold up, to put on; to veil oneself. — *Hi.* הָעֲטָה, *fut.* יַעֲטֶה, *w.s.* וַיַּעַט, [or from עֵיט], *w.s.* יַעֲטֶנִי, [for וַיַּעֲטֶנִי], to cover.

עֲטָה<sup>2</sup> ('atā) *Hi. fut.* וַיַּעַט, to rush on, to fly at [see עֵיט].

עֲטִינַי ('atī'n) *m*, only *pl.* עֲטִינַיִם, vessel, pail [others: resting-place; vein].

עֲטִישָׁה ('atīšā) *f* a sneezing.

עֲטִלָּף ('atallāf) *m*, *pl.* עֲטִלָּפִים, a bat.

עָטַף ('atāf) *inf.* עָטַף, *fut.* יַעֲטֹף, *pl. p.* יַעֲטֹפוּ, to cover, clothe; to be covered; to languish, to faint, to be exhausted; to hide oneself; to turn to; *pt. p.* יַעֲטֹף, weak, exhausted. — *Ni. inf.* בָּעֲטַף [for בָּהַ], to be exhausted, to faint. — *Hi. inf.* הִעֲטִיף to be weak. — *Hith.* הִתְעַטַּף to be feeble, to languish, to faint.

עָטַר ('atār) *fut.* יַעֲטֹר, *w.s.* וַיַּעֲטֹר, *pt.* עָטַר, *pl.* עָטָרִים, to surround, to encircle, to encompass. — *Pi.* עָטַר, *fut. w.s.* וַיַּעֲטֹר, *pt.* עָטַר, to encircle with a diadem, to crown. — *Hi. pt. f* מְעַטְרָה to distribute crowns.

עֲטָרָה<sup>1</sup> ('atārā) *f*, *c.* עֲטָרֶת, *pl.* עֲטָרוֹת, *c.* עֲטָרוֹת, crown, diadem, chaplet.

עֲטָרָה<sup>2</sup> ('atārā) *pr.n.f.*

עֲטָרוֹת ('atārōṭ) *pr.n.* of several towns.

עֵי ('āy) mostly *w. art.* הָעֵי, also עֵיָא, עֵיָה, עֵיָת, *pr.n.* of a town near Bethel.

עֵי ('ī) *m*, *pl.* עֵיִים, heap of stones, rubbish, ruin, ruins.

עֵיִים ('īyīm) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah; *pr.n.* of a mountain.

עֵיבָל ('ēbāl) *pr.n.* of a mountain near Shechem.

עֵיוֹן ('īyōn) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

עֵיט ('it) *fut.* וַיַּעַט, to rush on, to fly at [see עֲטָה<sup>2</sup>].

עֵיט ('āyīt) *m*, *c.* עֵיט, bird of prey; *coll.* birds of prey.

עֵטָם ('ēṭā'm) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

עוֹלָם ('ālō'm) *m* = עוֹלָם eternity.

עֵילִי ('ilā'y) *pr.n.m.*

עֵילָם ('ēlā'm) *pr.n.* of a people and country east of Babylonia [Lusiana]; also *pr.n.* of a place.

עֵיִם ('ayā'm) *m, c.* עֵיִם [בְּעֵיִם], heat, glow.

עֵיִן ('ā'yīn) *f, c.* עֵיִן, *w.s.* עֵיִנִי, *du.* עֵיִנִים, *c.* עֵיִנִי, *w.s.* עֵיִנִי [עֵיִנִי for עֵיִנִי], *pl.* עֵיִנוֹת, *c.* עֵיִנוֹת, the eye; eye of the mind; look, appearance, sight, face, surface; the sparkling or bead of wine; fountain, spring.

עֵיִן<sup>2</sup> ('ā'yīn) *pr.n.* of a town in Simeon.

עֵין ('ēn) in compounds of proper names: ע' גְּדִי; ע' דָּר or ע' דָּר; ע' גְּנִים; ע' מְשָׁפֵט; ע' חָצוֹר; ע' חֲדָה; ע' רָמֶן; ע' רָגֵל; ע' אֶגְזָיִם; ע' תְּפֹחִים; ע' תְּנִין; ע' שְׁמֵשׁ.

עֵיִנָּם ('ēnā'yīm) and עֵיִנָּם ('ēnā'm) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

עֵיִנָּן ('ēnā'n) *pr.n.m.*

עֵיִף<sup>1</sup> ('āyē'f) to be weary, to languish.

עֵיִף<sup>2</sup> ('āyē'f) *adj., pl.* עֵיִפִּים, *f* עֵיִפָּה, weary, exhausted, languid, faint.

עֵיִפָּה<sup>1</sup> ('ēfā') *f* darkness, obscurity.

עֵיִפָּה<sup>2</sup> ('ēfā') *pr.n.* of a tribe of the Midianites.

עֵיִפָּי ('ēfā'y) *pr.n.m.*

עֵיר<sup>1</sup> ('īr) *f, w. loc.* הַעֵיר, *pl.* עֵירִים, עֵירִים, *w. art.* הַעֵרִים, *c.* עֵרִי, tower, city, town, village, hamlet, capital; עֵיר הַחֲטָרִים Jericho.

עֵיר<sup>2</sup> ('īr) *m* anger, wrath.

עֵיר<sup>3</sup> ('īr) *m* anguish, distress.

עֵיר ('ā'yīr) *m, w.s.* עֵירָה, *pl.* עֵירִים, young ass, ass.

עֵירָא ('īrā'); עֵירָד ('īrā'd); עֵירו ('īrū); עֵירִי ('īrī); עֵירָם ('īrā'm) *pr.n.m.*

עֵירוֹם ('ērō'm) *adj., pl.* עֵירָמִים, naked, bare; *subst.* nakedness, bareness.

עֵישׁ ('ā'yīš) *f* a constellation, the Great Bear [or the Pleiades].

עֵיִת = עֵי.

עֶבְרִי ('āḥbbō'r) *pr.n.m.*

עֲבָשׁ ('akkābī's) *m* spider.

עֲבָרָה ('āḥbār) *m*, *pl. c.*

עֲבָרָה, mouse.

עֲכָו ('ākkāw) *pr.n.* of a city, Acca or Acre in Phenicia.

עֲכוֹר ('āḥqō'r) *pr.n.* of a valley near Jericho.

עֲכָן ('āḥkā'n) *pr.n.m.*

עָבַם ('āḥā'b) *Pi.* עָבַם, *fut.* יַעְבִּם, to wear anklets.

עָבַם ('āḥā'b) *m*, *pl.* עָבָם, fetter, anklet, ankle-band.

עֲכָה ('āḥā') *pr.n.f.*

עָבַר ('āḥār) *fut.* יַעְבֵּר, *pt.* עָבַר, *pl. c.* עָבְרָה, to trouble, to disturb; to afflict, to grieve. — *Ni.* *pt.* נִעְבַּר, *f* נִעְבַּרְתִּי, to be troubled, grieved; *pt.* trouble.

עָבַר ('āḥār); עָבְרָן ('āḥrā'n) *pr.n.m.*

עָבְשׁוּב ('āḥšū'b) *m* adder, viper.

עַל ('āl) *m* what is high, the upper part; *prep.* [also עָלַי], *w.s.* עָלַי, עָלַיְהֶם, on, upon, above, over; on account of; to, unto; towards, near, against, according to, after; in spite of; because of; מֵעַל

from above, from upon; מֵעַל ? over, above.

עוֹשׂ, עוֹשׂ ('ōl) *m*, *w.s.* עָלַי, yoke, servitude.

עֲלָא ('ullā) *pr.n.m.*

עֲלָג ('ullē'g) *adj.*, *pl.* עֲלָגִים, stammering.

עָלָה ('ālā) *inf.* עָלָה, *עָלָה*, *imp.* עָלֵי, *fut.* עוֹלָה, *pt.* עוֹלָה, *pl.* עוֹלָה, *pl.* עוֹלָה, *f* עָלָה, *pl.* עוֹלָה, to ascend, to mount up, to go up, to rise; to grow up; to be lifted up, to be put up. — *Ni.* נִעְלָה, *inf.* הִעְלָה, *imp.* *pl.* הִעְלֵוּ, *fut.* יַעְלֶה, to be led up or away; to rise up; to be high, exalted. — *Hi.* הִעְלָה, *inf.* הִעְלֹת, *imp.* הִעְלֵה, *pt.* הִעְלָה, *pl.* הִעְלָה, *c.* מִעְלָה, *pl.* מִעְלָה, *f* מִעְלָה, to cause to go up, to lead or bring up, to raise, to impose; to take away, to remove; to overlay. — *Ho.* הִעְלָה to be brought up, offered. — *Hith.* הִתְעָלָה to be elated, to pride oneself.

עָלָה ('ālā) *m*, *w. art.* הָעָלָה, *c.* עָלָה, *w.s.* עָלָהּ, *pl. c.* עָלָי, *coll.* foliage, leaves.

עֲלָה ('ālā) *f* [עוֹלָה], *s.* עֲלָה, *pl.* עֲלוֹת, burnt-offering, holocaust; ascent, stairs.

עֲלָוָה ('ālāwā) *f* for עוֹלָה wickedness, wrong.

עֲלָוָה ('ālāwā) *pr.n.m.*

עֲלוּמִים ('ālūmīm) *m/pl., w.s.* עֲלֻמְנוּ, youth, time of youth, youthful vigour.

עֲלוּן ('ālāwā'n) *pr.n.m.*

עֲלוּקָה ('ālūkā) *f* blood-sucking monster, leech, vampire.

עֲלוּ ('ālā'z) *inf.* עֲלוּ, *imp.* *pl.* עֲלוּ, *fut.* יֵעֲלוּ, יֵעֲלוּ, to exult, rejoice.

עֲלוּ ('ālā'z) *adj.* rejoicing.

עֲלָטָה ('ālātā) *f* darkness.

עָלִי ('ālī) *pr.n.m.*

עָלִי ('ālī) *m* a pestle.

עָלִי ('ālī) *adj., f* עָלִית, *pl.* עָלִיּוֹת, the upper, the higher.

עֲלִיָּה ('ālīyyā) *f* upper room, upper story; the chambers of heaven; ascent, stairs.

עֲלִיּוֹן ('ālīyō'n) *adj., f* עֲלִיּוֹנָה, high, exalted; the most high, supreme [i. e. God].

עֲלִיּוֹן ('ālī'y) *adj., pl.* עֲלִיּוֹנִים,

*f* עֲלִיּוֹה, exultant, rejoicing, noisy, proud.

עֲלוּל ('ālī'l) *m* crucible [or workshop].

עֲלִילָה ('ālīlā) *f, pl.* עֲלִילֹת, עֲלִילוֹת, work, deed, exploit.

עֲלִיּוּיָה ('ālīyyiyā) *f* deed.

עֲלִיּוֹת ('ālīyō'θ) *f* exultation, rejoicing.

עֲלָל ('ālā'l) *Poal fut.* יֵעֲלָל, *pt.* מְעֲלָל, to vex, maltreat; to glean, to destroy the remnant; *pt.* child, wanton boy. — *Poal* עוֹלָל to be inflicted. — *Hith.*

עוֹלָל to practise wantonness, to vex, to mock; to be busy, to achieve. — *Hithpo.* הִתְעוֹלָל to perform, to do [an evil deed].

עֲלָלוֹת ('ālālo'θ) *f/pl.* gleanings; gleaning-time.

עֲלָם ('ālā'm) *pt. p.* עָלָם, *pl.* עֲלָמִים, to hide, conceal; *pt. p.* secret sin. — *Ni.* נִעְלָם, *pt.* נִעְלָם, to be hidden, concealed, dissembled. — *Hi.* הִעְלָם, הִעְלָם, *fut.* יֵעְלָם, *pt.* מְעַלְּמִים, to cover, hide, conceal; to darken, to blame. — *Hith.* הִתְעַלָּם to

hide oneself, to withdraw oneself.

עָלָם ('ēlēm) *m*, *i.p.* עָלָם, a youth, young man.

עֲלָמָה ('ālmā) *f*, *pl.* עֲלָמוֹת, maiden, young marriageable woman; על-עֲלָמוֹת a musical term: in treble or soprano.

עֲלָמוֹן ('ālmō'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin; *pr.n.* of a station in the desert.

עֲלָמוֹת ('ālmū'ṯ) = על-מוֹת = על-עֲלָמוֹת, see עֲלָמָה.

עֲלָמַת ('ālē'mēṯ) *pr.n.m.*

עָלַם ('ālāṣ) *fut.* יַעֲלֵם, to exult, rejoice. — *Ni.* נִגְעַלְם, to exult, to wave joyfully.

עָלַע ('ālā'ē) *Pi. fut.* יַעֲלֵעַ, *pl.* יַעֲלִעוּ, to suck up.

עָלַף ('ālā'f) *Pu.* עָלַף, to be covered; to be overcome, to faint. — *Hith.* הִתְעַלַּף, to cover or veil oneself; to faint.

עֲלָפָה ('ālpā) *m* a mourning, languor; or *adj.* languishing, mourning.

עָלַץ ('ālā'Ṣ) *inf.* יַעֲלִץ, *fut.* יַעֲלִץ, 1. *sg.* אֶעֱלֹץ, to exult, rejoice; to show mischievous joy.

עַם ('ām), עַם ('ām) *m* [and *f*], *w. art.* הָעַם, *c.* עַם, *w.s.* עַמִּי, *pl.* עַמִּים, עַמְמִים, *c.* עַמִּי, people, nation, tribe, community; common people, men, inhabitants, populace, mankind.

עִם ('im) *prep.*, *w.s.* עִמִּי and עִמָּדִי, עִמָּה, עִמּוֹ, עִמָּנוּ, עִמָּכֶם, עִמָּם, with, by, beside, at, near; מֵעִם from with, away from, from away.

עָמַד ('āmā'd) *inf.* עָמַד, *w.s.* עָמַדוּ ('āmāḏū), *imp.* עָמַד, עָמַדִי, *fut.* יַעֲמַד, *pt.* עָמַד, עוֹמַד, *pl.* עָמַדִים, *f* עוֹמַדָּת, *pl.* עוֹמַדוֹת, to stand, to stand before one, to wait on, to serve; to place oneself; to stay, to continue, to persist, to persevere, to resist; to stand still, to cease; to stand up, to rise, to make one's appearance. — *Hi.* הִעֲמִיד, *inf.* הִעֲמִיד, *imp.* הִעֲמִד, *fut.* יַעֲמִיד, יַעֲמִד, *pt.* מַעֲמִיד, to cause to stand, to set up, to erect, to establish, to appoint, to place, to settle, to raise up, to stir up; to preserve, to maintain. — *Ho.* הִעֲמִד,



*fut.* יַעֲמִד, *pt.* מַעֲמִד, to be placed, to stand upright.

עָמִד (ʿImmāʿd) *prep.* in עָמִד, see עָם.

עָמִד (ʿāʾmāʿd) *m* a standing, station, platform.

עֲמֻדָּה (ʿāmdāʾ) *f* domicile.

עֲמֻמָּה<sup>1</sup> (ʿūmmāʾ) *f, c.* עֲמָת, union, society, junction; *adv.* and *prep.* לְעִמָּת together with, at, by, near, by the side of, near to, compared with, like as, beside.

עֲמֻמָּה<sup>2</sup> (ʿūmmāʾ) *pr.n.* of a town in Asher.

עָמוּד (ʿāmmūʿd) *m, pl.* עֲמוּדִים, pillar, column; stage, platform.

עָמוֹן (ʿāmmōʾn) *pr.n.m.; gent.* עֲמוֹנִי, *pl.* עֲמוֹנִים = בְּנֵי עָמוֹן Ammonites.

עָמוֹם (ʿāmoʾm); עָמוֹק (ʿāmoʾk); עֲמִיאל (ʿāmmīʿāʾl); עֲמִיזָבֵד (ʿāmmīʿzābāʿd); עֲמִיחֹר (ʿāmmīʿḥōʾr); עֲמִינָדָב (ʿāmmīʿnāḏāʿb) *pr.n.m.*

עָמִיר (ʿāmīʿr) *m* bundle, heap of cut grain, swath.

עֲמִישָׁדַי (ʿāmmīʿšāddāʾy) *pr.n.m.*

עָמִית (ʿāmīʿt) *f, w.s.* עֲמִיתוֹ,

society, fellowship; neighbour, fellow-man.

עָמַל (ʿāʾmāʿl) *fut.* יַעֲמִל, to labour, to toil.

עָמַל (ʿāʾmāʿl) *m, c.* עָמַל, *w.s.* עָמָל, labour, toil; gain by labour; trouble, misery, distress, sorrow, suffering; mischief, wrong, oppression.

עָמַל (ʿāʾmāʿl) *adj., pl.* עָמָלִים, labouring, toiling, suffering, wretched; *subst.* workman, labourer.

עָמָלֵךְ (ʿāʾmāʿlēʿk) *pr.n.m.; gent.* עָמָלְךָ.

עָמַם (ʿāʾmāʿm) to surpass, to be higher. — *Ho. fut.* יִעָמַם to be darkened.

עֲמֻנְיָאֵל (ʿāmmōʾnūʿāʾl) *pr.n.m.*

עָמַם (ʿāʾmāʿm) *fut.* יַעֲמַם, *pt.* עָמַם, *pt. p.* עָמוֹם, to lift up, to heave; to bear, to carry; to lay upon, to bestow. — *Hi.* הָעָמַם to load upon.

עָמַסְיָה (ʿāʾmāʿsīyāʾ) *pr.n.m.*

עָמָד (ʿāʾmāʿd) *pr.n.* of a town in Asher.

עָמַק (ʿāʾmāʿk) to be unfathomable, unsearchable. — *Hi.* הָעָמִיק, *imp.* עָמַק,

*pt.* מַעְמִיק, to make deep; to do extensively.

עֵמֶק ('āmē'k) *adj.*, *pl. c.* עֵמְקֵי, deep, unintelligible.

עֵמֶק ('āmō'k) *adj.*, *pl.* עֵמְקֵי, עֵמְקֵי, עֵמְקֵי, *pl.* עֵמְקוֹת, deep, low; mysterious, unsearchable.

עֵמֶק ('ē'mēk) *m*, *w.s.* עֵמְקָה, *pl.* עֵמְקֵי, depth, deep plain, valley.

עֵמֶק הַחַלְדָּה ('ē'mēk hā'ḥalā') *pr.n.*, terebinth-valley, near Bethlehem.

עֵמֶק הַבְּבֵא ('ē'mēk hābbā'ā') *pr.n.*, valley of the balsamshrub, near Jerusalem.

עֵמֶק הַבְּרָכָה ('ē'mēk hābbā'rāḥā') *pr.n.*, valley of the praise or blessing, near Tekoah.

עֵמֶק הַמֶּלֶךְ ('ē'mēk hāmmē'lēḥ) *pr.n.*, the king's valley, i. e. the valley of the Kidron.

עֵמֶק רְפָאִים ('ē'mēk rā'fā'im) *pr.n.*, valley of giants, between Jerusalem and Bethlehem.

עֵמֶק הַשְּׂדֵיּים ('ē'mēk hāššā'ddīm) *pr.n.*, valley on the site of the Dead Sea.

עֵמֶק ('ē'mēk) *m* depth.

עֵמֶר ('āmā'r) *Pi. pt.* מַעְמֵר, to bind; *pt.* sheaf-binder. — *Hith.* הִתְעַמֵּר to pawn [others: to be harsh or rough].

עֵמֶר<sup>1</sup> ('ē'mēr) *m*, *pl.* עֵמְרִים, sheaf, bundle of ears.

עֵמֶר<sup>2</sup> ('ē'mēr) *m* a measure for dry goods, 10<sup>th</sup> part of an Ephah.

עֵמֶרָה ('āmōrā') *pr.n.* of a town, Gomorrah.

עֵמְרִי ('ōmrī'); עֵמְרָם ('ām-rām) *pr.n.m.*

עֵמֶץ = עֵמֶם.

עֵמְשָׁה ('āmāšā'); עֵמְשָׁי ('āmāšā'y); עֵמְשָׁשׁ ('āmāšāš) *pr.n.m.*

עֵנָב ('ānā'b) *pr.n.* of a town near Hebron.

עֵנָב ('ēnā'b) *m*, *pl.* עֵנָבִים, *c.* עֵנָבִי, *w.s.* עֵנָבִי, berry, grape, raisin.

עֵנָג ('ānā'g) *Pu. pt.* מַעְנֵג, to be delicate, luxurious. — *Hith.* הִתְעַנֵּג to make oneself delicate; to enjoy oneself, to relish; to mock.

עֵנָג ('ānā'g) *adj.*, *w. art.* הָעֵנָג, *f* עֵנָגָה, delicate, effeminate.

עָנָה ('ānāg) *m* delight, enjoyment, joy.

עָנָה<sup>1</sup> ('ānā') *inf.* עָנֹת, *imp.* עָנָה, *fut.* יַעֲנֶה, *pt.* עָנָה, *w.s.* עָנָהוּ, *f* עָנָה, to reply, to answer, to hear [prayers]; to bear witness; to vindicate oneself; to begin to speak, to begin to sing, to respond in a choir; to declare, announce, reveal. — *Ni.* נִעֲנֶה, *fut.* נִעֲנֶה, *pt.* נִעֲנֶה, to be answered, to be heard; to answer. — *Pi.* עָנָה, *inf.* עָנֹת, *imp.* עָנָה, to answer in singing, to sing alternately. — *Hi.* *pt.* מַעֲנֶה to answer, to vouch [others: to cause to sing].

עָנָה<sup>2</sup> ('ānā') *inf.* עָנֹת, *fut.* יַעֲנֶה, to be bowed down, to be oppressed or depressed, humbled, miserable; to toil, to labour. — *Ni.* נִעֲנֶה, *inf.* לְעָנֹת [for עָנֹת], *pt.* נִעֲנֶה, *f* נִעֲנֶה, to be bowed down, to be afflicted; to humble oneself. — *Pi.* עָנָה, *inf.* עָנָה, *pt.* מַעֲנֶה, *fut.* יַעֲנֶה, *pt.* מַעֲנֶה, to bow down, oppress, humble; to maltreat; to force, violate; to afflict

oneself, to fast. — *Pu.* עָנָה, *inf.* עָנֹת, *fut.* יַעֲנֶה, *pt.* מַעֲנֶה, to be maltreated, afflicted, humbled. — *Hi.* הִעֲנֶה, *fut.* יַעֲנֶה, to oppress, humble. — *Hith.* הִתְעַנֶּה, *inf.* הִתְעַנֶּה, to humble oneself, to be afflicted, to suffer.

עָנָה ('ānā') *pr.n.m.*

עָנָה see עוֹנָה.

עָנָו ('ānāv) *adj.*, *pl.* עָנָוִים, *c.* עָנָו, **oppressed**, humbled, submitting, suffering, patient, pious. *meek*

עָנוּב ('ānū'b) *pr.n.m.*

עָנוּבָה ('ānāvā') *f*, *w.s.* עָנוּבָה [עָנוּבָה], humility, gentleness, condescension.

עָנוּבָה ('ānvā') *f* = עָנוּבָה.

עָנוּבָה = עָנָה.

עָנוּת ('ānū't) *f*, *c.* עָנוּת, affliction, suffering [others: cry].

עָנִי ('ānī) *adj.*, *pl.* עָנָיִם [עָנָיִם], *c.* עָנָיִי, **oppressed**, afflicted, **poor**, wretched, miserable, helpless; humble, patient, ~~meek~~

עָנִי ('ōnī) *m*, *i.p.* עָנִי, *w.s.* עָנִי ('ōnyī'), oppression, affliction, misery, suffering, poverty.

עֲנִי (‘ǔnnī’); עֲנִיָּה (‘anāyā’) *pr.n.m.*

עֲנִים (‘ānī’m) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

עֲנִין (‘inyā’n) *m, c.* עֲנִין, toil, work, labour, employment, business; matter, thing, cause.

עֲנָם (‘ānē’m) *pr.n.* of a place in Issachar.

עֲנָמִים (‘anāmī’m) *pr.n.* of a tribe in Egypt.

עֲנַמְמֶלֶךְ (‘anāmmē’lēḥ) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of a god of the Sepharvites.

עֲנַי<sup>1</sup> (‘ānā’n) *Po.* עֲנִין, *pt.* עֲנִין, to act covertly, to practise magic, to sooth-say, to divine; *pt.* sorcerer, enchanter.

עֲנַי<sup>2</sup> (‘ānā’n) [*den.* of עֲנַי] *Pi. inf. w.s.* עֲנִין, to gather clouds.

עֲנַי<sup>1</sup> (‘ānā’n) *m, w. art.* הָעֲנַי, *c.* עֲנַי, *pl.* עֲנַיִם, cloud, clouds; crowd, host.

עֲנַי<sup>2</sup> (‘ānā’n) *pr.n.m.*

עֲנַנָּה (‘anānā’) *f* = עֲנַי<sup>1</sup> clouds.

עֲנַנְיָה (‘anānyā’) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of a place in Benjamin.

עֲנָף (‘ānā’f) *m, c.* עֲנָף, *pl.* עֲנָפִים, sprout, branch, bough.

עֲנָף (‘ānē’f) *adj., f.* עֲנָפָה, full of boughs.

עֲנָק (‘ānā’k) *pf. w.s.* עֲנַקְתָּמוּ, to be put round the neck, to deck as a collar. — *Hi.* עֲנַקְתָּ, *fut.* יִעֲנִיק, to lay upon the neck, to load, to supply.

עֲנָק (‘ānā’k) *m, pl.* עֲנָקִים, neck-ornament, neck-lace.

עֲנָק (‘ānā’k) *pr.n.m.* of a giant, Anak, and his descendants, *pl.* עֲנָקִים.

עֲנָר (‘ānē’r) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of a town in Manasseh.

עֲנַשׁ (‘ānā’s) *inf.* עֲנֹשׁ, עֲנֹשׁ, to impose a contribution or fine; to punish. — *Ni.* נִעֲנֹשׁ, *fut.* יִעֲנֹשׁ, to be fined, to be punished.

עֲנַשׁ (‘ō’nāš) *m* contribution, fine, punishment.

עֲנַת (‘anā’ṭ) *pr.n.m.*

עֲנַתֹּת (‘anāṭō’ṭ) *pr.n.* of a place near Jerusalem in Benjamin; *gent.* עֲנַתִּי.

עֲנַתְתָּהּ (‘ānāṭō’ṭiyyā) *pr.n.m.*

עָסִים ('ābī'm) *m, c.* עָסִים, new wine, must.

עֵפֶי ('ōfī') *m, pl.* עֵפָאִים, twig, branch, foliage.

עָפֵל ('āfā'l) *Pu.* עָפֵל to be inflated, arrogant. — *Hi.* fut. יַעֲפִיל to act proudly or presumptuously.

עָפֵל ('ō'fēl) *m, pl.* עֵפָלִים, *c.* עָפְלִי ('ōfē'), hill; הָעָפֵל an eminence upon Zion; tumor, swelling.

עֲפֹנִי ('ōfnī') *pr.n.* of a place in Benjamin.

עַפְעָף ('āf'ā'f) *m, only du.* עַפְעָפִים, *c.* עַפְעָפִי, eye-lashes, eyelids.

עָפָר ('āfā'r) [*den.* of עָפָר] *Pi.* עָפָר to pelt with dust, to bedust.

עָפָר ('āfā'r) *m, w. art.* הָעָפָר, *c.* עָפָר, *pl. c.* עַפְרוֹת, dust, dry earth, soil, clay, lump, clod; gold-dust.

עֵפָר ('ē'fēr) *pr.n.m.*

עֵפָר ('ō'fēr) *m* young deer, roe, gazelle.

עַפְרָה ('ōfrā') *pr.n.* of towns in Benjamin and Manasseh.

עַפְרֹן ('ōfrō'n) *pr.n.m.; pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin; *pr.n.* of a mountain.

עוֹפֶרֶת, עֲפָרֶת ('ōfēr'ēṭ) *f* lead.

עֵץ ('ēṣ) *m, w.s.* עֲצָה, *pl.* עֵצִים, *c.* עֲצִי, tree, wood, timber, stake, pole, log, wooden work.

עָצַב ('āṣā'b) *pl. p.* עָצוּב, *f c.* עֲצוּבָה, to afflict, grieve, pain. — *Ni.* וַיַּעֲצֵב, *fut.* יַעֲצֵב, to grieve oneself, to be sorrowful. — *Pi.* עָצַב, *fut.* יַעֲצֵב, to form, to shape; to grieve, pain, afflict. — *Hi.* הִעֲצִיב, *inf.* הִעֲצִיב, *fut.* יַעֲצִיב, to form, fashion, shape; to grieve, offend. — *Hith.* הִתְעַצַּב to grieve oneself; to be angry.

עֲצָב ('āṣā'b) *m, only pl.* עֲצָבִים, *c.* עֲצָבִי, image, idol.

עָצַב ('āṣē'b) *m, only pl. c.* עָצָבִי, labourer, bondsman.

עֲצָב ('ō'ṣēḅ) *m, pl.* עֲצָבִים, a thing formed or shaped; earthen vessel; labour, toil, gain; trouble, grievance.

עֲצָב ('ō'ṣēḅ) *m, w.s.* עֲצָבָה ('ōṣḅ'ēḅā'), image, idol; pain, labour, affliction.

עֲצָבוֹן ('āṣḅāḅō'n) *m, c.*

עֲצָבוֹן, *w.s.* עֲצָבוֹנָה, labour, toil; pain.

עֲצָבָה (\* $\text{āB}\text{ḥ}^{\text{b}}\text{ḥ}\text{ḥ}$ ) *f, c.* עֲצָבוֹת, *pl. c.* עֲצָבוֹת, pain, grievance, affliction, sorrow, wound.

עֲצָה (\* $\text{āB}\text{ā}^{\text{h}}$ ) *pt.* עֲצָה, to shut, to close.

עֲצָה (\* $\text{āB}\text{ḥ}^{\text{h}}$ ) *m* the spine, the back-bone.

עֲצָה (\* $\text{āB}\text{ā}^{\text{h}}$ ) *f, c.* עֲצָתָה, *w.s.* עֲצָתָהּ, *pl.* עֲצוֹתָהּ, *w.s.* עֲצָתָהּ, wood [= עֵץ]; counsel, advice; consultation; purpose, project, plan, design; wisdom, deliberation.

עֲצוּם (\* $\text{āB}\text{ū}^{\text{m}}$ ) *adj., pl.* עֲצוּמִים, strong, powerful, mighty, numerous; *pl.* strong limbs, fangs.

עֲצִיּוֹן גֶּבֶר (\* $\text{ḥB}\text{y}\text{ḥ}^{\text{n}}$  gē'ḥēr) *pr.n.* of a seaport on the Elanitic gulf.

עֲצִיל (\* $\text{āB}\text{ḥ}^{\text{l}}$ ) *Ni. fut.* יֵעֲצִיל, to be idle, to tarry.

עֲצִיל (\* $\text{āB}\text{ḥ}^{\text{l}}$ ) *adj.* slothful, sluggard.

עֲצִלָּה (\* $\text{āB}\text{lā}^{\text{h}}$ ) and עֲצִלוֹת (\* $\text{āB}\text{lā}^{\text{ḥ}}$ ) *f, du.* עֲצִלְתִּים, sloth.

עֲצָם (\* $\text{āB}\text{ḥ}^{\text{m}}$ ), עֲצָם (\* $\text{āB}\text{ḥ}^{\text{m}}$ ) *inf. w.s.* עֲצָמוֹ (\* $\text{ḥB}\text{mḥ}^{\text{ḥ}}$ ), *pl.* יֵעֲצָם, יֵעֲצָם, *pl.*

יֵעֲצָמוּ, *pt.* עֲצָם, to be or become firm, strong, powerful, mighty; to shut, to close. — *Pi.* עֲצָם, *fut.* יֵעֲצָם, to close; *den.* of עֲצָם: to break or gnaw the bones. — *Hi. fut.* יֵעֲצָמוּ, to make strong.

עֲצָמָה (\* $\text{ḥ}^{\text{h}}\text{B}\text{ḥ}^{\text{m}}$ ) *f* [and *m*], *w.s.* עֲצָמִי, *pl.* עֲצָמִים and עֲצָמוֹת, *c.* עֲצָמוֹת, bone; body, frame; essence, self; the selfsame; בְּעֲצָם הַיּוֹם בְּהַה on that very day.

עֲצָמָה (\* $\text{ḥ}^{\text{h}}\text{B}\text{ḥ}^{\text{m}}$ ) *m, w.s.* עֲצָמִי (\* $\text{ḥB}\text{m}^{\text{h}}$ ), strength, might; bone, body.

עֲצָמָה (\* $\text{ḥ}^{\text{h}}\text{B}\text{mā}^{\text{h}}$ ) *f, c.* עֲצָמָה, strength; multitude.

עֲצָמוֹן (\* $\text{āB}\text{mḥ}^{\text{n}}$ ) *pr.n.* of a town.

עֲצָמוֹת (\* $\text{āB}\text{ḥ}\text{mḥ}^{\text{ḥ}}$ ) *flpl.* arguments, reasons, proofs.

עֲצָן (\* $\text{ā}^{\text{h}}\text{B}\text{ḥ}^{\text{n}}$ ) *m*, only in הָעֲצָנִי or הָעֲצָנִי, spear [or *gent.* of *pr.n.* עֲצָן].

עֲצָר (\* $\text{āB}\text{ḥ}^{\text{r}}$ ) *inf.* עֲצָר, *fut.* יֵעֲצָר, *pt. p.* יֵעֲצָר, *f* עֲצָרָה, to close, to shut up, to restrain, to stop, to hold back, to retain, to withhold; to rule, prevail, bridle; וְעֲצוּב a

slave and a freed one. — *Ni.* נִעְצַר, *inf.* הִעְצַר, *pt.* נִעְצַר, to be shut up, restrained, hindered; to be assembled.

עָצָר ('<sup>a</sup>ḅḅr) *m* dominion.

עָצָר ('<sup>a</sup>ḅḅr) *m* a shutting up; constraint, oppression.

עֲצָרָה ('<sup>a</sup>ḅḅrā) *f*, עֲצָרָת ('<sup>a</sup>ḅḅrā) *f* assembly, festive assembly, festival.

עָקַב ('<sup>a</sup>kāḅ) *inf.* עָקֹב, *fut.* יַעֲקֹב, to deceive; to take by the heel. — *Pi.* *fut.* יַעֲקֹב to keep back.

עָקָב<sup>1</sup> ('<sup>a</sup>kāḅ) *m*, *c.* עָקָב, *w.s.* עָקָבוּ, *pl.* עָקָבִים, *c.* עָקָבִי and עָקָבוֹת, heel, hoof; step, foot-point; the rear.

עָקָב<sup>2</sup> ('<sup>a</sup>kāḅ) [*adj.*] *m*, *pl.* *w.s.* עָקָבִי, plotter, deceiver, liar-in-wait.

עָקָב ('<sup>a</sup>kāḅ) *adj.*, *f* עָקָבָה, uneven, hilly; deceitful; showing foot-prints.

עָקָב ('<sup>a</sup>kāḅ) *m* the end, the last; result, reward; *prep.* and *conj.* on account of, because of, because.

עָקָבָה ('<sup>a</sup>kāḅā) *f* cunning, deceit.

עָקַד ('<sup>a</sup>kāḏ) *fut.* יַעֲקֹד to bind.

עָקַד ('<sup>a</sup>kāḏ) *adj.*, *pl.* עָקָדִים, striped, streaky.

עָקָה ('<sup>a</sup>kā) *f*, *c.* עָקָה, oppression.

עָקֹב ('<sup>a</sup>kāḅ) *pr.n.m.*

עָקָל ('<sup>a</sup>kāl) *Pu. pt.* מְעָקָל, to be perverted.

עָקָלְקָל ('<sup>a</sup>kālkal) *adj.*, *f/pl.* עָקָלְקָלוֹת, crooked, winding.

עָקָלְתָוּ ('<sup>a</sup>kālṭāw) *adj.* crooked, winding, tortuous.

עָקָן ('<sup>a</sup>kān) *pr.n.m.*

עָקָר ('<sup>a</sup>kār) *inf.* עָקֹר to root out. — *Ni.* נִיעָקָר to be destroyed. — *Pi.* עָקָר, *fut.* יַעֲקָר, to lame, to hamstring.

עָקָר ('<sup>a</sup>kār) *adj.*, *f* עָקָרָה, *c.* עָקָרָה, barren.

עָקָר<sup>1</sup> ('<sup>a</sup>kār) *m* a naturalized foreigner.

עָקָר<sup>2</sup> ('<sup>a</sup>kār) *pr.n.m.*

עָקָרָב ('<sup>a</sup>kārāḅ) *m*, *c.* עָקָרָב, *pl.* עָקָרָבִים, scorpion; a knotted scourge.

עָקָרוֹן ('<sup>a</sup>kārōn) *pr.n.* of a Philistine city.

עָקָשׁ ('<sup>a</sup>kāš) *Ni.* נִיעָקָשׁ to be perverted. — *Pi.* עָקָשׁ<sup>1</sup> to pervert, to make

crooked. — *Hi. fut. w.s.* יַעֲקֹשְׁנִי, to regard as perverse.

עֲקָשׁ<sup>2</sup> ('ikkēš) *adj., pl.* עֲקָשִׁים, *c.* עֲקָשִׁי, perverted, perverse.

עֲקָשׁ<sup>3</sup> ('ikkēš) *pr.n.m.*

עֲקָשׁוֹת ('ikkšūṯ) *f* perverseness.

עָר<sup>1</sup> ('ār) = עִיר; עַר מוֹאָב, *pr.n.*, chief town in Moab.

עָר<sup>2</sup> ('ār) = אֶרֶץ enemy, *pl.* עָרִים.

עֵר ('ēr) *pr.n.m.* [see also עִיר].

עָרַב<sup>1</sup> ('arāḇ) *fut.* יַעֲרֹב, *w.s.* אֶעֱרָבְנִי, *pt.* עָרַב, *pl.* עָרָבִים, to exchange, to traffic; to pledge, to pawn; to give security, to warrant. — *Hith.* הִתְעָרַב to intermingle, to have intercourse, to rival.

עָרַב<sup>2</sup> ('arāḇ) to be or grow dark, to be obscured. — *Hi. inf.* הִיעָרַב to do at evening.

עָרַב<sup>1</sup> ('arēḇ) *fut.* יַעֲרֹב, to be sweet, pleasant.

עָרָב ('arāḇ) *m, pl.* עָרָבִים, *c.* עָרָבִי, poplar or willow.

עָרַב ('arāḇ), עָרַב ('arāḇ)

*pr.n.* Arabia; *gent.* עָרָבִי, *pl.* עָרָבִים and עָרָבִיאִים, Arab, Arabian.

עָרַב<sup>2</sup> ('arēḇ) *adj.* sweet, pleasant.

עָרַב ('ē'rēḇ), עָרַב<sup>1</sup> ('ā'rēḇ) *m* woof, weft; mixed multitude, promiscuous mass of foreigners.

עָרַב<sup>2</sup> ('ā'rēḇ) *m and f, i.p.* עָרַב, *du.* עָרָבִים, the becoming dark, evening, twilight; בֵּין הָעָרָבִים between the two evenings, at the time of sunset, or between sunset and dark.

עָרַב<sup>1</sup> ('arēḇ) *m, pl.* עָרָבִים, raven, crow.

עָרַב<sup>2</sup> ('arēḇ) *pr.n.m.*

עָרַב ('arōḇ) *m, w. art.* הָעָרַב, a stinging insect, dog-fly, gadfly.

עָרָבָה ('arāḇā') *f, w. loc.* הָעָרָבָה, *w.s.* עָרָבָה, *pl.* עָרָבוֹת, *c.* עָרָבוֹת, dry land, desert, wilderness, plain.

עָרָבָה ('arūbbā') *f, w.s.* עָרָבָה, surety, pawn, pledge.

עָרָבוֹן ('ē'rāḇōḇ'n) *m* pledge, warrant-money.

עָרַבְתִּי ('arḇāṯī) *pr.n.m. in-*



habitant of an unknown place צָרָה or צָרְהָ.

צָרַג ('ārā'g) fut. יֵצֵרְג, to pant, to long for.

צָרַד ('arā'd) pr.n. of a royal town of the Canaanites; pr.n.m.

צָרָה<sup>1</sup> ('ārā') Pi. צָרָה, inf. צָרוֹת, imp. pl. צָרוּ, fut. יֵצֵר, יֵצֵר, to uncover; to destroy, demolish; to pour out, to empty. — Ni. fut. יֵצֵר, to be poured out. — Hi. הִצָּרָה to uncover, to pour out, to give up. — Hith. הִתְצָרָה to uncover oneself, to make oneself naked, to spread oneself.

צָרָה<sup>2</sup> ('ārā') f, only pl. צָרוֹת, cleared place, meadow.

צָרוּגָה ('arūgā') f, c. צָרוּגָת, pl. צָרוּגוֹת, garden-bed.

צָרוּד ('arō'd) m wild ass.

צָרוּה ('ərṽā') f, c. צָרוּה, w.s. צָרוּתָה, nakedness, bareness, the pudenda; shame; shameful or foul thing, filthiness.

צָרוּם, עָרוּם ('arō'm) adj., pl. עָרוּמִים, צָרוּמִים, f. עָרוּמָה, naked, bared, half-dressed.

צָרוּם ('arō'm) adj., pl. עָרוּמִים, cunning, sly, crafty.

צָרוּעַר<sup>1</sup> ('arō'ē'r) m tree, shrub, heath.

צָרוּעַר<sup>2</sup> ('arō'ē'r), צָרְעַר, pr.n. of several towns.

צָרוּץ ('ārū'ḅ) m, c. צָרוּץ, horror [others: fissure].

צָרִי ('ērī') pr.n.m.

צָרִיָּה ('əryā') f = צָרוּה, nakedness, bareness.

צָרִיסָה ('arīḅā') f, only pl. צָרִיסוֹת, grit, groats; gruel.

צָרִיף ('arī'f) m, only pl. צָרִיפִים, clouds, darkness of clouds.

צָרִיץ ('arī'ḅ) adj., pl. צָרִיצִים, c. צָרִיצִי, violent, tyrannical; mighty, powerful; tyrant; a mighty one.

צָרִירִי ('arīrī') adj., pl. צָרִירִים, forsaken, solitary, childless.

צָרוּךְ ('arā'ḥ) inf. צָרוּךְ, עָרוּךְ, imp. צָרוּךְ, צָרוּכָה, fut. יֵצֵרוּךְ, pt. עָרוּךְ, pl. עָרוּכִים, pt. p. עָרוּכָה, f. צָרוּכָה, pl. עָרוּכוֹת, to set in order, to prepare, to arrange; to draw up for battle, to muster; to compare, to equal, to

estimate. — *Hi.* הִעָרַף, *fut.* יִעָרַף, to estimate or value.

עָרַף ('ē'rēṣ) *m*, *w.s.* עָרְפוּ, arrangement, row, pile; preparation; estimation, value, price.

עָרַל ('ārā'1) to cast away as profane. — *Ni. imp.* הִעָרַל to show one's forehead, to bare oneself.

עָרַל ('ārā'1) *adj.*, *c.* עָרְלָל, *pl.* עָרְלִים, *c.* עָרְלִי, *f* עָרְלָה, uncircumcised, unclean, unconsecrated, unsensible.

עָרְלָה ('ōrlā') *f*, *c.* עָרְלָתָה, *w.s.* עָרְלָתוֹ, *pl.* עָרְלוֹת, *c.* עָרְלוֹת ('ōrlō'ṯ), foreskin; uncleanness, insensibility; unclean fruit.

עָרַם<sup>1</sup> ('ārā'm) *inf.* עָרַם to be cunning, crafty. — *Hi.* הִעָרַם, *fut.* יִעָרַם, to act craftily, to form a cunning plan; to act prudently.

עָרַם<sup>2</sup> ('ārā'm) *Ni.* נִעָרַם, to be heaped up, to be amassed.

עָרַם see עָרוּם.

עָרַם ('ō'rēm) *m* cunning; craftiness.

עָרְמָה ('ōrmā') *f* cunning, craft, prudence.

עָרְמָה ('arēmā') *f*, *c.* עָרְמָתָה, *pl.* עָרְמוֹת, heap [of grain, of rubbish].

עָרְמוֹן ('ārmō'n) *m* plane-tree, maple.

עָרוֹן ('ērā'n) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* עָרְוִי.

עָרוּר see עָרוּרָה.

עָרָר ('ārār) *adj.* naked, bare, forsaken.

עָרַף<sup>1</sup> ('ārā'f) *fut.* יִעָרַף, to drop down.

עָרַף<sup>2</sup> ('ārā'f) *pt.* עָרַף, to break the neck [of an animal].

עָרַף ('ō'rēf) *m*, *w.s.* עָרְפִי, ('ōrpī'), the neck, the nape.

עָרְפָה ('ōrpā') *pr.n.f.*

עָרְפַל ('ārā'fēl) *m* darkness, dark clouds.

עָרַץ ('ārā'Ṣ) *inf.* עָרַץ, *fut.* יִעָרַץ, to be afraid, to fear; *tr.* to frighten, to terrify. — *Ni. pt.* נִעָרַץ to be fearful, terrible. — *Hi.*

הִעָרַץ, *fut.* יִעָרַץ, *pt.* מִעָרַץ, to fear, to be afraid; *tr.* to inspire fear or awe.

עָרַק ('ārā'k) *pt.* עָרַק, to gnaw; others: to flee.

עָרַקוּ ('ārki') *pr.n.m.*

עָרַר ('ārā'r) *imp.* עָרַר, to be naked, bare; to bare oneself. — *Pi.* עוֹרֵר to lay bare, to demolish. — *Pil.* *inf.* עָרַר, to lay bare. — *Hithpalp.* הִתְעָרַר to be bared or demolished.

עָרֶשׁ ('ē'rēš) *f.* bedstead, bed, canopy-bed.

עֵשֶׁב ('ē'šēb) *m., w.s.* עֵשֶׁבִּים, *pl. c.* עֲשָׂבוֹת, plant, vegetable, herb, greens.

עָשָׂה ('āšā') *inf.* עָשָׂה, עָשָׂו, *imp.* עָשֵׂה, *fut.* יַעֲשֶׂה, *pt.* עָשָׂה, *c.* עוֹשֶׂה, *pl.* עֹשִׂים, *c.* עֹשֵׂי, *f.* עֹשֶׂה, *pt. p.* עָשָׂה, *pl.* עֹשִׂים, *f/pl.* עֹשֶׂה, to work, labour, toil; to make, to create, construct, build, accomplish; to acquire, earn, procure; to prepare; to offer or sacrifice; to appoint or constitute; to keep, to fulfil. — *Ni.* נַעֲשֶׂה, *inf.* נַעֲשֶׂה, *fut.* נַעֲשֶׂה, *pt.* נַעֲשֶׂה, to be made, done, created, prepared; to happen, to

be. — *Pi.* עָשָׂה to handle, to squeeze. — *Pu.* עָשָׂה to be made, created.

עֲשָׂהָל ('āšā'hāl) *pr.n.m.*

עֲשָׂו ('āšā'v) *pr.n.m.*

עֲשָׂוֹר ('āšā'or) *m., w. art.* הָעֲשָׂוֹר, the number ten; decad; ten days, tenth day; an instrument with ten strings, decachord.

עֲשָׂוֵאל ('āšā'ē'āl); עֲשָׂיָה ('āšā'yā') *pr.n.m.*

עֲשָׂרִי ('āšā'rī) *adj. num., f.* עֲשָׂרִית, tenth; *f.* the tenth part.

עָשָׂק ('āšā'k) *Hith.* הִתְעָשָׂק, to quarrel, to strive.

עֵשֶׂק ('ē'šēk) *pr.n.* of a well near Gerar.

עָשָׂר ('āšā'r) [*den.* of עָשָׂר] *fut.* יַעֲשֶׂר, to tithe, to take the tenth part. — *Pi.* *inf.* עָשָׂר, *fut.* יַעֲשֶׂר, *pt.* מָעֲשָׂר, to give or take the tenth part. — *Hi.* *inf.* לַעֲשֶׂר [for לְהַעֲשֶׂר] the same as *Pi.*

עֲשָׂר ('ē'šār) *f., m.* עֲשָׂרָה, *num.* ten; *pl.* עֲשָׂרֹת, decads.

עֲשָׂר ('āšā'r) *m., f.* עֲשָׂרָה, ten [in compounded num-

bers from 11 to 19]; *pl.* עֲשָׂרִים *m* and *f* twenty; the twentieth.

עֲשָׂרִין (ʿġḅārō'n) *m* the tenth part; a measure for grain and meal [one tenth of an Ephah].

עֵשׂ<sup>1</sup> (ʿās) *m* a moth.

עֵשׂ<sup>2</sup> (ʿās) = עֵשׂ.

עֲשֹׂק (ʿāsō'k) *m* oppressor.

עֲשֹׂק (ʿāsō'k) *m*, only *pl.* עֲשֹׂקִים, oppression, violence.

עֲשׂוֹת (ʿāsō'θ) *adj.* forged, wrought.

עֲשׂוֹת (ʿāsō'θ) *pr.n.m.*

עֲשִׂיר (ʿāsī'r) *adj.*, *w. art.* הָעֲשִׂיר, *pl.* עֲשִׂירִים, *c.* עֲשִׂירִי, rich, wealthy; noble, distinguished; proud, violent.

עֲשֵׂן (ʿāsš'n) *fut.* יֵעֲשֵׂן, to smoke, to burn.

עֲשֵׂן (ʿāsš'n) *adj.*, *pl.* עֲשֵׂנִים, smoking.

עֲשָׂן (ʿāsā'n) *m*, *w. art.* הָעֲשָׂן, *c.* עֲשָׂן, smoke, vapour.

עֲשֹׂק (ʿāsō'k) *inf.* עֲשֹׂק, *w.s.* עֲשֹׂקִים (ʿāsō'kām), *fut.* יֵעֲשֹׂק, *pt.* עֲשֹׂק, *pt. p.* עֲשֹׂק, to oppress, maltreat, subjugate; to cheat; to over-

flow. — *Pu. pt.* מְעֲשֹׂק to be forced, subdued.

עֲשֹׂק (ʿāsō'k) *pr.n.m.*

עֲשֹׂק<sup>1</sup> (ʿāsō'k) *m* oppression, violence; extortion, unjust gain; grievance, distress.

עֲשֹׂק<sup>2</sup> (ʿāsō'k) *pr.n.m.*

עֲשֹׂקָה (ʿāsō'kā) *f* oppression, distress.

עֲשִׂר (ʿāsš'r) *fut.* יֵעֲשִׂר, to be or become rich. — *Hi.* יֵעֲשִׂר, יֵעֲשִׂר, הָעֲשִׂיר, *fut.* יֵעֲשִׂר, *w.s.* יֵעֲשִׂרְנוּ, to make rich, to enrich; to acquire wealth, to become rich. — *Hith.* הִתְעֲשִׂר to feign oneself rich.

עֲשִׂר (ʿāsš'r) *m*, *w.s.* עֲשִׂרוֹ (ʿāsš'rō), riches, wealth.

עֲשֵׂשׁ (ʿāsšē's) to become dry, to grow old, to decay, to wither.

עֲשֵׂת (ʿāsšē'θ) *Hith.* הִתְעֲשֵׂת to recollect, to consider.

עֲשֵׂת (ʿāsšē'θ) *f* device, artificial work.

עֲשָׂתוֹת (ʿāsšō'θ) *f* thought, opinion.

עֲשָׂרֵי עֲשָׂר (ʿāsšē' ʿāsš'r),

עֲשָׂרֵי עֲשָׂרָה (ʿāsšē' ʿāsš'rē) *num.* eleven, the eleventh.

עֲשָׂרָנֶת (ʿāsšō'nē'θ) *f*, only

*pl. w.s.* עֲשָׂרָה תַּיִן, thought, plan.

עֲשָׂרָה (‘āštārēθ) *pr.n.f.*, *pl.* עֲשָׂרוֹת, *c.* עֲשָׂרֹת, a Phœnician goddess, Astarte, also called אֲשֶׁרָה; *pl.* statues or different forms of A.; increase of the flock.

עֲשָׂרֹת (‘āštārōθ) *pr.n.*, *c.* עֲשָׂרֹת, a city in Bashan.

עַתָּה (‘ēθ) *f.*, *w.s.* עֲתָי, *pl.* עֲתָיִם, עֲתֹת, time, right or proper time, season; *pl.* circumstances, courses of time, occurrences, events.

עַתַּי קָצִין (‘ēθ kāḇīn) *pr.n.* of a town in Zebulun, *w. loc.* עֲתָה ק’ ה.

עַתָּה = עֲתָה.

עָתָד (‘āθā’d) *Pi.* עָתָד to make ready, to prepare. — *Hith.* הִתְעָתָד to be destined, prepared.

עַתְּהָ (‘āttā’) *adv.* now, at present; then, presently, soon.

עָתָד see עָתָד.

עָתָד (‘āttū’d) *m.*, *pl.* עָתָדִים he-goat; leader.

עַתָּי (‘āttā’y) *pr.n.m.*

עָתָי (‘āttā’y) *adj.* opportune, convenient.

עָתִיד (‘āθī’d) *adj.*, *pl.* עָתִידִים, *f.* עָתִידָה, *pl.* עָתִידוֹת, ready, prepared, skilful; *f/pl.* future things, future destiny; treasures.

עָתִידָה (‘āθī’dā’) *pr.n.m.*

עָתִיק (‘āθī’k) *adj.* splendid, stately.

עָתִיק (‘āttī’k) *adj.*, *pl.* עָתִיקִים, removed [from the breast], weaned; old.

עָתָר (‘āθā’θ) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

עָתָלַי (‘āθā’y) *pr.n.m.*

עָתָלָה (‘āθālyā’), עָתָלָהּ (‘āθālyā’hū) *pr.n.m. and f.*

עָתָם (‘āθā’m) *Ni.* נִעְתָּם to be burnt, to be parched up.

עָתָנִי (‘āθānī’); עָתָנִיָּאֵל (‘āθānī’ēl) *pr.n.m.*

עָתָק (‘āθā’k) *fut.* יִעָתָק, to be removed, to be advanced, to become old; to be released, freed. — *Hi.*

יִעָתָק, *fut.* יִעָתָק, to displace, remove, transfer, advance; to take away.

עָתָק (‘āθā’k) *adj.* arrogant, bold, wanton.

עֵתָק (<sup>ēṭāq</sup>) *adj.* old [and good]; solid; splendid.

עֵתָר<sup>1</sup> (<sup>ēṭār</sup>) *fut.* יַעֲתָר, to pray, to supplicate. — *Ni.* נִעְתָר, *inf.* נִעְתָרוּ, *fut.* יַעֲתָר, to let oneself be entreated, to hear [a prayer]. — *Hi.* הִעֲתִיר, *imp. pl.* הִעֲתִירוּ, *fut.* יַעֲתִיר, to pray, to supplicate.

עֵתָר<sup>2</sup> (<sup>ēṭār</sup>) *Ni.* נִעְתָר to

be abundant or plentiful. — *Hi.* הִעֲתִיר to make abundant, to multiply.

עֵתָר (<sup>ēṭār</sup>) *m, c.* עֵתָר, fragrance, perfume; worshipper, suppliant.

עֵתָר (<sup>ēṭār</sup>) *pr.n.* of a town in Simeon.

עֵתָרָת (<sup>ēṭārāt</sup>) *f* abundance, riches.

## פ

פ, פּ the seventeenth letter of the alphabet, called פֶּה פִּי [= פֶּה mouth]; as a numeral = 80, פָּ = 800.

פֶּה see פֶּה.

פָּאָר (<sup>pār</sup>) *Hi. fut.* יַפְּאֵר, *w.s.* אֶפְּאֵרָם, to blow away, to scatter.

פָּאָר (<sup>pār</sup>) *f, c.* פְּאָת, *pl.* פְּאָת, *du.* פְּאָתַי, *c.* פְּאָתַי, side, quarter, region, district; extremity, border, corner.

פָּאָר (<sup>pār</sup>) *Pi.* פָּאָר, *inf.* פָּאָר, *fut.* יַפְּאֵר, to adorn, beautify, glorify; to glean from a fruit-tree [*den.* of פָּאָרָה]. — *Hith.* הִתְפָּאָר to be glorified, to glorify

oneself; to boast, to glory; to declare, to speak plainly.

פָּאָר (<sup>pār</sup>) *m, pl.* פְּאָרִים, *c.* פְּאָרִי, head-dress, turban, chaplet, tiara.

פָּאָרָה (<sup>pārā</sup>) and פְּאָרָה (<sup>pārā</sup>) *f* green branch, bough, top-branch.

פָּאָרוֹר (<sup>pārūr</sup>) *m* redness, flush.

פָּאָרֶן (<sup>pārān</sup>) *pr.n.* of a desert.

פָּגַע (<sup>pāg</sup>) *m, only pl.* פְּגִים, unripe fig.

פְּגִיּוֹל (<sup>piggūl</sup>) *m, pl.* פְּגִיּוֹלִים, filth, what is putrified, unclean, abominable.

פָּגַע (<sup>pāg</sup>) *inf.* פָּגַע, *imp.* פָּגַע, *fut.* יַפְּגַע, to meet

with, to push against, to strike, to hit, to attack; to entreat; to intercede for, to help; to reach to, to border upon. — *Hi.* **הִפְגִּיעַ**, *fut.* **יִפְגִּיעַ**, *pt.* **מִפְגִּיעַ**, to cause to fall on, to lay upon; to assail; to intercede, to entreat.

**פֶּגַעַ** (pě'gă') *m* event, chance.

**פָּגַר** (pāgă'r) *Pi.* **פָּגַר** to be languid, lazy.

**פָּגַר** (pě'găr) *m*, *pl.* **פָּגָרִים**, *c.* **פָּגְרָי**, body, corpse, dead body.

**פָּגַשׁ** (pāgă's) *fut.* **יִפְגַּשׁ**, to fall upon, to attack, to strike, to meet, to come together. — *Ni.* **נִפְגַּשׁוּ** to meet one another. — *Pi.* **פָּגַשׁוּ**, *fut.* **יִפְגַּשׁוּ**, to hit, to meet one another.

**פָּדָה** (pādā') *inf.* **פָּדוּת**, **פָּדוּת**, *imp.* **פָּדוּהוּ**, *fut.* **יִפְדֶּה**, *pt.* **פֹּדֶה**, *pt. p.* **פָּדוּי**, to redeem, to ransom, to free; to dismiss, to rescue. — *Ni.* *fut.* **יִפְדֶּה** to be redeemed, to be released. — *Hi.* *pf. w.s.* **הִפְדֶּה** to cause to be redeemed. — *Ho. inf.* **הִפְדֶּה** to be redeemed.

**פְּדוּתָא** (pě'dāh'ē'l); **פְּדוּתָא** (pě'dābū'r) *pr.n.m.*

**פְּדוּי** (pādū'y) *m*, only *pl.* **פְּדוּיִם** ransom, redemption.

**פְּדוּן** (pādō'n) *pr.n.m.*

**פְּדוּת**, **פְּדוּת** (pě'dū'θ) *f* redemption, deliverance; division, separation, interval.

**פְּדוּיָהּ** (pě'dāyā'), **פְּדוּיָהּ** (pě'dāyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

**פְּדוּיִם** (pědyō'm), **פְּדוּיִן** (pědyō'n) *m* redemption-money.

**פְּדוּן** (pādō'n) *m*, *c.* **פְּדוּן**, *w.* **פְּדוּן**, *loc.* **הַפְּדוּן**, plain, flat, field; **פְּדוּן אֲרָם** plain of Syria, i. e. Upper Mesopotamia.

**פָּדַעַ** (pādā'ē) *imp.* **פָּדַעַ** to deliver, to rescue.

**פֶּגֶר** (pě'děr) *m* fat, grease.

**פֶּה** (pě) *m*, *c.* **פִּי**, *w.s.* **פִּי**, **פִּיָּהּ**, **פִּי** and **פִּיהוּ**, **פִּיָּהּ**, **פִּיָּהּ**, **פִּיָּהֶם** and **פִּיָּמוֹ**, *pl.* **פִּיִּים** and **פִּיּוֹת**, mouth, bill; opening, entrance; edge, border, side; mouthful, portion; **לְפִי**, **כְּפִי** according to; **עַל־פִּי** in proportion to, according to command or to one's assertion.

**פֹּה** (pō) **פֹּה**, *adv.* here, in this place; hither.

פּוֹחָה (pū'ā') *pr.n.m.*

פּוֹג (pūg) *fut.* יִפּוֹג, וַיִּפּוֹג (vāyyā'fōg), to be cold, chilled, torpid; to be weak.

— *Ni.* נִפּוֹג, 1. *sg.* נִפּוֹגְתִי, to be benumbed, to be without vital force.

פּוֹגָה (pūgā') *f* intermission, cessation.

פּוֹה (pūvā') *pr.n.m.*

פּוֹה (pū'āh) *fut.* יִפּוֹה, to breathe, to blow, to become cool. — *Hi.* הִפּוֹה, *inf.* הִפּוֹה, *fut.* יִפּוֹה, to breathe or blow through; to blow up; to speak, to utter; to address harshly.

פּוֹט (pūt) *pr.n.* of a people in Africa, Libyans.

פּוֹטִיאֵל (pū'tiā'ēl); פּוֹטִיפָר (pū'tiā'fār); פּוֹטִי פָרַע (pū'tiā'fā'rā') *pr.n.m.*

פּוֹטָר (pōtār) *m* a breaking out; see פָּטַר.

פּוֹד (pūd) *m* antimony; eye-paint; mortar, cement.

פּוֹל (pōl) *m* bean.

פּוֹל<sup>1</sup> (pūl) *pr.n.* of an unknown people, perh. the same as פּוֹט.

פּוֹל<sup>2</sup> (pūl) *pr.n.m.*

פּוֹן (pūn) *fut.* יִפּוֹן, 1. *sg.*

אֶפּוֹנָה, to become weak, helpless.

פּוֹנֵה (pōnē') *m* corner [for פָּנֵה].

פּוֹנִי (pūnī') *pr.n.m., patr.* of an unknown פּוֹן.

פּוֹן (pūnō'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Edom.

פּוֹעָה (pū'ā') *pr.n.f.*

פּוֹץ (pūṣ) *imp. pl.* פָּצוּ, *fut.*

יִפּוֹץ, *pt. p.* פּוֹץ, to scatter, disperse; to be scattered, to be spread out; to overflow. — *Ni.* נִפּוֹץ, *pt.* נִפּוֹץ, *f* נִפּוֹצָת, to be scattered, dispersed; to disperse oneself. — *Pil.* פָּצַץ to dash in pieces. — *Pilp.* פָּצַץ to dash to pieces. — *Hi.* הִפּוֹץ, *inf.* הִפּוֹץ, *fut.* יִפּוֹץ, *pt.* מִפּוֹץ, to scatter, disperse, destroy; to drive away; to pour forth; to be dispersed. — *Hith.* הִתְפּוֹצַץ to be dashed to pieces, to be reduced to dust.

פּוֹק<sup>1</sup> (pūk) *pf.* קָפַק, to waver, to totter. — *Hi. fut.* יִפּוֹק to be unsteady.

פּוֹק<sup>2</sup> (pūk) *Hi.* הִפּוֹק, *fut.* יִפּוֹק, *pt. pl.* מִפּוֹקִים, to let go out, to send forth, to supply; to obtain;



to bring to an end, to carry out.

פוקה (pūkā') *f* stumbling-block.

פּוּר<sup>1</sup> (pūr) *Hi.* הפּוּר to frustrate; see פּוּר.

פּוּר<sup>2</sup> (pūr) *m, pl.* פּוּרִים, lot; *pl.* the feast of Purim.

פּוּרָה (pūrā') *f* wine-press; a measure for liquids.

פּוּרְתָא (pō'rāṯā') *pr.n.m.*

פּוּשׁ (pūš) *pf. pl.* פּוּשׁוּ, פּוּשְׁתֶּם [for פּוּשְׁתֶּם], to leap or caper about, to prance, to be proud. — *Ni.* נְפּוּשׁ to be scattered about.

פּוּתִי (pūṯī') *pr.n.m.*

פָּז (pāz) *m* pure gold, refined gold.

פָּזוּ<sup>1</sup> (pāzā'z) *Ho. pt.* מוּפּוּ, to be purified, refined.

פָּזוּ<sup>2</sup> (pāzā'z) *fut.* יִפּוּ, to be flexible, supple. — *Pi. pt.* מִפּוּ to leap, to dance.

פָּזַר (pāzār) *pt. p. f.* פּוּזְרָה, to scatter, to lead astray. — *Ni.* נְפּוּז to be scattered.

— *Pi.* פּוּז, *fut.* יִפּוּז, to scatter, disperse; to distribute largely.

פַּח<sup>1</sup> (pāḥ) *m, i.p.* חָפֵץ, *pl.* פַּחִים, snare, trap-net; danger, calamity.

פַּח<sup>2</sup> (pāḥ) *m, pl.* פַּחִים, *c.* פַּחִי, plate of metal.

פָּחַד (pāḥā'd) *fut.* יִפְחַד, to tremble, to quake, to be afraid; to palpitate with joy. — *Pi. fut.* יִפְחַד, *pt.* מִפְחַד, to be afraid, timid, cautious. — *Hi.* הִפְחִיד to make tremble.

פָּחַד<sup>1</sup> (pā'ḥāḏ) *m, i.p.* פָּחַד, *w.s.* הִפְחִיד, fear, terror, awe; object of fear.

פָּחַד<sup>2</sup> (pā'ḥāḏ) *m, only pl.* *w.s.* פַּחְדָּיו, the loins [the testicles].

פַּחְדָּה (pāḥḏā') *f* fear, terror.

פַּחָה (pāḥā') *m, c.* פַּחָה, *pl.* פַּחָה, *c.* פַּחָה, [Babylonian or Persian] governor, prefect, pasha.

פַּחָז (pāḥā'z) *pt. pl.* פַּחָזִים, to be frivolous, wanton, fickle.

פַּחֹז (pā'ḥāz) *m* a boiling over, wantonness.

פַּחְזוּת (pā'ḥāzū'ṯ) *f* boastfulness.

פַּחֲחָה (pāḥḥā'ḥ) *Hi.* חָפֵץ, *inf.* חָפֵץ, to ensnare, to fetter.

פַּחִים (pāḥīm) *m* glow, heat, lightning [or *pl.* of פַּח].

פַּחִם (pāḥīm) *m* live coal.

- פחת (pá'ḥáṯ) *m* [and *f*], *pl.* פחתים, pit, fissure; destruction.
- פחת מואב (pá'ḥáṯ mō'ā'v) *pr.n.m.*
- פחתת (pá'ḥáṯ-ṯ) *f* sunken spot [made by the leprosy of garments].
- פַּטְדָּה (pítḏā') *f* a precious stone, topaz.
- פֶּטוּר, פֶּטוּר, פֶּטִיר, פֶּטִיר, see פֶּטִיר.
- פַּטִּישׁ (páttí's) *m* hammer.
- פֶּטֶר (pátṣ'r) *fut.* יִפְטֹר, *pt.* פֶּטַר, to split, to break open, to let out; *pt. p.* burst open flower, garland; one set free or made exempt. — *Hi.* הפֶּטִיר, *fut.* יִפְטֹר, to gape with the lips in mockery.
- פֶּטֶר (pé'tér) *m* a breaking through; what breaks through, first-born.
- פֶּטֶרָה (pítṣā') *f* first-born.
- פִּי see פֶּה.
- פִּי־בֶסֶת (pí b'é'séṯ) *pr.n.* of a city in lower Egypt, Bubastis.
- פִּיד (píd) *m* misfortune.
- פִּיהַּ (pēyā') *f*, only *pl.* פִּיּוֹת, edge [= פֶּה].
- פִּיָּהּ (pīyyā') *f*, *pl.* פִּיּוֹת, see פֶּה.
- פִּי־הַחֵירוֹת (pí hā'ḥīrō'ṯ) *pr.n.* of a place in Egypt.
- פִּיחַ (pī'áḥ) *m* ashes, dust.
- פִּיחֹל (pīḥō'l) *pr.n.m.*
- פִּילָגֶשׁ (pīllé'gēs) and פִּלְגֶשׁ (pīllé'gēs) *f*, *w.s.* פִּילָגֶשׁוּ, *pl.* פִּלְגֶשִׁים, *c.* פִּלְגֶשֶׁי, concubine; prostitute.
- פִּימָה (pīmā') *f* fat, fatness.
- פִּינָחַם (pī'né'ḥā's) and פִּינֹן (pī-nō'n) *pr.n.m.*
- פִּיפּוֹת (pī'fīyyō'ṯ) *f/pl.* mouths, edges.
- פִּיק (pīk) *m* a tottering.
- פִּישׁוֹן (pīšō'n) *pr.n.* of a river in Paradise.
- פִּיתוֹן (pīṯō'n) *pr.n.m.*
- פִּי (pāḥ) *m* flask, bottle.
- פִּקָּה (pāḥā') *Pi. pt.* מִפִּקָּה, to flow out, to drip.
- פִּקְרַת הַצְּבִיִּים (pēḥé'rēṯ hā'ḥā'ḥāyī'm) *pr.n.m.*
- פִּלָּא (pālā') *Ni.* נִפְלָא, *fut.* יִפְלֵא, *pt. pl.* נִפְלְאִים, *f* נִפְלְאָת, *pl.* נִפְלְאוֹת, *c.* נִפְלְאוֹת, נִפְלְאוֹת, to be distinguished, to be singular, extraordinary, wonderful, miraculous, astonishing, hard; *pt. f/pl.* wondrous

things, miracles. — *Pi.* פָּלָא, *inf.* פָּלָא, to separate, to consecrate. — *Hi.* הפָּלָא, הפָּלָא, הפָּלָא, *inf.* הפָּלָא, הפָּלָא, *fut.* יפָּלָא, *pt.* מפָּלָא, to make extraordinary, wonderful, to act miraculously, marvellously; to consecrate, to sanctify. — *Hith.* התפָּלָא to show oneself extraordinary.

פָּלָא (pə'lə) *m*, *w.s.* פָּלָאָה, *pl.* פָּלָאִים and פָּלָאוֹת, wonder, wonderful thing or deed, miracle.

פָּלָאִי (pə'lai) *adj.*, *f* פָּלָאִיה, wonderful.

פָּלָאִיה (pə'laiya) *pr.n.m.*

פָּלָאָה (pə'lə'ə) see התגָּלָה.

פָּלָג (pə'lə'g) *Ni.* נפָּלָג to be divided. — *Pi.* גָּלָג, *imp.* גָּלָג, to divide, to make discordant.

פָּלָג<sup>1</sup> (pə'lə'g) *m*, *pl.* פָּלָגִים, *c.* פָּלָגִי, river, brook, stream.

פָּלָג<sup>2</sup> (pə'lə'g) *pr.n.m.*

פָּלָגָה (pə'lə'gə) *f*, only *pl.* פָּלָגוֹת, division of a family, kindred, clan; brook.

פָּלָגָה (pə'lə'gə) *f* division, class.

פָּלָגָשׁ (pə'lə'gəš) *f* see פָּלָגָשׁ.

פָּלָדָה (pə'lə'də) or פָּלָדָה (pə'lə'də) *f*, only *pl.* פָּלָדוֹת, iron, steel [scythes of war-chariots].

פָּלָדָשׁ (pə'lə'dəš) *pr.n.m.*

פָּלָה (pə'lə) *Ni.* נפָּלָה to be separated, singled out, preferred. — *Hi.* הפָּלָה, *imp.* הפָּלָה, *fut.* יפָּלָה, to distinguish, to select, to favour.

פָּלָא (pə'lə) *pr.n.m.*

פָּלָח (pə'lə'ħ) *pt.* פָּלַח, to cleave, to plough, to furrow. — *Pi.* פָּלַח, *fut.* יפָּלַח, to cleave, to cut in pieces, to let break forth, to bring forth.

פָּלַח (pə'lə'ħ) *m* piece, slice, the half; פָּלַח הַרְבֵּב the upper mill-stone; פָּתַח־תַּיִת the lower mill-stone.

פָּלַחָה (pə'lə'ħə) *pr.n.m.*

פָּלַחַת (pə'lə'ħət) to escape. — *Pi.* פָּלַחַת, *inf.* and *imp.* פָּלַחַת, *fut.* יפָּלַחַת, *pt.* מַפָּלַחַת, to let escape, to deliver, to let slip forth, to bring forth; *intr.* to escape. — *Hi.* *fut.* יפָּלַחַת, יפָּלַחַת, to save, to rescue, to bring into safety.

פָּלַט (pālē't) *m*, only *pl.*  
פָּלְטִים, a fugitive, who  
has escaped.

פָּלַט (pālē't) *m* deliverance.

פָּלַט (pālē't) *pr.n.m.*

פָּלַטָה (pālētā') see פְּלִיטָה.

פָּלַטִי (pālī'tī); פְּלִיטָי (pīltā'y);

פָּלַטִיָּה (pālī'tīyā'); פְּלִיטָה

(pālītā'yā'); פְּלִיטָהּ (pālītā'yā-

hū); פְּלִיטָהּ (pālītā'yā') *pr.n.m.*

פָּלִי and פְּלִיא (pālī') *adj.*, *f*

פְּלִיאָה, wonderful.

פָּלַט (pālī't), פְּלִיט (pālē't)

*m*, *pl.* פָּלְטִים, פְּלִיטִים, a

fugitive, one saved or

escaped.

פְּלִיטָה, פְּלִיטָהּ (pālītā') *f*,

*c.* פְּלִיטָה, deliverance,

escape, remnant.

פָּלַט (pālī't) *m*, only *pl.*

פָּלְטִים, פְּלִיטִים, judge.

פְּלִיטָהּ (pālītā') *f* judgment,

decision of an umpire.

פָּלַט (pālī't) *adj.* judicial;

*f* פְּלִיטָהּ judgment.

פָּלַט (pālī't) *m*, *w.s.* פְּלִיטָהּ,

circuit, district; staff,

stick; spindle.

פָּלַט (pālī't) *Pi.* פָּלַט, *fut.*

פָּלַט, to judge, decide,

punish; to adjudge; to  
think. — *Hith.* פָּלַט to

act as arbiter or mediator;  
to pray [to God].

פָּלַט (pālā't); פְּלִיטָהּ (pālītā'yā')

*pr.n.m.*

פָּלַטִי (pālītā'yā'), פְּלִיטָהּ (pālītā'yā')

*adj. m* such a one, a

certain one, an unnamed

one.

פָּלַט (pālā't) *Pi.* פָּלַט, *fut.*

פָּלַט, to make level, to

prepare [a path]; to weigh

[*den.* of פָּלַט].

פָּלַט (pālā't) *m* a balance.

פָּלַט (pālā't) *Hith.* פָּלַט, to burst,

to be shaken, to

tremble.

פָּלַט (pālā't) *f* trem-

bling, terror, horror.

פָּלַט (pālā't) *Hith.* פָּלַט, to roll

oneself.

פָּלַט (pālā't) *pr.n.*, the

land of the Philistines,

Philistia [hence Palestine].

פָּלַט (pālā't) *pr.n.m.*, *pl.*

פָּלַטִים, פְּלִיטִים, Phi-

listine.

פָּלַט (pālā't) *pr.n.m.*

פָּלַט (pālā't) *pr.n.m.*

[Philistine, or runner,

courier], body-guard of

king David, together with  
פָּלַט.

פֶּן (pən) *conj.* that not, lest.

פֶּנֶךְ (pənnə'g) *m* sweet cake.

פָּנָה (pānā') *inf.* פָּנֹה, פָּנָה, *imp.* פָּנֵה, *ful.* יִפְנֶה, וַיִּפֹּן, *pt.* פָּנָה, *pl.* פָּנִים, to turn [*intr.*], to turn to, to turn away; to go, to look. — *Pi.* פָּנֵה, *imp. pl.* פָּנּוּ, to remove, to drive away, to clear. — *Hi.* הִפְנֶה, *inf.* הִפְנֹת, *ful.* וַיִּפֹּן, to turn [*tr.* and *intr.*], to flee. — *Ho.* הִפְנֶה to be turned or directed.

פָּנֶה (pānə') *m*, only *pl.* פָּנִים, *c.* פָּנֵי, face, countenance, surface, front; appearance, exterior, person; אֶל-פָּנָי to the front of, before; — אֶת-פָּנָי before; — לְפָנָי in sight of, in presence of, before, sooner than; — מִפְּנֵי, מִלְּפָנָי from before, by reason of; — עַל-פָּנָי before, over against, upon the surface, over the surface.

פִּנְיָה (pīnnā') *f*, *c.* פִּנְיָה, *pl.* פִּנְיָה, pinnacle, corner, turn; pillar, chief, prince.

פְּנוּאֵל (p'nu'ē'l) *pr.n.* of a

town beyond the Jordan; *pr.n.m.*

פְּנִי (p'ni') *m*, only *pl.* פְּנִיִּים = פְּנִינִים see פָּנִין.  
פְּנוּאֵל (p'ni'ē'l) = פְּנוּאֵל.

פְּנִימָה (p'ni'mā) *adv.* within, in the interior; לְפְּנִימָה to within, in the inside of, inwardly; מִפְּנִימָה from within.

פְּנִימִי (p'ni'mi') *adj.*, פְּנִימִית, interior, inner.

פְּנִין (pāni'n) *m*, only *pl.* פְּנִינִים, coral, pearl.

פְּנִנָּה (p'ni'nnā') *pr.n.f.*

פָּנַק (pānək) *Pi. pt.* מִפְּנַק, to fondle, indulge.

פָּס (pās) *m*, only *pl.* פָּסִים, extremity; כִּתְּוֹת פָּסִים a long tunic with sleeves [others: a garment with stripes].

פָּסַג (pāsə'g) *Pi. imp. pl.* פָּסְגוּ, to pass through, to walk through.

פִּסְגָּה (pīsgā') *pr.n.* of a mountain ridge in Moab.

פִּסְפָּה (pīspā') *f*, *c.* פִּסְפָּה, plenty, abundance.

פָּסַח (pāsə'h) *inf.* פָּסְחוּ, *ful.* יִפְסְחוּ, *pt. pl.* פָּסְחוּ, to pass through, to pass over,

to spare; to halt, to waver [in opinion]. — *Ni. fut.* פִּסַּחַיְתִי to become lame. — *Pi. fut.* פִּסַּחַיְתִי to leap, to hobble, to dance.

פִּסַּחַיְתִי (pə'ṣāḥ) *m, i.p.* פִּסַּחַיְתִי, *pl.* פִּסַּחַיְתִי, a sparing, exemption; the passover-feast, the paschal lamb.

פִּסַּחַיְתִי (pəṣāḥ) *pr.n.m.*

פִּסַּחַיְתִי (pəṣāḥ) *adj., pl.* פִּסַּחַיְתִי, lame.

פִּסַּחַיְתִי (pəṣāḥ) *m, only pl.* פִּסַּחַיְתִי, *c.* פִּסַּחַיְתִי, cast or carved image, idol; *pl. pr.n.* of a place.

פִּסַּחַיְתִי (pəṣāḥ) *pr.n.m.*

פִּסַּחַיְתִי (pəṣāḥ) *imp.* פִּסַּחַיְתִי, *fut.* פִּסַּחַיְתִי, to hew, cut, carve.

פִּסַּחַיְתִי (pə'ṣāḥ) *m, i.p.* פִּסַּחַיְתִי, *w.s.* פִּסַּחַיְתִי, carved or cast idol.

פִּסַּחַיְתִי (pəṣāḥ) to cease, to disappear.

פִּסַּחַיְתִי (pəṣāḥ) *pr.n.m.*

פִּסַּחַיְתִי (pə'ṣā) *fut.* פִּסַּחַיְתִי, to groan, to pant.

פִּסַּחַיְתִי (pə'ṣā) *pr.n.* of a town in Idumea.

פִּסַּחַיְתִי (pə'ṣā) *pr.n.* of a mountain in Moab; פִּסַּחַיְתִי a deity worshipped there.

פִּעַל (pə'ā'āl) [in poetry = פִּעַל] *fut.* פִּעַל, *pt.* פִּעַל, *pl. c.* פִּעַל, to do, make, form, create, accomplish, prepare.

פִּעַל (pə'ā'āl) *m, w.s.* פִּעַל (pə'ā'āl), *pl.* פִּעַל, work, deed, action, business; product, achievement; gain, wages, reward.

פִּעַל (pə'ā'āl) *f, c.* פִּעַל, *pl.* פִּעַל, a doing, performing; wages, reward.

פִּעַל (pə'ā'āl) *pr.n.m.*

פִּעַל (pə'ā'm) *inf., w.s.* פִּעַל, to beat, strike, impel. — *Ni.* פִּעַל, *fut.* פִּעַל, to be moved, stirred. — *Hith.* פִּעַל to be agitated.

פִּעַל (pə'ā'm) *f and m, i.p.* פִּעַל, *pl.* פִּעַל, *c.* פִּעַל, *du.* פִּעַל, stroke, anvil; tread, step, pace; with numerals = times, turns; *sing.* once; *du.* twice; פִּעַל this time.

פִּעַל (pə'ā'mā) *f, only pl.* פִּעַל, [artificial] foot.

פִּעַל (pə'ā'mān) *m, pl.* פִּעַל, bell, clock.

פִּעַל (pə'ā'nā) see פִּעַל.

פֶּעַר (pā'ā'r) to open the mouth, to gape.

פֶּעֲרֵי (pā'arā'y) *pr.n.m.*

פִּצְּהָ (pāḅā') *imp.* הִפְצֵה, *fut.* הִפְצֵה, *pt.* הִפְצֵה, to open wide [the mouth]; to deliver, rescue.

פִּצְּחָ (pāḅā'ā) *imp.* הִפְצֵחָ. הִפְצִיחָ, *fut.* הִפְצִיחָ, to break out into joy, to rejoice. — *Pi.* הִפְצֵחָ, to break in pieces.

פִּצְּיִרְהָ (pāḅīrā') *f* bluntness, dulness.

פִּצְּלָ (pāḅā'l) *Pi. fut.* יִפְצֹל to peel off.

פִּצְּלָהּ (pāḅālā') *f*, only *pl.* פִּצְּלוֹת, a peeling, peeled spot.

פִּצְּמָ (pāḅā'm) to split, to rend.

פִּצְּעָ (pāḅā'e) *inf.* עֲצֵעָ, *pt.* עֲצֵעָ, *c.* עֲצֵעָ, to cut, wound, crush.

פִּצְּעָ (pāḅā'e) *m*, *i.p.* עֲצֵעָ, *w.s.* עֲצֵעֵי, *pl.* עֲצֵעִים, *c.* עֲצֵעֵי, a wound.

פִּצְּעֵי (pāḅā'e) *pr.n.m.*

פִּצְּרָ (pāḅā'r) *fut.* יִפְצֹר to press, to urge. — *Hi. inf.* הִפְצֹר [for הִפְצֵר] to be

obstinate or stubborn; *inf.* obstinacy, rebelliousness.

פִּקְדָּה (pāḅā'd) *inf.* פִּקְדָּה, פִּקְדָּה, *w.s.* פִּקְדֵי (pāḅā'dī), *imp.* פִּקְדָּה, *fut.* יִפְקְדָּה, *pt.* פִּקְדָּה, *pt. p. pl.* פִּקְדָּהִים, *c.* פִּקְדָּהֵי, *f* פִּקְדָּה, to visit, inspect, muster, review, number; to care for; to look for, to miss; to chastise, punish; to cause to inspect, to appoint, to charge with, to entrust; *pt. p.* an officer, overseer. — *Ni.* נִפְקְדָּה, *inf.* הִפְקְדָּה, *fut.* יִפְקְדָּה, to be visited, punished, mustered, missed; to be set over. — *Pi. pt.* מִפְקְדָּה to muster. — *Pu.* פִּקְדָּה to be mustered; to be punished; to want. — *Hi.* הִפְקִיד, *imp.* הִפְקִיד, *fut.* יִפְקִיד, to appoint, to set over; to entrust or charge with; to deposit or lay up. — *Ho. pt.* מִפְקְדָּה to be appointed, to be set over; to be punished; to be deposited. — *Hith.* הִתְפַּקְדָּה to be mustered, numbered.

פִּקְדָּהּ (pāḅā'dā') *f*, *c.* פִּקְדָּהּ, *pl.* פִּקְדָּוֹת, a numbering, mustering, review; visitation, punishment; charge,

service, care, watch, office; goods in trust, stores, property.

פָּקֶדוֹן (pikkādō'n) *m* goods in trust, deposit.

פְּקֻדוֹת (p'kīdū'ō) *f* oversight, office.

פָּקוּד (pākū'd) *m*, only *pl.* פָּקוּדִים, *c.* פָּקוּדֵי, a numbering, mustering.

פָּקוּד (pikkū'd) *m*, only *pl.* פָּקוּדִים, *c.* פָּקוּדֵי, precept, order, command.

פָּקַח (pākā'ā) *inf.* פָּקַחְתִּי, פָּקַחְתִּים, *imp.* פָּקַחְתִּי, *fut.* יִפְקַחְתִּי, *pt.* פָּקַחְתִּי, to open [the eyes or ears], to be watchful; to open one's eyes, to make one see. — *Ni.* נִפְקַחְתִּי, *fut.* יִפְקַחְתִּי, to be opened, to get sight or understanding.

פָּקַחְתִּי (p'kā'ā) *pr.n.m.*

פָּקַחְתִּי (pikkā'ā) *adj.*, *pl.* פָּקַחְתִּים, open-eyed, seeing, intelligent.

פָּקַחְתִּי (p'kā'āyā) *pr.n.m.*

פָּקַחְתִּי [פָּקַחְתִּי] (p'kā'ā k'ā'ā) *m* an opening, loosening, deliverance.

פָּקִיד (pākī'd) *m*, *c.* פָּקִידֵי, *pl.* פָּקִידִים, officer, over-

seer, prefect, magistrate, commander.

פָּקַע (p'kā'ē) *m*, only *pl.* פָּקַעִים, an architectural ornament in the shape of cucumbers or colocynths.

פָּקַעַת (pākkū'ā) *f*, only *pl.* פָּקַעַת, gourd, cucumber, pumpkin or colocynth.

פָּר (pār) *m*, *i.p.* פָּרָה, *pl.* פָּרִים, a bull, young bullock; victim, offering.

פָּרָא (pārā') *Hi. fut.* יִפְרֵא, to bring forth, to bear fruit.

פָּרָא (p'ré) *m*, *pl.* פָּרָאִים, wild ass, culan.

פָּרָאִים (pīr'ā'm) *pr.n.m.*

פָּרָר (pārbār) and פָּרָרָה (pārvār) *m*, *pl.* פָּרָרִים, portico on the western side of the temple-building, open summer house; others: suburb.

פָּרַד (pārā'd) to spread out. — *Ni.* נִפְרַדְתִּי, *inf.* and *imp.*

נִפְרַדְתִּי, *pt.* נִפְרַדְתִּי, to be parted, divided, separated, scattered; *pt.* פָּרַדְתִּי, going one's own way, whimsical. — *Pi. fut.* יִפְרַדְתִּי, to separate oneself, to go aside. — *Pu. pt.* מִפְרַדְתִּי, to be separated, isolated. —



*Hi.* הַפָּרִיד, *inf.* הַפָּרִיד, *fut.* יִפְרִיד, to separate, divide, disperse. — *Hith.* הִתְפָּרַד to be dispersed, to separate oneself.

פָּרָד (pě'rěd) *m*, *w.s.* פָּרָדוֹ, *pl.* פָּרָדִים, *c.* פָּרָדִי, a mule.

פָּרְדָּה (pirdā') *f*, *c.* פָּרְדָּת, she-mule.

פָּרְדָּה (p'ėrűddā') *f*, only *pl.* פָּרְדָּוֹת, seed-corn, grains.

פָּרְדֵּס (părdē'ṣ) *m*, *pl.* פָּרְדֵּסִים, park, pleasure-garden; hence Paradise [Persian].

פָּרָה<sup>1</sup> (pārā') *imp.* פָּרָה, *fut.* יִפְרָה, *pt.* פָּרָה, *f.* פָּרָה, to break forth, to be fertile, to bear fruit; to bring forth [children]. — *Hi.* הַפָּרָה, *fut.* יִפְרָה, *pt.* *w.s.* מִפְרָה, to make fruitful.

פָּרָה<sup>2</sup> (pārā') *f* young cow, heifer.

פָּרָה<sup>3</sup> (pārā') *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin.

פָּרָה (pērā') *f*, only *pl.* פָּרָוֹת, mouse or rat.

פָּרָה see פָּרָא.

פָּרָה (pūrā'); פָּרוּדָא (p'ėrűdā') *pr.n.m.*

פָּרוּזִי see פָּרוּזִי.

פָּרוּחַ (pārū'aḥ) *pr.n.m.*

פָּרוּיִם (părvā'yīm) *pr.n.* of a gold-region.

פָּרוּר see פָּרָר.

פָּרוּר (pārūr) *m* pot, kettle.

פָּרוֹ (pě'rěz) or פָּרוֹ (pārā'z) *m*, only *pl.* פָּרוּיִם, ruler, chief, leader; others: populace, country - people, crowd.

פָּרְזָה (p'ėrāzā') *f*, only *pl.* פָּרְזוֹת, open country.

פָּרְזוֹן (p'ėrāzō'n) *m*, *w.s.* פָּרוּזוֹן, open country, peasantry; others: ruler, leader.

פָּרוּזִי (p'ėrāzī') *adj.* living in the open country, country-man, peasant.

פָּרוּזִי (p'ėrīzzī') *pr.n.m.* of a Canaanitish tribe.

פָּרַח (pārā'aḥ) *inf.* פָּרַח, *fut.* יִפְרַח, *pt.* פָּרַח, *f.* פָּרַחַת, to burst forth, to sprout, to blossom; to break out; to thrive, prosper; to fly. — *Hi.* הַפָּרַח, *fut.* יִפְרַח, to cause to blossom; *intr.* to blossom, flourish, thrive.

פָּרַח (pě'rā'aḥ) *m*, *w.s.* פָּרַחִים, *pl.* פָּרַחִים, sprout, blossom; blossom-shaped ornament.

פָּרָהָ (pīrāhā') *f* brood, rabble, mob.

פָּרַט (pārā't) *pt.* פָּרַט, to sing foolishly.

פָּרַט (pā'rā't) *m* single berry [fallen off in the vintage].

פָּרִי (pā'rī') *m, i.p.* פָּרִי, *w.s.* פָּרִי, fruit; offspring; result, consequence.

פָּרִידָא (pā'rīdā') *pr.n.m.*

פָּרִיץ (pārī'ḅ) *adj., c.* פָּרִיץ, *pl.* פָּרִיצִים, *c.* פָּרִיצִי, violent, wild; tyrant, robber, oppressor.

פָּרָה (pā'rāh) *m* oppression.

פָּרָחַת (pārā'hāḥ) and פָּרָחַת (pārā'hāḥ) *f* curtain [before the holy of holies].

פָּרַם (pārā'm) *fut.* יִפְרַם, to rend, to tear.

פָּרַמְשֶׁתָּא (pārmāštā') *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

פָּרַנָּה (pārnā'h) *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

פָּרַם<sup>1</sup> (pārā'ḅ) *inf.* פָּרַם, *fut.* יִפְרַם, to break [bread], to distribute. — *Hi.* הִפְרַם, *pt.* מִפְרַם, *f* מִפְרַסַת, to cleave, divide [the hoof], to have a cloven hoof.

פָּרַם<sup>2</sup> (pārā'ḅ) *pr.n.* of a

country, Persia, *i.p.* פָּרַם; *gent.* פָּרַסִי.

פָּרַם (pā'rāḅ) *m, pl. c.* פָּרַסִי, hoof, cloven foot, claw; a species of eagle.

פָּרָהָ (pārāhā') *f, pl.* פָּרָסוֹת, *c.* פָּרָסוֹת, hoof, claw, cloven foot.

פָּרַע (pārā'ē) *inf.* פָּרַע, *fut.* יִפְרַע, *pt. p.* פָּרַע, to loosen, dismiss, absolve; to make bare; to reject; to lead, to be at the head. — *Ni.* פָּרַע, to be unruly. — *Hi.* הִפְרַע, *fut.* יִפְרַע, to make unruly; to free [from work].

פָּרַע<sup>1</sup> (pā'rā'ē) *m, only pl.* פָּרַעוֹת, *c.* פָּרַעוֹת, leader, prince.

פָּרַע<sup>2</sup> (pā'rā'ē) *m* the hair.

פָּרַעָה (pārā'ē) *m* title of the kings of Egypt, Pharaoh.

פָּרַעֵשׁ<sup>1</sup> (pārā'ē's) *m* a stinging insect, flea.

פָּרַעֵשׁ<sup>2</sup> (pārā'ē's) *pr.n.m.*

פָּרַעְתּוֹן (pārā'ēḥō'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Ephraim.

פָּרַפְרָה (pārā'pār) *pr.n.* of a river near Damascus.

פָּרַץ (pārā'ḅ) *inf.* פָּרַץ, פָּרַץ,

*fut.* יִפְרֹץ, *pt.* פָּרַץ, to break, to demolish, to tear down, to make a breach, to scatter; *intr.* to rush upon, to spread; to increase, to overflow. — *Ni.* *pt.* נִפְרָץ to be spread, diffused, to be common. — *Pu.* *pt. f.* מִפְרָצָת to be broken down. — *Hith.* יָצָא לְהִתְפָּרֵץ to separate oneself, to run away.

פִּרְצָה<sup>1</sup> (pə'rəḥ) *m, i.p.* פָּרַץ, *pl.* פְּרָצִים, *c.* פְּרָצִי, breach, gap, fissure; a breaking through, attack, defeat.

פִּרְצָה<sup>2</sup> (pə'rəḥ) *pr.n.m.; patr.* פְּרָצִי.

פְּרָצָה (pə'rəḥ) *f, only pl.* פְּרָצוֹת, breach.

פָּרַק (pārā'k) *fut.* יִפְרֹק, *pt.* פָּרַק, to break off, to tear to pieces; to tear away, to deliver, to set free. — *Pi.* פָּרַק, *imp. pl.* פִּרְקוּ, *fut.* יִפְרֹק, *pt.* מִפְּרָק, to tear off, to break to pieces. — *Hith.* הִתְפָּרַק to be broken; to tear off from oneself.

פִּרְקָה (pārā'k) *m, c.* פְּרָק, lump, bit; others: broth, soup.

פָּרַק (pə'rəḥ) *m* violence, murder; cross-way, fork.

פָּרַר (pārā'r) *inf.* פֹּר, to break in pieces, to crush. — *Hi.* הִפָּר, הִפֵּר, *inf.* and *imp.* יִפִּיר, יִפֵּר, *fut.* יִפְרֹר, וַיִּפֹּר, *pt.* מִפָּר, to break, dissolve, violate; to frustrate, annihilate, annul. — *Ho.* *fut.* יִפֹּר to be dissolved, destroyed. — *Po.* פֹּרַר to cleave, to divide. — *Pilp.* פָּרַר to crush, to shatter. — *Hith.* הִתְפֹּרַר to be torn asunder, to be shaken.

פָּרַשׁ (pārā's) *fut.* יִפְרֹשׁ, *pt.* פָּרַשׁ, *pl.* פְּרָשִׁים, *c.* פְּרָשִׁי, *pt. p. f.* פְּרוּשָׁה, *pl.* פְּרוּשׁוֹת, to divide, to break in pieces, to distribute; to spread out, to expand. — *Ni.* *fut.* יִפְרֹשׁ to be dispersed, scattered. — *Pi.* פָּרַשׁ, *inf.* פָּרַשׁ, *u.s.* פָּרַשְׁכֶם, *fut.* יִפְרֹשׁ, to spread out, to scatter.

פָּרַשׁ (pārā's) *inf.* פָּרַשׁ, to divide, to distinguish, to declare distinctly. — *Ni.* נִפְרַשׁ to be dispersed, scattered. — *Pu.* פְּרַשׁ, *pt.* מִפְּרַשׁ, to be declared distinctly; *pt.* distinctly, plainly. — *Hi.* *fut.* יִפְרֹשׁ to sting, to wound.

פָּרַשׁ (pārā's) *m*, *pl.* פָּרָשִׁים, horse [for riding and war-chariots]; rider, horseman.

פָּרֶשׁ<sup>1</sup> (pě'rěš) *m*, *w.s.* פָּרָשׁוֹ, excrement, dung.

פָּרֶשׁ<sup>2</sup> (pě'rěš) *pr.n.m.*

פָּרֶשְׁגָּן (pāršē'gēn) *m* transcript, copy [Persian].

פָּרֶשְׁדָּן (pāršē'dān) *m*, *w. loc.* פָּרֶשְׁדָּנָה הַ, fork between the legs; others: evacuation of excrements [פָּרֶשׁ], or flat roof.

פָּרֶשָׁה (pārā'sā) *f*, *c.* פָּרֶשֶׁת, distinct declaration, explanation.

פָּרֶשֶׁז (pāršē'z) to spread out.

פָּרֶשְׁאֲדָתָא (pāršāndā'tā) *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

פָּרַת (p'rā't) or נְהַר־פָּרַת, *pr.n.*, the river Euphrates.

פָּרַת (pōrā't) *f* fruit-tree.

פָּשָׁה (pāšā) *inf.* פָּשֶׁה, *fut.* יִפְשֶׁה, to spread.

פָּשַׁע (pāšā') *fut.* 1. *sg.* אֶפְשַׁע, to stride, to advance, to rush upon.

פָּשַׁע (pě'šā') *m* step, stride.

פָּשַׁק (pāšā'k) *pt.* פּוֹשֵׁק, to open wide [the lips]. — *Pi. fut.* יִפְשַׁק, to spread out [the feet].

פַּשׁ (pāš) *m* folly, haughtiness.

פָּשַׁח (pāšā'ḥ) *Pi. fut.* יִפְשַׁח, to tear in pieces.

פָּשַׁט (pāšā't) *imp.* פָּשֵׁט, *fut.* יִפְשֵׁט, *intr.* to spread out, to roam about; to put off, to lay aside, to strip. — *Pi.* פָּשַׁט, *inf.* פָּשַׁט, to strip, spoil, plunder. — *Hi.* הִפְשִׁיט, *inf.* הִפְשִׁיט, *fut.* יִפְשִׁיט, to cause to put off; to strip off, to take off; to flay. — *Hith.* הִתְפַּשֵּׁט to strip oneself.

פָּשַׁע (pāšā') *inf.* פָּשַׁע, *fut.* יִפְשַׁע, *pt.* פָּשַׁע, *pl.* פָּשָׁעִים, to sin, to transgress, to rebel, to be refractory. — *Ni. pt.* נִפְשַׁע, to be offended.

פָּשַׁע (pě'šā') *m*, *i.p.* פָּשַׁע, *w.s.* פָּשָׁעִי, *pl.* פָּשָׁעִים, *c.* פָּשָׁעִי, transgression, sin, wickedness, faithlessness, apostasy; sin-offering; punishment for sin.

פִּשְׁרָא (pě'sēr) *m* explanation, interpretation.

פִּשְׁתָּא (pě'sē'tā) *f*, *w.s.* פִּשְׁתִּי, *pl.* פִּשְׁתִּים, *c.* פִּשְׁתִּי, flax, linen.

פִּשְׁתָּה (pīštā) *f* = פִּשְׁתָּה.

פֶּת (pəθ) *f.* *w.s.* פֶּתִי, *pl.* פֶּתִים, *c.* פֶּתוֹת, lump, piece, bit, morsel.

פֶּת (pəθ) *m.* *w.s.* פֶּתָּהּ (pəθhə'n), *pl.* פֶּתוֹת, opening; hole in which a door-hinge moves; female pudenda.

פֶּתָּאִים see פֶּתִי.

פֶּתְאָם (pəθ'ə'm) *adv.* suddenly, in a moment.

פֶּתְבָּג (pəθbə'g) *m.* *w.s.* פֶּתְבָּגוֹ, food, dainties.

פֶּתְגָּם (pəθgə'm) *m.* word, sentence, edict.

פֶּתַף (pəθə'f) *fut.* יִפְתָּהּ, *pt.* פֶּתָהּ, to open; *intr.* to be open; to be open-hearted, susceptible, accessible, simple; to be open to seduction. — *Ni.* נִפְתָּהּ, *fut.* 1. *sg.* אֶפְתָּהּ, to be easily persuaded, enticed, seduced. — *Pi.* הִפְתָּהּ, *inf.* פֶּתַף, *imp. f s.* פֶּתִי, *fut.* יִפְתָּהּ, to persuade, entice, seduce, deceive. — *Pu.* הִפְתָּהּ, *fut.* יִפְתָּהּ, to be persuaded, deceived. — *Hi.* *fut.* יִפְתָּהּ, to make wide.

פֶּתוּאֵל (pəθū'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

פֶּתְחוֹן (pəθtū'hən) *m.* *w.s.* פֶּתְחוֹן, *pl.* פֶּתְחוֹת, *c.*

פֶּתְחוֹן, engraving, sculpture.

פֶּתְרוֹר (pəθə'r) *pr.n.* of a town on the Euphrates.

פֶּתוֹת see פֶּת.

פֶּתַח (pəθə'h) *inf.* הִפְתָּח, *imp.* הִפְתָּחוּ, *fut.* יִפְתָּח, *pt.* פֶּתַח, *pt. p. f.* הִפְתָּחוּ, to open, to throw open, to uncover; to release; to begin; to surrender. — *Ni.* נִפְתָּח, *inf.* הִפְתָּח, *fut.* יִפְתָּח, to be opened, to be loosed, to be released or set free. — *Pi.* הִפְתָּח, *inf.* הִפְתָּח, *fut.* יִפְתָּח, *pt.* מִפְתָּח, to open, to loose, to untie, to set free; to plough; to engrave, carve, hew; to open oneself. — *Pu.* *pt.* מִפְתָּח, to be engraved. — *Hith.* הִתְפַּתַּח, to loosen for oneself [fetters].

פֶּתַח (pəθə'h) *m.* *i.p.* פֶּתַח, *w. loc.* הַפֶּתַח, *w.s.* פֶּתְחוֹן, *pl.* פֶּתְחוֹת, *c.* פֶּתְחוֹן, opening, entrance, door, gate; *adv.* at the door.

פֶּתַח (pəθə'h) *m.* opening, explanation, insight.

פֶּתְחוֹן (pəθtū'hən) *m.* *c.* פֶּתְחוֹן, the opening.

פְּתִיחָה (p<sup>é</sup>θ<sup>á</sup>kyá') *pr.n.m.*

פְּתִי (p<sup>é</sup>θ<sup>í</sup>) *m, i.p.* פְּתִי, *pl.* פְּתִיִּים, simplicity, folly; *adj.* simple, foolish, credulous.

פְּתִיגִיל (p<sup>é</sup>θ<sup>í</sup>gí'l) *m* festive garment, mantle.

פְּתִיוֹת (p<sup>é</sup>θ<sup>á</sup>yyú'θ) *f* simplicity, folly.

פְּתִיחָה (p<sup>é</sup>θ<sup>í</sup>kyá') *f, only pl.* פְּתִחוֹת, drawn sword.

פְּתִיל (p<sup>é</sup>θ<sup>í</sup>l) *m, c.* פְּתִיל, *pl.* פְּתִילִים, thread, cord.

פְּתַל (p<sup>é</sup>θ<sup>á</sup>l) to twist. — *Ni.* נִפְתַּל, *pt.* נִפְתַּלְתָּ, to be twisted, to wrestle; to be tortuous, perverse, crafty. *Hith.* הִתְפַּתַּל to show oneself cunning, perverse, crafty.

פְּתִלְתֵּל (p<sup>é</sup>θ<sup>á</sup>lt<sup>é</sup>l) *adj.*

twisted, tortuous, crafty, perverse.

פְּתָם (píθ<sup>é</sup>'m) *pr.n.* of a town in Goshen.

פְּתָן (p<sup>é</sup>θ<sup>én</sup>) *m, i.p.* פְּתָן, *pl.* פְּתָנִים, poisonous snake, adder, viper.

פְּתַע (p<sup>é</sup>θ<sup>á</sup>é) *m* the opening of the eyes, moment, wink, twinkling; *adv.* suddenly.

פְּתָר (p<sup>é</sup>θ<sup>á</sup>'r) *inf.* פְּתָר, *fut.* יִפְתָּר, *pt.* פִּתַּר, פִּתַּר, to explain, to interpret.

פְּתָרֹן, פְּתָרָן (píθ<sup>é</sup>-r<sup>é</sup>'n) *m, pl.* פְּתָרָנִים, explanation, interpretation.

פְּתָרוֹם (p<sup>é</sup>θ<sup>é</sup>-r<sup>é</sup>'θ) *pr.n.* of a southern country, upper Egypt; *gent. pl.* פְּתָרָסִים.

פְּתִשְׁגֹּן = פִּרְשֵׁגֹן.

פְּתַת (p<sup>é</sup>θ<sup>á</sup>'θ) to break.

## צ

צ, ץ the eighteenth letter of the alphabet, called צְדִי [fishing-hook]; as a numeral צ = 90, ץ = 900.

צֵא, צֵאת see יֵצֵא.

צֵאָה (ṣ<sup>é</sup>'á') *f, c.* צֵאָה, excrement, dung.

צֵאָה (ṣ<sup>é</sup>'á'), צֵאוּהָ, *f, c.*

צֵאָת, *u.s.* צֵאָתָם, excrement, dung, filth.

צֵאִי (ṣ<sup>é</sup>'í') צֵאוּאִי, *adj., only pl.* צֵאִים, filthy, dirty.

צֵאֵל (ṣ<sup>é</sup>'él) *m, only pl.* צֵאֵלִים, lotus-shrub, lotus-tree.

צֵאָן (ṣ<sup>é</sup>'ān) *f* [also *m*], *coll.*

*w.s.* צִבְאֵי, צִבְאֵנִי, צִבְאֵנִי, small cattle, sheep and goats; flock, troop.

צִבְאֵנִי (צִבְאֵנִי) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

צִבְאֵי (צִבְאֵי) *m*, only *pl.* צִבְאֵי, *c.* צִבְאֵי, produce, shoot, issue, offspring, children.

צִבְ (צִבְ) *m*, *pl.* צִבִּים, litter, sedan-chair, covered wagon; a species of lizard.

צִבְּאָה<sup>1</sup> (צִבְּאָה) *inf.* צִבְּאָה, *fut.* צִבְּאָה, *pt.* צִבְּאָה, *pl.* צִבְּאָה, *f* צִבְּאָה, to do military service, to collect and go forth for war; to do temple service. — *Hi.* *pt.* מִצְבְּאָה to levy for military service,

צִבְּאָה<sup>2</sup> (צִבְּאָה) *m* [also *f*], *c.* צִבְּאָה, *w.s.* צִבְּאָה, צִבְּאָה [צִבְּאָה], *pl.* צִבְּאָה, *c.* צִבְּאָה, host, army, troop; host of heaven [angels or stars]; יהוה צִבְּאָה the Lord of the heavenly hosts; military service, warfare, campaign; heavy service, hardship, calamity, temple service.

צִבְּאִים (צִבְּאִים) *pr.n.* of a place in the valley of Siddim.

צִבְּבָה (צִבְּבָה) *pr.n.f.*

צִבְּבָה (צִבְּבָה) *pt.* צִבְּבָה to swell; = צִבְּבָה<sup>1</sup> to go forth to war. — *Hi.* הִצְבְּבָה, *inf.* *w.* לְצִבְּבָה to cause to swell.

צִבְּבָה (צִבְּבָה) *adj.* swelling, swollen.

צִבְּבֹעַ (צִבְּבֹעַ) *m* hyena.

צִבְּבֹר (צִבְּבֹר) *m*, only *pl.* צִבְּבֹרִים, a heap.

צִבְּבֹט (צִבְּבֹט) *fut.* יִצְבְּבֹט, to reach out to [others: to bind together].

צִבְּבִי<sup>1</sup> (צִבְּבִי) *m*, *i.p.* צִבְּבִי, ornament, splendour, glory, beauty.

צִבְּבִי<sup>2</sup> (צִבְּבִי) *f*, *pl.* צִבְּבִים, צִבְּבִים, צִבְּבִים, gazelle, antelope.

צִבְּבִיָּה (צִבְּבִיָּה) *pr.n.f.*

צִבְּבִיָּה (צִבְּבִיָּה) *f* female gazelle.

צִבְּבִים see צִבְּבִים.

צִבְּבֵעַ (צִבְּבֵעַ) *m*, only *pl.* צִבְּבֵעִים, party-coloured or dyed garment.

צִבְּבֵוֹן (צִבְּבֵוֹן) *pr.n.m.*

צִבְּבֵוֹן (צִבְּבֵוֹן) *pr.n.* of a place and valley in Benjamin.

צָבַר (Bāḥā'r) fut. יִצְבֹּר, to heap up, to collect.

צְבָרִים see צָבַר.

צֶבֶת (Bē'ḥēṭ) *m*, only *pl.* צְבָתִים, bundle of ears, sheaf.

צֵד (Bād) *m*, *w.s.* צֵדוֹ, *w. loc.* הַצֵּדָה, *pl.* צֵדִים, *c.* צֵדִי, side, turning; מִצֵּד at the side; עַל-צֵד on the side, i. e. upon the arms; לְצֵדִים at the sides [as cumbersome adversaries].

צִדָּד (Bādā'd) or צִדְדָּד, only *w. loc.* הַצִּדְדָּה (Bē'dā'dā) a town in northern Palestine.

צָדָה (Bādā') *pt.* צִדְהָ, to look after, to lie in wait for. — *Ni.* נִצְדָה to be laid waste, to be destroyed.

צִדְהָ see צִדְהָ.

צִדּוֹק (Bādō'k) *pr.n.m.*

צִדְיָה (Bē'dīyyā') *f* intention, purpose.

צִדְדִים (Biddī'm) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

צָדִיק (Bādī'k) *adj.*, only *pl.* צְדִיקִים, just, righteous, honest, right.

צִדְנִית [from צִדְנִי] see צִדְנִי.

צִדֹק (Bādā'k) fut. יִצְדֹק to

be right, straight, just, true, upright, righteous; to be in the right. — *Ni.*

נִצְדָק to be justified, to be restored. — *Pi.* צִדֵק, *inf.* צִדְקָת, to justify, to declare righteous. — *Hi.*

הִצְדִיק, *inf.* הִצְדִיק, *imp.* הִצְדִיקוּ, *pl.* הִצְדִיקוּ, *pt.* הִצְדִיקוּ, to justify, to make

righteous, to declare innocent, to absolve, to approve of. — *Hith. fut.* יִצְטַדֵק to justify oneself.

צִדְקָה (Bē'dā'k) *m*, *w.s.* צִדְקִי, straightness, justness, right, justice, honesty.

צִדְקָה (Bē'dā'k) *f*, *c.* צִדְקָת, *w.s.* צִדְקָתִי, *pl.* צִדְקוֹת, *c.* צִדְקוֹת, divine and human right, claim, justice, righteousness, justness, faithfulness, piety, mercy, mildness.

צִדְקִיָּה (Biddīyyā'), צִדְקִיָּהוּ *pr.n.m.*

צִדְקָת see צִדְקָה *Pi.*

צָהַב (Bāḥā'b) *Ho. pt.* מִצְהָב, to be shining, glittering.

צָהָב (Bāḥā'b) *adj.* yellow like gold.

צָהַל (Bāḥā'l) *imp. f* צִהְלִי, *fut.* יִצְהַל, to cry, rejoice,



exult; to neigh. — *Pi.* *imp. f* צֶהַלִּי [or *Q.*] to make shrill. — *Hi. inf.* הִצְהִיל to make bright, to cause to shine.

צֶהַר (Ṣāhār) *Hi. fut.* יִצְהֵר, to press out oil.

צֶהַר (Ṣāhār) *f* opening for light, window.

צֶהָרִים (Ṣāhārīm) *du. f* [of צֶהַר] two lights, double light [between forenoon and afternoon, or intensively full light], midday, clear day; בְּצֶהָרִים suddenly, unexpectedly.

צֹו (Ṣāw), צָו (Ṣāw) *m* statute, law, precept; צֹו לְצֹו precept to precept [*prob.* imitation of childish babble].

צֹוֹאֵר (Ṣāwā'r) *m, c.* צֹוֹאֵר, *w.s.* צֹוֹאֵר, *pl.* צֹוֹאֵרִים, *c.* צֹוֹאֵרִי, the neck, the nape.

צֹוֹאֵרֶת (Ṣāwā'rēṯ) *f, only pl. w.s.* צֹוֹאֵרֶתִיכֶם = צֹוֹאֵר.

צֹוּבָא (Ṣāwā') *pr.n.* of an Aramæan kingdom [אַרְבַּם צֹוּבָא].

צֹוֵד (Ṣāwāḏ) *pf. and pt. inf.* צֹוֵד, *imp.* צֹוֵד, *inf.* צֹוֵד, *fut.* יִצְוֹד, to hunt, to catch, to seize, to fish, to

waylay. — *Pi.* צֹוֵד to catch, to waylay. — *Hith.* צֹוֵד see צִיד.

צֹוּהָ (Ṣāwā') *Pi.* צֹוּהָ, *inf.* צֹוּהָ, *imp.* צֹוּהָ, צֹוּהָ, *pl.* וְצֹוּהָ, *pt.* וְצֹוּהָ, *w.s.* מְצֹוּהָ, *c.* מְצֹוּהָ, *f* מְצֹוּהָ, to constitute, to make firm, to establish, appoint, arrange; to command, charge, ordain. — *Pu.* צֹוּהָ, *fut.* יִצְוּהָ, to be commanded.

צֹוּחָ (Ṣāwā'ḥ) *fut.* יִצְוּחָ, to cry out, to shout with joy.

צֹוּחָת (Ṣāwā'ḥā) *f, c.* צֹוּחָת, shout of joy or sorrow.

צֹוּלָה (Ṣāwā'ḥ) *f* depth of water, abyss.

צֹוּם (Ṣāwūm) *pf. and pt. inf.* צֹוּם, *fut.* יִצְוּם, וְיִצְוּם (vāyṣāw'Ṣōm) to fast.

צֹוּם (Ṣāwūm) *m, w.s.* צֹוּמָם, *pl.* צֹוּמוֹת, a fasting.

צֹוּעַר see צֶעַר.

צֹוּעָר (Ṣāwā'r) *pr.n.m.*

צֹוּף<sup>1</sup> (Ṣāw) *pf.* צָף, to flow, to flow over. — *Hi.* הִצְיִף, *fut.* וְיִצְיִף, to cause to flow, to cause to float.

צֹוּף<sup>2</sup> (Ṣāw) *m, pl.* צֹוּפִים, honey-comb.

צוּרָה<sup>3</sup> (Būr) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of a district in Benjamin.

צוּפָח (Būfāḥ) *pr.n.m.*

צוּפִים (Būfīm) see רַמְתִּים.

צוּפָר (Būfār) *pr.n.m.*

צוּץ (Būḥ) *pf.* יָצַץ, to shine, to bloom. — *Hi. fut.* יִצְיֵץ, *pt.* מִצְיֵץ, to shine, to glitter; to bloom.

צוּק<sup>1</sup> (Būk) *Hi.* הִצִּיק, *fut.* יִצְיֵק, *pt.* מִצְיֵק, to straiten, to confine, to press hard, to urge, to oppress, to besiege. — *Ho. pt.* see מוּצָק.

צוּק<sup>2</sup> (Būk) = יִצְיֵק, *pf. pl.* יִצְיֵקוּ = יָצְקוּ, *fut.* יִצְיֵקוּ, to pour out; to place, to set.

צוּק (Būk) *m* narrowness, oppression.

צוּקָה (Būkā) *f* = צוּק.

צוּר<sup>1</sup> (Būr) *pf.* and *pt.* יָצַר, *inf.* and *imp.* צוּר, *fut.* יִצְרֵר, to bind together, to straiten, to invest, besiege, assail, attack; to press, to instigate; to cut, form, shape.

צוּר<sup>2</sup> (Būr) *m, w.s.* צוּרֵי, *pl.* צוּרִים, צוּרִים, stone, rock, refuge, protection; sharpness, edge; form, shape.

צוּר<sup>3</sup> (Būr) *pr.n.m.*

צוּר, צוּר (Būr) *pr.n.* of a city in Phenicia, Tyrus; *gent.* צוּרִי.

צוּר see צוּאָר.

צוּרָה (Būrā) *fpl.* צוּרוֹת, form, shape; stone, rock.

צוּרָוֶן (Būvārōn) *m*, only *pl. w.s.* צוּרָנֶיךָ, neck-chain, neck-lace.

צוּרֵיָאֵל (Būrī'ēl) *pr.n.m.*

צוּרֵי־שָׂדֵי (Būrī'sāddā'y) *pr.n.m.*

צוּת (Būt) = יִצְתֵּן. — *Hi. fut. w.s.* אֶצְיִתְנָה, to kindle, to set on fire.

צָה (Bāḥ) *adj., f/pl.* צְהוֹת, dazzling white, sunlit, bright, clear, hot.

צָחָה (Bāḥā) *adj., c.* צְחָה, dry.

צָחָה (Bāḥāḥ) to shine, to be dazzling white.

צָחִים (Bāḥīm) *m, c.* צְחִים, dryness, nakedness.

צְחִיחָה (Bāḥāḥā) *f* sunburnt, parched or waste land.

צְחִיחִי (Bāḥāḥī) *m*, only *pl.* צְחִיחִים, sunburnt [parched places].

צִחָה (Ṣāḥānā) *f* stench, bad smell.

צִחָהּ (Ṣāḥāḥā) *f*, only *pl.* צִחָהּוֹת, = צִחָהּ.

צִחֵק (Ṣāḥāḥk) *fut.* יִצְחַק, to laugh. — *Pi. inf.* צִחֵק, *fut.* יִצְחַק, *pt.* מִצְחֵק, to laugh repeatedly, to jest, to caress.

צִחֵק (Ṣāḥāḥk) *m* laughter, mockery.

צִחָר (Ṣāḥār) *m* dazzling whiteness.

צִחָר (Ṣāḥār) *adj.*, *flpl.* צִחָרוֹת, white, spotted with white.

צִחָר (Ṣāḥār) *pr.n.m.*

צִי (Ṣī) *m*, *pl.* צִיִּים, צִיִּים, צִיִּוֹת, dryness, dry desert; ship, boat.

צִיבָא (Ṣībā) *pr.n.m.*

צִיד (Ṣīd) *Hith.* הִצִּיטִיךְ [denom. of צִיד] to provide oneself with food.

צִיד (Ṣā'yīd) *m*, *i.p.* צִיד, *c.* צִיד, *w.s.* צִידוֹ, chase, hunting; game, venison; food, nourishment, provision.

צִידָד (Ṣāyyā'd) *m* hunter.

צִידָה, צִידָה (Ṣādā) *f* food, nourishment, provision [for travelling].

צִידוֹן, צִידוֹן (Ṣīdō'n) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of a city in Phenicia, Sidon.

צִידוֹנִי (Ṣī'dōnī) *pr.n.m.* [gent. of צִידוֹן], *pl.* צִידוֹנִים, צִידוֹנִים, צִידוֹנִי, *f* צִידוֹנִית, *pl.* צִידוֹנִיֹת, Sidonian.

צִיָּה (Ṣīyyā) *f*, *pl.* צִיִּוֹת, dryness, desert, steppe.

צִיּוֹן (Ṣāyyō'n) *m* dryness, desert.

צִיּוֹן (Ṣīyyō'n) *pr.n.* of the south-western hill of Jerusalem, Sion, with the temple-building, the holy mountain of God; poetically = Jerusalem; בַּת צִיּוֹן the inhabitants of Jerusalem, the Jewish people; בְּנוֹת צִי the women of Jerusalem.

צִיּוֹן (Ṣīyyō'n) *m* erected stone, pillar, monument [on sepulchres], waymark.

צִיִּי (Ṣīyyī) *adj.*, only *pl.* צִיִּים, dwelling in the desert, nomad, wild beast or bird of the steppe; see also צִי.

צִין see צָן.

צִינָק (Ṣīnō'k) *m* confinement, prison [others: pillory].

צִיעַר (Bī'ṣ'r) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

צִיף see צוּף<sup>3</sup>.

צִיץ<sup>1</sup> (Bīṣ) *m, pl.* צִיָּצִים, gold plate, diadem; blossom, flower; festoon, ornament [in architecture]; wing.

צִיץ<sup>2</sup> (Bīṣ) *pr.n.* of a place.

צִיָּה (Bīṣā') *f, c.* צִיָּה, a flower.

צִיָּת (Bīṣīṭ) *f* forelock; tassel, fringe.

צִיָּלָג see צִקְלָג.

צִיר<sup>1</sup> (Bīr) *Hith.* הִצִּיר, to go as a messenger, to set off.

צִיר<sup>2</sup> (Bīr) *m, pl.* צִירִים, *c.* צִירָי, hinge of a door; pain, labour in childbirth; messenger; form, shape, idol.

צִל (Bāl) *m, w.s.* צִלֵּי, *pl.* צִלָּיִם, *c.* צִלָּי, shadow; protection, shelter; transitoriness.

צָלָה (Bālā') *inf.* צָלוֹת, *fut.* יִצְלָה, to roast.

צָלָה (Bālā') *pr.n.f.*

צָלוּל (Bālū'1) [also צָלִיל] *m* round cake.

צָלָה (Bālā'ḥ) *fut.* יִצְלַח, to pass through, to get on,

to thrive, to succeed, to fall upon, to come over. — *Hi.* הִצְלִיחַ, *imp.* הִצְלִיחַ, *Hi.* וַיִּצְלַח, *fut.* יִצְלַח, *pl.* מִצְלִיחִים, to bring to an end, to cause to thrive, to lead to success; to be successful or blessed.

צִלְחָה (Bālāḥā') *f, only pl.* צִלְחֹת, a dish, bowl.

צִלְחִית (Bālāḥīṭ) *f* and צִלְחָת (Bālāḥāṭ) *f* = צִלְחָה.

צָלִי (Bālī') *m, c.* צָלִי, something roasted, roasted meat.

צָלַל<sup>1</sup> (Bālā'1) *fut. 3. pl. f* תִּצְלַלְנָה, [or *Hi.*], to sound, to tinkle, to tingle, to clatter, to quiver.

צָלַל<sup>2</sup> (Bālā'1) to sink, to plunge.

צָלַל<sup>3</sup> (Bālā'1) to give shadow, to become overshadowed. — *Hi. pt.* מִצָּל to shade, to give shadow.

צָלָלוּ see צָל.

צִלְמוֹן (Bālēm) *m, w.s.* צִלְמוֹן, *pl.* צִלְמוֹת, *c.* צִלְמוֹת, image, likeness, idol; shade, phantom, nothingness.

צִלְמוֹן<sup>1</sup> (Bālmō'n) *adj.* shady, dark; darkness.

צִלְמוֹן<sup>2</sup> (Bālmō'n) *pr.n.m.*

צְלָמוֹת (Bālmā'vəṣṣ) *f* [either for צְלָמוֹת shadow of death, or = צְלָמוֹת] deep darkness, terror.

צְלָמוֹנָה (Bālmōnā') *pr.n.* of a station in the desert.

צְלָמוֹנֶעַ (Bālmōnnā') *pr.n.m.*

צָלַע (Bāla') *pt.* צָלַע, *f* צָלַעַת, to be sprained in the hip, to halt, to be lame.

צָלַע<sup>1</sup> (Bāla') *f, c.* צָלַע, צָלַעַת, *pl.* צָלַעִים, צָלַעוֹת, *c.* צָלַעוֹת, rib; side, wing of a building, side-chamber, leaf of a folding door, slope of a mountain; board, beam.

צָלַע<sup>2</sup> (Bāla') *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin.

צָלַע<sup>1</sup> (Bāla') *f, w.s.* צָלַעַת, a falling, fall.

צָלַע<sup>2</sup> (Bāla') *f* side, slope, flank.

צָלַף (Bāla'f) *pr.n.m.*

צָלַפְחָד (Bāla'fḥā'd) *pr.n.m.*

צָלַצַח (Bāla'ḥ) *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin.

צָלַצַל (Bāla'ḥ) *m, i.p.* צָלַצַלַת, *c.* צָלַצַלַת, *pl.* צָלַצַלִים, *c.* צָלַצַלִי, a whirring; whirring insect, cricket, grass

hopper; cymbal, fishing spear, harpoon.

צָלַק (Bāla'k) *pr.n.m.*

צָלַתִי (Bāla'ti) *pr.n.m.*

צָמָא<sup>1</sup> (Bāmā') *pf.* צָמָא, צָמָתִי, *fut.* צָמָא, to gape, to thirst.

צָמָא<sup>2</sup> (Bāmā') *adj., pl.* צָמָאִים, *f* צָמָאָה, thirsty, dry.

צָמָא (Bāmā') *m, w.s.* צָמָא, thirst.

צָמָה (Bāmā') *f* thirst, desire.

צָמָאן (Bāmā'n) *m* thirsty, parched, arid land.

צָמַד (Bāmā'd) *Ni. fut.* יִצְמַד, to be attached, to be devoted, to serve. — *Pu. pt.* *f i.p.* מְצַמַד to be bound, to be fastened. — *Hi. fut.* יִצְמַד to knot, to contrive, to devise.

צָמַד (Bāmā'd) *m, w.s.* צָמַדִּים, *pl.* צָמַדִּים, *c.* צָמַדִּי, a pair, a yoke; a measure for land.

צָמָה (Bāmā') *f, w.s.* צָמָה, a veil [others: net-cap].

צְמוֹק (Bāmū'k) *m* cake of dried grapes, pressed raisins.

**צָמַח** (**Ṣāmāḥ**) *fut.* יִצְמַח, *pt.* צָמַח, *tpl.* צֹמְחוֹת, to sprout forth, to spring up, to grow, to turn out. — *Pi.* חָצַמַח, *inf.* חָצֵמַח, *fut.* יִצְמַח, to sprout, to grow. — *Hi.* הִצְמִיחַ, *fut.* יִצְמִיחַ, to cause to sprout, to let grow, to give offspring.

**צִמְחָה** (**Ṣēmāḥ**) *m, w.s.* צִמְחָה, a sprout, fruit, descendant; the Messiah.

**צָמִיד** (**Ṣāmīd**) *m, pl.* צָמִידִים, bracelet; cover, lid.

**צָמִים** (**Ṣammīm**) *m* noose, snare; perdition.

**צְמִיתָת** (**Ṣēmīṭūt**) *f* destruction, extinction.

**צָמַק** (**Ṣāmāq**) to be dried up.

**צִמְרָה** (**Ṣēmēr**) *m, i.p.* צִמְרָה, *w.s.* צִמְרִי, wool.

**צְמָרִי** (**Ṣēmārī**) *pr.n.m.* of a Canaanitish people.

**צְמָרִים** (**Ṣēmārīm**) *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin.

**צְמָרֶת** (**Ṣammērēt**) *f, w.s.* צְמָרֶתָּה, foliage, branch of a tree.

**צָמַת** (**Ṣāmāṭ**) to extirpate.

— *Ni.* נִצְמַת to be destroyed, to become extinct,

to vanish. — *Pi.* חָצַמַח, *pl. w.s.* חָצְמַחוּנִי [חָצְמַחוּנִי], to destroy, to extirpate. — *Hi.* הִצְמִית, *imp. w.s.* הִצְמִיתֶם, *fut.* יִצְמִית, *pt.* מִצְמִית, to destroy, to annihilate.

**צֵן, צִין** (**Ṣīn**) *pr.n.* of a district in southern Canaan, *w. loc.* הַצֵּן.

**צֵן** (**Ṣēn**) *m, only pl.* צֵנִים, thorn, thorn-hedge.

**צָנָא** (**Ṣānā**), **צָנָה** (**Ṣānā**) *f* = צָאן.

**צָנָה** (**Ṣānā**) *f, c.* צָנָה, *pl.* צָנֹת, cold; thorn, fishing hook; shield.

**צָנֹף, צָנֹף** see צָנִיף.

**צָנֹר** (**Ṣānōr**) *m, pl.* צָנֹרִים, conduit, canal, waterfall.

**צָנָה** (**Ṣānāḥ**) *fut.* יִצְנָה, 'to descend, to sink, to penetrate.

**צָנִין** (**Ṣānīn**) *m, only pl.* צָנִינִים, thorn, prick.

**צָנִיף** (**Ṣānīf**) *m, c.* צָנִיף, *pl.* צָנִיפֹת, headdress, turban, tiara, diadem.

**צָנָם** (**Ṣānām**) *only pt. p. f/pl.* צָנָמוֹת dry, hard, barren.

**צָנַע** (**Ṣānā**) *pt. p.* צָנַע, to be humble, modest. — *Hi.*

*inf.* הִצָּנַף to behave humbly or modestly.

צָנַף (Ḥānāḥ'f) *inf.* צָנַף, *fut.* יִצָּנַף, to wrap, to roll around or together.

צָנֶפֶת (Ḥēnēfā') *f* ball.

צָנֶצֶת (ḤinḤēnēṣṣ) *f* basket.

צָנֶתֶת (Ḥāntē'rēṣṣ) *f, pl.* צִנְתָּרוֹת, tube or pipe of an oil-vessel.

צָעַד (Ḥā'ā'd) *inf. w.s.* צָעַדְהוּ, *fut.* יִצָּעַד, to step, to stride, to pace, to march, to mount. — *Hi. fut.* יִצָּעִיד to cause to step, to drive.

צָעַד (Ḥā'ā'd) *m, w.s.* צָעַדִּי, *pl.* צָעַדִּים, step, pace.

צָעָדָה (Ḥā'ādā') *f, pl.* צָעָדוֹת, step, pace, march; step-chain [a foot-ornament of women].

צָעָה (Ḥā'ā') *pt.* צָעָה, *pl.* צָעִים, *f* צָעָה, to bend downward, to incline; to be bent [by fetters]; to lie down; to walk proudly [for צָעַד]. — *Pi.* צָעָה to bend down, to incline.

צָעוֹר = צָעִיר.

צָעִיף (Ḥā'ī'f) *m, w.s.* צָעִיפָה, a veil.

צָעִיר<sup>1</sup> (Ḥā'ī'r) *adj., w.s.*

צָעִירוֹ, *pl.* צָעִירִים, *f* צָעִירָה, small, mean, little; weak, humble; young, younger.

צָעִיר<sup>2</sup> (Ḥā'ī'r) *pr.n.* of a place on the way to Edom; *w. loc.* הַצָּעִירָה.

צָעִירָה (Ḥā'īrā') *f* youngness, age of youth.

צָעַן (Ḥā'ā'n) *fut.* יִצָּעַן to migrate, to wander.

צָעַן (Ḥā'ā'n) *pr.n.* of a city in Egypt, Tanis.

צָעַנְנִים (Ḥā'ā'nānnīm) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

צָעַעַע (Ḥā'ā'aḤā'a') *m, only pl.* צָעַעַעִים, sculptor's work, carving.

צָעַק (Ḥā'ā'k) *inf.* צָעַק, *צָעַק*, *fut.* יִצָּעַק, *pt.* צָעַק, *pl.* צָעַקִים, *f* צָעַקָה, to cry out, to call out, to complain, to cry for help. — *Ni.* נִצָּעַק, *fut.* יִצָּעַק, to be called together. — *Pi. pt.* מִצָּעַק to cry aloud. — *Hi. fut.* וַיִּצָּעַק to call together.

צָעַקָה (Ḥā'ākā') *f, c.* צָעַקָה, *w.s.* צָעַקָתוֹ, a crying, cry.

צָעַר (Ḥā'ā'r) *fut.* יִצָּעַר, to be or become small, mean, despised.

צָעַר, צוֹעַר (Ḥā'ār) *pr.n.* of

a town south east of the Dead Sea.

**צָפַד** (**Ṣāfā'd**) to be attached, to cling to.

**צָפָה**<sup>1</sup> (**Ṣāfā'**) *inf.* צָפֶה, *fut.* יִצְפֶה, *pt.* יִצְפֶה, *pl.* יִצְפִים, *f* צֹפִיָה, *pl.* צֹפִיּוֹת, to look, to view, to regard, to watch, to look out sharply; to expect, to select; *pt.* a seer, prophet, watchman.—*Pi.* יִצְפֶה, *fut.* יִצְפֶה, *pt.* מִצְפֶה, to look out sharply, to watch, to observe.

**צָפַח**<sup>2</sup> (**Ṣāfā'**) *inf.* צָפֶח to spread. — *Pi.* יִצְפֶח, *fut.* יִצְפֶח, *pt.* יִצְפֶח, to overlay. — *Pu. pt. pl.* מִצְפִים, to be overlaid.

**צָפָה**<sup>3</sup> (**Ṣāfā'**) *f* inundation.

**צָפוֹ** (**Ṣāfō'**) *pr.n.m.*

**צָפִי** (**Ṣāpū'y**) *m* an over-laying, coating.

**צָפוֹן**<sup>1</sup> (**Ṣāfō'n**) *f* and *m, w.* *loc.* הַצָּפוֹן, *c.* צָפוֹן, hidden region, the north, the northern side, northern land or people, north wind, northern heaven.

**צָפוֹן**<sup>2</sup> (**Ṣāfō'n**) *pr.n.* of a town in Gad.

**צָפוֹנִי** (**Ṣāfōnī'**) *adj.* coming from the north; see also צָפוֹן.

**צָפוּעַ** see צָפִיעַ.

**צָפֹר**<sup>1</sup>, **צָפָר** (**Ṣāppō'r**) *f* and *m, pl.* צָפָרִים, a [small] bird, birds.

**צָפֹר**<sup>2</sup> (**Ṣāppō'r**) *pr.n.m.*

**צָפַחַת** (**Ṣāppā'ḥāḥ**) *f* pitcher, jug, flask.

**צָפִי** = צָפוֹ.

**צָפִיָה** (**Ṣāpīyā'**) *f* watch-tower.

**צָפוֹן** (**Ṣāfō'n**) *pr.n.m.; patr.* צָפוֹנִי.

**צָפִיחִית** (**Ṣāpī'ḥī'ḥ**) *f* cake, flat bread.

**צָפִיֹן** = צָפוֹן [hidden, i. e. treasure], see צָפוֹן.

**צָפִיעַ** (**Ṣāfī'a'**) *m, only pl.* צָפִיעִים, excrements of beasts, dung.

**צָפִיעָה** (**Ṣāfī'ā'**) *f, only pl.* צָפִיעוֹת, shoot, sprout.

**צָפִיר** (**Ṣāfī'r**) *m, c.* צָפִיר, he-goat.

**צָפִירָה** (**Ṣāfī'rā'**) *f, c.* צָפִירָה, circlet, diadem, crown; cycle of time, turn of fate.

**צָפִית** (**Ṣāfī'ḥ**) *f* watch, guard [others: carpet, mat, or horoscope].



**צָפַן** (**Ṣāfā'n**) *fut.* יִצְפֹּן, *pt.* p. **צָפִין** [**צָפִין**], to cover, conceal, hide; to lay in, to treasure up, to hoard, to preserve; *pt. p.* hidden treasure; to lie in wait. — *Ni.* **נִצְפָן** to be hidden, to be unknown; to be preserved or destined for. — *Hi. inf. w.s.* **הַצְפִּינוּ**, *fut.* יִצְפֹּן, to hide, conceal; to lie in wait.

**צַפְנִיָּה** (**Ṣāfnyā'**), **צַפְנִיָּהוּ** (**Ṣāfnyā'hū**) *pr.n.m.*

**פַּעְנָת** (**Ṣā'fā'nā'ṭ**) *pr.n.m.*, Egyptian surname of Joseph.

**צַפַּע** (**Ṣā'fā'**) and **צַפְעִנִי** (**Ṣā'fā'nī'**) *m* a poisonous serpent, basilisk, viper.

**צַפְפָּה** (**Ṣāfā'f**) *Pilp. fut.* יִצְפֹּף, *pt.* **מִצְפֹּפִים**, *pl.* **מִצְפֹּפִים**, to chirp, to twitter, to whisper.

**צַפְצָפָה** (**Ṣāfā'fā'**) *f* a willow.

**צַפַּר** (**Ṣāfā'r**) *fut.* יִצְפֹּר, to turn oneself, to turn away.

**צַפְרָדַע** (**Ṣāfārdē'a'**) *f* and [in *pl.*] *m, pl.* **צַפְרָדַעִים**, a frog.

**צַפְרָה** (**Ṣāppōrā'**) *pr.n.f.*

**צַפְרָן** (**Ṣāppō'rēn**) *m, pl. w.s.* **צַפְרָנִיָּה**, nail of a finger; diamond-pointed style.

**צַפְתָּ** (**Ṣā'fā'ṭ**) *m* capital of a column.

**צַפְתָּ** (**Ṣā'fā'ṭ**) *pr.n.* of a Canaanitish town; the same as **חֶרְמָה**.

**צַפְתָּה** (**Ṣā'fā'ṭā**) *pr.n.* of a valley in Judah.

**צַצִּים** see **צִיץ**.

**צַק** see **יִצַק**.

**צַקְלָג** (**Ṣā'kālā'g**), **צַקְלָג**, **צַקְלָג**, *pr.n.* of a town in Simeon.

**צַקְלֹן** (**Ṣā'kkālō'n**) *m, w.s.* **צַקְלֹנוּ**, a sack, bag, knapsack.

**צַקָּת** see **יִצַק**.

**צָר**<sup>1</sup> (**Ṣār**), **צָר** (**Ṣār**) *m, w.s.* **צָרִים**, *pl.* **צָרִים**, *c.* **צָרִים**, oppressor, persecutor, adversary, enemy; straitness, distress, embarrassment, danger, trouble.

**צָר**<sup>2</sup> (**Ṣār**) *adj.*, *f* **צָרָה**, narrow, straitened.

**צָר**<sup>3</sup> (**Ṣār**) *m* = **צוּר** stone.

**צָר** (**Ṣār**) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

**צָר**<sup>1</sup> (**Ṣār**) [= **צוּר**] *m, pl.* **צָרִים**, stone, rock, sharp flint [knife].

צַר<sup>2</sup> (**Ḥār**) = צָרָר.

צָרָב (**Ḥārāḥ**) *Ni.* נִצְרָב to be burnt.

צָרָב (**Ḥārēḥ**) *adj.*, *f* צָרָבַת, burning, scorching.

צָרָבַת (**Ḥārēḥēṭ**) *f* a burn, mark caused by fire.

צָרְדָּה (**Ḥārēdā**) *pr.n.* of a town in Ephraim, *w. loc.* צָרְדָּתָהּ.

צָרָה (**Ḥārā**) *f*, *c.* צָרָתָהּ, *w. loc.* צָרָתָהּ, *w.s.* צָרָתִי, *pl.* צָרוֹת, *c.* צָרוֹת, a female adversary or rival; straitness, distress; anguish.

צָרוּיָהּ, צָרוּיָהּ (**Ḥārūyā**) *pr.n.f.*

צָרוּעָה (**Ḥārūʿā**) *pr.n.f.*

צָרוּר<sup>1</sup> (**Ḥārūr**) see צָרָר.

צָרוּר<sup>2</sup> (**Ḥārūr**) *pr.n.m.*

צָרָה (**Ḥārāḥ**) to cry, to shriek. — *Hi. fut.* יִצְרִיחַ to shout, to raise a war-cry.

צָרִי (**Ḥārī**) *pr.n.m.* Tyrian, *gent.* of צַר = צָרָר.

צָרִי (**Ḥārī**), צָרִי<sup>1</sup> (**Ḥārī**) *m*, *ip.* צָרִי, balsam, resin of the mastix-tree.

צָרִי<sup>2</sup> (**Ḥārī**) *pr.n.m.* = יִצְרִי.

צָרִיחַ (**Ḥārīḥ**) *m*, *pl.* צָרִיחִים,

hole, vault, cellar [others: watch-tower].

צָרָהּ (**Ḥārāḥ**) *m*, *w.s.* צָרָהּ (**Ḥārāḥ**) need, necessity.

צָרַע (**Ḥārāʿ**) *pt. p.* צָרוּעַ, to plague, to strike with leprosy; *pt. p.* a leper. — *Pu. pt.* מִצָּרַע, *f* מִצָּרַעַת, to be struck with leprosy, to be leprous.

צָרְעָה (**Ḥārʿā**) *f coll.* wasps, hornets.

צָרְעָה (**Ḥārʿā**) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah; *gent.* צָרְעִי and צָרְעִיתִי.

צָרַעַת (**Ḥārāʿāṭ**) *f*, *w.s.* צָרַעַתוֹ, leprosy [of men, garments and houses].

צָרָף (**Ḥārāf**) *inf.* צָרוּף, *צָרָף*, *imp.* צָרָפָה (**Ḥārāfā**), *צָרָפָה*, *fut.* יִצְרָף, *pt.* צָרָף, *צָרוּפָה*, *pt. p.* צָרוּף, *f* צָרוּפָה, to smelt, to refine, to test, to prove; *pt.* smelter, goldsmith.

צָרְפִי (**Ḥārāfī**) *pr.n.m.*

צָרְפָת (**Ḥārāfāṭ**) *pr.n.* of a Phœnician town near Sidon, Sarepta.

צָרָר (**Ḥārār**) *pf.* also צָר, *inf.* צָרוּר, צָרָר, *imp.* צָר, *צָר*, *fut.* יִצָּר, *pt.* צָרָר, *צָרוּר*, *pl.* צָרָרִים,

צָרַר, *pt. p.* צָרוּר, *f* צָרוּרָה, *f* צָרוּרָה, *pt. p.* צָרוּרָה, *pl.* צָרוּרָת, to bind in, to press in or together, to compress, to wrap up; to enclose, to straiten, to persecute, to treat with enmity; *intr.* to be straitened, pressed, narrow, distressed, to be in anguish or sorrow. — *Pu. pt. pl.* מְצָרוּרִים to be bound together. — *Hi.* הִצָּר, *inf.* הִצָּר, *fut.* יִצָּר, *pt. f*

מְצָרָה, to straiten, to press upon, to distress, to besiege. צָרוּר, צָרוּר (B'rō'r) *m* bundle, bag; pebble, flint. צָרוּרָה = צָרוּרָה. צָרוּת (B'rēθ) *pr.n.m.* צָרוּת הַשִּׁחַר (B'rēθ hāššā'-θār) *pr.n.* of a town in Reuben. צָרוּתָן (Bār'ēθā'n) *pr.n.* of a town near the Jordan, *w.* loc. צָרוּתָנָה ה.

## ק

ק the nineteenth letter of the alphabet, called קוֹף [back of the head]; as a numeral = 100.

קָא (kē) *m*, *w.s.* קָאָו, vomit.

קָאָת (kā'ā'θ), קָאָת *f*, *c.* קָאָת, pelican [heron].

קָב (kāb) *m* a measure for dry goods,  $\frac{1}{6}$  of a סָאָה.

קָבַב (kābā'b) *inf.* קָב, *imp.* קָבַב, *w.s.* קָבַבּוּ, *fut.* יִקָּב, *w.s.* יִקָּבּוּ, to curse, to blaspheme.

קָבָה (kābā') *f* the antestomach of ruminants.

קָבָה (kābā') *f*, *w.s.* קָבָהּ, female pudenda.

קָבָה (kābā') *f* vaulted tent [sleeping apartment].

קָבוּץ (kābbū'β) *m*, *pl. w.s.* קָבוּצִיָּה, heap, gathering, crowd.

קָבוּרָה (kābūrā') *f*, *c.* קָבָרָה, *w.s.* קָבָרָתוֹ, interment, sepulture; grave, sepulchre.

קָבַל (kābā'l) *Pi.* קָבַל, *imp.* קָבַל, *fut.* יִקָּבַל, to take, receive, accept; to admit, adopt. — *Hi. pt.* מְקַבֵּל, *flpl.* מְקַבִּלוֹת, to stand over against.

קָבַל (kābā'l) or קָבַל (kābā'l) *m*, *c.* קָבַל (kābā'l), *w.s.* קָבַל (kābā'l), front; *prep.* קָבַל (kābā'l), front; *prep.*

in front, in the presence of; battering-ram.

קָבַע (kābā'c) *fut.* יִקְבַּע, *pt.* קָבַע, *pl.* קְבָעִים, to withhold, to defraud, to rob.

קִבְעַת (kūbbā'āθ) *f* cup, chalice, bell of a flower.

קָבַץ (kābā'ḅ) *imp.* קָבֹץ, *קָבְצוּ*, *fut.* יִקְבְּצוּ, to grasp, to gather, to assemble. — *Ni.* יִקְבְּצוּ, *inf.* and *imp.* יִקְבְּצוּ, *fut.* יִקְבְּצוּ, *pt.* יִקְבְּצוּ, to be gathered, collected, assembled, to gather oneself.—*Pi.* יִקְבְּצוּ, *inf.* and *imp.* יִקְבְּצוּ, *fut.* יִקְבְּצוּ, *pt.* יִקְבְּצוּ, to seize, to take, to take up, to gather in, to collect. — *Pu.* יִקְבְּצוּ to be gathered. — *Hith.* יִקְבְּצוּ to gather oneself, to assemble.

קָבַצְאֵל see יִקְבְּצְאֵל.

קְבָצָה (kēbā'ḅā') *f* collection, heap.

קְבָצִים (kēbā'ḅā'yīm) *pr.n.* of a town in Ephraim.

קָבַר (kābā'r) *inf.* קָבֹר, *קָבְרוּ*, *imp.* קָבְרוּ, *fut.* יִקְבְּרוּ, *pt.* קָבַר, *קִוְּבוּ*, *pt. p.* קָבֹר, to bury, to inter. — *Ni.* יִקְבְּרוּ, *fut.* יִקְבְּרוּ, to be buried. — *Pi.* *inf.* קָבְרוּ, *fut.* יִקְבְּרוּ, *pt.*

קָבַר, to bury [many]. — *Pu.* קָבַר to be buried.

קָבֶר (kē'ḅēr) *m*, *i.p.* קָבֶר, *w.s.* קָבְרִי, *pl.* קָבְרִים, קָבְרוֹת, *c.* קָבְרִי, קָבְרוֹת, grave, sepulchre.

קָבְרוֹת הַתְּאֵוָה (kēbrō'θ hättā'āvā') *pr.n.* of a place in the desert [graves of lust].

קָבַד (kāḅā'd) *fut.* יִקְבֹּד, *pl.* יִקְבְּדוּ, *intr.* to incline, to bend, to bow down.

קָדְדָה (kādḏā') *f* cassia, cinnamon.

קָדוּם (kāḏū'm) *m*, only *pl.* קָדוּמִים, time of old, ancient days.

קָדוֹשׁ, קָדֹשׁ (kāḏō's) *adj.*, *c.* קָדוֹשׁ, קָדֹשׁ, *w.s.* קָדוֹשִׁי, *pl.* קָדוֹשִׁים, selected, pure, holy, sacred, consecrated, pious; *m* sanctuary, the holy one, i. e. God, angel.

קָבַח (kāḅā'ḅ) *inf.* קָבֹחַ, *pt.* קָבַח, *pl. c.* קָבַחִי, *intr.* to burn, to glow; *tr.* to kindle, to burn.

קָבַחַת (kāḅā'ḅā'θ) *f* hot fever.

קָדִים (kāḏī'm) *m*, *w. loc.* קָדִים הַ, what is in front,



שׁוֹמֵר קִדְּשׁוֹ, *fut.* יִקְדֹּשׁ, *pt.* שׁוֹמֵר, to treat as holy, to declare holy, to consecrate, to hallow. — *Hith.* שׁוֹמֵר קִדְּשׁוֹ to purify oneself, to show oneself holy, to be consecrated or celebrated.

קִדְּשָׁיִם (kādēš) *adj.*, *pl.* קִדְּשָׁיִם, *f* קִדְּשָׁה, a consecrated or devoted one, a prostitute, priest or priestess of Astarte.

קִדְּשָׁיִם (kādēš) *pr.n.* of a place on the way to Egypt.

קִדְּשֵׁי (kē'dēš) *pr.n.* of several towns; *w. loc.* קִדְּשָׁה, קִדְּשָׁה הַ

קִדְּשֵׁי (kē'dēš) *m.*, *w.s.* קִדְּשֵׁי (kē'dēš), *pl.* קִדְּשֵׁי, קִדְּשֵׁי (kē'dēšim), קִדְּשֵׁי (kē'dēšim), holiness, sanctity; a holy or consecrated thing, sanctuary, temple; קִדְּשֵׁי a most holy thing, the holy of holies.

קָהָל (kāhāl) *fut.* יִקְהַל, to become blunt. — *Pi.* קָהַל to make blunt.

קָהָל (kāhāl) *Ni.* נִקְהַל, *inf.* יִקְהַל, *fut.* יִקְהַל, to be assembled or congregated. — *Hi.* הִקְהִיל, *inf.* הִקְהִיל,

*imp.* הִקְהִיל, *fut.* יִקְהִיל, יִקְהַל, to convoke, to call together.

קָהָל (kāhāl) *m.*, *c.* קָהָל, *w.s.* קָהָל, convocation, congregation, assembly, crowd, multitude; the Hebrew communion.

קָהָל (kāhāl) *pr.n.* of a station in the desert; *w. loc.* קָהָל הַ

קָהָל (kāhāl) *f.*, *c.* קָהָל, assembly.

קָהָל (kāhāl) *m* [and *f*] the preaching Wisdom [a surname of Solomon].

קָהָל (kāhāl) *pr.n.m.*

קוֹ (kāv), קוֹ (kāv) *m.*, *w.s.* קוֹ, line, measuring-line; chord, string; rule, norm, order.

קוֹ (kāv) *pf.* קָהַל to vomit, to reject. — *Hi.* הִקְהִיל, *fut.* יִקְהִיל, the same as Q.

קוֹבַע (kāvā) *m* helmet.

קָוָה (kāvā) *pt.* קָוָה, *pl. c.* קָוָה, to hope, to be confident, to trust. — *Ni.* יִקְוָה, *fut.* יִקְוָה, to be gathered together, to be joined, to meet. — *Pi.* קָוָה, *inf.* קָוָה, *imp.* קָוָה,

*fut.* וַיִּקְוֶה, וַיִּקְוֶה, to wait for, to hope, to expect, to lie in wait for.

קֹנֶה (*kāvā'*) *m* = קו.

קוֹחַ see פָּקַח-קוֹחַ.

קוֹט (*kūt*) *pf.* קָט, *fut.* יִקְוֹט, to loathe, to have a disgust.—*Ni.* נִקְוֹט and *Hith.* יִתְקוֹטֹט the same as *Q.*

קוֹל (*kāl*) *m*, *w.s.* קוֹלֵי, *pl.* קוֹלוֹת, קָלוֹת, קָלִית, voice, cry, call, sound, noise, rumour, thunder.

קוֹלֵיָא (*kālāyā'*) *pr.n.m.*

קוּם (*kūm*) *pf.* קָם, *inf.* קוּם, קוּם, *imp.* קוּם, קוּם, קוּם, *fut.* יִקְוֹם, יִקְוֹם, יִקְוֹם, *vāyyā'kōm*), *pt.* קָם, *pl.* קָמוּם, *c.* קָמוּ, to rise up, to arise, to stand up, to appear, to rise against; to exist, subsist, endure, remain. — *Pi.* קָמוּ, *inf.*

קָמוּ, *fut.* יִקְוֹם and יִקְוֹם, to establish, to confirm, to preserve in life; to fulfil; to rebuild; to rise up against. — *Hi.* הִקְוֹם, *inf.* הִקְוֹם, הִקְוֹם, *imp.* וַיִּקְוֹם, *fut.* יִקְוֹם, יִקְוֹם, יִקְוֹם, *pt.* מָקָם, *pl. c.* מָקָמוּ, to cause to stand up, to raise up, to establish, to stir

up, to rouse; to appoint, to confirm, to preserve, to stop, to calm.—*Ho.* הוֹקָם, הוֹקָם to be established, appointed.—*Hith.* הִתְקוֹמָם to stand up against, to resist, to be hostile.

קוֹמָה, קוֹמָה (*kōmā'*) *f*, *c.* קוֹמָת, *w.s.* קוֹמָתוֹ, height, tallness, stature.

קוֹמְמוֹת (*kō'm'māyyū'ṭ*) *f*; *adv.* upright.

קוֹן see קוּן.

קוֹצֵ (*kō'ā'*) *m* a noble, prince.

קוֹף (*kōf*) *m*, *pl.* קוֹפִים, קָפִים, ape, monkey.

קוֹץ (*kōṣ*) *pf.* קָץ, *fut.* יִקְוֹץ, יִקְוֹץ (*vāyyā'kōṣ*), to loathe, to have a disgust, to feel displeasure, horror, fear.—*Hith.* הִקְוֹץ, *fut.* יִקְוֹץ, to terrify, to alarm.

קוֹץ<sup>1</sup> (*kōṣ*) *m*, *pl.* קוֹצִים, *c.* קוֹצֵי, thorn, thornbush.

קוֹץ<sup>2</sup> (*kōṣ*) *pr.n.m.*

קוֹצָה (*kō'vāṣṣā'*) *f*, only *pl.* קוֹצוֹת, lock of hair, curl, ringlet.

קוֹר (*kāv-kāv*) *m* order, might, power.

קוֹר<sup>1</sup> (*kūr*) *pf.* קָר to dig,

to dig up. — *Pi.* [or from קרבר, *inf.* קרבר, *pt.* קרבר, *inf.* קרבר, *pt.* קרבר, to evert, undermine, destroy. — *Hi.* הקיר to cause to spring [water], to cause to gush.

קור<sup>1</sup> (kūr) *m.*, only *pl. c.* קורי, web, thread of a spider.

קורה (kōrā') *f.*, *w.s.* קורתִי, *pl.* קרות, a beam; shelter, house.

קוש (kōš) *fut. pl.* יקשוּן (y<sup>h</sup>kōšū'n), to lay snares.

קושיהו (kū'sāyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

קח, קחת see לקח.

קט (kāt) *adv.* only.

קטב (kə'tēb) *m.*, *i.p.* קטב, and קטב (kə'tēb) *m.*, *w.s.* קטבה (kə'tēbā'), destruction, defeat, plague.

קטורה (kə'tōrā') *f.* incense.

קטורה (kə'tūrā') *pr.n.f.*

קטט (kātāt) *fut.* יקוט, to cut off; to be cut off.

קטל (kātāl) *fut.* יקטל, to kill, to slay.

קטל (kə'təl) *m.* murder, slaughter.

קטן<sup>1</sup> (kātō'n) *pf.* קטנתי, *fut.* יקטן, to be small,

little, indifferent. — *Hi.* הקטין to make small.

קטן<sup>2</sup> (kātō'n) *adj.*, *c.* קטן, small, little, insignificant; young, younger, youngest.

קטן (kātā'n) *adj.*, *pl.* קטנים, *c.* קטנה, *f.* קטנות, *pl.* קטנות = קטן<sup>2</sup>.

קטן (kə'tēn) *m.*, *w.s.* קטני (kə'tnī') smallness; the little finger.

קטף (kātā'f) *fut.* יקטף, *pt.* קטף, *pl.* קטפים, to pluck off, to pull off. — *Ni. fut.* יקטף to be plucked off.

קטר<sup>1</sup> (kātār) *Pi.* קטר, *inf.* קטר, *pt.* קטר, *pl.* קטר, to kindle, to burn incense; to sacrifice; *pt. f/pl.* קטרות altars for incense.

— *Pu. pt. f.* מקטרת to be censured, to give fragrance.

— *Hi.* הקטיר, *inf.* הקטיר, *imp.* הקטר, *fut.*

הקטיר, יקטר, יקטיר, to kindle, to burn incense, to sacrifice.

— *Ho. fut.* יקטר, *pt.* מקטר, to be offered, to be burnt as incense.

קטר<sup>2</sup> (kātār) *pt. p. f/pl.*

קטרות, to shut, to enclose.

קטרון (kītrō'n) *pr.n.* of a place in Zebulun.



קָטַרַת (*kəṭṭā'ṣ*) *f*, *w.s.*

קָטַרְתִּי (*kəṭṭōrtī'*), incense, offering of incense, fat parts of a sacrifice.

קָטַרְתָּ (*kəṭṭā'ṣ*) *pr.n.* = קָטַרְוֹן.

קִיא<sup>1</sup> (*kī*) [קוּא] *Hi.* הַקִּיא, *inf.* fut. יִקִּיא, וַיִּקֵּא see קוּא.

קִיא<sup>2</sup> (*kī*) *m*, *w.s.* קִיאָו, vomit.

קִיָּה = קוּא, קִיא<sup>1</sup>.

קִיטֹר (*kīṭō'r*) *m* smoke, mist.

קִים (*kīm*) *m* uprising, enmity; adversaries.

קִימָה (*kīmā'*) *f* the rising up.

קִין (*kīn*) [קוּין] *Pi.* קוּיָנָה, *inf.* fut. יִקוּיָנָה, *pt. flpl.* מְקוּיָנוֹת, to mourn, to wail.

קִינֹן<sup>1</sup> (*kā'yīn*) *m*, *w.s.* קִינֹן, edge, point, lance, spear.

קִינֹן<sup>2</sup> (*kā'yīn*) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of a tribe in southern Canaan; *gent.* קִינִי, קִינִי, קִינִי Kenite; *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

קִינָה<sup>1</sup> (*kīnā'*) *f*, *pl.* קִינֹת, קִינִים, complaint, wailing, dirge, elegy.

קִינָה<sup>2</sup> (*kīnā'*) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

קִינִי see קִינֹן<sup>2</sup>.

קִינָן (*kēnā'n*) *pr.n.m.*

קִיץ<sup>1</sup> (*kīṣ*) *pf.* קָץ to pass the summer [קִיץ].

קִיץ<sup>2</sup> (*kīṣ*) *Hi.* הַקִּיץ, *inf.* הַקִּיץ, *imp.* הַקִּיץ, *fut.* יִקִּיץ, to stir, to awake, to rise, to be active.

קִיץ (*kā'yīṣ*) *m*, *i.p.* קִיץ, *w.s.* קִיץ, summer, warm season, summer fruit [figs], fruit harvest.

קִיצוֹן (*kīṣō'n*) *adj.*, *f* קִיצוֹנָה, the last, the extreme.

קִיָּוֹן (*kī'kāyō'n*) *m* ricinus-plant [others: gourd].

קִיָּלֹן (*kī'kālō'n*) *m* shame, ignominy.

קִיר<sup>1</sup> (*kīr*) *m*, *pl.* קִירוֹת, wall [of a house or town]; rampart, fortress, walled town; in *pr.n.* ק' מוֹאֵב, ק' חֲרָשׁ, ק' חֲרָשׁת, ק' חֲרָשׁ.

קִיר<sup>2</sup> (*kīr*) *pr.n.* of a district in Assyria.

קִירָם (*kērō'ṣ*) *pr.n.m.*

קִישׁ (*kīš*) *pr.n.m.*

קִישׁוֹן (*kīšō'n*) *pr.n.* of a brook in the plain of Jezreel.

קִישִׁי = קוּשִׁיָּהוּ.

קָל (*kāl*) *adj.*, *pl.* קָלִים, *f* קָלָה, light, swift, fleet; runner, swift horse.

קל see קול.

קָלָה (kālā'h) *Ni. fut. pl.*  
יִקְלָהוּ [miswritten for  
יִקְהָלוּ] to be called to-  
gether.

קָלָה<sup>1</sup> (kālā') *pt. p.* קָלוּי, to  
roast, to parch, to burn.  
— *Ni. pt.* נִקְלָה to be  
burnt; *pt.* inflammation,  
fever.

קָלָה<sup>2</sup> (kālā') *Ni. fut. pt.*  
נִקְלָה, to be despised, re-  
viled. — *Hi. pt.* מִקְלָה to  
despise, to esteem lightly.

קָלוֹן (kālō'n) *m, c.* קָלוֹן,  
shame, disgrace, ignominy;  
shameful nakedness.

קָלָחַת (kālā'ḥāṯ) *f pot.*  
kettle.

קָלַט (kālā't) *pt. p.* קָלוּט,  
to contract, to shorten;  
*pt. p.* a dwarf.

קָלִי (kalī'), קָלִי *m* roasted  
grain.

קָלִי (kālā'y); קָלִיָּה (kālā'yā');  
קָלִיטָא (kālītā') *pr.n.m.*

קָלַל (kālāl) *fut. יִקַּל, pl.*  
יִקְלוּ, to be small, light,  
swift, to be lessened,  
despised. — *Ni. נִקַּל, נִקְלָה,*  
*fut. pl. יִקְלוּ,* to be small,  
little, insignificant, light,

easy, swift. — *Pi. קָלַל, inf.*  
קָלַל, *fut. יִקְלַל, pt. מִקְלַל,*  
*w.s. מִקְלַלָּה, pl. מִקְלַלִּים,*  
to esteem lightly, to re-  
vile, to curse. — *Pu. fut.*  
יִקְלַל, *pt. מִקְלַל,* to be  
cursed. — *Hi. הִקְלַל, w.s.*  
הִקְלַלְתִּי, *inf. and imp. הִקְלַל,*  
*fut. יִקְלַל,* to make light or  
easy, to lessen; to esteem  
lightly, to despise, to  
bring into contempt. —  
*Pilp. קָלַקַּל, קָלַקַּל tr.* to  
shake; to sharpen. — *Hith-*  
*palp. הִתְקַלְקַל* to be moved  
or shaken.

קָלַל (kālāl) *adj.* smooth,  
polished, shining.

קָלָלָה (kālālā') *f, c.* קָלָלָה,  
*w.s. קָלָלָתוּ, pl. קָלָלָוֹת,* re-  
viling, reproach, curse,  
malediction.

קָלַם (kālām) *Pi. קָלַם,*  
*inf. קָלַם,* to mock, to scoff  
at. — *Hith. הִתְקַלַּם* the  
same as *Pi.*

קָלָם (kālām) *m* mockery,  
scorn, derision.

קָלָסָה (kālāsā') *f* = קָלָס.

קָלַע<sup>1</sup> (kālā'c) *pt.* קָלַע, to  
swing, to hurl with a  
sling; to expel. — *Pi. fut.*  
יִקְלַע, to swing, to sling.

קָלַעַ<sup>2</sup> (kālā'c) to engrave,  
to carve.

קָלַעַ<sup>1</sup> (kālā'c) *m*, *i.p.* קָלַעַ.  
*w.s.* קָלַעַ, a sling.

קָלַעַ<sup>2</sup> (kālā'c) *m*, only *pl.*  
קָלַעַיִם, *c.* קָלַעַיִ, curtain,  
a hanging, covering.

קָלַעַ (kālā'c) *m* a slinger.

קָלַקַל (kālā'kāl) *adj.* good-  
for-nothing, vile, mean.

קָלַשׁוֹן (kālā'shō'n) *m* point;  
קָלַשׁוֹן שְׁלֹשׁ קָלַשׁוֹן  
trident, three-  
pronged fork.

קָמָה (kāmā') *f*, *c.* קָמָת, *pl.*  
קָמָת, standing corn, grain  
in the stalk.

קָמוֹאֵל (kāmū'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

קָמוֹן (kāmō'n) *pr.n.* of a  
town in Gilead.

קָמוֹשׁ (kāmō'sh) *m* קָמוֹשׁ, *m*  
thorn, thistle, nettle, weed.

קָמַח (kāmā'ch) *m* meal,  
bruised grain.

קָמַט (kāmā't) *fut.* יִקָּמַט, to  
make wrinkled [others:  
to seize]. — *Pu.* קָמַט to  
be snatched away.

קָמַל (kāmā'l) *pf. pl. i.p.*  
קָמַל, to wither, to pine  
away.

קָמַץ (kāmā'ṣ) to press to-  
gether, to grasp.

קָמַץ (kāmā'ṣ) *m*, *w.s.* קָמַץ,  
*pl.* קָמַצִים, a handful, a  
grasp; bundle of ears;  
קָמַצִים abundantly.

קָמַשׁוֹן (kāmā'shō'n) *m*, only  
*pl.* קָמַשׁוֹנִים = קָמוֹשׁ.

קָן (kēn) *m*, *w.s.* קָנוּ, *pl.*  
קָנִים, a nest, young birds;  
habitation, chamber, cell.

קָנָה (kānā') *Pi.* קָנָה, *inf.*  
קָנָה, *w.s.* קָנָה, *pl.* קָנָה,  
*fut.* יִקָּנָה, *pl.* יִקָּנָה, to be  
jealous or envious; to be  
zealous for; to excite  
jealousy or envy. — *Hi.*  
*fut.* יִקָּנֶה to make jealous.

קָנָה (kānā') *m* a jealous  
one.

קָנָה (kānā') *f*, *c.* קָנָה,  
*w.s.* קָנָה, *pl.* קָנָה, zeal,  
jealousy, envy, anger.

קָנָה<sup>1</sup> (kānā') *inf.* קָנָה, קָנוּ,  
קָנָה, *imp.* קָנָה, *pl.* קָנָה,  
קָנָה, *c.* קָנָה, *pl.* קָנָה,  
קָנָה, *pl.* קָנָה, to procure,  
to acquire, to purchase, to  
gain, to create, to possess,  
to redeem. — *Ni. fut.*  
יִקָּנָה to be bought. — *Hi.*  
יִקָּנָה to buy [as a slave].

קָנָה<sup>2</sup> (kānā') *pr.n.* of a  
brook between Ephraim

and Manasseh; *pr.n.* of a town in Asher.

קנה (kǎnǎ') *m, c.* קנה, *pl.* קנים, *c.* קני, reed, cane, stalk; sweet cane or calamus; measuring rod, a measure of six ells; balance-beam, balance; bone of the upper arm; shaft of a candelabrum.

קנא (kǎnnǎ') *adj.* zealous, jealous.

קנו (kǎnnǎ'z) *pr.n.m.; patr.* קני.

קנינו (kǎnnǎ'n) *m, c.* קנינו, *w.s.* קנינו, purchase, acquisition; possession, wealth; what is acquired or created.

קנמון (kǎnnǎmǎ'n) *m, c.* קנמון, *c.* קנמון, cinnamon.

קנו (kǎnnǎ'n) *Pi.* קנו, *fut.* קנו, to build a nest, to nestle. — *Pu.* קנו to be nestled.

קניץ (kǎnnǎ'z) *m, only pl. c.* קניץ, hunting-net.

קנת (kǎnnǎ'ð) *pr.n.* of a town in the Hauran.

קסם (kǎssǎ'm) *inf.* קסם, *imp.* קסמו (kǎssǎ'omǎ'), *fut.* קסמו, *pt.* קסמו, *pl.* קסמו, to cut, to divide;

to draw lots; to divine, to prophesy, to conjure up.

קסם (kǎssǎ'm) *m, pl.* קסמים, decision, divination, oracle; reward of divination.

קסת (kǎssǎ'ð) *f* vessel, bowl, ink-stand.

קעילה (kǎssǎ'ilǎ') *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

קעקע (kǎssǎ'akǎ') *m* cut or mark on the skin, tattoo.

קערה (kǎssǎ'ǎrǎ') *f, c.* קערה, *pl.* קערות, *c.* קערות, bowl, dish.

קפא (kǎffǎ') *fut.* קפא, *pt.* קפא, *pl.* קפא, to be contracted; to coagulate, to congeal. — *Ni. fut.* קפא, to be withdrawn. — *Hi.* קפא, *fut.* קפא, to cause to coagulate.

קפאון (kǎffǎ'ǎ'n) *m* congelation, frost.

קפד (kǎffǎ'd) *Pi.* קפד to roll up.

קפוד (kǎffǎ'ð) *m* hedgehog.

קפדה (kǎffǎ'dǎ) *f* horror, destruction.

קפוז (kǎffǎ'z) *m* arrow-snake.

קפיץ (kǎffǎ'z) *fut.* קפיץ, to

close, to shut [the mouth],  
to shut up [compassion].

— *Ni. fut.* יִקְרַב to be drawn  
together, to die. — *Pi. pt.*  
מִקְרַב to spring, to leap.

קָצַב (kəḇ) *m, w.s.* קָצַי, a  
cutting, end, limit, ex-  
tremity, fulfilment, death,  
destruction; מִקְצַב after.

קָצַב (kəḇāḥ) *fut.* יִקְצַב to  
cut off, to shear.

קָצַב (kəḇāḥ) *m, pl. c.* קָצְבֵי,  
a cutting, shape, form;  
end, extremity.

קָצַב<sup>1</sup> (kəḇā) *inf.* קָצוֹת, to  
cut off; to finish, to de-  
cide. — *Pi. inf.* קָצֶה, *inf.*  
קָצוֹת, *pt.* מִקְצֶה, to cut  
off, to take away. — *Hi.*  
הִקְצֶה, *inf.* הִקְצוֹת, to  
scrape off.

קָצַב<sup>2</sup> (kəḇā) *f, pl.* קָצוֹת,  
*c.* קָצוֹת, extremity, end,  
border, compass, the whole.

קָצַב (kəḇā) *m, c.* קָצֶה, *w.s.*  
קָצֶה, *pl. c.* קָצֵי, the same  
as קָצַב<sup>2</sup>; מִקְצַב at the end  
of, after, from all sides.

קָצַב (kəḇā) *m* end; אֵין  
קָצֶה לְ there is no end to.

קָצוּ (kəḇāḥ) or קָצוּ (kəḇāḥ)  
*m, only pl. c.* קָצוּ, end.

קָצוּהָ (kəḇāḥ) *f, pl. w.s.*  
קָצוֹתַי = קָצַת.

קָצַח (kəḇāḥ) *m* black  
cumin.

קָצִין (kəḇāḥ) *m, c.* קָצִין,  
*pl. c.* קָצִינֵי, judge, magi-  
strate, military leader,  
general.

קָצִיעָה<sup>1</sup> (kəḇāḥ) *f, pl.*  
קָצִיעוֹת, cassia, an aromatic  
bark like cinnamon.

קָצִיעָה<sup>2</sup> (kəḇāḥ) *pr.n..f.*

קָצִיר (kəḇāḥ) *m, c.* קָצִיר,  
*w.s.* קָצִירוֹ, *pl. w.s.* קָצִירֵיהֶ,  
a cutting, reaping, harvest;  
harvest-time, cut grain;  
cut off bough, branch;  
reaper.

קָצַע (kəḇāḥ) *Pu. pt. f/pl.*  
*c.* מִקְצָעַת, to be made  
into angles, to be cornered.  
*Hi. fut.* יִקְצֶעַע to scrape  
off. — *Ho. pt. f/pl.* מִהִקְצָעוֹת  
the same as *Pu.*

קָצַף (kəḇāḥ) *inf.* קָצַף, *fut.*  
יִקְצַף, to be angry, to fly  
into a passion. — *Hi. inf.*  
הִקְצִיף, *fut.* יִקְצִיף, to pro-  
voke to anger. — *Hith.*  
הִתְקַצַּף the same as *Q.*

קָצַף (kəḇāḥ) *m, i.p.* קָצַף,  
*w.s.* קָצַפִּי, anger, wrath,

fury, strife, quarrel;  
fragment of wood, chip.

קצפה (k'ḇāfā') *f* broken  
off bough, chip-wood.

קצץ (k'āḇā'ḇ) *pt. p.* קצוץ,  
to cut off, to clip off, to  
trim. — *Pi.* קצץ, קצץ,  
*fut.* יקצץ, to cut or hew  
off, to cut through. — *Pu.*  
*pt.* מקצץ to be cut off.

קצר (k'āḇā'r) *inf.* קצר, *w.s.*  
קצר, *imp. pl.* קצרו, *fut.*  
יקצר, *pt.* קצר, *pl.*  
קוצר, to cut, to mow, to  
reap; *pt.* reaper. — *intr.*  
*inf.* קצור, *fut.* יקצר, to be  
cut, shortened, lessened;  
to be short, impatient,  
unable. — *Pi.* קצר to  
shorten. — *Hi.* הקציר to  
reap; to shorten.

קצר (k'āḇā'r) *adj., c.* קצר,  
*pl. c.* קצרי, short; קצר  
יד, short in the hand, power-  
less.

קצר (k'ḇāḇēr) *m* shortness;  
ק' רים impatience.

קצת (k'ḇā'ḇ) *f*, קצות (k'ḇā-  
vā'ḇ) end, extremity; the  
whole.

קר (kār) *adj., pl.* קרים,  
cold, cool, quiet.

קר (kār) = קיר.

קר (kār) *m* coldness, cold.

קרא<sup>1</sup> (kārā') *inf.* קרא,  
קראות, *w.s.* קראי (kār'ī'),  
*imp.* קרא, קראו, *fut.* יקרא,  
*pt.* קרא, קורא, *pl.* קראים,  
*c.* קראי, *pt. p.* קרוי, *pl.*  
קרוים, to cry, to call  
aloud, to roar; to proclaim,  
pronounce, preach; to call,  
to summon, to invite; to  
implore; to call together,  
to appoint; to praise,  
celebrate; to call by name,  
to name; to read aloud,  
to recite. — *Ni.* נקרא, *fut.*  
נקרא, *pt.* נקרא, *pl.*  
נקראים, to be called, summoned,  
named; to be read. — *Pu.*  
קרא, *pt. w.s.* מקראי, to be  
called, named.

קרא<sup>2</sup> (kārā') *fut.* יקרא, *pt.*  
*f/pl.* קראת, to meet, to  
happen, to occur, to befall.  
— *Ni.* נקרא, *inf.* נקרא,  
*fut.* יקרא, to encounter,  
meet, happen, to be met  
with. — *Hi.* *fut.* יקרא to  
cause to happen, to let  
befall.

קרא<sup>1</sup> (kārē') *m* partridge.

קרא<sup>2</sup> (kārē') *pr.n.m.*

קראת (kārā'ḇ) [*inf.* of  
לקרא<sup>2</sup>], only in לקראת

*adv., w.s.* לִקְרַאתִי, in an encounter, in a meeting; over against, opposite to.

קָרַב (kārā'ḇ), קָרַב<sup>1</sup> (kārē'ḇ), *inf.* קָרַב, קָרוֹב, קָרְבָה (kǝrḇā'), *imp.* קָרַב, קָרְבָה, קָרְבוּ, *fut.* יִקְרַב, to approach, to draw near, to appear [before God], to come near, to advance. — *Ni.* נִקְרַב to come near. — *Pi.* קָרַב, *imp.* קָרַב, *fut.* יִקְרַב, to bring near, to admit; *intr.* to be very near. — *Hi.* הִקְרִיב, *inf.* הִקְרִיב, *imp.* הִקְרִיב, *fut.* מִקְרִיב, וַיִּקְרַב, *pt.* מִקְרִיב, to cause to come near, to bring near, to admit, to give access; to offer, to present a gift; *intr.* to draw near, to be near.

קָרַב<sup>2</sup> (kārē'ḇ) *adj.* drawing-near, approaching.

קָרַב (kārā'ḇ) *m* collision, battle, war.

קָרַב (kǝ'rēḇ) *m, w.s.* קָרְבוּ, *pl. w.s.* קָרְבֵי, the interior, the midst, bowels, intestines, cavity of the belly, the heart, the mind, the centre; בְּקָרְבֵי in the midst, among; מִקְרָבֵי from the midst, from away.

קָרַבָה (kārāḇā') *f, c.* קָרַבָה, *pl.* קָרַבּוֹת, the approaching, nearness; war.

קָרְבָנוּ (kǝrḇā'n), קָרְבוּ (kǝrḇā'n) *m, c.* קָרְבוּ, *pl. w.s.* קָרְבָנֵיהֶם, offering, present, sacrificial gift.

קָרְדָם (kǝrdām) *m, w.s.* קָרְדָמוֹ, *pl.* קָרְדָמִים and קָרְדָמוֹת, an axe.

קָרְבָה<sup>1</sup> (kārā') *fut.* יִקְרַב, וַיִּקְרַב, *pt. flpl.* קָרַת, to encounter, to meet, to happen, to befall, to occur. — *Ni.* וַיִּקְרַב, *fut.* יִקְרַב, to encounter, to meet with, to hit upon; to be at a place by chance. — *Pi. inf.* קָרַת, *pt.* מִקְרַת, to join or cross beams, to build. — *Hi.* הִקְרַב, *imp.* הִקְרַב, to cause to meet, to let happen; to build [others: to choose convenient places for].

קָרַבָה<sup>2</sup> (kārā') *f* cold.

קָרַבָה (kārā') *m, c.* קָרַבָה, accident, occurrence.

קָרוֹב, קָרַב (kārō'ḇ) *adj., w.s.* קָרוֹבוּ, *pl.* קָרוֹבִים, קָרוֹבִים, *f* קָרוֹבָה, near, nigh, neighbouring, immediate, at hand, lately;

near relation, kinsman, neighbour.

קָרַח (kārā'ḥ) *imp.* קָרַחְתִּי (kōrāḥī'), *fut.* יִקְרַח, to shear, to make bald. — *Ni.* נִקְרַח to be shorn bald. — *Hi.* יִקְרַח to make bald.

קָרַח (kārē'āḥ) *pr.n.m.*

קָרַח (kērē'āḥ) *m* a bald-head.

קָרַח (kō'rāḥ) *m*, *w.s.* קָרְחוֹ, cold, chilliness; ice; crystal.

קָרַח<sup>1</sup> (kō'rāḥ) *m*, *w.s.* קָרְחוֹ (kōrāḥō'), hail, ice.

קָרַח<sup>2</sup> (kō'rāḥ) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* קָרַחְתִּי (kōrāḥī'), *pl.* קָרַחְתִּים.

קָרַחָה (kōrāḥā') *f*, *w.s.* קָרַחְתָּה, baldness [of the back head].

קָרַחְתָּ (kārā'ḥāḥ) *f*, *w.s.* קָרַחְתָּה, baldness.

קָרִי (kārī') *m*, *i.p.* קָרִי, hostile encounter.

קָרִיא (kārī') *adj.*, *pl. c.* קָרִיאִי, called, selected.

קָרִיאָה (kārī'ā') *f* proclamation.

קָרִיָה (kārīyā') *f*, *c.* קָרִיָה, town, city [poetically for עִיר]; קָרִיָה in many compounds of proper names, e. g. קָרִיָה אֶרֶב, קָרִיָה אֶרֶב, קָרִיָה אֶרֶב, קָרִיָה אֶרֶב.

קָרִיָה (kārīyā') *pr.n.* of towns in Judah and in Moab.

קָרִיָתִים (kārīyāḥ'yīm) *pr.n.* of a town in Reuben.

קָרַם (kārā'm) *fut.* יִקְרַם, to overlay, to cover.

קָרַן (kārā'n) to beam, to shine, to cast forth rays. — *Hi. pt.* מִקְרַן to put forth or have horns.

קָרַן (kō'rān) *f*, *i.p.* קָרַן, *w.s.* קָרַנִּי, *du.* קָרַנִּים, *c.* קָרַנִּים, *pl.* קָרַנִּים, *c.* קָרַנִּים, a horn, horn-vessel, oil-horn; horn for blowing; point, corner; peak; ray of light; might, power, strength, dignity.

קָרַן הַפֶּן (kō'rān ḥāppū'ḥ) *pr.n.f.* [paint-horn].

קָרַם (kārā'ḥ) *pt.* קָרַם, to bend, to writhe, to sink down.

קָרַם (kō'rāḥ) *m*, only *pl.* קָרַמִּים, *c.* קָרַמִּי, bend, hook.

קָרַם = קָרַם *pr.n.m.*

קָרַסֵל (kārāḥō'l) *m*, only *du.* *w.s.* קָרַסְלִי, knuckle, ankle.

קָרַע (kārā'ā) *inf.* קָרַע, *imp.* *pl.* קָרַעוּ, *fut.* יִקְרַע, *pt.* קָרַע, *pl. p.* קָרַעוּ, *pl.* קָרַעוּ.



c. קָרַעַי, to tear to pieces, to rend, to tear away; to tear open, to open, to widen; to slander. — *Ni.* fut. יִקְרַע, יִקְרַעַת, pt. נִקְרַעַת, to be torn to pieces, to be rent.

קָרַעַת (kə'rā'ē) *m*, only *pl.* קָרַעַיִם, piece, rag, tatter.

קָרַעַץ (kārā'ēṣ) fut. יִקְרַעַץ, pt. קָרַעַץ, to press together, to bite [the lips], to wink. — *Pu.* קָרַעַץ to be pinched off, to be nipped off.

קָרַעַץ (kə'rā'ēṣ) *m* gadfly [others: destruction].

קָרַקַע<sup>1</sup> (kārka'ē) *m* ground, soil, floor, pavement, ceiling; bottom.

קָרַקַע<sup>2</sup> (kārka'ē) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

קָרַקָר (kārka'r) *pr.n.* of a town beyond the Jordan.

קָרַר (kārā'r) *Pi. inf.* קָרַרַת, *pt.* קָרַרַת, to pull down, to destroy. [or from קָוַר].

קָרַשׁ (kə'rēš) *m*, *i.p.* קָרַשׁ, *w.s.* קָרַשׁוֹת, *pl.* קָרַשִׁים, *c.* קָרַשִׁי, board, plank; rowing-bench [others: panneling, deck].

קָרַת (kə'rēṯ) *f* city, town.

קָרַתָּה (kərtā') *pr.n.* of a town in Zebulon.

קָרַתָּנוּ (kərtā'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

קָשָׁה (kāšā'), קָשׁוּהָ (kāšvā') or קָשָׁת (kāšā'ṯ) *f*, *pl.* קָשׁוֹת (kāšā'vō'ṯ), *c.* קָשׁוֹת, vessel, can, jug.

קָשִׁיטָה (kāšītā') *f* something weighed, a piece of money, coin worth 4 shekels.

קָשְׁקֶשֶׁת (kāškēšēṯ) *f*, *pl.* קָשְׁשִׁים, קָשְׁקֶשׁוֹת, *c.* קָשְׁקֶשׁוֹת, scale [of a fish, of a harness].

קָשׁ (kāš) *m* straw, stubble, chaff.

קָשָׂא (kāššā') *m*, only *pl.* קָשָׂאִים, cucumber.

קָשַׁב (kāšā'b) fut. יִקְשַׁב, to listen, to hearken. — *Hi.* הִקְשִׁיב, *inf.* הִקְשִׁיב, *imp.* הִקְשִׁיב, fut. יִקְשַׁב, to attend, listen, hearken; to make attentive.

קָשַׁב (kə'šā'b) *m* attention, listening.

קָשַׁב (kāššā'b) *adj.*, *f* קָשַׁבַת, attentive.

קָשָׁב (*kāššū'b*) *adj.*, *f/pl.*  
קָשָׁבוֹת, attentive.

קָשָׁה (*kāšā'*) *fut.* יִקְשֶׁה,  
וַיִּקְשֶׁה, to be hard, heavy;  
harsh, severe, difficult. —  
*Ni. pt.* נִקְשָׁה to be op-  
pressed, depressed. — *Pi.*  
*fut.* יִקְשֶׁה, וַתִּקְשֶׁה, to make  
hard, to labour. — *Hi.*  
הִקְשָׁה, *inf.* הִקְשֵׁת, *fut.*  
יִקְשֶׁה, וַיִּקְשֶׁה, *pt.* מִקְשָׁה,  
to harden, to make heavy  
or difficult.

קָשָׁה (*kāšā'*) *adj.*, *c.* קָשָׁה,  
קָשִׁים, *f* קָשָׁה, *c.* קָשָׁת, *pl.*  
קָשֹׁת, hard, difficult,  
severe, unfeeling, cruel;  
inflexible, obstinate; un-  
fortunate, melancholy;  
strong, violent.

קָשָׁח (*kāšā'āh*) *Hi.* הִקְשָׁח,  
*fut.* יִקְשָׁח, to harden; to  
treat harshly.

קָשָׁט (*kāšt*), קָשֶׁט (*kāšēt*)  
*m* faithfulness; justness,  
truth.

קָשִׁי (*kāšī'*) *m* hardness,  
obduration.

קָשִׁיוֹן (*kāšyō'n*) *pr.n.* of a  
town in Issachar.

קָשֶׁר (*kāšār*) *fut.* יִקְשֶׁר, *pt.*

קָשֶׁר, *pt. p.* קָשֹׁר, *pl.*  
קָשָׁרִים, *f* קָשֹׁרָה, to bind,  
to tie; to join in con-  
spiracy, to conspire; *pt.*  
conspirator; *pt. p.* bound,  
strong, firm. — *Ni.* נִקְשֶׁר,  
*fut.* יִקְשֶׁר, to be bound  
together, to be attached;  
to be finished. — *Pi.* קָשֶׁר,  
*fut. 2. f/sq. w.s.* תִּקְשָׁרִים,  
to bind, to unite; to bind  
about. — *Pu. pt. f/pl.* מִקְשָׁרוֹת  
to be strong. — *Hith.* הִתְקַשֶּׁר  
to conspire.

קָשֶׁר (*kāšār*) *m*, *i.p.* קָשֶׁר,  
*w.s.* קָשָׁרוֹ, conspiracy, re-  
bellion.

קָשֶׁר (*kāšār*) *m*, only *pl.*  
קָשָׁרִים, girdle.

קָשָׁשׁ (*kāšāš*) *imp. pl.* קָשׁוּ  
(*kāššū*) to collect oneself.  
— *Po. inf.* קָשָׁשׁ, *pt.* מִקְשָׁשׁ,  
*f* מִקְשָׁשׁת, to gather straw  
or wood. — *Hith.* הִתְקַשָּׁשׁ  
to collect oneself, to make  
up one's mind.

קָשָׁת (*kāšāth*) *f* [also *m*],  
*i.p.* קָשָׁת, *w.s.* קָשָׁתִי, *pl.*  
קָשָׁתוֹת, *c.* קָשָׁתוֹת, a bow  
[for shooting], rainbow;  
power, strength.

קָשָׁת (*kāšāth*) *m* Bowman,  
archer.

ר the twentieth letter of the alphabet, called ריש [head]; as a numeral = 200.

רָאָה<sup>1</sup> (rā'ā') *inf.* רָאָה, רָאָה, רָאָה, רָאָה, - *w.s.* רָאָה, רָאָה, רָאָה, *imp.* רָאָה, רָאָה, רָאָה, *fut.* יִרְאֶה, יִרְאֶה, יִרְאֶה, 1. *sg.* אֶרְאֶה, אֶרְאֶה, *pt.* רָאָה, *c.* רָאָה, *w.s.* רָאָה, *pl.* רָאָה, *c.* רָאָה, *f* רָאָה, *pl.* רָאָה, *pt. p.* רָאָה, *f/pl.* רָאָה, to see, to look, to look at, to view, to inspect, regard, perceive; to feel, understand, learn; to live to see, to enjoy. — *Ni.* נִרְאָה, *inf.* הִרְאָה, הִרְאָה, for הִרְאָה, *imp.* הִרְאָה, *fut.* יִרְאָה, *pt.* נִרְאָה, יִרְאָה, to be seen; to show oneself, to appear, to reveal oneself; to be shown. — *Pu.* הִרְאָה to be seen. — *Hi.* הִרְאָה, הִרְאָה, *inf.* הִרְאָה, הִרְאָה, *imp.* הִרְאָה, *fut.* יִרְאָה, יִרְאָה, *pt.* הִרְאָה, to make seeing, to cause to see, to show; to make one feel or know; to cause to enjoy. — *Ho.* הִרְאָה, *pt.* הִרְאָה, to be made to see, to be shown anything. —

*Hith.* הִתְרָאָה to look at one another.

רָאָה<sup>2</sup> (rā'ā') *f* a bird of prey [for רָאָה].

רָאָה (rā'ā') *adj.*, *c.* רָאָה, seeing.

רָאָה<sup>1</sup> (rā'ā') *m* [*pt.* of רָאָה<sup>1</sup>], *pl.* רָאָה, seer, prophet; vision, oracle.

רָאָה<sup>2</sup> (rā'ā') *pr.n.m.*

רָאָה (rā'ā') *pr.n.m.*, Reuben.

רָאָה (rā'ā') *f*, *inf.* of רָאָה<sup>1</sup>, a seeing, spectacle.

רָאָה (rā'ā') *pr.n.f.*

רָאָה (rā'ā') *f* sight, seeing.

רָאָה (rā'ā') *m* mirror.

רָאָה (rā'ā') *m*, *i.p.* רָאָה, sight, vision, appearance, spectacle, warning example.

רָאָה (rā'ā') *pr.n.m.*

רָאָה, רָאָה (rā'ā'), רָאָה (rā'ā') *m*, *pl.* רָאָה, רָאָה, a wild animal, antelope, buffalo, unicorn.

רָאָה (rā'ā') = רָאָה, see רָאָה.

רָאָה, רָאָה (rā'ā') *pr.n.* of a town in Gilead.

רָאָמָה (rāmā') *f, c.* רָאָמָה, *pl.* רָאָמוֹת, height; coral.

רֹאֵשׁ (rōš) *m, w.s.* רֹאֵשׁ, *pl.* רֹאֵשִׁים [for רֹאֵשִׁים], *c.* רֹאֵשִׁים, the head, person; chief, leader, prince; chief town; point, top, first rank, the best; the total; multitude, band, troop; the beginning; a poisonous plant, poppy, poison.

רֹאֵשׁ (rōš) *pr.n.* of a Scythian people, Russians; *pr.n.m.*

רֹאֵשׁ (rōš) *f* top, head; רֹאֵשׁ הַקַּוֵּץ הַקַּוֵּץ corner-stone, key-stone.

רִישׁוֹן, רִישׁוֹן, רִישׁוֹן (rīšō'n) *adj., pl.* רִישׁוֹנִים, *f* רִישׁוֹנָה, *pl.* רִישׁוֹנוֹת, the first, foremost, chief, former, earlier, preceding, ancient; *adv.* first, before, sooner, formerly.

רִישׁוֹנִי (rīšōnī) *adj., only f* רִישׁוֹנִית, = רִישׁוֹן.

רִישׁוֹת (rīšōt) *f* beginning, commencement, origin, former state, the first, the best, firstling.

רִישׁוֹת (rīšōt) *f, only pl.*

רִישׁוֹת, the place of the head, see מִרְאֵשֶׁת.

רַב (rāb) *adj., i.p.* רַב, *pl.* רַבִּים, *f* רַבָּה, *c.* רַבָּת, *pl.* רַבּוֹת, much, numerous, many, abundant, sufficient, great, strong, mighty; chief, head, leader, master; *adv.* much, enough, abundantly.

רַב (rāb) *m, c.* רַב, *w.s.* רַבִּים, *pl. c.* רַבִּי, multitude, number, largeness, greatness, fulness, totality; לְרַב in multitude, abundantly; מְרַב for multitude.

רַבֵּב (rābēb) *pf. pl.* רַבִּי, *i.p.* רַבֵּב, *inf.* רַב, to be or become many, numerous, abundant. — *Pu. pt. f/pl.* מְרַבֵּב to be multiplied by myriads [רַבֵּב].

רַבֵּב (rābēb) *pf. pl.* רַבֵּב, to throw, to shoot, to sling.

רַבְבָּה (rābābā') *f, pl.* רַבְבָּוֹת, *c.* רַבְבָּוֹת, great multitude, ten thousand, myriad.

רַבֵּד (rābēd) to spread, to prepare a bed.

רַבָּה (rābā') *inf.* רַבּוֹת, *imp.* יִרְבֵּב, *pl.* יִרְבֵּב, *pl.* יִרְבֵּב, to be or become

many, to increase, to multiply; to be or become large, great, mighty. — *Pi.* רָבָה, *imp.* רַבֵּה [for רָבָה], to make many, to get much, to bring up [children]. — *Hi.* הִרְבֵּה, *inf.* הִרְבֵּה, הִרְבֵּה, הִרְבֵּה, הִרְבֵּה, *imp.* הִרְבֵּה, *fut.* יִרְבֶּה, *pt.* מִרְבֵּה, *pl.* מִרְבִּים, to make many or great, to multiply, to increase, to do abundantly, to have or give much; *inf.* הִרְבֵּה as an *adv.* much, greatly, abundantly.

רֹבֵה (rōḇḥ) *m* shooter, archer [or becoming great, *pt.* of רָבָה].

רַבֵּה (rābbā) *f* the great, the chief one; *pr.n.* of the chief town of the Ammonites, רַבַּת בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן.

רַבּוֹ (rābbō) *f, du.* רַבּוֹת, *pl.* רַבּוֹת, רַבּוֹת, ten thousand, myriad = רַבְבָּה.

רַבִּיב (rāḇīḇ) *m*, only *pl.* רַבִּיבִים, abundant rain, shower.

רַבִּיד (rāḇīd) *m, c.* רַבִּיד, collar, neck-chain.

רַבִּיעִי (rāḇī'ī) *adj. num., pl.*

רַבִּיעִית, רַבִּיעִים, רַבִּיעִים, *f* רַבִּיעִית, fourth, fourth part, fourth generation.

רַבִּית (rābbī'ī) *pr.n.* of a town in Issachar.

רַבֵּךְ (rāḇā'ḥ) *Ho. pt. f* מִרְבַּח, to be mixed, mingled.

רַבְלָה (rāḇlā) *pr.n.* of a city in Syria.

רַב־בָּרִים (rāḇ bārī'īm) *pr.n.m.* [see סָרִים].

רַבַּע<sup>1</sup> (rāḇā') *inf. w.s.* רַבַּעַי, to lie down, to lie with. — *Hi. fut.* יַרְבִּיעַ to cause to gender.

רַבַּע<sup>2</sup> (rāḇā') *pt. p.* רַבּוּעַ, *pl.* רַבַּעִים, to have four sides; *pt. p.* square, four-sided. — *Pu. pt.* מִרְבַּע to be made four-sided or square.

רַבַּע<sup>1</sup> (rāḇā') *m* the fourth part, fourth side [for רַבַּעַי see רַבַּע<sup>1</sup>].

רַבַּע<sup>2</sup> (rāḇā') *pr.n.m.*

רַבִּיעַ (rāḇī'e) *m*, only *pl.* רַבִּיעִים, descendent of the fourth generation, great-grandchild.

רַבַּע (rāḇā') *m* = רַבַּע.

רַבֵּץ (rāḇā'ḥ) *fut.* יַרְבִּץ, *pt.*

רָבַץ, *pl.* רָבְצִים, *f.* רַבְצֵת, to lie down, to couch, to rest, to repose; to lie in wait, to lurk. — *Hi.* הִרְבִּיץ, *fut.* יִרְבִּיץ, *pt.* מִרְבִּיץ, to cause to lie down, to lay.

רָבִץ (rə'ḥāz) *m, w.s.* רַבְצָה, a couching, resting-place.

רִבְקָה (rībka') *pr. n. f.*, Rebekah.

רַב־שָׂקָה (rāḥṣāka') *m* title of an Assyrian dignitary [cup-bearer or general].

רָגַב (rə'gəḥ) or רִגְב (rē'gəḥ) *m*, only *pl.* רִגְבִים, *c.* רִגְבֵי, a clod.

רָגַז (rāgā'z) or רָגַז (rāgē'z) *imp.* רָגַזְהוּ, *fut.* יִרְגַז, to be in a trouble, to be stirred, moved, excited; to tremble, to quake. — *Hi.* הִרְגִּזוּ, *fut.* יִרְגִּזוּ, *pt.* מִרְגִּזוּ, *tr.* to stir, move, agitate, to cause to tremble. — *Hith.* הִתְרַגַּז to be agitated, to rage.

רָגַז (rāggā'z) *adj.* trembling.

רָגַז (rō'gəz) *m, w.s.* רִגְזָה (rōgzə'ḥā), agitation, excitement, rage, tumult, disquiet.

רָגַזָה (rōgzā') *f* a trembling, quaking.

רָגַל (rāgā'l) *pt.* רָגַל, to use one's feet, to wander about; to slander; to full. — *Pi.* רָגַל, *inf.* רָגַל, *w.s.* רִגְלָה, *fut.* יִרְגַל, *pt. pl.* מִרְגְּלִים, to wander about as a slanderer, as a spy; *pt.* a scout or spy. — *Tiph.* תִּרְגַּל [= *Hi.*] to teach to walk, to lead [a child].

רָגַל (rə'gəl) *f, i.p.* רָגַל, *w.s.* בְּרָגְלֵי, *du.* בְּרָגְלִים, *c.* בְּרָגְלֵי, *pl.* רָגְלִים, foot, leg, step, tread; *du.* also pudenda; *pl.* steps, turns, times, שְׁלֹשׁ רָגְלִים three times, thrice.

רָגַל (rōgē'l) *m* fuller; in *pr.n.* עֵין רָגַל a fountain near Jerusalem.

רָגַלִּי (rāglī') *m, pl.* רָגְלִים, footman, pedestrian, foot-soldier.

רָגְלִים (rō'g'īlīm) *pr.n.* of a place in Gilead.

רָגַם (rāgām) *inf.* רָגַם, רָגַם, *fut. pl.* יִרְגְּמוּ, to heap stones upon, to stone.

רָגַם (rə'gēm); רָגַם מְלֶחֶךְ (rə'gēm mə'ləḥē) *pr.n.m.*

רִגְמָה (rīgma') *f, w.s.* רִגְמָתָם, heap, crowd.

רָגַן (rāgā'n) *pt. pl.* רָגְנִים,

to murmur, to revolt. — *Ni. fut.* יִרְגֹּעַ to murmur, to rebel.

רָגַע<sup>1</sup> (rāgā'c) *pt.* רָגַעַ, to set in motion, to cause to tremble, to terrify; to contract oneself. — *Hi.* הִרְגִּיעַ, *Hi. fut.* יִרְגִּיעַ, to cause to move, to wink with the eye, to do in a moment.

רָגַע<sup>2</sup> (rāgā'c) *Ni. imp. f.* הִרְגִּיעִי, to rest. — *Hi.* הִרְגִּיעַ, *Hi. fut.* יִרְגִּיעַ, to cause to rest, to settle, to establish.

רָגַעַ (rāgē'a') *adj.* living quietly, quiet.

רָגַעַ (rē'gā'c) *m, i.p.* רָגַעַ, *pl.* רָגַעִים, a winking, wink, moment, time, turn; *adv.* suddenly, for a moment, quickly.

רָגַשׁ (rāgā's) to be noisy, to rage.

רָגַשׁ (rē'gā's) *m* noisy crowd.

רָגַשְׁתָּ (rīgšā') *f, c.* רָגַשְׁתָּ = רָגַשׁ.

רָדַד (rādā'd) *inf.* רָד, רָד, *pl.* רָדָד, to tread down, to subdue. — *Hi. fut.* וַיִּרְדּוּ to extend, to overlay [with metal].

רָדַד<sup>1</sup> (rādā') *inf.* רָדוּת, *imp.*

רָדָה, *pl.* רָדוּ, *fut.* יִרְדָּה, *pl.* וַיִּרְדּוּ, *pt.* רָדָה, *w.s.* רָדָם, *pl.* רָדִים, to tread down, to subdue, to oppress; to rule, to sway. — *Pi. fut.* יִרְדּוּ [or from יִרְדּוּ] to cause to rule, to subdue. — *Hi. fut.* יִרְדּוּ to tread down, to subdue.

רָדַד<sup>2</sup> (rādā') *Hi. fut.* יִרְדָּה, to take, to seize.

רָדִי (rādā'y) *pr.n.m.*

רָדִיד (rādī'd) *m, w.s.* רָדִידִי, *pl.* רָדִידִים, thin, wide covering, veil, female garment.

רָדַם (rādā'm) *Ni. fut.* יִרְדָּם, *pt.* נִרְדָּם, to lie in a deep sleep, to be stupified, stunned, senseless, motionless.

רָדַף (rādā'f) *inf.* רָדַף, רָדַף, *w.s.* רָדַפִּי (rādā'fī), *imp.* רָדַף, *Hi. fut.* יִרְדֹּף, *pt.* רָדַף, רָדַף, *pl.* רָדַפִּים, *c.* רָדַפִּי, to run after, to pursue, to follow; to strive after; to chase, to drive away. — *Ni.* נִרְדַּף, *pt.* נִרְדַּף, to be pursued; *pt.* what is driven away, the past. — *Pi. fut.* יִרְדֹּף, *pt.* יִרְדַּף [or = יִרְדַּף Q.], *pt.* מִרְדַּף, to follow, to pursue,

to strive after. — *Pu.* רָבַבְתִּי, to be chased. — *Hi.* הִרְבִּיתִּי, to pursue eagerly. — *Ho.* *pl.* see מְרַבְּבִים.

רָבַב (rāhāb) *fut.* יִרְבֵּב, to rage, to urge, to importune. — *Hi.* הִרְבִּיב, *fut.* יִרְבִּיב, to excite; to make courageous.

רָבָב (rā'hāb) *adj., pl.* רָבָבִים, proud, defiant.

רָבַב (rā'hāb) *m, i.p.* רָבַב, rage, violence, noise, defiance; a sea-monster [crocodile, symbolizing Egypt].

רָבַב (rā'hāb) *m, w.s.* רָבָבִים (rāhbā'm), pride, insolence, boasting.

רָוַה (rōhgā') *pr.n.m.*

רָוַה (rāhā') *fut.* יִרְוַה, to tremble, to fear.

רָוַט (rā'hāt) *m, only pl.* רָוַטִים, watering-trough; lock of hair.

רֹב see רָב.

רֹב see רִיב.

רָוַד (rūd) *pf.* רָוַדְתִּי, to ramble, to rove about, to neglect [God]. — *Hi.* הִרְוִיד, *fut.* יִרְוִיד, to ramble, to rove, to be restless.

רָוַה (rāvā') *fut.* יִרְוַה, *pl.* יִרְוִינָה, to overflow, to drink copiously, to be debauched, to enjoy. — *Pi.* רָוַהְתִּי, *imp.* רָוַה, *fut.* יִרְוַה, *w.s.* אֶרְוִינָה, to be soaked, to be sated, to be drunk; *tr.* to water, to drench, to satiate, to moisten. — *Hi.* הִרְוַה, *pl.* מְרַוְוִה, to water, refresh, satiate.

רָוַה (rāvā') *adj., f* רָוַה, watered, satiated with drink.

רָוַה (rāvā'ā) *fut.* יִרְוַה, to be extended, to be wide or easy. — *Pu. pl.* מְרַוְוָה to be spacious, airy.

רָוַה (rāvā'ā) *m* room, space; relief.

רָוַה<sup>1</sup> (rāvā'ā) *Hi. inf.* הִרְוַה, *w.s.* הִרְוִיחוּ, *fut.* יִרְוַח, יִרְוַח, to smell [*tr.*], to scent, to enjoy the odour.

רָוַה<sup>2</sup> (rāvā'ā) *f, w.s.* רֹוַחִי, *pl.* רֹוַחוֹת, breath, wind, air, breeze, blowing; animal life, spirit, ghost, soul, mind, intellect, passion.

רָוַה (rāvā'ā) *f* relief, ease, breathing.

רָוַה (rāvāyā') *f* an overflowing, abundance.



**רום**<sup>1</sup> (rūm) *pf.* רָם, *inf.* רוֹם, רוֹם, רוֹם, *imp.* רוֹמָה, *fut.* יִרוֹם, יִרוֹם, יִרוֹם (vāyyā'rōm), *pt.* רָם, *f* רָמָה, to be or become high, elevated, exalted, lofty, glorious, mighty, proud.—*Pi.* רוֹמָם, *imp.* רוֹמְמוּ, *fut.* יִרוֹמְמוּ, *pt.* מְרוֹמָם, to make high, to raise, to bring up, to make grow, to exalt, to celebrate.—*Pu.* *fut.* יִרוֹמָם, *pt.* מְרוֹמָם, to be raised, exalted.—*Hi.* הִרָם, *inf.* הִרָם, *imp.* הִרָם, *fut.* יִרָם, יִרָם, *pt.* מִרָם, *pl. c.* מִרָמִי, to make high, to raise, to lift up, to exalt, to elevate; to take away, to receive; to offer, to present [a sacrifice].—*Ho.* הוֹרָם, *fut.* יוֹרָם, to be offered; to be taken away.—*Hith.* הִתְרוֹמָם, *fut.* 1. *sg.* אֲרוֹמָם, to raise or exalt oneself.

**רוֹם**<sup>2</sup>, רוֹם (rūm) *m* height; pride, haughtiness.

**רוֹם** (rōm) *m* height.

**רוֹמָה** (rōmā') *f* haughtiness, pride; *adv.* proudly.

**רוֹמָה** (rūmā') *pr.n.* of a place.

**רוֹמָם** (rōmā'm) *m, pl.* רוֹמְמוֹת, exaltation, praise; hymn.

**רוֹמְמוֹת** (rō'mēmū'θ) *f* a rising up; majesty.

**רוֹן** (rūn) *Hith. pt.* מִתְרוֹנָן, to be overpowered, intoxicated [but see רָגַן].

**רוֹעַ** (rū'a') *Pu. fut.* יִרְעַע, to be shouted with joy.—*Hi.* הִרְעַע, הִרְעַע, *inf.* הִרְעַע, *imp. pl.* הִרְעִיעוּ, *fut.* יִרְעַע, יִרְעַע, *pt. pl.* מִרְעִיעִים, to shout with joy, to cry, to raise a cry, to be noisy, to lament.—*Hith.* הִתְרוֹעַע, to shout with joy.

**רוּף** (rūt) *Pu. fut.* יִרוּפֵף, to be shaken, to quake.

**רוּץ** (rūṣ) *pf.* רָץ, *inf.* רוּץ, *imp.* רוּץ, רָץ, *fut.* יִרוּץ, יִרוּץ, יִרוּץ (vāyyā'rōṣ), *pt.* רָץ, *pl.* רָצִים [רָצִיוֹן], to run, to hasten, to rush; *pt.* runner, courier, royal messenger, body-guard.—*Pi.* *fut.* יִרוּצֵץ, to run fast.—*Hi.* הִרְוּץ, *imp.* הִרְוּץ, *fut.* יִרְוּץ, to cause to run, to bring quickly, to chase away, to accelerate.

**רוּק** (rūk) *Hi.* הִרְקַק, *inf.* הִרְקַק, *fut.* יִרְקַק, יִרְקַק, *pt.* מִרְקַק, *pl.* מִרְקַקִּים, to empty, to pour out, to draw [a sword], to lead

to battle. — *Ho.* הוּרַק to be poured out.

רוּר (rūr) *pf.* רוּר, to let flow out [spittle &c.].

רוּשׁ (rōš) *m* poppy, poison, see ראשׁ.

רוּשׁ (rūš) *pf.* רוּשׁ, *pt.* רוּשׁ [רוּשׁ], to be poor, needy; *pt.* a poor one, beggar. — *Hith.* הוּרוּשׁ, to feign oneself poor.

רוּת (rūt) *pr.n.f.*

רוּזָה (rāzā') to make thin or lean. — *Ni. fut.* יוּרוּזָה to become lean.

רוּזָה (rāzā') *adj.*, / רוּזָה, lean, meagre.

רוּזָן<sup>1</sup> (rāzā'n) *m* leanness, consumption

רוּזָן<sup>2</sup> (rāzā'n) *m* prince.

רוּזָן (rāzā'n) *pr.n.m.* of a king of Damascus.

רוּזָי (rāzī') *m* consumption, destruction; רוּזָי לִי woe to me!

רוּזָם (rāzām) *fut.* ירוּזָם, to move the eyes, to wink.

רוּזָן (rāzā'n) [*pt.* of רוּזָן], only *pl.* רוּזָנִים, רוּזָנִים, prince, ruler.

רוּחָב (rāḥāb) to be wide, spacious, to be wide

opened. — *Ni. pt.* נִרְחַב to be wide, spacious. — *Hi.* הִרְחִיב, *inf.* הִרְחִיב, *imp.* יִרְחִיב, *inf.* הִרְחִיב, *imp.* יִרְחִיב, *inf.* הִרְחִיב, *imp.* יִרְחִיב, to make wide, broad, spacious, to open wide; to extend, enlarge, expand; to relieve, to deliver.

רוּחָב<sup>1</sup> (rāḥāb) *adj.*, *c.* רוּחָב, *pl. c.* בְּרוּחָב, *f.* רוּחָבָה, *c.* בְּרוּחָבָה, wide, spacious, broad, large; puffed up, haughty; *subst.* ambition, pride.

רוּחָב<sup>2</sup> (rāḥāb) *pr.n.f.*, Rahab.

רוּחָב (rāḥāb) *m*, *pl. c.* בְּרוּחָב, breadth, width, extension.

רוּחָב (rāḥāb) *m*, *w.s.* רוּחָבָה (rāḥābā'), breadth, extent, comprehensiveness.

רוּחָב<sup>1</sup>, רוּחָב (rāḥāb) *m*, *w.s.* רוּחָבָה, *pl.* רוּחָבוֹת, wide space, broad way, street, roomy place, court, forum.

רוּחָב<sup>2</sup> (rāḥāb) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of a town in Asher.

רוּחָבָה (rāḥābā') [see רוּחָב<sup>1</sup>] *f* roominess, freedom.

רוּחָבוֹת (rāḥābōt) *pr.n.* of a well; רוּחָבָה 'ר a suburb of Nineveh; רוּחָבָה 'ר a town near the Euphrates.

רַחֲבֵי (rəḥəbyā') or רַחֲבֵיהוּ (rəḥəbyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

רַחֲבֵעַם (rəḥəb'ā'm) *pr.n.m.*, Rehoboam.

רַחֲטָה (rəḥṣə') *adj.* grinding; *m* millstone, only *du.* רַחֲטָה the two grind-stones, hand-mill.

רַחֻם (rəḥū'm) *adj.* merciful, compassionate.

רַחֹק (rəḥəq) *adj.*, *pl.* רַחֹקִים, רַחֹקִים, רַחֹקָה, *f* רַחֹקוֹת, *pl.* far, distant, remote [of place and time]; unattainable, precious; *subst.* distance, future, past; מֵרַחֹק from afar.

רַחִיט (rəḥīṣ) *m*, *pl.* רַחִיטִים, frame-work, panelling.

רַחִים see רַחֵה.

רַחֵל<sup>1</sup> (rəḥə'el) *f*, *pl.* רַחֵלִים, female lamb, sheep, ewe.

רַחֵל<sup>2</sup> (rəḥə'el) *pr.n.f.*, Rachel.

רַחֵם (rəḥəṣ'm) *fut. w.s.* אֶרְחַמְךָ (əṣṣəḥmḥā'), to love. — *Pi.* רַחַם, *inf.* רַחַם, *fut.* יִרְחַם, *pt.* מִרְחַם, to have compassion, pity, tenderness, love. — *Pu.* רַחַם, *fut.* יִרְחַם, to meet with compassion or mercy.

רַחֵם (rəḥəṣ'm) *m* a vulture.

רַחֵם<sup>1</sup> (rəḥəṣ'm) *m*, *i.p.* רַחֵם, *pl.* רַחֵמִים, *c.* רַחֵמִי, a womb, a maiden; *pl.* the bowels; compassion, mercy, sympathy, tenderness, pity.

רַחֵם<sup>2</sup> (rəḥəṣ'm) *pr.n.m.*

רַחֵם (rəḥəṣ'm) *m*, *i.p.* רַחֵם, *w.s.* בְּרַחֵמֵי, the womb, the mother's womb.

רַחֵמָה (rəḥəṣ'mā') *f*, *du.* רַחֵמָתַי, woman, maiden.

רַחֵמָנִי (rəḥəṣ'mānī') *adj.*, *f* רַחֵמָנִית, *pl.* רַחֵמָנִיִּת, merciful, compassionate.

רַחַף (rəḥəṣ'f) to quake, to tremble. — *Pi. fut.* יִרְחַף, *pt. f* מִרְחַפֶּת, to brood, to hover over.

רַחֵץ (rəḥəṣ'ṣ) *inf.* רַחֵץ, רַחֵץ (rəḥəṣ'ṣā'), *imp.* רַחֵץ, רַחֵץ, *fut.* יִרְחֹץ, *pt. f* רַחֵצָה, *pl.* רַחֵצוֹת, to wash, to rinse; to wash away; to wash oneself, to bathe. — *Pu.* יִרְחֹץ, to be washed. — *Hith.* יִרְחֹץ, to wash oneself.

רַחֵץ (rəḥəṣ'ṣ) *m*, *w.s.* בְּרַחֵץ, a washing.

רַחֵצָה (rəḥəṣ'ṣā') *f* a washing, watering-place.

רַחֵץ (rəḥəṣ'ṣ) *inf.* רַחֵץ, *imp.*

**יָרַחַק**, *fut.* יָרַחַק, to be far, distant, remote; to remove oneself, to be away. — *Ni. fut.* יִרְחַק. to be removed. — *Pi.* רָחַק, *fut.* יִרְחַק, to remove far away. — *Hi.* בָּרַחַק, *inf.* בָּרַחַק, *fut.* יִרְחַק, to remove, to put far away; *intr.* to be far off; *inf. adv.* far, away, distant.

**רָחַק** (*rāḥāq*) *adj.*, *pl. w.s.* רָחַקִּי, departing from, removing.

**רָחַשׁ** (*rāḥāš*) to boil over, to pour forth.

**רָחַת** (*rāḥāṯ*) *f* fan, winnowing-shovel.

**רָטַב** (*rāṭāḇ*) *fut.* יִרְטַב, to be moist or juicy.

**רָטַב** (*rāṭāḇ*) *adj.* juicy, succulent, fresh.

**רָטָה** (*rāṭā*) *fut. w.s.* יִרְטָה, see יָרַט.

**רָטַט** (*rēṭāṯ*) *m* terror.

**רָטַפֵּשׁ** (*rūṭāfāš*) a *Pu.*, to become fresh or green again.

**רָטַשׁ** (*rāṭāš*) *Pi.* רָטַשׁ, *fut.* יִרְטַשׁ, to dash to pieces, to prostrate. — *Pu.* רָטַשׁ, *fut.* יִרְטַשׁ, to be dashed in pieces [to the ground].

**רִי** (*rī*) *m* rushing water, watering.

**רִיב** (*rīb*) *pf.* רָב, *inf.* רִיב, *imp.* רִיב, *fut.* וַיִּרְבּ, *pt.* רָב, to quarrel, to strive, to contend, to plead; *pt.* pleader, defender, adversary. — *Hi. pt.* מְרִיב, *pl. c.* מְרִיבֵי, the same as *Q.*

**רִיב**, רָב (*rīb*) *m, w.s.* רִיבֵי, *pl.* רִיבִים, *c.* רִיבֵי, quarrel, strife, contention, feud, dispute, judicial cause, suit, litigation, plea.

**רִיבֵי** (*rībāy*) *pr.n.m.*

**רִיחַ** see רִיחַ.

**רִיחַ** (*rēāḥ*) *m, w.s.* רִיחָנוּ, exhalation, scent, smell, fragrance.

**רִים** see רָאם.

**רִיעַ** see רָע.

**רִיפּוֹת**, רִיפּוֹת (*rīfōṯ*) *f/pl.* pounded corn, grits.

**רִיפּוֹת** (*rīfāṯ*) *pr.n.* of a Japhetic people on the Black Sea, Cimmerians.

**רִיק** (*rīk*) *adj.* empty, vain; *subst.* emptiness, vain thing; *adv.* in vain, to no purpose.

**רִיק**, רָק (*rēk*) *adj.*, *pl.*

רִיקָם, רִיקָם, רִיקָה, *f* pl. רִיקוֹת, empty, void, vain, wanton, hungry, idle, worthless.

רִיקָם (rēkkā'm) *adv.* empty, in vain, vainly, without cause or effect.

רִיר (rīr) *m*, *w.s.* רִירוֹ, spittle, slime.

רִישׁ, רִישׁ (rēš) and רִישׁ (rīš) *m* poverty.

רִישׁוֹן see רִישׁוֹן.

רִיב (rīb) *adj.*, *pl.* רִיבִים, *f* רִיבָה, *pl.* רִיבוֹת, tender, delicate, weak, soft, flattering, timid.

רִיב (rīb) *m* softness, delicacy.

רִכַּב (rīkkā'b) *inf.* רִכַּב, *imp.* רִכַּב, *pl.* רִכַּב, *pl.* רִכַּב, *w.s.* רִכְבוֹ, *pl.* רִכְבִּים, *f* רִכְבָּת, to ride, to drive.—*Hi.* רִכְבֵּיב, *imp.* רִכְבֵּיב, *pl.* רִכְבֵּיב, to cause to ride, to cause to drive, to convey, to let rest, to subdue.

רִכָּב (rīkkā'b) *m*, *i.p.* רִכָּב, *w.s.* רִכְבוֹ, *pl.* c. רִכְבֵּי, mostly *coll.*, vehicle, waggon, chariot, war-chariot, train of waggons, horses, riding-horses and horse-

men; the upper mill-stone [the runner or rider].

רִכָּב (rīkkā'b) *m* horseman, driver, charioteer.

רִכָּב (rīkkā'b) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* רִכְבֵּי.

רִכְבָּה (rīkkā'b) *f* a riding.

רִכָּה (rīkkā') *pr.n.* of an unknown place.

רִכּוּב (rīkkū'b) *m* vehicle, waggon.

רִכּוּשׁ, רִכּוּשׁ (rīkkū's) *m*, *w.s.* רִכּוּשׁוֹ, property, goods, chattle, moveable and landed property.

רִכִּיל (rīkkī'l) *m* a going about, trafficking, slander.

רִכַּךְ (rīkkā'k) *pf.* רִכַּךְ, *pl.* [or *Ni.*] רִכַּךְ, to be thin, weak, delicate, soft, timid.—*Pu.* רִכַּךְ to be softened.—*Hi.* רִכַּךְ to make timid.

רִכַּל (rīkkā'l) *pl.* רִכַּל, *pl.* רִכַּלִּים, *f* רִכַּלֵּת, to go about as a trader, as a slanderer.

רִכַּל (rīkkā'l) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

רִכְלָה (rīkkā'la) *f*, *w.s.* רִכְלָתָה, trade, traffic.

רִכַּם (rīkkā'm) *pl.* רִכַּם, to tie together, to bind on.

רִכָּם (rīkkā'm) *m*, only *pl.*

- רָמָם, hill, mountain-ridge.
- רָמָם (rā'ḥāš) *m*, only *pl. c.*  
רָמָם, troop, band, conspiracy.
- רָבַשׁ (rāḥāš) to bring together, to collect, to acquire.
- רָבַשׁ (rā'ḥāš) *m*, *i.p.* רָבַשׁ, swift horse, courser [*coll.*].
- רָם<sup>1</sup> (rām) see רָם *pt.*
- רָם<sup>2</sup> (rām) *pr.n.m.*
- רָמָה<sup>1</sup> (rāmā') *pl.* רָמָה, *c.* רָמָה, *pl. c.* רָמָה, to cast down, to shoot; *pt.* shooter, archer. — *Pi.* רָמָה, *inf.* רָמָה, to cast down, to deceive, to betray.
- רָמָה<sup>2</sup> (rāmā') *f*, *c.* רָמָה, [sacred] height, elevation.
- רָמָה<sup>3</sup> (rāmā') *w. loc.* רָמָה, *pr.n.* of towns in Benjamin, Ephraim, &c.; *gent.* רָמָה; רָמָה, *i.p.* רָמָה, [height of the jaw-bone] a locality in the mountains of Judah.
- רָמָה (rīmmā') *f coll.* worms; wormhole, rottenness.
- רָמָן<sup>1</sup> (rīmmō'n) *m*, *w.s.* רָמָן, *pl.* רָמָן, *c.* רָמָן, pomegranate [tree and fruit]; an ornament in architecture, artificial pomegranate apple.
- רָמָן<sup>2</sup> (rīmmō'n) *pr.n.m.* of a Syrian deity; *pr.n.* of several towns.
- רָמָת (rāmō't) *pr.n.* of towns in Gilead and Simeon.
- רָמָת (rāmū't) *f* heap of corpses.
- רָמָה (rā'māḥ) *m*, *pl.* רָמָה, *c.* רָמָה, lance, spear.
- רָמָה (rāmyā') *pr.n.m.*
- רָמָה (rāmīyyā') *f* a slackening, remissness, sloth; deceit, fraud.
- רָמָם = אָרָמָם.
- רָמָה (rāmmā'ḥ) *f*, *pl.* רָמָה, a mare [others: stud].
- רָמָה (rāmālyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*
- רָמָם<sup>1</sup> (rāmā'm) *inf.* רָמָם, *pl.* רָמָם, to creep, to swarm [others: to be rotten].
- רָמָם<sup>2</sup> (rāmā'm) *pf. pl.* רָמָם, *pl. f.* רָמָם, to be high, to be lifted up. — *Ni. imp. pl.* רָמָם, *pl. fut. pl.* רָמָם, to lift up oneself. — *Hith.* רָמָם see רָם.
- רָמָת־עֵזֶר (rāmā'tī-'ēzēr) *pr.n.m.*
- רָמָם (rāmā'ḥ) *inf.* רָמָם, *pl.* רָמָם, *pl. fut.*

יִרְמֹם, *pt.* רָמַם, to tread, to tread down, to trample on, to profane. — *Ni. fut.* יִרְמֹם to be trodden down.

רָמַשׁ (rāmāš) *fut.* יִרְמֹשׁ, *pt.* רָמַשׁ, *f* רָמַשְׁת, to move, to creep, to crawl, to swarm with.

רָמַשׁ (rēmāš) *m coll.* what moves and creeps, small animals, reptiles, insects.

רָמַת (rēmāth) *pr.n.* of a town in Issachar.

רָמַתַּיִם (rāmāthāyīm) *pr.n.* [*du.* = double height] of a town; ר צוֹפִים the dwelling place of Samuel, Arimathea.

רִן (rōn) *m*, *pl. c.* רִנְיָ (rōnnē'), shout, rejoicing, song of joy.

רָנָה (rānā') *fut.* יִרְנֶה, to whizz, to clank.

רִנְיָ<sup>1</sup> (rīnnā') *f*, *w.s.* רִנְתִּי, rejoicing, exultation, shout of joy; lamentation.

רִנְיָ<sup>2</sup> (rīnnā') *pr.n.m.*

רָנָן (rānān) *inf.* רִן, *imp.* רָנִי (rōnnī'), *pl.* רִנְיָ, *fut.*

יָרוּ [יִרְוּ] to cry aloud, to shout with joy, to rejoice; to lament, to wail. — *Pi.*

רָנָן, *inf.* רָנָן, *imp. pl.* רָנְנוּ,

*fut.* יִרְנְנוּ, to rejoice, to shout with joy, to sing praise to. — *Pu. fut.* יִרְנְנוּ to be shouted for joy. —

*Hi. imp. pl.* הִרְנִינוּ, *fut.* יִרְנְנוּ, to cause to shout with joy; to rejoice. —

*Hi. pt.* מִתְרוֹנְנוּ [or from רִן] to rejoice.

רִנְנָה (rīnānā') *f*, *c.* רִנְנָה, *pl.* רִנְנֹת, shout, joyful cry; *pl.* רִנְנִים female ostriches.

רִבְבָה (rībbā') *pr.n.* of a station in the desert.

רָסוּם (rābūš) *m*, only *pl.* רָסוּסִים, ruins; drops [of dew].

רָסוֹן<sup>1</sup> (rāšōn) *m*, *w.s.* רָסוֹן, bridle, curb, bit-mouth; the teeth, the jaws.

רָסוֹן<sup>2</sup> (rāšōn) *pr.n.* of a city in Assyria [annexed to Nineveh].

רָסַם (rābāš) *inf.* רָם, to moisten, to wet.

רָע (rā') *adj.*, *i.p.* רָע, *pl.* רָעִים, *f* רָעָה, *c.* רָעָה, *pl.* רָעוֹת, bad, wicked, evil, mischievous, malignant, noxious, hurtful, unpleasant, hideous, unhappy; *subst.* an evil,

wickedness, wrong, mischief, misfortune, adversity.

רַעֲוִי<sup>1</sup> (rē'ā'vī) *m*, *w.s.* רַעֲוִי, רַעֲוִי, רַעֲוִי, *pl.* רַעֲוִים, *c.* רַעֲוִי, friend, companion, fellow, associate, neighbour; see also אִישׁ.

רַעֲוִי<sup>2</sup> (rē'ā'vī) *m*, *w.s.* רַעֲוִי, *pl.* רַעֲוִים, thought, desire.

רַעֲוִי<sup>3</sup> (rē'ā'vī) *m*, *w.s.* רַעֲוִי, רַעֲוִי, noise, thunder.

רַעֲוִי<sup>4</sup> (rē'ā'vī) *m* badness, wickedness, wretchedness.

רַעֲבָב<sup>1</sup> (rā'ē'bāb) *fut.* יִרַעֲבָב, to hunger, to suffer hunger. — *Hi.* הִרַעֲבָב, *fut.* יִרַעֲבָב, to cause to hunger, to let famish.

רַעֲבָב<sup>2</sup> (rā'ē'bāb) *adj.*, *pl.* רַעֲבָבִים, *f* רַעֲבָבָה, hungry, famished, exhausted.

רַעֲבָב<sup>3</sup> (rā'ē'bāb) *m*, *w.s.* רַעֲבָבִים, hunger, famine, scarcity.

רַעֲבֹן (rē'ā'bō'n) *m*, *c.* רַעֲבֹן = רַעֲבָב.

רַעַד (rā'ā'd) *fut.* יִרַעַד, to quake, to tremble. — *Hi.*

הִרַעַד, *pt.* מִרַעַד, to tremble, to shake.

רַעַד (rā'ā'd) *m* and רַעַדָּה (rē'ā'dā) *f* trembling, terror.

רַעַדָּה<sup>1</sup> (rā'ā'dā) *inf.* רַעַדָּה, *imp.*

רַעַדָּה, *fut.* יִרַעַדָּה, *pt.*

רַעַדָּה, *c.* רַעַדָּה, *w.s.* רַעַדָּה, *pl.*

רַעַדָּה, *c.* רַעַדָּה, *f* רַעַדָּה, to

feed a flock, to lead to a

pasture-ground, to conduct,

to guide, govern, protect;

*pt.* a shepherd; *intr.* to

feed, to consume. — *Hi.* *fut.*

יִרַעַדָּה, to pasture, to cause

to feed.

רַעַדָּה<sup>2</sup> (rā'ā'dā) *fut.* יִרַעַדָּה, *pt.*

רַעַדָּה, to like, to be fond

of, to delight in, to as-

sociate with. — *Pi.* רַעַדָּה

to choose for a companion.

— *Hith.* *fut.* יִתְרַעַדָּה to

associate oneself.

רַעַדָּה<sup>3</sup> (rā'ā'dā) *f* [see רַע], *c.*

רַעַדָּה, *pl.* רַעַדָּוֹת, evil, bad-

ness, suffering, misfortune,

destruction, wickedness.

רַעַדָּה (rē'ā'dā) *f* a female friend

or companion.

רַעַדָּה (rē'ā'dā) *m*, *c.* רַעַדָּה, *w.s.*

רַעַדָּה [sg.], friend, com-

panion.

רַעַדָּה (rē'ā'dā) *m* shepherd, see

רַעַדָּה<sup>1</sup>.

רַעַדָּה (rē'ā'dā) *f* a breaking,

bursting.

רַעַדָּה (rē'ā'dā) *pr.n.m.*

רַעַדָּה (rē'ā'dā) *pr.n.m.*

רַעַדָּה (rē'ā'dā) *f*, *w.s.* רַעַדָּה,



female friend or companion; after רָעָה = the other; delight, desire.

רָעִי (rē'ī) *m* pasture.

רָעִי (rē'ī) *pr.n.m.*

רָעִי (rē'ī) *m* shepherd, = רָעָה.

רָעִיָּה (rā'yā') *f, pl. w.s.* רָעִיָּה, female friend, one beloved.

רָעִיּוֹן (rā'yō'n) *m* thought, meditation, desire.

רָעַל (rā'āl) *Ho.* הִרְעַל, to be brandished.

רָעַל (rā'āl) *m* a reeling, staggering [from intoxication].

רָעָה (rā'alā') *f, only pl.* רָעָה, veil.

רָעָהּ (rā'ē'lāyā') *pr.n.m.*

רָעַם (rā'ām) *fut.* יִרְעַם, to tremble, to quake; to rage, to be agitated, to roar. —

*Hi. inf.* הִרְעִים, *w.s.*

יִרְעַם, הִרְעִימָה, *fut.* יִרְעַם, to cause to roar, to thunder; to provoke to anger, to offend.

רָעַם (rā'ām) *m, w.s.* רָעַם, thunder, rage, roaring.

רָעַמָּה (rā'mā') *f* a trembling, quivering.

רָעַמָּה<sup>2</sup> (rā'mā') *pr.n.m.* of a Cushite; also his tribe and country.

רָעַמְיָה (rā'āmyā') *pr.n.m.* = רָעַמְיָה.

רָעַמְסִם (rā'mēḥēḥ) and רָעַמְסִם (rā'āmḥēḥ) *pr.n.* of a city in Egypt, Raamses in Goshen.

רָעַן (rā'ā'n) *Pil.* רָעַן [or *adj.*] to be or become green.

רָעַנָּן (rā'anā'n) *adj., pl.* רָעַנָּן, *f* רָעַנָּה, green, succulent, fresh.

רָעַע<sup>1</sup> (rā'ā') *pf.* רָעַע, *inf.* רָעַע, *fut.* יִרְעַע, to break, to dash in pieces, to shatter; to be broken. — *Hi. inf.* הִרְעַע, *fut.* יִרְעַע, to break to pieces, to destroy. — *Hith.* הִתְרוֹעַע, to be shaken violently, to be broken to pieces, to perish.

רָעַע<sup>2</sup> (rā'ā') *pf.* רָעַע, *inf.* רָעַע, *imp. pl.* רָעוּ, *fut.* יִרְעוּ, to be bad, evil, angry, sorrowful, sullen, envious, wicked, displeasing. — *Hi.* הִרְעַע, *inf.* הִרְעַע, *fut.* יִרְעַע, *pt.* מָרַע, *ip.* מָרַע, *pl.* מָרַעוּ, to do evil, to act

badly, wickedly, to make bad or evil.

רָעַף (rā'ā'f) *ful.* יִרְעַף, to drop, to drip, to distil. — *Hi. imp. pl.* הִרְעִיפוּ to let drop.

רָעַץ (rā'ā'ṣ) *ful.* יִרְעֹץ, to break to pieces, to oppress, to vex.

רָעַשׁ (rā'ā'š) *ful.* יִרְעַשׁ, to be agitated, to tremble, quake, wave. — *Ni.* נִרְעַשׁ to quake. — *Hi.* הִרְעִישׁ, *ful.* יִרְעִישׁ, *pt.* מִרְעִישׁ, to cause to quake, to shake, to terrify, to cause to leap.

רָעַשׁ (rā'ā'š) *m* agitation, violent motion, earthquake, noise, uproar.

רָפָא<sup>1</sup> (rāfā') *inf.* רָפְאוּ, *imp.* רָפָא, *ful.* יִרְפָּא, *pt.* רָפָא, *pl.* רָפְאוּ, to bind [a wound], to heal, cure, restore, mend, help; to comfort. — *Ni.* נִרְפָּא, *inf.* הִרְפָּא, *ful.* יִרְפָּא, to be healed, cured, restored, mended. — *Pi.* רָפָא, *inf.* רָפָא, *ful.* יִרְפָּא, to heal, to make sound, to restore; to cause to heal. — *Hith.* *inf.* הִתְרַפָּא to cause oneself to be healed, to get healed.

רָפָא<sup>2</sup> (rāfā') *pr.n.m.* of the founder of a race of giants.

רָפְאוּ (rāfū'ā') *f*, only *pl.* רָפְאוּ, medicine, physic.

רָפְאוּ (rāfū'ā') *f* a healing.

רָפְאִים<sup>1</sup> (rāfā'īm) *pl. m* [patr. of רָפָא<sup>2</sup>] giants, Rephaites, the descendants of Rapha.

רָפְאִים<sup>2</sup> (rāfā'īm) *pl. m* [*sg.* רָפָה] the dead, the departed, departed spirits, shades.

רָפָאֵל (rāfā'ēl) *pr.n.m.* Rafael.

רָפַד (rāfād) *ful.* יִרְפַּד, to stretch out. — *Pi.* רָפַד to spread; to support, refresh.

רָפָה<sup>1</sup> (rāfā') = רָפָא<sup>1</sup>.

רָפָה<sup>2</sup> (rāfā') *ful.* יִרְפָּה, *pl.* יִרְפּוּ, to be slack, weak, feeble; to desist, to sink, to despond. — *Ni. pt.* נִרְפָּה to be remiss or lazy. — *Pi.* רָפָה, *pt.* מִרְפָּה, to loosen, to slacken, to let fall. — *Hi.* הִרְפָּה, *imp.* הִרְפֵּה, *ful.* יִרְפָּה, to slacken, to desist, to withdraw, to let alone, to abandon, to leave off. — *Hith.* הִתְרַפָּה to show oneself lazy, indolent.

רָפָה<sup>1</sup> (rāfā') *m* = רָפָה<sup>2</sup>.

רָפָה (rāfā') *adj.*, *c.* רָפָה, *f/pl.*  
רָפוּת, slack, feeble, faint-  
hearted.

רָפוּא (rāfū') *pr.n.m.*

רָפוּת see רָפוּת.

רָפָח (rə'fāḥ) *pr.n.m.*

רָפִידָה (rə'fīdā') *f* couch,  
back of a litter.

רָפִידִים (rə'fīdīm) *pr.n.* of a  
station in the desert.

רָפָיָה (rə'fāyā') *pr.n.m.*

רָפִיוֹן (rīfyō'n) *m* slackness,  
despondency.

רָפַשׁ, רָפַשׁ (rāfā's) *fut.*  
רָפַשׁ, to trample, to make  
muddy. — *Ni.* נָרַפַשׁ to be  
muddy. — *Hith.* הִתְרַפַּס to  
prostrate or humble one-  
self.

רָפְסָדָה (rāfṣōdā') *f*, only  
*pl.* רָפְסָדוֹת, a float or raft.

רָפַק (rāfā'k) *Hith.* הִתְרַפַּק,  
to lean oneself, to rest  
upon.

רָפֶשׁ (rə'fēs) *m* mud, slime.

רָפֶת (rə'fēt) *m*, only *pl.*  
רָפֶתִים, stable for cattle.

רָץ see רוץ.

רָץ (rāṣ) *m*, *pl. c.* רָצִי,  
a piece.

רָצָה (rāṣā') *inf.* רָצוּא = רוץ  
to run.

רָצַד (rāṣā'd) *Pi. fut.* יִרְצַד,  
to observe with jealousy.

רָצָה (rāṣā') *inf.* רָצוּת, *imp.*  
רָצָה, *fut.* וִירָץ, *pt.*  
רָצָה, רוּצָה, *pt. p.* רָצוּי, *c.*  
רָצוּי, to take pleasure in,  
to be pleased, to delight,  
to like, to love, to be  
fond of, to be kind,  
gracious, propitious, to re-  
ceive graciously; to be  
pleasing or agreeable; to  
be taken for payment, to  
be paid. — *Pi. fut.* יִרְצָה to  
seek favour, to appease. —  
*Hi.* הִרְצָה to pay off. —  
*Hith.* הִתְרַצָּה to show one-  
self pleasing.

רָצוֹן (rāṣō'n) *m*, *c.* רָצוֹן,  
*w.s.* רָצוֹנוֹ, רָצוֹנוֹ, good will,  
inclination, pleasure, de-  
light, favour, grace, kind-  
ness, wilfulness.

רָצַח (rāṣā'ḥ) *inf.* רָצַח, *fut.*  
יִרְצַח, *pt.* רָצַח, to kill,  
murder, slay. — *Ni. fut.*  
יִרְצַח to be murdered. —  
*Pi. fut.* יִרְצַח to kill, to  
murder, to destroy, to  
crush. — *Pu. fut.* יִרְצַח?  
(y'rāṣā'ḥ) to be crushed  
[probably for יִרְצַח *Pi.*].

רצה (rēḥāḥ) *m* a crushing; cry, outburst of the voice.

רציא (rīḥyā) *pr.n.m.*

רצין (rīḥīn) *pr.n.* of a Syrian king.

רצע (rāḥā'ē) to pierce, to perforate.

רצה (rāḥā'f) *pt. p.* רצוה, to arrange, to tessellate.

רצה<sup>1</sup> (rēḥēf) *m* glowing stone [others: burning coal].

רצה<sup>2</sup> (rēḥēf) *pr.n.* of a town in Syria, near the Euphrates.

רצה<sup>1</sup> (rīḥpā') *f* hot stone, burning coal.

רצה<sup>2</sup> (rīḥpā') *pr.n.f.*

רצה (rīḥīfā') *f, c.* רצפת, tessellated pavement.

רצי (rāḥā'ḥ) *pf.* רץ, *fut.* רוצ [for רץ], רצה, *pt.* רוצו, *f/pl.* רוצות, *pt. p.* רצוה, *pl.* רצוהים, to break, to crack, to crush, to bruise, to oppress; *intr.* to be broken, to be feeble. — *Ni.* רוצו to be broken, bruised, destroyed. — *Pi.* רוצו, *fut.* רוצו and רוצו, to break through, to dash, to oppress. — *Hi.* *fut.*

רצה to dash to pieces, to crush. — *Hith.* רצוה to dash against one another.

רק (rāk) *adj., f.* רקה, *pl.* רקות, thin, lean; *adv.* only, solely, except, nothing but.

רק see ריק.

רק (rōk) *m, w.s.* רקה, spittle.

רקב (rākā'b) *fut.* ירקב, to be rotten, to decay.

רקב (rākā'b) *m* rottenness, caries, decay.

רקבו (rīkkāḥō'n) *m* = רקה.

רקד (rākā'd) *inf.* רקד, *fut.* ירקדו, to move up and down, to leap, to jump, to start. — *Pi.* רקד, *fut.*

ירקד, *pt.* ירקדו, to leap, jump, dance. — *Hi.* *fut.* ירקדו to cause to leap.

רקה (rākkā') *f, w.s.* רקהו, thin spot, temples, cheek.

רקון (rākkō'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Dan.

רקוח (rīkkū'āḥ) *m, only pl.* רקוחים, an anointing, unguent.

רקח (rākā'ḥ) *fut.* ירקח, *pt.* רכח, to mix, to spice, to season, to perfume, to make unguents. — *Pu.* *pt.*

רָקַח to be mixed or spiced. — *Hi. imp.* רָקַח to spice, to season.

רָקַח (rə'kăḥ) *m* spice.

רָקַח (rə'kăḥ) *m* spice, perfume.

רָקַח (răkkā'ḥ) *m* mixer of unguents.

רָקַחַת (răkkāḥā') *f* a female mixer of unguents.

רָקִיעַ (răkī'a<sup>c</sup>) *m, c.* רָקִיעַ, vault of heaven, firmament, sky; pavement, floor.

רָקִיק (răkī'k) *m* thin cake for offering.

רָקַם (răkă'm) *pt.* רָקַם, to delineate, design, variegate; *pt.* embroiderer. — *Pu.* רָקַם to be shaped or formed curiously.

רָקַם (rə'kăm) *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin; *pr.n.m.*

רָקְמָה (răkmā') *f, w.s.* רָקְמָה, *du.* רָקְמָתַי, *pl.* רָקְמָתַי, embroidery, variegated work or garment, party-coloured work.

רָקַע (răkă'a<sup>c</sup>) *inf. and imp.* רָקַע, *fut.* יִרְקַע, *pt.* רָקַע, *c.* רָקַע, רֹקַע, to stamp, to beat, to expand, to crush. — *Pi.* רָקַע, *fut.* יִרְקַע,

to hammer out, to overlay. — *Pu. pt.* מְרָקַע to be beaten out. — *Hi. fut.* יִרְקִיעַ to stretch out, to extend.

רָקַע (răkkū'a<sup>c</sup>) *m, only pl. c.* רָקַעַי, plate, beaten-out metal.

רָקַק (răkă'k) *fut.* יִרְקַק, to spit.

רָקַת (răkkă'ṭ) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

רָשׁ (rāš) *pt.* of רוּשׁ.

רָשׁ, רָשׁ see יָרַשׁ.

רְשׁוּן (rīšyō'n) *m* permission.

רְשׁוּת see רֵאשִׁית.

רָשַׁם (rāšā'm) *pt. p.* רָשַׁם, to write down.

רָשַׁע (rāšā'a<sup>c</sup>) *fut.* יִרְשַׁע, to be godless, wicked, lawless, fractious, guilty. — *Hi.* הִרְשַׁע, *inf.* הִרְשַׁע, *fut.* יִרְשַׁע, *pt.* מְרִשַׁע, to convict, to declare guilty, to condemn, to overcome; to act wickedly, mischievously.

רָשַׁע (rāšā'a<sup>c</sup>) *adj., pl.* רָשָׁעִים, *c.* רָשָׁעַי, *f* רָשָׁעָה, godless, sinful, wicked, lawless, vicious, unrighteous, guilty; sinner, oppressor, apostate.

- רָשַׁע (rə'sšā') *m*, *w.s.* רָשָׁעוּ, *pl.* רָשָׁעִים, godlessness, wickedness, unrighteousness, lawlessness, injustice, unlawful gain.
- רָשָׁעָה (rīš'ā') *f*, *w.s.* רָשָׁעָהּ, *du.* רָשָׁעָתִים, wickedness, wicked deed.
- רָשָׁף<sup>1</sup> (rə'sšəf) *m*, *pl.* רָשָׁפִים, *c.* רָשָׁפִי, spark, flash, flame, lightning; fever, plague, pestilence.
- רָשָׁף<sup>2</sup> (rə'sšəf) *pr.n.m.*
- רָשַׁשׁ (rāššā's) *Pi. fut.* יָרוּשׁ, to waste, to destroy. — *Pu.* רָשַׁשׁ to be destroyed.
- רְשֵׁת<sup>1</sup> (rə'sšəθ) *f*, *w.s.* רְשֵׁתִי, a net for fishing or fowling; net-work.
- רְשֵׁת<sup>2</sup> see יָרַשׁ.
- רַתּוּק (rättō'k) *m* and רַתּוּקָה (rättūkā') *f*, *pl.* רַתּוּקוֹת, a chain.
- רַתַּח (rə'θāḥ) *m* a seething.
- רַתַּם (rāḥā'm) *imp.* רַתַּם, to bind fast, to harness.
- רַתָּם (rō'ḥəm) *m*, *pl.* רַתָּמִים, broom-plant.
- רַתְּמָה (rīḥmā') *pr.n.* of a station in the desert.
- רַתַּק (rāḥā'k) *Ni. fut.* יִרְתַּק, to be unchained [perh. for יִנְתַּק to be broken]. — *Pu.* רַתַּק to be bound.
- רַתְּקָה (rē'ḥūkā') *f*, only *pl.* רַתְּקוֹת, a chain.
- רַתַּת (r'ḥā'ḥ) *m* terror.

## ש

- ש with ש the twenty-first letter of the alphabet, called שֵׁן = שֵׁן [tooth]; as a numeral = 300.
- שָׂא, שָׂאת see נָשָׂא.
- שָׂאָר (šā'ār) *m* ferment, leaven.
- שָׂאתִי (šā'ā'tī) *f*, *w.s.* שָׂאתִי, a lifting up [of the head and face = cheerfulness]; elevation, majesty; scab, pimple.
- שָׂבַר (šāḥā'ā) *m*, *pl.* שָׂבָרִים, lattice-work.

שָׁבֵרָה (šāḇāḥā') *f*, *pl.* שָׁבֵרָוֹת, net, lattice, lattice-work, window.

שָׁבֵם (šāḇām) or שָׁבֵמָה (šāḇmā') *pr.n.* of a place in Reuben, near Heshbon.

שָׁבַע (šāḇā'ā'), שָׁבַע (šāḇā'e'ā') *inf.* שָׁבֹעַ, שָׁבַע, *fut.* יִשְׁבַע, to be full, filled, satiated, satisfied; to have abundance, to be surfeited or tired. — *Pi.* שָׁבַע, *inf. w.s.* שָׁבַעְנוּ, to satiate, to satisfy. — *Hi.* הִשְׁבִּיעַ, *inf.* הִשְׁבִּיעַ, *fut.* יִשְׁבִּיעַ, *pt.* מִשְׁבִּיעַ, the same as *Pi.*

שָׁבַע (šāḇā'ā') *m* satiety, abundance.

שָׁבַע (šāḇā'e'ā') *adj.*, *c.* שָׁבַע, *pl.* שָׁבַעִים, satiated, satisfied, full, having abundantly.

שָׁבַע (šāḇā'ā') *m*, *w.s.* שָׁבַעַה (šāḇā'ā') = שָׁבַע.

שָׁבַעַה (šāḇā'ā') and שָׁבַעַה (šāḇā'ā') *f* satiety, fulness.

שָׁבַר (šāḇār) *Pi.* שָׁבַר, *fut.* יִשְׁבַר, to wait, expect, hope, wish, to look for.

שָׁבַר (šāḇār) *m*, *w.s.* שָׁבַרִי, expectation, hope.

שָׂגָא, שָׂגָה (šāḡā') *fut.* יִשְׂגָה, to grow, to become large.

— *Hi.* הִשְׂגִּיאַ, *pl.* הִשְׂגִּיאוּ, *fut.* יִשְׂגִּיאַ, *pt.* מִשְׂגִּיאַ, to let grow, to make great, to magnify, to praise.

שָׂגַב (šāḡāḇ) to be steep, high, strong; to ascend, to be extolled. — *Ni.* נִשְׂגַב, *pt.* נִשְׂגַבְתָּ, *f* נִשְׂגַבְתָּ, to be steep, high, lofty, strong, safe, exalted, unsearchable. — *Pi.* שָׂגַב, *fut.* יִשְׂגַב, to make high, mighty, to raise, to protest, to make safe. — *Pu.* *fut.* יִשְׂגַבְתָּ to be protected. — *Hi.* *fut.* יִשְׂגִּיב, to act nobly, to protect.

שָׂגָה see שָׂגָא.

שָׂגֹב (šāḡūḇ) *pr.n.m.*

שָׂגִיאַ (šāḡgi'ā) *adj.* high, great, mighty.

שָׂגִיג see שָׂגֹב.

שָׂדָד (šādāḏ) *Pi.* שָׂדָד, *fut.* יִשְׂדָד, to plough repeatedly, to harrow.

שָׂדֵה (šādē') *m*, *c.* שָׂדֵה, *w.s.* שָׂדֵהוּ, שָׂדֵהוּ, שָׂדֵהוּ, *pl.* שָׂדֵהוּ, *c.* שָׂדֵהוּ, plain, field, open or cultivated field, piece or parcel of land, open country, territory, district.

שָׂדִי (šādā'y) *m*, *i.p.* שָׂדִי, poetical form for שָׂדֵה.

שָׂדִים (šiddā'im) *pr.n. pl.* in  
עֵמֶק הַשָּׂדִים valley of the  
fields, the valley of Sodom.

שְׂדֵרָה (šēdērā') *f.* only *pl.*  
שְׂדֵרֹת, שְׂדֵרֶת, row, rank,  
file.

שֶׂה (šē) *m* and *f* [also יָה],  
*c.* שֵׂה, *w.s.* שִׁי, שְׂהוּ, a  
[young] sheep or goat.

שָׂהֵד (šāhē'd) *m.*, *w.s.* שְׂהָדִי  
[שְׂהָדִי or שְׂהָדִי] a witness.

שְׂהָדוֹתָא (šā'hādūthā') [Chald.]  
testimony.

שְׂהָרֹן (šā'hārō'n) *m.* only  
*pl.* שְׂהָרָנִים, little moon,  
crescent, a neck-ornament  
of men and beasts.

שׂוֹא<sup>1</sup> see נִשָּׂא [Q. *inf.*].

שׂוֹא<sup>2</sup> (šō) *m.* only *pl.* *w.s.*  
שְׂאוֹכָם, tumult, destruc-  
tion.

שׂוֹבֵךְ (šō'bēkh) *m* thicket,  
entwined branches.

שׂוּג<sup>1</sup> (šūg) = שׂוּג.

שׂוּג<sup>2</sup> (šūg) *Pilp.* [שְׂגִישֵׁג]  
*fut.* יִשְׂגִישֵׁג, to hedge in,  
to fence in.

שׂוּחַ (šū'akh) *inf.* שׂוּחַ, to  
meditate, see שׂוּחַ.

שׂוּט (šūt) *pt.* שָׂט, only *pl.*  
*c.* שָׂטִי, to turn aside [*intr.*].

שׂוּךְ (šūkh) *pt.* שָׂךְ, to entwine,

interweave, to hedge or  
fence in. — *Pi. fut.* יִשְׂוֹךְ;  
to twist, plait, weave.

שׂוּךְ (šūkh) *m.*, *w.s.* שׂוּכָה,  
and שׂוּכָה (šūkhā') *f.*, *c.*  
שׂוּכַת, twig, branch.

שׂוּכֹה, שׂוּכָה, שׂוּכֹו (šūkhō')  
*pr.n.* of two towns in  
Judah [in the mountains  
and in the plain].

שׂוּכְתֵי (šū'khāthī') *pr.n.m.*,  
only *pl.* שְׂוּכְתֵי, *gent.* of  
an unknown place שׂוּכָה.

שׂוּם (šūm), שִׁים (šim) *pf.*  
שָׂם, *inf.* שׂוּם, שׂוּם, שִׁים,  
*imp.* שִׁים, *fut.* יִשׂוּם, יִשְׂוּם,  
יִשְׂם, יִשְׂם, יִשְׂם, *pt.* שָׂם,  
*pl.* שְׂמוֹם, *pt. p.* שִׁים,  
*f* שִׂמָּה, שׂוּמָה, to set, to  
establish, erect, plant, put,  
to set down, to lay in, to  
make, to constitute, to  
appoint. — *Hi. imp.* הִשְׂיִמִי,  
*pt.* מִשְׂיִם, to set, to turn,  
to lay in. — *Ho. fut.* יוֹשֵׂם  
[לְיוֹשֵׂם for לְיוֹשֵׂם] to be  
put or set.

שׂוּר<sup>1</sup> (šūr) *fut.* וַיִּשַׂר, וַיִּשַׂר  
(vāyyā'šūr), to saw; to con-  
tend or strive; to rule,  
govern.

שׂוּר<sup>2</sup> (šūr) = סוּר, *inf. w.s.*  
שׂוּרִי, to go away, to depart.



שׁוֹרָה (šōrā') *f* row, order.

שׁוֹרָק (šōrē'k) *pr.n.* of a valley, see שׁוֹרָק.

שׁוֹשׁ (šūš), שׁוֹשׁ (šīš), *pf.* שׁוֹשׁ, *inf.* שׁוֹשׁ, שׁוֹשׁ, *imp.* שׁוֹשׁ, *pt.* שׁוֹשׁ, *fut.* יִשׁוֹשׁ, יִשׁוֹשׁ, *pl.* שׁוֹשׁ, to leap, to rejoice, exult, to be glad.

שׁוֹחַ (šō'āḥ) *m* thought, meditation.

שׁוֹחָה (šōḥā') *inf.* שׁוֹחָה, *pt.* שׁוֹחָה, to swim. — *Hi. fut.* יִשׁוֹחָה to make swim, to drench.

שׁוֹחִי (šō'ḥū) *m* a swimming.

שׁוֹחִי, שׁוֹחִק (šō'ḥō'k) *m* laughter, joy; jest; scorn, object of scorn.

שׁוֹחֵט (šōḥṣ't) *fut.* יִשׁוֹחֵט, to press out.

שׁוֹחֵק (šōḥṣ'k) *inf.* שׁוֹחֵק, שׁוֹחֵק, *fut.* יִשׁוֹחֵק, to laugh, to laugh at, to smile at, to scorn. — *Pi.* שׁוֹחֵק, *inf.* שׁוֹחֵק, *fut.* יִשׁוֹחֵק, *pt.* מִשׁוֹחֵק, to jest, play, dance, to sport, to make merry. — *Hi. pt.* מִשׁוֹחֵק to mock, deride.

שׁוֹחֵק see שׁוֹחֵק.

שׁוֹט (šōṣ't) *m*, only *pl.* שׁוֹטִים, transgression [others: transgressor, unjust judge].

שׁוֹטָה (šōṣā') *fut.* יִשׁוֹטָה, to deviate, to be faithless.

שׁוֹטֵם (šōṣā'm) *fut.* יִשׁוֹטֵם, to treat as an enemy, to hate, to persecute, to attack.

שׁוֹטֵן (šōṣā'n) *inf. w.s.* שׁוֹטֵן, *fut. w.s.* יִשׁוֹטֵן, *pt.* שׁוֹטֵן, *pl. c.* שׁוֹטֵן = שׁוֹטֵם; *pt.* accuser, adversary.

שׁוֹטֵן (šōṣā'n) *m* adversary, opponent, accuser, enemy, Satan [הַשָּׂטָן].

שׁוֹטְנָה<sup>1</sup> (šōṣnā') *f* accusation.

שׁוֹטְנָה<sup>2</sup> (šōṣnā') *pr.n.* of a well near Gerar.

שׁוֹיָא (šōi) *m* height, elevation.

שׁוֹיָאן (šōi'ān) *pr.n.* of a town in Issachar.

שׁוֹיָאן (šōi'ān) *pr.n.*, Hebrew name of mount Hermon.

שׁוֹיָב (šōib) [or שׁוֹב] *pf.* and *pt.* שׁוֹב, to become grey, to have grey hair.

שׁוֹיָב (šōib) *m* [or שׁוֹיָב], *w.s.* שׁוֹיָב, and שׁוֹיָבָה (šōibā') *f*, *c.* שׁוֹיָבָה, *w.s.* שׁוֹיָבָה, grey hair, old age; old man.

שׁוֹיָג (šōig) [= סִיג] *m* a going away, privacy.

שׂוּד<sup>1</sup> (βīd) *pf.* שָׂדָה, to cover with lime, to plaster.

שׂוּד<sup>2</sup> (βīd) *m* lime, gypsum.

שׂוּד see שָׂה.

שׂוּחַ<sup>1</sup> (βī'ach) [שׂוּחַ], *pf.* שָׂח, *inf.* שׂוּחַ, *imp.* שׂוּחַ, *fut.* יִשְׂוּחַ, to meditate, to muse; to speak, to talk; to sing, to complain. — *Pi.* *fut.* יִשְׂוּחַם to meditate, to consider.

שׂוּחַ<sup>2</sup> (βī'ach) *m*, *w.s.* שׂוּחַ, meditation, thought; speech, talk, complaint.

שׂוּחַ<sup>3</sup> (βī'ach) *m*, *pl.* שׂוּחִים, שׂוּחַם, shrub, bush.

שׂוּחָה (βī'achā) *f*, *w.s.* שׂוּחָתִי, meditation, devotion.

שׂוּם see שׂוּם.

שׂוּן (βēch) *m*, only *pl.* שׂוּנִים, thorn.

שׂוּן (βēch) *m*, *w.s.* שׂוּן, enclosure.

שׂוּקָה (βūkkā') *f* sharp weapon.

שׂוּרָה (βē'chū) *pr.n.* of a locality near Ramah.

שׂוּרָי (βē'chvī') *m* insight, mind [others: meteor or watchman, i. e. cock].

שׂוּרָיָה (βē'chyyā') *f*, only *pl.* שׂוּרָיִת, show, sight, show-

work, precious things [others: flag].

שׂוּרָיָה (βē'chyyā') *pr.n.m.* [or שׂוּרָיָה].

שׂוּרָיִן (βākkī'n) *m* a knife.

שׂוּרָיִר (βāchī'r) *m* journeyman, day-labourer, hireling.

שׂוּרָיִרָה (βē'chīrā') *f* a hiring.

שׂוּרָיִרָה (βāchā'ch) to cover, to protect, = סָפַרָה.

שׂוּבָל<sup>1</sup> (βāchāl) to have insight, to act prudently. —

*Pi.* שׂוּבָל to do [lay hands] purposely. — *Hi.* הַשְּׂבָל,

*inf.* הַשְּׂבָל, הַשְּׂבָל, *imp.* *pl.* הַשְּׂבָלוּ, *fut.* יִשְׂבָּלוּ,

יִשְׂבָּלוּ, *pt.* מִשְׂבָּלוּ [which see], to look at, to behold,

to pay attention to; to have insight, intelligence,

understanding; to act prudently, to have success;

to teach; *inf.* insight, prudence, wisdom; *pt.*

prudent, intelligent, wise, pious.

שׂוּבָל<sup>2</sup> (βāchāl) *Pi.* שׂוּבָל, to twist, to lay cross-wise

[but see שׂוּבָל<sup>1</sup> *Pi.*].

שׂוּבָל (βē'chāl), שׂוּבָל (βē'chāl) *m*, *i.p.* שׂוּבָל, *w.s.* שׂוּבָלוּ, intelligence, prudence, insight, cunning, success.

שְׂבָלוֹת (βῆχλω'θ) *f* = סְבָלוֹת  
folly.

שָׂכַר (βᾱχᾱ'r) *inf.* שָׂכֹר,  
שָׂכָר, *fut.* יִשְׂכֹר, *pt.* שָׂכַר  
[סָכַר], to hire, to buy, to  
bribe.—*Ni.* נִשְׂכַר and *Hith.*  
הִשְׂתַּכַּר to be hired, to  
hire oneself out.

שָׂכָר<sup>1</sup> (βᾱχᾱ'r) *m, c.* שָׂכָר,  
*w.s.* שְׂכָרִי, hire, wages,  
payment, fare, reward.

שָׂכָר<sup>2</sup> (βᾱχᾱ'r) *pr.n.m.*

שָׂכָר (βᾱ'חᾱr) *m* hire, wages.

שָׂלוּ (βῆ'לᾱ'v) *f, pl.* שְׂלוֹיִם,  
quail [also *coll.*].

שְׂלֵמָה<sup>1</sup> (βᾱlmᾱ') *f* [= שְׂמֵלָה],  
*c.* שְׂלֵמַת, *pl.* שְׂלֵמוֹת, *c.*  
שְׂלֵמוֹת, garment, dress,  
mantle.

שְׂלֵמָה<sup>2</sup> (βᾱlmᾱ') or שְׂלֵמוֹן  
(βᾱlmᾱ'n) *pr.n.m.*

שְׂלֵמִי (βᾱlmᾱ'y) *pr.n.m.*

שְׂמָאל, שְׂמָאוֹל (βῆ'mᾱ'l) *m,*  
*w.s.* שְׂמָאָלוּ, left side, left  
hand, northern side, north.

שְׂמָאֵל (βᾱmᾱ'ḅ'1), שְׂמָל (βᾱmᾱ'l)  
*Hi.* הִשְׂמָאֵל, *inf.*  
and *imp.* הִשְׂמֵל, *fut.*  
יִשְׂמָאֵל, *pt.* מִשְׂמָאֵל, to  
take the left side, to turn  
to the left, to use the left  
hand.

שְׂמָאֵלִי, שְׂמָלִי (βῆ'mᾱlī')  
*adj., f* שְׂמָאֵלִית, left, to  
the left, northward.

שְׂמַח (βᾱmᾱ'ḅ), שְׂמַח<sup>1</sup> (βᾱ-  
mᾱ'ḅ) *inf.* שְׂמַח, *imp.* שְׂמַח,  
*pl.* שְׂמַחוּ, *fut.* יִשְׂמַח, to be  
glad, cheerful, joyful, merry,  
to rejoice.—*Pi.* שְׂמַח, *inf.*  
and *imp.* שְׂמַח, *pl.* שְׂמַח, *fut.*  
יִשְׂמַח, to make joyful, to  
gladden, to cheer.—*Hi.*  
הִשְׂמַח to make glad.

שְׂמַח<sup>2</sup> (βᾱmᾱ'ḅ) *adj., pl.*  
שְׂמַחִים, *c.* שְׂמַחִי, שְׂמַחִי,  
glad, joyful, cheerful, re-  
joicing.

שְׂמַחָה (βῆ'mᾱḅᾱ') *f, c.* שְׂמַחָה,  
*w.s.* שְׂמַחָתִי, *pl.* שְׂמַחָוֹת,  
joy, gladness, rejoicing,  
feast, banquet.

שְׂמִיכָה (βῆ'mīḅᾱ') *f* cover-  
ing, carpet.

שְׂמֵלָה (βῆ'mlᾱ') *f, c.* שְׂמֵלָה,  
*w.s.* שְׂמֵלָתוֹ, *pl.* שְׂמֵלוֹת, *c.*  
שְׂמֵלוֹת, garment, dress,  
mantle, cloak.

שְׂמֵלָה (βᾱmlᾱ') *pr.n.m.*

שְׂמֵלִי (βᾱmlᾱ'y) *pr.n.m.*

שְׂמָמִית (βῆ'mᾱmī'θ) *f* a  
poisonous lizard.

שָׁנָא (βᾱnᾱ') *inf.* שָׁנָא, שָׁנָא,  
*imp.* שָׁנְאוּ, *fut.* יִשָּׁנָא, *pt.*

שנא, *w.s.* שונא, *pl.* שונאי, *w.s.* שונאי, *c.* שונאי, *pt. p.* שנוא, *pl. c.* שונאי, *f.* שנואה, to hate; *pt.* hater, enemy. — *Ni.* נשנא, *fut.* ישנא, to be hated. — *Pi.* *pt.* משנא to hate violently.

שנאה (šn'ā) *f.* hatred, enmity.

שנאי (šānī') *adj.*, only *f.* שניאה; hated.

שנור (šnūr) *pr.n.* of mount Hermon among the Amorites.

שעיר<sup>1</sup>, שעיר (šā'īr) *c.* שעיר, *pl.* שעירים, *f.* שעירה, *pl.* שערת, *adj.* hairy, shaggy, rough; *subst.* buck, he-goat; hairy demon, satyr.

שעיר<sup>2</sup> (šā'īr) *m.*, *pl.* שעירים, shower of rain.

שעיר (šā'īr) *pr.n.* of a mountainous and wooded district in Edom, and people therein; *pr.n.* of a mountain in Judah.

שעירה<sup>1</sup> (šā'īrā) *f.* [see שעיר<sup>1</sup>] a she-goat.

שעירה<sup>2</sup> (šā'īrā) *pr.n.* of a place in Ephraim, *w. loc.* שעירתה ה.

שער (šā'ē'f) *m.*, only *pl.* שעפים, *c.* שעפי, thought.

שער<sup>1</sup> (šā'ā'r) *fut.* ישער, to rage, to be agitated. — *Ni.* נשער to storm, to rage. — *Pi. fut.* ישער to sweep away, to carry away in storm. — *Hith.* השתער to rush on, to assail.

שער<sup>2</sup> (šā'ā'r) *imp.* שערו, *fut.* ישער, to shudder, to fear.

שער (šā'ār) *m.* a shuddering; storm, tempest.

שער (šā'ār) *m.*, *c.* שער, *w.s.* שער, hair [a single one and *coll.*].

שער see שעיר<sup>1</sup>.

שערה (šā'ārā) *f.* storm, tempest.

שערה (šā'ārā) *f.*, *c.* שערת, *w.s.* שערתו, *pl.* שערות, hair [a single one and *coll.*].

שערה (šā'ārā) *f.*, *pl.* שערים, barley, *pl.* grains of barley.

שערים (šā'ārīm) *pr.n.m.*

שפה (šāfā) *f.*, *c.* שפת, *w.s.* שפתי, *du.* שפתיים, *c.* שפתי, *w.s.* שפתי, שפתמו, *pl. c.* שפתות, lip, mouth, speech, language; border, edge.

שפה (šāfā) *Pi.* שפה, to make bald or scabby.

שָׁפָם (šāfā'm) *m*, *w.s.* שָׁפָמוֹ, beard, mustache.

שָׁפַן (šāfā'n) *pt. p. pl. c.* שָׁפַנִּי, to hide, to conceal.

שָׁפַק<sup>1</sup> (šāfā'k) *fut.* יִשָּׁפַק, to suffice.

שָׁפַק<sup>2</sup> (šāfā'k) *fut.* יִשָּׁפַק, to strike or clap [hands]. — *Hi. fut.* יִשְׁפִּיק to conclude a covenant [by striking hands].

שָׁפַק (šāfā'k) *m*, *w.s.* שָׁפָקוֹ, stroke, chastisement [others: scorn or abundance].

שָׂק (šāk) *m*, *i.p.* שָׂק, *w.s.* שָׂקִי, *pl.* שָׂקִים, *c.* שָׂקִי, coarse stuff, sack cloth, sack, mourning dress.

שָׁקַד (šākā'd) *Ni.* נִשְׁקַד, to be bound, to be harnessed.

שָׁקַר (šākā'r) *Pi. pt. flpl.* מִשְׁקָרוֹת, to let glance [the eyes] impudently or coquettishly.

שָׂר (šār) *m*, *i.p.* שָׂר, *pl.* שָׂרִים, *c.* שָׂרִי, master, head, chief, commander, ruler, prefect, leader, noble, prince.

יִשְׂרַג (šārā'g) *Pu. fut.* יִשְׂרַג (y<sup>š</sup>šārā'g), to be twisted together, to be strong. —

*Hith.* הִשְׂתַּרַּג to be interwoven.

שָׁרַד (šārā'd) to flee, to escape.

שָׁרָד (šārā'd) *m* plaited or twisted work.

שָׁרָד (šārād) *m* awl, stylus, red-pencil.

שָׁרָה<sup>1</sup> (šārā') to strive, to contend.

שָׁרָה<sup>2</sup> (šārā') *f*, *pl.* שָׂרוֹת, *w.s.* שָׂרוֹתֶיהָ, princess, lady.

שָׁרָה<sup>3</sup> (šārā') *pr.n.f.*; also שָׂרִי (šārā'y).

שָׂרוּג (šārū'g) *pr.n.m.*

שָׂרוּךְ (šārō'ḥ) *m* thong [for shoes and sandals].

שָׂרוּקִים see שָׂר.

שָׂרַח (šārāḥ) *pr.n.f.*

שָׂרַט (šārā't) *inf.* שָׂרוֹט, *fut.* יִשָּׂרַט, to cut, to make incisions. — *Ni. fut.* יִשָּׂרַט, to be lacerated, to be hurt.

שָׂרַט (šārā't) *m* and שָׂרַטָּה (šārā'tēḥ) *f* incision.

שָׂרִיג (šārī'g) *m*, only *pl.* שָׂרִיגִים, shoot of vine.

שָׂרִיד (šārī'd) *m*, *pl.* שָׂרִידִים, *c.* שָׂרִידִי, fugitive, survivor, one escaped, remnant.

שָׂרִיָּה (šārāyā') and שָׂרִיָּהוּ (šārāyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

שָׂרִיָּוִן, שָׂרִיָּוִן (šārīyō'n) *pr.n.* of mount Hermon among the Sidonians.

שָׂרִיק (šārī'k) *adj., fpl.* שָׂרִיקוֹת, combed, heckled.

שָׂרַךְ (šārā'ḥ) *Pi. pt. f* מְשַׂרְכֵת, to complicate, to entangle.

שָׂרִסְכִים (šāršēḥīm) *pr.n.m.* [= chief of the eunuchs].

שָׂרַע (šārā'c) *pt. p.* שָׂרַע, to extend, to have a lengthened limb. — *Hith.* הִשְׂתַּרַע to stretch oneself out.

שָׂרַעָה (šārā'f) *m, only pl.* *w.s.* שָׂרַעָפִי, thought, meditation.

שָׂרַף (šārā'f) *inf.* שָׂרַף, *w.s.* שָׂרַפוּ (šārḥō'), *fut.* יִשְׂרַף, *pt.* שָׂרַף; *pl.* שָׂרַפִים, *pt. p.* שָׂרַפוּ, *pl.* שָׂרַפִים, *f* שָׂרַפָה, שָׂרַפָה, *pl.* שָׂרַפּוֹת, to burn [*tr.*], to destroy by fire. — *Ni.* נִשְׂרַף, *fut.* יִשְׂרַף, to be burnt. — *Pu.* שָׂרַף to be burnt.

שָׂרָף (šārā'f) *m, pl.* שָׂרָפִים, poisonous serpent; *pl.* winged angels [properly the noble, the high].

שָׂרַפָה (šārēfā') *f, c.* שָׂרַפַת, a burning, conflagration.

שָׂרָק (šārō'k) *adj., pl.* שָׂרָקִים, red, fox-coloured; *pl.* שָׂרָקִים vines with red grapes.

שָׂרָק<sup>1</sup>, שָׂרָק (šārē'k) *m* and שָׂרָקָה (šārē'kā') *f* a superior kind of vine producing red wine.

שָׂרָק<sup>2</sup> (šārē'k) *pr.n.* of a valley between Ascalon and Gaza, see שָׂרָק.

שָׂרַר (šārār) *fut. pl.* יִשְׂרַר, *pt.* שָׂרַר, to rule, govern. — *Hith.* הִשְׂתַּרַר to make oneself ruler.

שָׂשׂוֹן (šāšō'n) *m, c.* שָׂשׂוֹן, joy.

שָׂתַ see שָׂאֵת.

שָׂתַם (šāṣām) to close, stop, hinder.

שָׂתַר (šāṣār) *Ni. fut.* יִשְׂתַר, to break forth.

## ש

ש with ש the twenty-first letter of the alphabet, called שׁין [tooth]; as a numeral = 300.

שׁ, שׂ [with dagesh following], שׁ, שׂ = אִשָּׁר, an abbreviation used as a prefix.

שׂא (šā) *m*, *pl. w.s.* שׂאִים, destruction.

שׂאב (šā'ā'b) *inf.* שׂאֵב, *fut.* יִשׂאֵב, *pt.* שׂאֵב, *pl. c.* יִשׂאֵב, *f/pl.* שׂאֵבוֹת, to draw [water].

שׂאג (šā'ā'g) *inf.* שׂאֵג, *fut.* יִשׂאֵג, *pt.* שׂאֵג, *pl.* שׂאֵג, to roar, groan.

שׂאגה (šā'ā'gā) *f*, *c.* שׂאֵגָה, *w.s.* שׂאֵגָתִי, *pl. w.s.* שׂאֵגָתַי, a roaring, groaning.

שׂאף<sup>1</sup> (šā'ā') *Ni. fut.* יִשׂאֵף, to rush, to rage, to be noisy.

שׂאף<sup>2</sup> (šā'ā') to become desolate. — *Ni. fut.* יִשׂאֵף, to be laid waste. — *Hi. inf.* לְהַשׂאֵף, to lay waste.

שׂאף<sup>3</sup> (šā'ā') = שׂעַף, *Hith. pt. c.* מִשׂאֵף, to behold, to gaze at.

שׂאף see שׂאף.

שׂאף (šā'avā') = שׂאף.

שׂאל, שׂאל (šā'āl) *f*, *w. loc.* הַשׂאֵלָה, depth, abyss, nether world, realm of the dead, Hades.

שׂאל (šā'āl) *pr.n.m.*, Saul; *patr.* שׂאֵלִי.

שׂאון (šā'ā'n) *m*, *c.* שׂאֵן, *w.s.* שׂאֵן, noise, tumult, roar, rush, desolation, destruction.

שׂאט (šā'āt) *m*, *w.s.* שׂאֵט, contempt.

שׂאף (šā'iyā') *f* destruction, ruins.

שׂאל (šā'āl), שׂאל (šā'āl) *inf.* שׂאֵל, שׂאֵל, שׂאֵלָה, *imp.* שׂאֵל, שׂאֵל, *fut.* יִשׂאֵל, *pt.* שׂאֵל, *pl.* שׂאֵלִים, *f* שׂאֵלָתִי, *pt. p.* שׂאֵל, to ask, inquire, require, demand, entreat, beg, borrow. — *Ni.* נִשְׂאֵל, *inf.* נִשְׂאֵל, to ask for oneself. — *Pi.* שׂאֵל, *fut.* יִשְׂאֵל, to beg [as a beggar]; to question. — *Hi.* הַשְׂאֵל, *fut.* יִשְׂאֵל, to grant, to lend.

שׂאל (šā'āl) *pr.n.m.*

שְׁאֵלָה (šə'elā') *f*, *w.s.*  
שְׁאֵלָתִי, שְׁלַחְךָ, שְׁאֵלָתְךָ,  
request, petition; a thing  
obtained by entreaty.

שְׁאֵלָה (šə'ālā') *f* request;  
or for שְׁאוּלָה.

שְׁאֵלְתוֹיָאֵל (šə'altī'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁאֵן (šā'ā'n) *Pi.* שָׁאֵן, to  
be or live quietly, tran-  
quilly, at ease.

שָׁאֵן (šā'anā'n) *adj.*, *w.s.*  
שָׁאֵנִים, *pl.* שָׁאֵנִים, *f*  
שָׁאֵנָה, *pl.* שָׁאֵנוֹת, quiet,  
tranquil, peaceful, easy,  
secure, prosperous, proud;  
*subst.* pride.

שָׂאֵם = שָׂם, see שָׂם.

שָׂאָה (šā'ā't) *inf.* שָׂאֹה, *fut.*  
שָׂאָה, *pt.* שָׂאָה, *pl.* שָׂאָה,  
to blow, breathe, pant,  
snort, snuff; to be eager  
or greedy.

שָׂאָר (šā'ār) to be left, to  
remain. — *Ni.* נִשְׂאָר,  
*fut.* יִשְׂאָר, *pt.* נִשְׂאָר,  
*pl.* נִשְׂאָרִים, *f* נִשְׂאָרָה, *c.*  
נִשְׂאָרָה, to be left, to re-  
main, to survive. — *Hi.*  
הִשְׂאִיר, *fut.* יִשְׂאִיר, to let  
remain, to leave, to keep  
over; to be left.

שָׂאָר (šā'ār) *m* rest, rem-  
nant, remainder.

יְשׁוּבָא (šə'ā'r yāšū'b)  
*pr.n.m.*

שָׂרָר (šə'ēr) *m*, *w.s.* שָׂרָר,  
flesh; food; blood-relation.

שָׂרָה (šā'arā') *f* blood-  
relationship.

שָׂרָה (šə'erā') *pr.n.f.*

שָׂרִית (šə'erī't) *f*, *w.s.*  
שָׂרִיתְךָ, remainder, rem-  
nant, residue, survivors.

שָׂרַת (šə'r) *f* destruction,  
ruin.

שָׂבָא (šə'bā') *pr.n.* of an  
Arabian tribe; *gent. pl.*  
שָׂבָאִים; *pr.n.m.*

שָׂבָב (šābā'b) *m*, only *pl.*  
שָׂבָבִים, fragment, little  
piece.

שָׂבָה (šābā'), *inf.* שָׂבֹת,  
*imp.* שָׂבֵה, *fut.* יִשְׂבֵה, *pt.*  
שָׂבֵה, *pl.* שָׂבִים, *w.s.*  
שָׂבִינוּ, *pt. p.* שָׂבוּי, *pl.*  
שָׂבוּיִם, *flpl.* שָׂבוּיֹת, to lead  
away, to carry off, to hold  
captive, to lead into cap-  
tivity or exile. — *Ni.*  
נִשְׂבָה to be led away,  
to be held captive.

שָׂבֹ (šə'bə') *m* a precious  
stone, agate.

שָׂבוּאֵל (šə'bū'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

שָׂבוּל = שָׂבִיל.



שָׁבוֹעַ (šābū'ā) *m, c.* שָׁבַע, *du.* שְׁבַעַיִם, *pl.* שְׁבַעַיִם, *pl.* שְׁבַעוֹת, *c.* שְׁבַעוֹת, seven days, a week, sennight; a heptad, period of seven weeks or years; חַג שְׁבַעוֹת festival of the seven weeks, pentecost; חַג שְׁבַעוֹת יָמִים the Passover.

שְׁבוּעָה, שְׁבַעָה (šēbū'ā) *f, c.* שְׁבוּעָה, *w.s.* שְׁבַעָתִי, *pl.* שְׁבַעוֹת, oath, swearing; curse.

שְׁבוּת (šēbūt), שְׁבִית (šēbīt) *f* captivity, captives; misery, affliction.

שָׁבַח<sup>1</sup> (šābāḥ) *Pi.* שָׁבַח, *imp.* שִׁבְחֵי, *fut.* יִשְׁבַּח, *pt.* שָׁבַח [for מְשַׁבַּח], to praise, to glorify. — *Hith. inf.* הִשְׁתַּבַּח to praise oneself, to boast.

שָׁבַח<sup>2</sup> (šābāḥ) *Pi. fut.* יִשְׁבַּח, to still, calm, soothe. — *Hi. pt.* מְשַׁבֵּיחַ the same as *Pi.*

שִׁבְטָה (šēbēt) or שִׁבְטָה (šēbēt) *m* [and *f*], *w.s.* שִׁבְטָה, *pl.* שִׁבְטִים, *c.* שִׁבְטִי, stick, staff, rod, thrashing-stick; ruler's staff, sceptre; stem, tribe, division; lance, spear.

שִׁבְטָה (šēbēt) *m* eleventh month of the Hebrew year [February to March].

שָׁבִי (šēbī) *m, i.p.* שָׁבִי, *w.s.* שָׁבִי, *w.s.* שָׁבִי, a leading away, captivity, exile; captives.

שָׁבִי (šābī) *adj.*, only *f* שָׁבִי, led away, captive.

שָׁבִי (šōbā'y); שָׁבִי (šōbī) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁבִיב (šābīb) *m, c.* שָׁבִיב, flame.

שָׁבִיבָה (šābyā) *f* captivity, captives.

שָׁבִיבָה (šōbyā) *pr.n.m.* [also שָׁבִיבָה].

שָׁבִיל (šābīl) *m*, only *pl.* *c.* שְׁבִילֵי, *w.s.* שְׁבִילֵי, path, way.

שָׁבִים (šābīm) *m*, only *pl.* שָׁבִים, net-work, or little suns used as a head-dress.

שְׁבִיעִי, שְׁבִיעִי (šēbī'ī) *adj. num.*, *f* שְׁבִיעִית, שְׁבִיעִת, *w.s.* שְׁבִיעִת, the seventh.

שְׁבִית (šēbīt) *f* = שְׁבוּת, captivity, captives.

שָׁבֵל (šōbēl) *m* train [of a robe].

שָׁבֵלִיל (šābīlī) *m* a snail.

שָׁבֵלֶת (šābbēlēt) *f, pl.*

שָׁבָרִים, *c.* שָׁבָרִי, ear [of corn], point, branch; stream, water-course.

שָׁבַח, שָׁבַח (šəḥnā') *pr.n.m.*

שָׁבַחַהּ (šəḥnyā'), שָׁבַחַהּ (šəḥnyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁבַע (šāḇā') *Ni.* נִשְׁבַּע, *inf.* הִשְׁבַּע, *imp.* הִשְׁבַּע, *imp.* יִשְׁבַּע, *pt.* נִשְׁבַּע, *pl.* נִשְׁבַּעִים, *f* נִשְׁבַּעוֹת, to swear, to confirm with an oath, to swear to.—*Hi.* הִשְׁבִּיעַ, *inf.* יִשְׁבִּיעַ, *fut.* מִשְׁבִּיעַ, *pt.* to cause to swear, to bind by an oath; to adjure.

שִׁבְעָה (šəḇ'ā') *num. f, c.* שִׁבְעָה, and *m* שִׁבְעָה, *c.* שִׁבְעָתָה, *w.s.* שִׁבְעָתָם, seven, seven times, sevenfold; *du.* שִׁבְעָתַיִם, seven times, sevenfold; *pl.* שִׁבְעָתַיִם, seventy.

שִׁבְעָה (šīḇ'ā') *pr.n.* of a well; see also שָׁבַע.

שִׁבְעָנָה (šīḇ'ā'nā) = שִׁבְעָה, seven.

שָׁבַח (šāḇā') *Pi.* שָׁבַח, to weave after a checkered pattern.—*Pu.* *pt.* מִשְׁבַּח, to be set [precious stones in gold].

שָׁבַח (šāḇā') *m* confusion, giddiness [others: cramp].

שָׁבַר<sup>1</sup> (šāḇār) *inf.* שָׁבַר, *w.s.* שָׁבַרִי, *fut.* יִשְׁבַּר, *pt.* שָׁבַר, *pt. p.* שָׁבַר, to break in pieces, to rend, to tear in pieces; to break, destroy, hurt, quench [thirst].—*Ni.* נִשְׁבַּר, *inf.* נִשְׁבַּר, *fut.* יִשְׁבַּר, *pt.* נִשְׁבַּר, *pl. c.* נִשְׁבַּרִי, *f* נִשְׁבַּרָהּ, to be broken, to be wrecked or foundered, to be injured, maimed, destroyed, to be torn in pieces; to be broken by penitence.—*Pi.* שָׁבַר, *inf.* שָׁבַר, *pt.* מִשְׁבַּר, *fut.* יִשְׁבַּר, to shiver, wreck, crush, smash.—*Hi.* *fut.* יִשְׁבִּיר, to cause to break forth, to open [the womb].

שָׁבַר<sup>2</sup> (šāḇār) *inf.* שָׁבַר, *imp. pl.* שָׁבְרוּ, *fut.* יִשְׁבַּר, *pt.* שָׁבַר, *pl.* שָׁבְרוּם, to buy grain or food.—*Hi.* *fut.* יִשְׁבִּיר, *pt.* מִשְׁבִּיר, to sell grain.

שָׁבַח<sup>1</sup> (šəḇ'ār), שָׁבַר (šəḇ'ār) *m, i.p.* שָׁבַר, *w.s.* שָׁבְרוּ, *pl.* שָׁבְרוּם, a breaking, shattering, breach, fracture, destruction, misfor-

tune, injury; interpretation, solution.

שָׁבֵר <sup>2</sup> (šə'ḥēr) *m*, *w.s.* שָׁבֵר, grain, corn.

שָׁבְרוֹן (šəbbārō'n) *m*, *c.* שָׁבְרוֹן, a breaking, pain, destruction.

שָׁבְרִים (šəḥārī'm) *pr.n.* of a locality between Ai and Jericho [or *m/pl.* quarries].

שָׁבַת (šəḥāṭ) *fut.* יִשְׁבֹּת, יִשְׁבֹּת, to desist, to cease, to rest, to come to an end; to keep the sabbath or sacred day. — *Ni.* נִשְׁבַּת to be ended, to cease. — *Hi.* הִשְׁבִּית, *inf.* הִשְׁבִּית, *imp.* pl. הִשְׁבִּיתוּ, *fut.* יִשְׁבִּית, יִשְׁבִּית, to cause to rest, to let rest, to bring to an end, to abolish, remove, destroy.

שִׁבְתָּ <sup>1</sup> (šəḥāṭ) *m*, *i.p.* שִׁבְתָּ, *w.s.* שִׁבְתָּ, rest, cessation, inactivity [from שָׁבַת].

שִׁבְתָּ <sup>2</sup> (šəḥāṭ) *f* a sitting, dwelling, seat, place [from יָשַׁב].

שִׁבְתָּ (šəbbāṭ) *f* and *m*, *c.* שִׁבְתָּ, *w.s.* שִׁבְתָּ, *pl.* שִׁבְתֹּת, *c.* שִׁבְתֹּת, day of rest, holy seventh day, sabbath; week, sacred

seventh year, sabbath-year.

שִׁבְתֹּן (šəbbāṭō'n) *m* sacred time of rest, sabbath.

שִׁבְתִּי (šəbbāṭā'y); שִׁבְתִּי (šəgē') *pr.n.m.*

שָׁגַג (šəgā'g) *inf.*, *w.s.* שָׁגַג, *pl.* שָׁגַג, to err, to transgress.

שָׁגָה (šəgā'gā) *f*, *w.s.* שָׁגָה, error, mistake, unconscious sin, transgression.

שָׁגַה (šəgā'gā) *fut.* יִשְׁגַּה, *pt.* שָׁגַה, *pl.* שָׁגַה, to waver, to wander, to go astray, to err, to transgress. — *Hi.* הִשְׁגַּה, *fut.* יִשְׁגַּה, *pt.* מִשְׁגַּה, to lead astray, to seduce.

שָׁגַח (šəgā'gā) *Hi.* הִשְׁגַּח, *fut.* יִשְׁגַּח, *pt.* מִשְׁגַּח, to see, to look, to view, to gaze at.

שִׁגְיָה (šəgī'ā) *f*, *pl.* שִׁגְיָה, error, transgression.

שִׁגְיֹן (šəggāyō'n) *m*, *pl.* שִׁגְיֹן, enthusiastic song, hymn, dithyramb.

שָׁגַל (šəgāl) *fut.* יִשְׁגַּל, to be ratty, to lie with. — *Ni.* fut. תִּשְׁגַּל to be lain with, to be ravished. — *Pu.* שָׁגַל the same as *Ni.*

שָׁגַל (šēgāl) *f* paramour, consort of an oriental king, favourite wife.

שָׁגַע (šāgā') *Pu. pt.* מְשַׁגֵּעַ, *pl.* מְשַׁגְּעִים, to be in a frenzy, to rave, to be mad. — *Hith.* הִשְׁתַּגַּע, *pt.* מְשַׁתַּגֵּעַ, to feign oneself mad, to play the madman.

שָׁגַעוֹן (šāggā'ōn) *m* a raving, madness.

שָׁגַר (šē'gār) *m, c.* שָׁגָר, what is brought forth, a young one, fetus.

שָׁד (šād) *m, du.* שָׁדַיִם, *c.* שָׁדַי, *w.s.* שָׁדַיִן, שָׁדֵיָהּ, a woman's breast, pap, teat, bosom.

שָׁדַד (šād) *m, only pl.* שָׁדַדִּים, wicked demon, idol.

שָׁדַד<sup>1</sup> (šād) *m, = שָׁד* a mother's breast.

שָׁדַד<sup>2</sup> (šād) *m* violence, severity, oppression, destruction, ruin.

שָׁדַד (šādā'd) *inf.* שָׁדַד, שָׁדַד, שָׁד, *pt.* שָׁדַד, *pt. p.* שָׁדַד, *f* שָׁדַדָה, to be violent, to use violence, to oppress, rob, destroy, ravage, plunder. — *Ni.* נִשְׁדַּד to be laid waste. — *Pi.* שָׁדַד, *pt.*

שָׁדַד, שָׁדַד, *pt.* מְשַׁדֵּד, to oppress, to ruin. — *Pu.* שָׁדַד and שָׁדַד (šōddā'd) to be laid waste, ruined, destroyed. — *Ho. fut.* יִשְׁדַּד to be destroyed.

שָׁדָה (šāddā') *f, pl.* שָׁדוֹת, mistress, wife.

שָׁדַי (šāddā'y) *m* [*adj.*] mighty, powerful, almighty [אֵל שָׁדַי].

שָׁדַיָאוֹר (šādā'ūr) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁדַיִן (šāddā'in) composed of שָׁ [= אֵשׁ] and יָיִן, that there is a judgment.

שָׁדֵמָה (šādēmā') *f, pl.* שָׁדֵמֹת, *c.* שָׁדֵמֹת, שָׁדֵמֹת, field, cornfield, vineyard.

שָׁדַח (šādā'ḥ) *pt. p. f/pl.* שָׁדַח, שָׁדַח, to parch, to scorch, to blast.

שָׁדַחָה (šādā'ḥā') *f* a scorching; = שָׁדֵמָה.

שָׁדַחָוֶן (šāddā'ḥōn) *m* a scorching, blasting, blight.

שָׁהָם<sup>1</sup> (šō'hām) *m* a precious stone [onyx, beryl, or chrysolite].

שָׁהָם<sup>2</sup> (šō'hām) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁוֵא = שָׁוֵא.

שָׁוֵא (šāv') *m* nothingness, vanity, inanity; falsehood,

lying, vainness, sin, wickedness, calamity.

שׂוּא (švā') *pr.n.m.*

שׂוּא (šv) *m*, *pl. w.s.* שְׂאִיָּהִם, and שׂוּאָה (švā') *f*, *c.* שְׂאָה, a roaring, crashing, tumult, storm, tempest, destruction, desolation, ruin.

שׁוּב (švḥ) *pf.* שָׁב, *inf.* שׁוּב, *sb.* שָׁב, *imp.* שׁוּב, *sb.* שָׁב, *fut.* יִשָּׁב, *sb.* יִשָּׁב, *sb.* יִשָּׁב (vāyyā'sšv), *pt.* שָׁב, *pl.* שָׁבִים, *c.* שָׁבִי, *intr.* to turn [oneself], to return, to come back, to turn round, to turn about; to be converted, to turn to, to turn from; to be restored; *tr.* to restore; to do repeatedly, to repeat. — *Pil.* *pf.* and *inf.* שׁוּבָב, *fut.* יִשׁוּבָב, *pt.* מִשׁוּבָב, *tr.* to turn, to cause to return, to lead back, to seduce; to convert, restore, refresh. — *Pul.* שׁוּבָב, *pt. f.* מִשׁוּבָבָת, to be turned aside. — *Hi.* הִשָּׁיב, *inf.* הִשָּׁב, *sb.* הִשָּׁיב, *imp.* הִשָּׁיב, *sb.* הִשָּׁיבָה, *fut.* מִשָּׁיב, *sb.* מִשָּׁיב, *sb.* מִשָּׁיב, *pt.* מִשָּׁיבִים, *pl.* מִשָּׁיבִים, *c.* מִשָּׁיבִי, *f. c.* מִשָּׁיבִית, *tr.* to turn about, away, at, to, upon; to draw, bring, drive or lead

back; to give back, restore, return; to answer; to recall, revoke; to render, to offer. — *Ho.* הוֹשִׁיב, *fut.* יוֹשִׁיב, *pt.* מוֹשִׁיב, to be brought or given back.

שׁוּבָאֵל (švā'ēl) *pr.n.m.* = שְׁבוּאָל.

שׁוּבָב<sup>1</sup> (švā'b) *adj., pl.* שׁוּבָבִים, turning away, rebellious, apostate.

שׁוּבָב<sup>2</sup> (švā'b) *pr.n.m.*

שׁוּבָב (švā'b) *adj., f.* שׁוּבָבָה, = שׁוּבָב<sup>1</sup>.

שׁוּבָה (švā') *f* return, conversion.

שׁוּבָה (švā'ḥ) = שׁוּבָה; שׁוּבָה (švā'l); שׁוּבָה (švā'k) *pr.n.m.*

שׁוּד see שׁוּד, שׁוּד see שׁוּד,

שׁוּה (švā') *fut.* יִשׁוּה, *pt.* שׁוּה, to be like, equal, comparable, fit, convenient, enough. — *Pi.* שׁוּה, *fut.* יִשׁוּה, *pt.* מִשׁוּה, to make even, to level, to calm; to set, put, place, lay. — *Hi.* *fut.* יִשׁוּה, to liken, to compare. — *Ni.* [mixed with *Hith.*] נִשְׁתַּוְּה to be like, to resemble.

שׁוּה<sup>1</sup> (švā') *m* plain, level country.

- שׁוּף<sup>2</sup> (šāvē') *pr.n.* of a valley near Jerusalem, called the king's valley.
- שׁוּף<sup>1</sup> (šū'aš) *pf.* שָׁף, *fut.* יִשָּׁף, to sink, to be bowed down, to be dejected. — *Hi. fut.* יִשָּׁפִים to become depressed.
- שׁוּף<sup>2</sup> (šū'aš) *pr.n.m.; patr.* and *gent.* שׁוּפִי.
- שׁוּףָה<sup>1</sup> (šūšā') *f* depression, depth, pit.
- שׁוּףָה<sup>2</sup> (šūšā') *pr.n.m.* = חוּשָׁה.
- שׁוּףָם (šūšā'm) *pr.n.m.* = חֲשִׁים.
- שׁוּט (šūt) *imp.* שׁוּט, *fut.* יִשׁוּט, *pt.* שָׁט, שָׁטָה, *pl.* שָׁטוּם, to go about, to rove, to move, to row; to treat with contempt, to despise.
- שׁוּט (šōt) *m, pl.* שׁוּטִים, a scourge, whip; punishment.
- שׁוּל (šūl) *m* train of a robe, skirt, edge.
- שׁוּלָל (šūlāl) *adj.* stripped, barefoot, captive.
- שׁוּלָמַיִת (šū'lammī'θ) *pr.n.f.* [or *gent.* of a place שׁוּלָם = שׁוּלָמַיִת, see שׁוּלָם].
- שׁוּם (šūm) *m, only pl.* שׁוּמִים, garlic.
- שׁוּנִי (šūnī') *pr.n.m.*
- שׁוּנִים (šūnē'm) *pr.n.* of a town in Issachar; *gent.* שׁוּנִי, *f* שׁוּנִיָּה.
- שׁוּע (šāvā') *Pi.* שׁוּע, *inf.* w.s. שׁוּעִי, *fut.* יִשׁוּע, יִשׁוּעַ, *pt.* שָׁשׁוּעַ, to cry for help.
- שׁוּע (šā'vā') *m, w.s.* שׁוּעִי, cry for help.
- שׁוּע<sup>1</sup> (šō'a') *adj.* rich, noble, liberal, generous.
- שׁוּע<sup>2</sup> (šō'a') *m* and שׁוּע<sup>1</sup> (šū'a') *m* = שׁוּעַ cry for help.
- שׁוּע<sup>2</sup> (šū'a') *m* wealth.
- שׁוּע<sup>3</sup> (šū'a'); שׁוּעָה (šū'ā') *pr.n.m.*
- שׁוּעָה (šā'vā') *f, c.* שׁוּעָה, w.s. שׁוּעָהִי, cry for help.
- שׁוּעָל<sup>1</sup> (šū'ā'l) *m, pl.* שׁוּעָלִים, שׁוּעָלִים, fox, jackal.
- שׁוּעָל<sup>2</sup> (šū'ā'l) *pr.n.* of a district in Benjamin; *pr. n.m.*
- שׁוּעָר, שׁוּעָר (šō'ē'r) *m, pl.* שׁוּעָרִים, porter, doorkeeper.
- שׁוּף (šūf) *fut.* יִשׁוּף, w.s. יִשׁוּפְנוּ, to bruise, to crush; to pierce, to bite; to cover, to veil.

שׁוֹפָר (šōfā'ḥ) *pr.n.m.* = שׁוֹפָר.

שׁוֹפָמִי see שְׁפוּפָם.

שׁוֹפָן (šōfā'n) in שְׁטָרוֹת שׁ *pr.n.* of a town.

שׁוֹפָר (šōfā'r) *m, c.* שׁוֹפָר, *pl.* שְׁוֹפָרוֹת, *c.* שְׁוֹפָרוֹת, trumpet, horn.

שׁוֹק<sup>1</sup> (šūk) *Pil. fut.* יִשְׁוֹק, to cause to overflow, to give abundance. — *Hi.* הִשְׁוִיק to overflow, to run over.

שׁוֹק<sup>2</sup> (šūk) *m, pl.* שְׁוֹקִים, way, street.

שׁוֹק (šōk) *f, du.* שְׁוֹקִים, *c.* שׁוֹקִי, leg, lower part of the leg, hind leg, fore-leg.

שׁוֹר (šōr) *m, w.s.* שְׁוֹרֵי, *pl.* שְׁוֹרִים, head of cattle, ox, bull, cow, calf.

שׁוֹר<sup>1</sup> (šūr) *fut.* יִשׁוֹר, to go, wander, travel; to look round, to view; to look after, to lie in wait.

שׁוֹר<sup>2</sup> (šūr) see שִׁיר<sup>1</sup>.

שׁוֹר<sup>3</sup> (šūr) *m, pl. w.s.* שְׁוֹרֵי = שׁוֹרָר.

שׁוֹר<sup>4</sup> (šūr) *m, pl.* שְׁוֹרוֹת [once שְׁרוֹת], a wall.

שׁוֹר<sup>5</sup> (šūr) *pr.n.* of a place and desert near the Red Sea.

שׁוֹרָר (šōrē'r) *m* [for מְשׁוֹרָר *pt. Pil.* of שׁוֹר<sup>1</sup>] a liar in wait, lurker.

שׁוֹשָׁן (šōšā'n) *m, pl.* שְׁוֹשָׁנִים (šūšā'n) *m, pl.* שְׁוֹשָׁנִים, lily [flower and ornament]; *pl.* musical instruments or melodies or choirs.

שׁוֹשָׁן<sup>2</sup> (šūšā'n), שְׁוֹשָׁן *pr.n.* of a Persian city, Susa.

שׁוֹשָׁנָה (šō'sšānnā) *f* lily.

שׁוֹשֵׁק see שִׁישֵׁק.

שׁוֹת see שִׁית.

שׁוֹתְלָה (šōṭlāḥ) *pr.n.m.; patr.* שְׁתַּלְחִי.

שׁוֹרָף (šāzā'f) to scorch, singe, burn; to look on, to scan.

שׁוֹרָר (šāzā'r) *Ho. pt.* מְשׁוֹרָר, to be spun or twisted.

שָׁחָה (šāḥ) *adj.* depressed, dejected.

שָׁחָד (šāḥā'd) *imp.* שְׁחַדֵּנוּ, *fut.* יִשְׁחַד, to give a present or a bribe.

שָׁחָה (šō'ḥāḥ) *m* gift, present, bribe.

שָׁחָה (šāḥā') *imp. f* שְׁחִי, to bow, to sink down. — *Hi. fut.* יִשְׁחָה to depress. — *Hi. fut.* הִשְׁתַּחֲוּהוּ, *inf.* הִשְׁתַּחֲוּהוּ, *imp.* הִשְׁתַּחֲוּהוּ, *fut.* יִשְׁתַּחֲוּהוּ, *pl.*

יִשְׁפָּחוּ, *pt.* מִשְׁפָּחוּהָ, *pl.*  
 מִשְׁפָּחוּיָם, to bow down,  
 to prostrate oneself, to  
 worship, to adore.

שָׁחֹר (šāḥō'r) *m* blackness.

שָׁחֹת (šāḥō't) *f* pit.

שָׁחָה (šāḥā'h) *pf.* חָשָׁה, *inf.*

יִשְׁחָה, *fut.* יִשְׁחָה, *pl.* יִשְׁחָוּ,  
 to crouch, to sink down;  
 to be bowed, depressed. —

*Ni. fut.* יִשְׁחָה to be bowed  
 down, depressed, to be

low [in the voice]. — *Hi.*

חָשָׁה to depress, to make

low. — *Hith. fut.* יִשְׁחָחוּ,

יִשְׁחָחוּ, to be bowed  
 down, depressed.

שָׁחַט (šāḥa't) *inf.* שָׁחַט,

שָׁחַט, *imp. pl.* שָׁחֲטוּ, *fut.*

יִשְׁחַט, *pt.* שָׁחַט, שָׁחַט, *pl.*

*c.* שָׁחֲטוּ, *pt. p.* שָׁחֹט,

to kill, to slaughter, to mas-

sacre, to murder; to

hammer out, to beat thin,

to sharpen. — *Ni.* שָׁחַט,

*fut.* שָׁחַט, to be killed,

slaughtered.

שָׁחֲטָה (šāḥa'tā) *f* [*inf.* of

שָׁחַט for שָׁחַת] corrup-

tion.

שָׁחִיטָה (šāḥi'tā) *f* a killing,

slaughter.

שָׁחִין (šāḥi'n) *m* inflam-

mation, ulcer, carbuncle,  
 elephantiasis.

שָׁחִים (šāḥi'm) = שָׁחִים

after-growth.

שָׁחִיף (šāḥi'f) *m, c.* שָׁחִיף,

thin board.

שָׁחִית (šāḥi't) *f*, only *pl.*

שָׁחִיתוֹת, pit.

שָׁחַל (šāḥal) *m* lion.

שָׁחֶלֶת (šāḥe'let) *f* a shell,

an odoriferous muscle.

שָׁחַף (šāḥaf) *m* an unclean

bird, sea-mew.

שָׁחַפָּה (šāḥe'feh) *f* lean-

ness, consumption.

שָׁחִץ (šāḥiṣ) *m* pride,

self-reliance.

שָׁחֲצִים (šāḥa'ṣim) *pr.n.* of

a place in Issachar.

שָׁחַק (šāḥa'k) *fut.* יִשְׁחַק,

to rub, to pulverise; to

defeat, to rout; to wear

out, to hollow out.

שָׁחַק (šāḥa'k) *m, pl.* שָׁחֲקִים,

dust; thin cloud; vault of

heaven, sky.

שָׁחַר (šāḥa'r) *pt.* שָׁחַר, to

be black; to seek early,

to strive after, to desire.

— *Pi.* שָׁחַר, *inf.* שָׁחַר, *fut.*

יִשְׁחַר, *pt.* מִשְׁחַר, to seek,

to search, to desire; to

charm away.



שַׁחַר (šāḥḥār) *m*, *i.p.* שָׁחַר, *w.s.* שַׁחְרָה, the dawn, day-break, early light; בֶּן־שׁ son of the dawn, the morning star, Lucifer.

שָׁחַר, שַׁחֹר (šāḥḥōr) *adj.*, *pl.* שְׁחָרִים, *f* שַׁחְרָה, *pl.* שְׁחָרוֹת, black, sunburnt, swarthy.

שָׁחַר see שִׁיחֹר.

שַׁחְרוֹת (šāḥḥārūt) *f* dawn [of life = youth]; others: blackness of hair.

שַׁחְרָחַר (šāḥḥārḥār) *adj.*, *f* שַׁחְרָחַת, dark, swarthy.

שַׁחְרָיָה (šāḥḥāryā) ; שְׁחָרַיִם (šāḥḥārāyīm) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁחַת (šāḥḥāṯ) *Ni.* נִשְׁחַת, *fut.* יִשְׁחַח, to be spoiled, corrupted, marred. — *Pi.* שָׁחַת, *inf.* and *imp.* שַׁחַת, to corrupt, destroy, violate, injure, wound, devastate; to act perversely, to be wicked. — *Hi.* הִשְׁחִית, *inf.* הִשְׁחִית, *fut.* יִשְׁחִית, *pt.* מִשְׁחִית, to destroy, kill, ruin, corrupt, mar, injure; *pt.* see מִשְׁחִית.

שַׁחַת<sup>1</sup> (šāḥḥāṯ) *f*, *i.p.* שָׁחַת, pit, pit-fall; water-pit, cistern; grave.

שִׁחָת<sup>2</sup> (šāḥḥāṯ) *m* destruction, ruin, corruption.

שַׁטָּה (šāṯṯā) *f*, *pl.* שְׁטָיִם, acacia tree.

שַׁטָּח (šāṯṯāḥ) *inf.* שְׁטוּחַ, *fut.* יִשְׁטַח, *pt.* שִׁטַּח, to expand, spread out. — *Pi.* שִׁטַּח to stretch out.

שַׁטָּט (šāṯṯēṯ) *m* = שַׁטַּט scourge.

שְׁטָיִם (šāṯṯāyīm) *pr.n.* of a place and valley in Moab, opposite Jericho.

שַׁטַּף (šāṯṯāf) *fut.* יִשְׁטַף, *pt.* שִׁטַּף, שִׁטַּף, שִׁטַּף, to flow, to rush or pour out abundantly; *tr.* to overflow, wash away, to drown, to overwhelm; to wash, rinse. — *Ni.* *fut.* יִשְׁטַף to be overwhelmed; to be washed. — *Pu.* שִׁטַּף to be rinsed.

שַׁטַּף (šāṯṯāf), שַׁטַּף (šāṯṯāf) *m* an outpouring, gush, inundation, flood.

שַׁטַּר (šāṯṯār) *pt.* שִׁטַּר, *pl.* שְׁטָרִים, *c.* שְׁטָרִי, to write; *pt.* writer, scribe, officer, overseer, prefect, magistrate.

שַׁטְרֵי (šāṯṯāry) *pr.n.m.*

שֵׁי (šāy) *m* gift, present, tribute.

שִׂיאוֹן (šī'yā'ōn) *pr.n.* of a town in Issachar.

שִׁיבָה<sup>1</sup> (šībā') *f, c.* שִׁיבָת, return; returning people.

שִׁיבָה<sup>2</sup> (šībā') *f, w.s.* שִׁיבָתוֹ, dwelling, abiding, stay.

שִׁיחַ (šāyā') *fut.* תִּשְׁחֶה, to forget, neglect.

שִׁיחַ (šī'yā') *pr.n.m.* = שִׁיחַ.

שִׁיחַ (šīzā') *pr.n.m.*

שִׁיחָה (šīšā') *f, pl.* שִׁיחֹת, pit.

שִׁיחֹר, שִׁיחֹר, שִׁיחֹר (šīšā'r) *pr.n.* of the Nile; *pr.n.* = נַחַל מִצְרַיִם brook between Canaan and Egypt.

שִׁיחֹר לְבַנַּת (šīšā'r lībna't) *pr.n.* of a brook in Asher.

שִׁיט (šā'yīṭ) *m* oar, rudder; = שׁוֹט scourge.

שִׁילֹ, שִׁלָּה, שִׁילֹ, שִׁילֹ (šīlō') *pr.n.* of a town in Ephraim; *gent.* שִׁילֹנִי, שִׁילֹנִי.

שִׁילָל (šīlāl') *adj.* stripped, bare, barefoot.

שִׁילֹנִי, שִׁילֹנִי see שִׁילָה and שִׁלָּה<sup>2</sup>.

שִׁימֹן (šīmōn) *pr.n.m.*

שִׁין (šā'yīn) *m, only pl. w.s.* שִׁינֵיהֶם, urine.

שִׁיר<sup>1</sup> (šīr), שִׁוֵּר (šūr) *pf.* שָׁר, *inf.* and *imp.* שִׁוֵּר, שִׁיר, *fut.* יִשָּׁר, יִשָּׁר, יִשָּׁר, *pt.* שָׁר, *pl.* שָׁרִים, *f* שָׁרוֹת, to sing, praise, celebrate; *pt.* singer. — *Pil.* מְשִׁוֵּר, *fut.* יִשְׁוֶר, *pt.* מְשִׁוֵּר, *pl.* מְשִׁוֵּרִים, to sing, to resound; *pt.* singer. — *Ho.* *fut.* יוֹשָׁר to be sung.

שִׁיר<sup>2</sup> (šīr) *m, w.s.* שִׁירוֹ, שִׁירָה, *pl.* שִׁירִים, singing, song, hymn, poem; שִׁירֵי הַשִּׁירִים 'ש' the song of songs, the Song of Solomon.

שִׁירָה (šīrā') *f, c.* שִׁירָת, *pl.* שִׁירֹת = שִׁיר.

שִׁישׁ (šā'yīš) *m* white marble, alabaster.

שִׁישָׁא (šīšā') *pr.n.m.* = שִׁירָה.

שִׁישַׁק (šīšā'k) *pr.n.m.* of a king of Egypt, Sheshenk or Sesonchis.

נְשִׂית<sup>1</sup> (šīṭ), נְשִׂוֹת (šūṭ) *pf.* נָשַׂת, נָשַׂת [for נָשַׂתָּ], *inf.* נָשַׂת, *imp.* נָשַׂת, *fut.* יִנָּשֵׂת, יִנָּשֵׂת, יִנָּשֵׂת, to set, place, lay, put, establish, appoint, direct, constitute, make, produce. — *Ho.* *fut.* יוֹנָשֵׂת to be laid upon.

נְשִׂית<sup>2</sup> (šīṭ) *m* dress, garment.

שׂוֹת (šā'yīṯ) *m*, *i.p.* שׂוֹת, *w.s.* שׂוֹתוֹ, thorn, thorn hedge.

שָׁכַב (šāḥāḇ) *inf.* שָׁכַב, שָׁכַב, *imp.* שָׁכַב, שָׁכַב, *ful.* יִשָּׁכַב, *pt.* שָׁכַב, *pl.* שָׁכַבוּ, *f* שָׁכַבְתָּ, to lie down, to lie, to rest, to sleep, to lie dead; to lie with, to sleep with.—*Ni.* *ful.* תִּשָּׁכַבְנָה, to be lain with.—*Pu.* שָׁכַב the same as *Ni.* — *Hi.* הִשְׁכִּיב, *inf.* הִשְׁכִּיב, *ful.* יִשְׁכִּיב, to lay or set down, to prostrate; to incline or pour out [a vessel]. — *Ho.* *imp.* הִשְׁכִּיב, *pt.* מִשְׁכַּב, to be laid, prostrated.

שִׁפְכָה (šīḥāḇā) *f*, *c.* שִׁפְכָתָּ, a pouring out, effusion, emission.

שִׁפְכָתָּ (šīḥāḇā) *f* emission [of seed]; others: a lying down.

שָׁחָה (šāḥā) *Hi. pt. pl.* מִשְׁחִים, to be mad, voluptuous.

שָׁחָל (šāḥāl) *m* childlessness, abandonment.

שָׁחָלָה (šāḥālā) *adj.*, *f* שָׁחָלָה, *pl.* שָׁחָלוֹת, bereaved of children, childless.

שָׁכַר, שָׁכָר (šāḥkār) *adj.*, *pl.* שָׁכָרוֹם, *c.* שָׁכָרָי, *f* שָׁכָרָה, drunk, intoxicated.

שָׁחַח (šāḥāḥ), שָׁחַח<sup>1</sup> (šāḥāḥ) *imp. f* שָׁחַחַי, *ful.* יִשָּׁחַח, *pt.* שָׁחַח, *pl. c.* שָׁחַחוּ, to forget, forsake. — *Ni.* נִשְׁחַח, *ful.* יִשָּׁחַח, *pt.* נִשְׁחַח, *f* נִשְׁחַחְתָּ, to be forgotten, forsaken. — *Pi.* שָׁחַח and *Hi.* *inf.* הִשְׁחִיחַ to cause to forget. — *Hith.* הִשְׁחַחְתָּ to be forgotten.

שָׁחַח<sup>2</sup> (šāḥāḥ) *adj.*, *pl.* שָׁחַחוּ, *c.* שָׁחַחַי, forgetting, forgotten.

שָׁחָה (šāḥā) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁחָה (šāḥā) *inf.* שָׁחָה, שָׁחָה, *ful.* יִשָּׁחָה, *pl.* יִשָּׁחוּ, to decrease, to subside; to crouch. — *Hi.* הִשָּׁחָה to still, to calm.

שָׁחָל (šāḥāl) *pf. 1. sg.* שָׁחָלְתִּי, *i.p.* שָׁחָלְתִּי, *ful.* יִשָּׁחָל, *pt.* *p. f* שָׁחָלְתָּ, to be or become childless; *pt. p.* childless, forsaken. — *Pi.* שָׁחָל, *ful.* יִשָּׁחָל, *pt. f* שָׁחָלְתָּ, *pl.* מִשָּׁחָלָה, to make childless, to bereave of children, to cause abortion; to miscarry; to be barren.

— *Hi. pt.* מְשָׁלִים to make childless, to miscarry.

שָׁלִים (šlkkūlīm) *m/pl., w.s.* שְׁלִיָּה, childlessness.

שָׂמַם (šāḥā'm) *Hi.* הַשְּׂמָמִים, *inf.* הַשְּׂמָמִים, *imp.* הַשְּׂמָמִים, *fut.* יִשְׂמָמִים, *pt. p.* מְשָׂמָמִים [*prop.* to load on the shoulders early], to rise early, to do a thing early in the morning.

שָׁמַם<sup>1</sup> (šāḥā'm) *m, i.p.* שָׁמָם, *w.s.* שְׂמָמָו, back, neck, shoulder; tract of land, shoulder of a mountain.

שָׁמָם<sup>2</sup> (šāḥā'm) *pr.n.* of a city in Ephraim, Shechem; *w. loc.* הַשְּׂמָמָה.

שָׁמַם (šāḥā'm) *pr.n.m.; patr.* שְׂמָמִי.

שָׁמָה (šāḥmā') *f* = שָׁמָם<sup>1</sup>.

שָׁן (šāḥā'n), שָׁן<sup>1</sup> (šāḥā'n) *inf.* שָׁן, *w.s.* שְׂנָנִי (šāḥnī'), *imp.* שָׁן, *fut.* יִשְׁנֹן, *pt. p.* שָׁן, *pl.* שְׂנָנִים, *pt. p. m/pl. c.* שְׂנָנִי, to settle down, to lie down, to rest, to abide, remain, dwell, inhabit, possess; *pt. p.* settled down, dwelling. — *Pi.* שָׁן, *inf.* שָׁן, *fut.* יִשְׁנֹן, to cause to dwell, to set up. — *Hi.* הַשְּׁנִין, *fut.*

יִשְׁנֹן, יִשְׁנֹן, to cause to dwell, to lay down.

שָׁן<sup>2</sup> (šāḥā'n) *adj., c.* שָׁן, *w.s.* שְׂנָנִי, *pl.* שְׂנָנִים, *f* שָׁנָה, *w.s.* שְׂנָנִתָּה, *pl.* שְׂנָנִתֹת, dwelling, abiding; inhabitant, neighbour.

שָׁן (šāḥā'n) *m, w.s.* שְׂנָנִי, a dwelling.

שְׂנָנִיָּה (šāḥānyā'), שְׂנָנִיָּהוּ (šāḥānyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

שָׂרַר (šāḥā'r) *inf.* שָׂרָה (šāḥrā'), *fut.* יִשְׂרַר, *pt. p. f c.* שְׂרָרָה, to drink [wine], to be drunk, intoxicated; *pt. p.* drunken. — *Pi.* שָׂרַר, *inf.* שָׂרַר, *fut.* יִשְׂרַר, *pt. f c.* מְשָׂרַרָה, to make drunk, to intoxicate. — *Hi.* הַשְּׂרִיר, *fut.* יִשְׂרִיר, the same as *Pi.* — *Hith. fut. 2. sg. f* תִּשְׂרַרְרִי to behave like a drunken one.

שָׂרַר (šāḥā'r) *m* strong, intoxicating drink [wine, mead, &c.].

שָׂרַר see שָׂרַר.

שָׂרָרֹן (šlkkārō'n) *m* drunkenness.

שָׂרָרֹן<sup>2</sup> (šlkkārō'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

שָׁל (šāl) *m* transgression, fault, crime.

שָׁל (šāl) a particle denoting relation, composed of שָׁ [= אֲשֶׁר] and לָ; בְּשָׁל because of, on account of, בְּשָׁלִי because of me; בְּשָׁלְמִי on whose account?

שָׁלָאֲנָן (šāl'anā'n) *adj.* tranquil, quiet.

שָׁלַב (šālā'b) *Pu.* שָׁלַב, *pt.* *f/pl.* מִשְׁלָבָה, to be jointed or fitted together.

שָׁלַב (šālā'b) *m.*, only *pl.* שְׁלָבִים, connecting piece, joint-ledge.

שָׁלַג (šālā'g) *Hi. fut.* יִשְׁלַג, to produce snow, to snow.

שָׁלַג (šālā'g) *m.*, *i.p.* שְׁלָג, snow.

שָׁלָה<sup>1</sup> (šālā'), שָׁלוּ (šālā'v) *fut. pl.* יִשְׁלְוּ, to be quiet, tranquil, at ease. — *Ni. fut.* יִשְׁלָה, to be secure, negligent. — *Hi. fut.* יִשְׁלָה, to deceive, seduce.

שָׁלָה<sup>2</sup> (šālā') *fut.* יִשָּׁל, to draw out.

שָׁלָה<sup>1</sup> (šālā') = שָׁאָלָה.

שָׁלָה<sup>2</sup> (šālā') *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* שָׁלָנִי, שָׁלָנִי.

שָׁלָה see שָׁלָה.

שָׁלַחַת (šālā'ḥ) *f* flame; שָׁלַחַת־בַּתִּיהָ flame of הָ.

שָׁלוֹ, שָׁלוֹ<sup>1</sup> see שָׁלָה<sup>1</sup>.

שָׁלוֹ<sup>2</sup> (šālā'v) *adj.*, *pl. c.* שָׁלוֹ, quiet, tranquil, contented; forgetful, careless.

שָׁלוֹ (šālā'v) *m.*, *w.s.* שָׁלוֹ, tranquillity, ease.

שָׁלוּהָ (šālā'vā) *f* tranquillity, security, rest, carelessness; 'שָׁלַב unexpectedly.

שָׁלוּחַ (šālā'u'āḥ) *m.*, only *pl.* שְׁלוּחִים, dismissal, repudiation [of a wife]; bill of divorce; dowry.

שָׁלוֹם (šālā'm) *m.*, *c.* שָׁלוֹם, *w.s.* שְׁלוֹמִים, *pl.* שְׁלוֹמִים, health, welfare, good condition, success, comfort; peace, salvation; *adj.* well, peaceful, secure, whole.

שָׁלוֹם, שָׁלָם (šālā'm) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁלוֹם, שָׁלָם (šālā'm) *m.*, *pl.* שְׁלוֹמִים, requital.

שָׁלוֹן (šālā'n) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁלוּשׁ see שָׁלַשׁ.

שָׁלַח (šālā'ḥ) *inf.* שָׁלַח, שָׁלַח, *imp.* שָׁלַח, שָׁלַח, *fut.* יִשְׁלַח, *pt.* שָׁלַח, *w.s.* שָׁלַח, *pt. p.* שָׁלַח, *f* שָׁלַח, to stretch out, to extend, to send, to send away, to withdraw; to

send word; *pt. p.* stretched out, tall [others: let loose, roaming at large]. — *Ni. inf.* שָׁלוּחַ to be sent. — *Pi.* שָׁלַח, *inf.* שָׁלַח, *w.s.* שָׁלַח, *imp.* שָׁלַח, *fut.* יִשְׁלַח, *pt.* מִשְׁלַח, to send away or forth, to despatch; to dismiss, to set free; to cast, to shoot; to let down; to expel, reject; to stretch out. — *Pu.* שָׁלַח, *fut.* יִשְׁלַח, *pt.* מִשְׁלַח, to be sent, to be sent away, dismissed, to be let free; to be scared, abandoned, forsaken. — *Hi.* הִשְׁלַח, *inf.* הִשְׁלַח, *pt.* מִשְׁלַח, to send.

שָׁלַח<sup>1</sup> (šə'laḥ) *m* missile, javelin; sprout, shoot, child.

שָׁלַח<sup>2</sup> (šə'laḥ) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁלַח (šālḥān) *pr.n.* of a pond and aqueduct on the south-east of Jerusalem, Shiloah.

שָׁלַחָה (šə'luḥā') *f*, only *pl.* שָׁלַחָה, shoot, sprout.

שָׁלַחִי (šālḥī') *pr.n.m.*

שָׁלַחִים (šālḥīm) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

שָׁלַחַן (šālḥān) *m*, *c.* שָׁלַחַן, *w.s.* שָׁלַחַן, *pl.* שָׁלַחָנוֹת,

what is spread out, mat, table; table of God, altar; שָׁלַח הַמִּצֵּה־בֶּרֶךְ, שָׁלַח הַפָּנִים table of the shewbread.

שָׁלַט (šālāṭ) *inf.* שָׁלוּט, *fut.* יִשְׁלַט, to rule, to have dominion over. — *Hi. fut.* יִשְׁלַט, הִשְׁלַט, to give power, to permit, to let rule.

שָׁלַט (šə'laṭ) *m*, *pl.* שָׁלַטִּים, *c.* שָׁלַטִי, a shield.

שָׁלַטוֹן (šālṭōn) *adj.* having power [others: *m* power].

שָׁלַטָּה (šālṭāḥ) see שָׁלַט.

שָׁלִי (šāli') *m*, *i.p.* שָׁלִי, rest, quiet.

שָׁלִיָּה (šālyā') *f*, *w.s.* שָׁלִיָּה, after-birth.

שָׁלִיו see שָׁלִיו.

שָׁלִיט (šālīṭ) *adj.*, *pl.* שָׁלִיטִים, *f* שָׁלִיטָה, having power, imperious; a ruler, magistrate.

שָׁלִישׁ, שָׁלִישׁ (šālīš) *m*, *pl.* שָׁלִישִׁים, third part, a dry-measure [ $\frac{1}{3}$  ephah]; *adv.* by measure, abundantly; *pl.* a musical instrument, triangle or trichord; a hero, chariot-warrior.

שָׁלִישִׁי, שָׁלִישִׁי (šālīšī') *adj.*

*num. m, pl.* שְׁלֵשִׁים, *f*  
שְׁלִישִׁיהַ, שְׁלִישִׁיהַ, שְׁלִישִׁיהַ,  
the third, third part,  
third time, third day,  
third story.

שָׁלַח (šālāḥ) *Hi.* הִשְׁלִיךְ,  
*inf.* הִשְׁלִיךְ, הִשְׁלִיךְ, *imp.*  
הִשְׁלִיכוּ, הִשְׁלִיכוּ, *fut.* יִשְׁלֹךְ,  
יִשְׁלֹךְ, *pt.* מִשְׁלָךְ, *pl. c.*  
מִשְׁלָכֵי, to throw, to cast,  
to cast off, away, down;  
to overthrow, to expel,  
reject. — *Ho.* הִשְׁלַח, הִשְׁלַח,  
*fut.* יִשְׁלַח, *pt.* מִשְׁלַח, *f*  
מִשְׁלַחַת, to be thrown, to  
be cast out or down, to  
be destroyed.

שָׁלַח (šālāḥ) *m* a pelican.  
שְׁלַחַת (šālāḥ) *f* the  
felling [of a tree].

שְׁלַחַת (šālāḥ) *pr.n.* of  
a gate leading to the  
temple.

שָׁלַח (šālāḥ) *inf.* שָׁלַח, שָׁלַח,  
*fut. pl.* תִּשְׁלַחוּ, *pt.* שִׁלַּחְתָּ,  
draw out, to plunder, to  
rob. — *Ni. fut.* יִשְׁלַח to fall  
off [fruits], or from נִשְׁלַח.  
— *Hith.* הִשְׁתַּלַּח to be  
plundered, to become a  
prey.

שָׁלַח (šālāḥ) *m, c.* שָׁלַח, *w.s.*  
שָׁלַח, booty, spoil, gain.

שָׁלַח (šālāḥ), שָׁלַח<sup>1</sup> (šālēḥ)  
*fut.* יִשְׁלַח, *pt.* שָׁלַח, *w.s.*  
שָׁלַח, *pt. p. pl. c.* שָׁלַחְתָּ,  
to be whole, uninjured,  
safe and sound, peaceful,  
friendly. — *Pi.* שָׁלַח, *inf.*  
שָׁלַח, *w.s.* שָׁלַחְתָּ, *imp.* שָׁלַח,  
שָׁלַח, *fut.* יִשְׁלַח, *pt.*  
שָׁלַח, *pl. c.* מִשְׁלַחְתָּ, to  
complete, to restore, to  
give back, repay, requite,  
reward. — *Pu.* שָׁלַח, *fut.*  
שָׁלַח, *pt.* מִשְׁלַחְתָּ, to be  
paid, repaid, requited, re-  
warded; to be at friend-  
ship. — *Hi.* הִשְׁלַח, *fut.*  
יִשְׁלַח, יִשְׁלַח, יִשְׁלַח, to  
complete, perform, finish;  
to make or have peace;  
to submit. — *Ho.* הִשְׁלַח  
to be a friend.

שָׁלַח<sup>2</sup> (šālēḥ) *adj., pl.*  
שָׁלַחְתָּ, *f* שָׁלַחְתָּ, *pl.*  
שָׁלַחְתָּ, whole, complete,  
uninjured, unhewn; peace-  
ful, friendly.

שָׁלַח<sup>3</sup> (šālēḥ) *pr.n.* of a  
city = שָׁלַחְתָּ.

שָׁלַח see שָׁלַח.

שָׁלַח (šālēḥ) *m, pl.* שָׁלַחְתָּ,  
*c.* שָׁלַחְתָּ, requital, thanks;  
*pl.* mostly after וְשָׁלַח thank-  
offering, peace-offering.

שָׁלַם<sup>1</sup> (šāllē'm) *m* requital, recompense.

שָׁלַם<sup>2</sup> (šāllē'm) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁלַם see שָׁלוּם.

שָׁלְמָה (šāllmā') *f, c.* שָׁלְמָה, requital, punishment.

שָׁלְמֹה (šā'lemō') *pr.n.m.*, Solomon.

שָׁלְמִי (šā'lemī'); שָׁלְמִיאל (šā'lemī'ēl); שָׁלְמִיָּהוּ (šā'lem-yā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁלְמִית (šā'lemī'it) *pr.n.f.* and *m.*

שָׁלְמָן (šālmā'n), שָׁלְמָנָסַר (šālmān'š'šēr) *pr.n.m.* of an Assyrian king.

שָׁלְמָן (šālmō'n) *m*, only *pl.* שָׁלְמָנִים, gift, bribe.

שָׁלַף (šālā'f) *imp.* שָׁלֵף, *fut.* שָׁלֵף, *pt.* שָׁלַף, *pt. p. f* שָׁלֹף, to draw out, to pull off.

שָׁלַף (šā'lēf) *pr.n.m.*, son of Joktan, a tribe in southern Arabia.

שָׁלַשׁ (šālā's) *Pi.* שָׁלַשׁ, *imp.* שָׁלַשׁ, *fut.* יִשְׁלַשׁ, to divide into three parts, to do for the third time, on the third day.—*Pu. pt.* מִשְׁלַשׁ, *f* מִשְׁלַשֶּׁת, *pl.* מִשְׁלַשֹּׁת,

to be threefold, to be three years old.

שָׁלוֹשׁ, שָׁלוֹשׁ (šālō's) *num. f.*, *c.* שָׁלֹשׁ, *m* שָׁלוֹשָׁה, שָׁלוֹשָׁה, *c.* שָׁלֹשָׁה, three; *pl.* שָׁלוֹשִׁים, thirty, the thirtieth.

שָׁלוֹשׁ (šāllē's) *m*, only *pl.* שָׁלוֹשִׁים, descendants in the third generation, great grand-children.

שָׁלוֹשׁ (šā'lēš); שָׁלִישָׁה (šālīšā') *pr.n.m.*

שָׁלִישָׁה (šā'līšā') *pr.n.* of a district near the mountains of Ephraim.

שָׁלוֹשׁוֹם, שָׁלוֹשָׁם (šālšō'm) *adv.* three days ago, the day before yesterday, formerly.

שָׁלְתִיאל = שָׁאֲלִיתִיאל.

שָׁם (šām) *adv.* there, then, *w. loc.* הָ שָׁמָּה thither, hither; אֵשֶׁר שָׁם where; מִשָּׁם thence, since; אֵשֶׁר מִשָּׁם whence.

שָׁם<sup>1</sup> (šēm) *m*, *w.s.* שָׁמַיִם, שָׁמַיָּה [שָׁמַיָּה], *pl.* שָׁמוֹת, *c.* שָׁמוֹת, sign, memorial, token; name, fame, renown; הַ שָּׁם יְיָ the name, essence, honour of God.

שָׁם<sup>2</sup> (šēm) *pr.n.m.*



שָׁמָא (šāmmā'); שָׁמָאָר (šēm'ē'bēr); שָׁמָאָה (šīm'ā'); שָׁמָגָר (šāmgār) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁמָד (šāmā'd) *Ni.* נִשְׁמָד, *inf.* הִשְׁמָד, *fut.* יִשְׁמָד, to be laid waste, to be destroyed, annihilated; *inf.* destruction. — *Hi.* הִשְׁמִיד, *inf.* הִשְׁמִיד, [לְהִשְׁמִיד], *imp.* הִשְׁמִיד, *fut.* יִשְׁמִיד, to destroy, to waste, to extirpate.

שָׁמָה<sup>1</sup> (šāmmā') *f, pl.* שָׁמוֹת, astonishment, horror; desolation, ruin.

שָׁמָה<sup>2</sup> (šāmmā'); שָׁמוּאֵל (šēmū'ē'l) Samuel, *pr.n.m.*

שָׁמוּעָה (šēmū'ā') *f, c.* שְׁמוּעָה, *pl.* שְׁמוּעוֹת, a hearing, something heard, report, news, announcement, message, instruction.

שָׁמוּר (šāmūr) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁמַט (šāmā't) *imp. pl.* שִׁמְטוּ, *fut.* יִשְׁמַט, to throw, cast, fling; to neglect, to let lie unused, untilled; to leave [work]. — *Ni.* נִשְׁמַט, to be cast or hurled down. — *Hi. fut.* יִשְׁמַט, to release, to let loose.

שָׁמַטָה (šēmī'tā') *f* remis-

sion, release; שְׁנַת הַשָּׁבֹט year of release, sabbath-year.

שָׁמִי (šāmmā'y); שְׁמִידָע (šēmīdā'ē), *patr.* שְׁמִידָעִי, *pr.n.m.*

שָׁמַיִם (šāmā'yīm) *pl. m, i.p.* שָׁמַיִם, *w. loc.* הַשָּׁמַיִם, *c.* שָׁמַיִ, *w.s.* שְׁמַיָה, height, heaven, sky.

שְׁמִינִי (šēmīnī') *adj. num. m, f* שְׁמִינִית, the eighth; *f* the octave [in music].

שָׁמִיר<sup>1</sup> (šāmī'r) *m, w.s.* שְׁמִירָה, thorn, thorn-bush; diamond.

שָׁמִיר<sup>2</sup> (šāmī'r) *pr.n. of a town in Judah; pr.n.m.*

שְׁמִירָמוֹת (šēmī'rāmō't) *pr. n.m.*

שָׁמָם (šāmmā'm), שָׁמָם (šāmē'm), *imp.* שָׁמ, *fut.* יִשָּׁם, שָׁמ, יִשָּׁם, יִשָּׁם, *pt. [or Po.]* שְׁמוּמָם, שְׁמוּמָם, *pl.* שְׁמוּמָיִם, *f* שְׁמוּמָה, *pl.* שְׁמוּמוֹת, *c.* שְׁמוּמוֹת, to be astonished, stupefied; to be desolate, waste, solitary, depopulated. — *Ni.* נִשָּׁם, *pt. f* נִשְׁמָה, *pl.* נִשְׁמוֹת, the same as Q. — *Po. pt.* מְשֻׁמוּם, to be astonished, stunned; to destroy, to lay

waste. — *Hi.* הָשַׁם, *pl.* הַשְּׁמוֹת, *inf.* הַשְּׁמוֹת, *fut.* יִשְׁמוּ, *pt.* יָשַׁם, *pl.* מִשְׁשָׁמוּם, to be astonished; to lay waste, destroy. — *Ho.* הָשַׁם (hōššā'm) the same as *Q.* — *Hith.* הִשְׁתַּוְּמָה to be astonished, benumbed; to despair, to ruin oneself.

שָׁמַם (šāmē'm) *adj.* waste, desolate.

שְׁמָמָה (šēmāmā') *f.*, *pl. c.* שְׁמָמוֹת, שְׁמָמוֹת, astonishment, horror, desolation, devastation.

שְׁמָמָה (šī'māmā') = שְׁמָמָה.

שְׁמָמוֹן (šīmmāmō'n) *m* astonishment, stupor.

שָׁמַן (šāmā'n) *fut.* יִשְׁמַן, to be or become fat. — *Hi.* הִשְׁמִין, *inf.* הִשְׁמִין, *fut.* יִשְׁמִין, to make fat, unfeeling; to become fat.

שָׁמַן (šāmē'n) *adj.*, *f.* שְׁמָנָה, fat, stout, fertile, rich.

שָׁמַן (šāmā'n) *m*, only *pl.* שְׁמָנוֹת, *c.* שְׁמָנוֹת, fatness, fertility, fat or rich soil.

שָׁמַן (šē'mēn) *m*, *i.p.* שְׁמָנוֹת, *w.s.* שְׁמָנוֹת, *pl.* שְׁמָנוֹת, fatness, fat, fat food; fertility, strength; oil, ointment.

שְׁמֹנָה, שְׁמוֹנָה (šēmōnē')

*num. f, m* שְׁמוֹנָה, *c.* שְׁמוֹנָה, eight; *pl.* שְׁמוֹנִים, שְׁמוֹנִים, eighty.

שָׁמַע (šāmā'c), שָׁמַע (šāmē'a'c) *inf.* שָׁמַע, שָׁמַע, שָׁמַע, *imp.* שָׁמַע, שָׁמַע, *fut.* יִשְׁמַע, *pt.* שָׁמַע, שָׁמַע, *w.s.* שָׁמַע, *pl.* שָׁמַעִים, *f* שָׁמַעַת, to hear, to lend an ear to, to listen, to attend; to understand, to obey. — *Ni.* נִשְׁמַע, *inf.* הִשְׁמַע, *fut.* יִשְׁמַע, *pt.* נִשְׁמַעַת, *f* נִשְׁמַעַת, to be heard, to be listened to; to obey; to be understood.

— *Pi.* שָׁמַע, *fut.* יִשְׁמַע, to make hear, to call. — *Hi.* הִשְׁמִיעַ, *inf.* הִשְׁמִיעַ [לְשָׁמַעַת], *imp.* הִשְׁמִיעוּ, *fut.* יִשְׁמִיעַ, יִשְׁמַע, *pt.* מִשְׁמִיעַ, to cause to hear, to make heard; to sound, call, cry, sing, announce, summon.

שָׁמַע (šāmā'c) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁמַע (šē'mā'c) *m*, *i.p.* שָׁמַע, *w.s.* שָׁמַעִי, a hearing, sound, report, fame, account, announcement.

שָׁמַע (šē'mā'c) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁמַע (šēmā'c) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

שָׁמַע (šō'mā') *m*, *w.s.* שָׁמַעַי (šōm'ā') report, rumour.

שָׁמַעַת, שָׁמַעָה (šīm'ā'), *patr.* שָׁמַעְתִּי, *pl.* שָׁמַעְתִּים; שָׁמַעָה (šēmā'ā'); שָׁמַעוֹן (šīm'ō'n); שָׁמַעִי (šīm'ī'); שָׁמַעְיָה (šēmā'yā'), שָׁמַעְיָהוּ (šēmā'yā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁמַעַת (šīm'ā'θ) *pr.n.f.*

שָׁמַי (šā'mā'), שָׁמַי (šā'mā') *m* and שָׁמַיָה (šīm'ā') *f* whisper, whispering, mocking, mischievous joy.

שָׁמַר (šāmār) *inf.* שָׁמַר, *imp.* שָׁמַר, שָׁמַרָה, *fut.* יִשְׁמַר, *pt.* שָׁמַר, שָׁמַר, *pl.* שָׁמַרִים, *c.* שָׁמַרִי, *pt. p.* שָׁמַר, *f.* שָׁמַרָה, to watch, to keep, to guard, to retain; to observe, regard, attend. — *Ni.* נִשְׁמַר, *imp.* נִשְׁמַר, *fut.* יִשְׁמַר, to be kept, guarded; to take heed, to beware. — *Pi.* *pt.* כִּשְׁמַר, to honour, to worship. — *Hith.* הִשְׁמַר, to take heed; to observe, to keep.

שָׁמַר (šāmār) or שָׁמַר<sup>1</sup> (šā'mār) *m*, only *pl.* שָׁמַרִים, dregs, lees; old wine.

שָׁמַר<sup>2</sup> (šā'mār) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁמַר (šīmmūr) *m*, only *pl.*

שָׁמַרִים, observance, celebration.

שָׁמַר<sup>1</sup> (šōmēr) *m* keeper, watch, see שָׁמַר *Q. pt.*

שָׁמַר<sup>2</sup> (šōmēr) *pr.n.m.* and *f.*

שָׁמַרָה (šēmārā') *f*, only *pl.*

שָׁמַרֹת, eyelid.

שָׁמַרָה (šōmrā') *f* watch, guard.

שָׁמַרֹן (šīmrō'n) *pr.n.m.*, *patr.* שָׁמַרְנִי; *pr.n.* of a town in northern Canaan.

שָׁמַרֹן (šōm'rō'n) *pr.n.f.* of the chief city in the kingdom of Israel, Samaria; the kingdom itself.

שָׁמַרִי (šīmrī'); שָׁמַרְיָה (šēmāryā'), שָׁמַרְיָהוּ (šēmāryā'hū);

שָׁמַרָת (šīmrā'θ) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁמַרִית (šīmrī'θ) *pr.n.f.*

שָׁמַשׁ (šā'māš) *m* and *f*; *i.p.* שָׁמַשׁ, *w.s.* שָׁמַשִּׁי, *pl.* *w.s.* שָׁמַשִּׁיךָ, the sun, sunlight, daylight; *pl.* battlements, pinnacles.

שָׁמַשׁוֹן (šīmšō'n) Samson; שָׁמַשִּׁי (šīmšā'y); שָׁמַשִּׁי (šāmsārā'y) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁמַתִּי (šū'māθī') *pr.n.m.*, *patr.* of an unknown שָׁמַתָּה.

שָׁן<sup>1</sup> (šēn) *m* and *f*, *c:* שָׁן, *w.s.* שָׁנוּ, *du.* שָׁנִים, *c.* שָׁנִי,

*pl.* שָׁנִים, tooth; elephant's tooth, ivory; point of a rock, peak; point of a fork.

שָׁן<sup>2</sup> (šēn) *pr.n.* of a place.

שָׁנָא see שָׁנָה<sup>1</sup>.

שָׁנָא = שָׁנָה sleep.

שָׁנָאָב (šīn'ā'b); שָׁנָאָר (šēn'ā'BBā'r) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁנָאָן (šīn'ā'n) *m* repetition.

שָׁנָה<sup>1</sup>, also שָׁנָא (šānā'), *inf.* שָׁנֹת, *imp. pl.* שָׁנוּ, *fut.* יִשְׁנֶה, יִשְׁנָא, *pt.* שָׁנֶה, *pl.* שָׁנִים, *f* שָׁנֹת, to double, to do again, to repeat; to be different, to change. — *Ni. inf.* הִשְׁנֹת to be repeated. — *Pi.* שָׁנֶה, שָׁנָא, *inf.* שָׁנֹת, *fut.* יִשְׁנֶה, *pt.* כִּשְׁנֶה, to change [*tr.*], to alter, to pervert, to transfer. — *Pu.* שָׁנָא to be changed, improved. — *Hith.* הִשְׁתַּנֶּה to disguise oneself.

שָׁנָה<sup>2</sup> (šānā') *f, c.* שָׁנָה, *du.* שָׁנָתִים, *pl.* שָׁנִים, *c.* שָׁנִי, *pl.* שָׁנֹת, *c.* שָׁנֹת [repetition] year.

שָׁנָה (šēnā') *f, c.* שָׁנָה, *w.s.* שָׁנָתִי, *pl.* שָׁנֹת, sleep.

שָׁנָה־בַּיִם (šēnābbī'm) *pl. m* ivory.

שָׁנִי (šānī') *m, c.* שָׁנִי, *pl.*

שָׁנִים, crimson colour, crimson-coloured stuff.

שָׁנִי (šēnī') *adj. num. m, pl.*

שָׁנִים, *f* שָׁנִית, the second, the other; *f* a second time.

שָׁנִים (šēnā'yīm) *num. du. m,*

*i.p.* שָׁנִים, *c.* שָׁנִי, *f* שָׁתִּים (štā'yīm), *c.* שָׁתִּי, two, both, a pair.

שָׁנִים עֶשֶׂר (šēnē'm 'āšār),

שָׁנִי עֶשֶׂר, *num. m, f* שָׁתִּים עֶשֶׂר, twelve, the twelfth.

שָׁנִינָה (šēnīnā') *f* sharp word, mockery.

שָׁנִיר = שָׁנִיר.

שָׁנִן (šānā'n) *pt. p.* שָׁנִן, to sharpen, to point. — *Pi.* שָׁנֵן to enforce, inculcate. — *Hith.* הִשְׁתַּנֵּן to be stung, pierced, vexed.

שָׁנָם (šānā'ā) *Pi. fut.* יִשְׁנָם, to gird.

שָׁנָאָר (šīn'ā'r) *pr.n.m.,* Babylonian.

שָׁנָת (šēnā'ā) *f* = שָׁנָה sleep.

שָׁסָה (šāšā') *fut.* יִשְׁסָה, *pt.*

שָׁסָה, *w.s.* שָׁסָהוּ, *pl.* שָׁסִים,

*c.* שָׁסִי, *pt. p.* שָׁסִי, to plunder, rob, spoil. — *Po.*

שָׁסָה, 1. *sg.* שָׁשָׁתִּי [for

שָׁסָתִּי], the same as Q.

שָׁסַם (šāḥāḥ) = שָׁסַם, *fut.*  
*pl.* יִשְׁסוּ, *pt.* שָׁסַם [for  
 שָׁסַם], to plunder, to rob.  
 — *Ni. fut. pl.* יִשְׁסוּ to be  
 plundered.

שָׁסַם (šāḥāḥ) *pl.* שָׁסַם, שָׁסַם,  
*f* שָׁסַת, *pt. p.* שָׁסוּעַ, *f*  
 שָׁסוּעָה, to split, to cleave.  
 — *Pi. fut.* שָׁסַם, *inf.* שָׁסַע, *fut.*  
 יִשְׁסַע, to tear asunder, to  
 tear to pieces; to chide.

שָׁסַם (šāḥāḥ) *m* cleft, fis-  
 sure.

שָׁסַם (šāḥāḥ) *Pi. fut.* יִשְׁסַם,  
 to cut in pieces, to chop up

שָׁעַר (šā'ā') *imp.* שָׁעַר,  
 שָׁעַר, *fut.* יִשְׁעַר, יִשְׁעַר, to  
 look, to look about, at,  
 upon; to observe, regard;  
 to look away from. — *Hi.*  
*imp.* שָׁעַר to look away  
 from. — *Hith. fut.* יִשְׁעַר  
 to look about, to look at  
 one another.

שָׁעַטָּה (šā'atā') *f, c.* שָׁעַטָּה,  
 a stamping, tramping.

שָׁעַטָּנָה (šā'atnā'z) *m* cloth  
 woven of different threads,  
 wool and linen mixed.

שָׁעַל (šā'al) *m, w.s.* שָׁעַל  
 (šā'ol), *pl.* שָׁעַלִים, *c.*  
 שָׁעַלִי, the hollow of the  
 hand, a handful.

שָׁעַלְבַיִם (šā'albī'm) *pr.n.* of  
 a town in Dan; *gent.*  
 שָׁעַלְבַנִי.

שָׁעַלִים (šā'alī'm) *pr.n.* of  
 a district in Benjamin.

שָׁעַן (šā'ā'n) *Ni.* נִשְׁעַן, *inf.*  
 הִשְׁעַן, *imp. pl.* הִשְׁעַנוּ, to  
 lean or support oneself,  
 to rest on, to rely on; to  
 adjoin, to lie near.

שָׁעַע<sup>1</sup> (šā'ā') *imp. pl.* שָׁעוּ,  
 to be besmeared [on the  
 eyes], to be blind. — *Hi.*  
*imp.* הִשְׁעַע to besmear, to  
 blind. — *Hith. imp.*  
 הִשְׁתַּעַשְׁעוּ to be besmeared,  
 blinded.

שָׁעַע<sup>2</sup> (šā'ā') *Pilp.* שָׁעַעַע,  
*fut. pl.* יִשְׁעַעַע, to make  
 glad, to delight, to caress;  
 to play, to amuse oneself.  
 — *Polp. fut. pl.* יִשְׁעַעַעוּ  
 (tšā'ā'u) to be caressed.  
 — *Hith. fut.* יִשְׁתַּעַשְׁעוּ, to  
 delight in.

שָׁעַף (šā'āf) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁעַר (šā'ār) to think, to  
 estimate.

שָׁעַר<sup>1</sup> (šā'ār) *m and f, i.p.*  
 שָׁעַר, *w. loc.* הַשְׁעָרָה, *du.*  
 שָׁעָרִים, *pl.* שָׁעָרִים, *c.* שָׁעָרִי,  
 gate, entrance, forum.

- שָׁר<sup>2</sup> (šā'ār) *m*, *pl.* שָׁרִים, measure.
- שָׁר (šā'r) *adj.*, only *pl.* שָׁרִים, horrid, harsh, bad.
- שָׁר see שָׁר.
- שָׁרָר (šā'arūr) *adj.*, only *f* שָׁרָרָה, horrible; a horrible thing.
- שָׁרָרִי (šā'arūrī) *adj.*, only *f* שָׁרָרִיָּה, horrible.
- שָׁרֵיָּה (šā'aryā) *pr.n.m.*
- שָׁרִים (šā'arā'yīm) *pr.n.* of towns in Judah and Simeon.
- שָׁרְשָׁז (šā'āšgā'z) *pr.n.m.* [Persian].
- שָׁשָׁע (šā'sā'ā) *m*, only *pl.* שָׁשָׁעִים, שָׁשָׁעִים, delight, enjoyment, pleasure.
- שָׁפָה<sup>1</sup> (šāfā) *Ni. pt.* נִשְׁפָּה, to be bald, bare. — *Pu.* שָׁפָה to be bared.
- שָׁפָה<sup>2</sup> (šāfā) *f*, only *pl. c.* שָׁפֹת, cheese.
- שָׁפֹ (šāfō) *pr.n.m.*
- שָׁפֹט (šāfō't) *m*, *pl.* שָׁפֹטִים, judgment, punishment.
- שָׁפֹפִם (šāfūfām), שָׁפֹפִן (šāfūfā'n) *pr.n.m.*
- שָׁפָחָה (šāfā'hā) *f*, *c.* שָׁפָחַת, *w.s.* שָׁפָחַתִּי, *pl.* שָׁפָחוֹת, *c.*

שָׁפָחוֹת, female servant, maid-servant.

שָׁפָט (šāfā't) *inf.* שָׁפֹט, שָׁפָט, *imp.* שָׁפֹט, שָׁפָטָה (šāfā'tā), שָׁפֹטוּ, *fut.* שָׁפֹטוּ, *pt.* שָׁפָט, שָׁפָטָה, *pl.* שָׁפָטִים, *c.* שָׁפָטִי, to decide, to judge, to administer right, to vindicate, condemn, punish; to govern, to rule; *pt.* judge, magistrate, ruler. — *Ni.* נִשְׁפָּט, *inf.* הִשָּׁפֵט, *fut.* יִשָּׁפֵט, to be judged, condemned; to go to law, to plead. — *Po. pt.* מִשָּׁפֵט, *w.s.* מִשָּׁפָטִי, to judge.

שָׁפָטָה (šāfā'tā) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁפָט (šāfā't) *m*, only *pl.* שָׁפָטִים, judgment, punishment.

שָׁפָטִיָּה (šāfā'tyā), שָׁפָטִיָּהוּ (šāfā'tyā'hū); שָׁפָטָן (šāfā'tā'n) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁפִי<sup>1</sup> (šāfī) *m*, *i.p.* שָׁפִי, *pl.* שָׁפִים, שָׁפִיִּים, baldness, bareness, bare place.

שָׁפִי<sup>2</sup> (šāfī) = שָׁפֹ; שָׁפִים (šāpī'm) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁפִיפֹן (šāfīfō'n) *m* a species of serpent.

שָׁפִיר (šāfī'r) *pr.n.* of a town.

שָׁפָח (šāfā'ch) *inf.* שָׁפָח, *w.s.* שָׁפָחַתִּי, *pl.* שָׁפָחוֹת, *c.*

*imp.* שָׁפַךְ, שָׁפַךְ, *fut.* יִשְׁפַּךְ, *pt.* שָׁפַךְ, *pt. p.* שָׁפֹךְ, to pour, to pour out, to shed, to spill; to throw or cast out or up. — *Ni.* נִשְׁפַּךְ, *inf.* הִשְׁפַּךְ, *fut.* יִשְׁפַּךְ, to be poured out, to be shed; to be lavished. — *Pu.* שָׁפַךְ to be poured out, to slip. — *Hith.* הִשְׁתַּפַּךְ to be poured out, to pour oneself out.

שָׁפַךְ (šə'fəç) *m* place for pouring out.

שָׁפְכָה (šə'fəçā') *m* a man's privy member.

שָׁפַל (šāfə'l) *inf.* שָׁפַל, *fut.* יִשְׁפַּל, to sink, to be felled, to be or become low, humbled, subdued. — *Hi.* הִשְׁפִּיל, *inf.* הִשְׁפִּיל, *fut.* יִשְׁפִּיל, *pt.* מִשְׁפִּיל, to make low, to fell, to humble, to overthrow.

שָׁפַל (šāfə'l) *adj.*, *c.* שָׁפַל, *pl.* שָׁפְלִים, *f* שָׁפְלָה, low, humble, depressed.

שָׁפַל (šə'fəl) *m*, *w.s.* שָׁפְלָנוּ, lowness, low state.

שָׁפְלָה (šiflə') *f* = שָׁפַל.

שָׁפְלָה (šə'fələ') *f w.s.* שָׁפְלָתָה, depression, low land, plain;

tract of land between Joppa and Gaza.

שָׁפְלוֹת (šiflū'ð) *f* the sinking of lands, laziness.

שָׁפַם (šāfām) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁפַם (šə'fām); שָׁפְמוֹת (šifmō'ð) *pr.n.* of towns; *gent.* שָׁפְמִי.

שָׁפָן<sup>1</sup> (šāfā'n) *m*, *pl.* שָׁפְנִים, a rodent, marmot or rabbit.

שָׁפָן<sup>2</sup> (šāfā'n) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁפַע (šə'fā') and שָׁפְעָה (šif'ā') *f*, *c.* שָׁפְעָה, abundance, plenty, multitude.

שָׁפְעִי (šif'i) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁפַר (šāfər) to shine; to be pleasant, agreeable.

שָׁפַר<sup>1</sup> (šə'fər) *m* and שָׁפְרָה<sup>1</sup> (šifrā') *f* brightness, beauty.

שָׁפַר<sup>2</sup> (šə'fər) *pr.n.* of a mountain in the Arabian desert.

שָׁפְרָה<sup>2</sup> (šifrā') *pr.n.f.*

שָׁפְרִיר (šəfir'r) *m* adornment, canopy or carpet of a throne.

שָׁפַת (šāfā'ð) *imp.* שָׁפַת, *fut.* יִשְׁפַת, to place, to set, to put; to give.

שָׁפַת (šāfā'ð) *m*, only *du.* שָׁפְתִים, pegs, hooks; enclosure, fold.

שָׁפַף (šə'βət) *m* an overflowing, effusion.

שָׁקַד (šākā'd) *inf.* שָׁקֹד, *fut.* שָׁקֹד, *pt.* שָׁקַד, *pl. c.* שָׁקְדוּ, to be awake, to watch, to be watchful; to lie in wait, to lurk. — *Pu. pt.* מְשַׁקֵּד [denom. of שָׁקַד] to be almond-shaped.

שָׁקַד (šākē'd) *m, pl.* שָׁקְדִים, almond-tree, almond.

שָׁקַף (šākā') *Pu. pt.* יִשְׁקַף, to be moistened. — *Hi.* הִשְׁקַף, *inf.* הִשְׁקֹף, *imp.* הִשְׁקַף, *fut.* יִשְׁקַף, *pt.* מְשַׁקֵּף, *c.* מְשַׁקֵּף, *pl.* מְשַׁקֵּיִם, to give to drink, to water; *pt.* cupbearer, butler [see מְשַׁקֵּף].

שָׁקַף (šikkū'y) *m, only pl.* *w.s.* שָׁקוּי, שָׁקוּי, drink, refreshment.

שָׁקַף, שָׁקַף (šikkū'β) *m, pl.* שָׁקוּצִים, abomination, disgust; idol.

שָׁקַט (šākāt) *fut.* יִשְׁקַט, *pt.* שָׁקַט, to rest, to lie quiet, to be undisturbed, unmolested, inactive. — *Hi. inf.* הִשְׁקִיט, *imp.* הִשְׁקִיט, to give rest, to quiet, to calm; to keep quiet; *inf.* rest, quiet.

שָׁקַט (šə'kət) *m* rest, quiet.

שָׁקַל (šākāl) *inf.* שָׁקֹל, *fut.* יִשְׁקֹל, *pt.* שָׁקַל, to poise, to weigh, to weigh to; to estimate, to try. — *Ni.* נִשְׁקַל to be weighed.

שָׁקַל (šəkāl) *m, pl.* שָׁקָלִים, *c.* שָׁקָלִי, weight, definite weight, unit of weight; the standard coin, shekel [a silver shekel equal to 20 גֵּרָה, 50 shekels = 1 mine or 100 drachms].

שָׁקַמָּה (šikkāmā') *f, only pl.* שָׁקַמִּים and שָׁקַמֹּת, sycamore-tree.

שָׁקַע (šākā') *fut.* יִשְׁקַע, to sink down, to subside; to burn down. — *Ni.* נִשְׁקַע the same as *Q.* — *Hi.* הִשְׁקִיעַ, *fut.* יִשְׁקִיעַ, to cause to sink or subside; to press down.

שָׁקַעְרוּרָה (šəkā'arūrā') *f, only pl.* שָׁקַעְרוּרוֹת, depression, hollow.

שָׁקַף (šākā't) [*Q. perh. pt. p.* שָׁקוּף, *pl.* שָׁקַפִּים, framed] *Ni.* נִשְׁקַף, *pt.* נִשְׁקַף, to look out, down, forth; to be visible. — *Hi.*



יִשְׁקֹף, *fut.* הִשְׁקִיף, *to look at, down, through.*

שִׁקְףָה (šə'kəf) *m, i.p.* שִׁקְףָה, *beam, frame-work, timber-work.*

שִׁקְףָה (šəkə'f) *m, only pl.* שִׁקְפִים [= שִׁקְףָה] *work of crossed beams.*

שִׁקַּף (šəkə'β) *Pi.* שִׁקַּף, *inf.* שִׁקַּף, *fut.* יִשְׁקַף, *to make unclean, loathsome; to detest, reject.*

שִׁקְףָה (šə'kəβ) *m* *abomination, loathing; abominable, unclean things.*

שִׁקַּף (šəkə'k) *fut.* יִשְׁקַף, *pl.* שִׁקַּף, *f* שִׁקַּף, *to move to and fro, to run about, to roam; to be greedy, to thirst. — Hith.* הִשְׁתַּקַּף *to run along.*

שִׁקַּר (šəkə'r) *fut.* יִשְׁקַר, *to lie, to deceive. — Pi.* שִׁקַּר, *fut.* יִשְׁקַר, *to lie, to deceive, to act falsely.*

שִׁקְרָה (šə'kər) *m, i.p.* שִׁקְרָה, *pl.* שִׁקְרִים, *c.* שִׁקְרִי, *a lie, falsehood, fraud, deceit; deceitful, vain, unreliable thing; adv.* *in vain.*

שִׁקְתָה (šə'kəθ) [שִׁקְתָה] *f, pl.* שִׁקְתֹת, *watering-trough.*

שֶׁרֶךְ (šər) *m, w.s.* שֶׁרֶךְ, *(šərrə'θ) navel, navel cord.*

שֶׁרָאצֶר (šər'ə'βər) *pr.n.m.*

שֶׁרָב (šərā'b) *m* *mirage [a phenomenon in deserts].*

שֶׁרָבִיָה (šə'rəbyā') *pr.n.m.*

שֶׁרָבִיט (šərbi't) *m* *sceptre.*

שֶׁרָה<sup>1</sup> (šārā') *Pi.* שֶׁרָה, *to loose, to free.*

שֶׁרָה<sup>2</sup> (šārā') *f, only pl.* שֶׁרָה, *caravan; also = שֶׁרָה<sup>4</sup>.*

שֶׁרָה (šərā') *f, only pl.* שֶׁרָה, *chain, bracelet.*

שֶׁרָוֶהָן (šərū'əħ'n) *pr.n.* *of a town in Simeon.*

שֶׁרָוֶן (šārō'n) *pr.n.* *of the level sea-coast from mount Carmel to Joppa.*

שֶׁרָוֶקָה = שֶׁרִיקָה.

שֶׁרָוֶת see שֶׁרָה<sup>2</sup> and שֶׁרָה<sup>4</sup>:

שֶׁרָוֶת (šərū'θ) *f* *beginning.*

שֶׁרָטִי = שֶׁטְרִי *pr.n.m.*

שֶׁרִי (šārā'y) *pr.n.m.*

שֶׁרִיָה (širyā') *f*, שֶׁרִיָן,

שֶׁרִיָן (širyō'n), שֶׁרִיָן (širyā'n) *m, pl.* שֶׁרִיָנִים, *coat of mail.*

שֶׁרִיקָה (šərīkā') *f, only pl.* שֶׁרִיקֹת, *a hissing, scorn; piping, whistling.*

שָׂרִיר (šārī'r) *m*, only *pl.*  
שָׂרִירָה, sinew, muscle.

שִׁרְיוֹת (šī'rī'rū'θ) *f* firm-  
ness, strength; obduration,  
obstinacy.

שִׁרְיָה = שְׂאֵרִית.

שָׂרְמָה (šārēmā') *f*, only *pl.*  
שָׂרְמוֹת [perh. for שְׂרָמוֹת],  
plain, field.

שָׂרָץ (šārā'ḅ) *imp. pl.*  
שָׂרָצוּ, *fut.* יִשָּׂרְצוּ, *pt.* שָׂרָצוּ,  
to creep, to crawl, to  
swarm, to multiply.

שָׂרָץ (šārā'ḅ) *m coll.* creep-  
ing animals, reptiles, small  
water animals.

שָׂרַק (šārā'k) *fut.* יִשָּׂרַק, to  
hiss, to pipe, to whistle,  
to hiss at, to mock.

שָׂרְקָה (šārēkā') *f* a hissing,  
scorn.

שָׂרָר (šārār) *pr.n.m.*

שָׂרַשׁ (šārā's) *Pi.* שָׂרַשׁ, to  
root out. — *Pu.* שָׂרַשׁ to  
be rooted out, to be rooted.  
— *Po.* שָׂרַשׁ to strike  
root. — *Hi. fut.* יִשָּׂרַשׁ,  
*pt.* מִשָּׂרַשׁ, to strike root,  
to thrive.

שָׂרֵשׁ (šārēš) *m*, *w.s.* שָׂרֵשׁ  
(šārēšē'θ), *pl.* שָׂרְשִׁים (šārē-  
šī'm), *c.* שָׂרֵשׁ, root, basis,

bottom, race, abode, origin;  
shoot, sprout, descendant.

שָׂרְשָׁה (šāršā') *f*, only *pl.*  
*c.* שָׂרְשֵׁת, chain.

שָׂרְשָׁרָה (šāršārā') *f*, only  
*pl.* שָׂרְשָׁרוֹת, chain.

שָׂרַת (šārā'θ) *Pi.* שָׂרַת, *inf.*  
שָׂרַת, *fut.* יִשָּׂרַת, *pt.*  
מִשָּׂרַת, *w.s.* מִשָּׂרַתוֹ, *pl.*  
מִשָּׂרַתִּים, *c.* מִשָּׂרַתִּי, *f*  
מִשָּׂרַת, to serve, to attend  
or wait on, to do service  
[as a priest]; *pt.* servant,  
minister, attendant.

שֵׁשֶׁה see שֵׁסָה.

שֵׁשִׁי (šēš) *num. f, m* שֵׁשֶׁה,  
*c.* שֵׁשֶׁת, six; *pl.* שֵׁשִׁים  
sixty.

שֵׁשֶׁשׁ (šēš) *m* = שֵׁשׁ white  
marble, alabaster; byssus,  
white linen or cotton.

שָׂשָׂא (šāšā') *Pi.* שָׂשָׂא, to  
lead.

שֵׁשֶׁבַע (šēšbā'ḅḅā'r) *pr.n.m.*

שָׂשָׂא (šāšā') *Pi.* שָׂשָׂא, to  
divide into six parts.

שֵׁשֶׁשׁ (šāšā'y); שֵׁשֶׁשׁ (šēšā'y)  
*pr.n.m.*

שֵׁשֶׁשׁ = שֵׁשֶׁשׁ<sup>2</sup>.

שֵׁשִׁי (šīššī') *adj. num. m, f*  
שֵׁשִׁית, the sixth, sixth  
part.

שׁוּר (šəšā'ū) *pr.n.* of a city  
= Babylon.

שׁוּר = שׁוּר שׁוּר.

שׁוּר (šəšā'n); שׁוּר (šəšā'k)  
*pr.n.m.*

שׁוּר (šəšā'r) *m, i.p.* שׁוּר,  
red colour, cinnabar, ver-  
milion.

שׁוּת (šāθ) *m, only pl.* שׁוּת,  
*w.s.* שׁוּת, pillar, column;  
prince, statesman.

שׁוּת<sup>1</sup> (šəθ) *m, pl. w.s.*  
שׁוּת, the buttocks.

שׁוּת<sup>2</sup> (šəθ) *f* = שׁוּת noise,  
tumult.

שׁוּת<sup>3</sup> (šəθ) *pr.n.m.*

שׁוּת (šāθā') *inf.* שׁוּת, שׁוּת,  
שׁוּת, *imp.* שׁוּת, *imp.*  
*fut.* שׁוּת, *pl.* שׁוּת, *pl.*  
שׁוּת, *c.* שׁוּת, *c.* שׁוּת,  
*f* שׁוּת, to drink, to enjoy  
to undergo. — *Ni. fut.*

שׁוּת to be drunk. — *Hi.*  
שׁוּת from שׁוּת.

שׁוּת<sup>1</sup> (šəθī) *m* a drinking,  
carousing.

שׁוּת<sup>2</sup> (šəθī) *m* the warp of  
the weaver.

שׁוּת (šəθīyyā') *f* = שׁוּת<sup>1</sup>.

שׁוּת (šāθī') *m* plant,  
shoot.

שׁוּת see שׁוּת.

שׁוּת (šāθā') *fut.* שׁוּת, *pt.*  
שׁוּת, *pl.* שׁוּת, to  
set, to plant.

שׁוּת (šāθā'm) *pt. p. c.*  
שׁוּת, to close [others: to  
open].

שׁוּת (šāθā'n) *Hi.* שׁוּת,  
*pt.* שׁוּת [denom. of שׁוּת],  
to make water, to piss.

שׁוּת (šāθā'k) *fut.* שׁוּת,  
to cease, to rest.

שׁוּת (šəθā'r) *pr.n.m.* [Per-  
sian].

שׁוּת בּוּזִי (šəθā'r bəz'niy)  
*pr.n.m.* [Persian].

שׁוּת (šāθā'θ) *pf.* שׁוּת, to  
set, put, place. — *Ni.* שׁוּת  
to subside, to be dried  
up; but see שׁוּת.

## ת

ת the twenty-second letter  
of the alphabet, called תּוּ  
[sign, mark, cross]; as a  
numeral = 400.

תּוּ (tā) *m, pl.* תּוּ, *c.* תּוּ,  
chamber, room.

תּוּ<sup>1</sup> (tā'ā'h) to desire, to  
long for.

תָּאָב<sup>2</sup> (tā'ā'b) *Pi. pt.* מְתַאָּב, to detest, abominate.

תְּאֵבָה (tā'ābā') *f* desire, longing.

תָּאָה<sup>1</sup> (tā'ā') *Pi. fut.* יִתְאָה, *pl.* יִתְאָוּ, to measure out, to determine.

תָּאָה<sup>2</sup> (tā'ā') *f*, *pl.* תְּאֵוֹת = תָּאָ.

תָּאָר (tā'ār) *m* mountain-goat, antelope, gazelle.

תְּאֵוָה<sup>1</sup> (tā'āvā') *f*, *c.* תְּאֵוֹת, *w.s.* תְּאֵוֹתֵי, desire, longing, wish, lust, charm, delight; desirable or pleasant things.

תְּאֵוָה<sup>2</sup> (tā'āvā') *f* boundary, limit.

תְּאֵלָה (tā'alā') *f* curse.

תְּאָם (tā'ām) *pt. pl.* תְּאָמִים, to be double, to be paired. — *Hi.* הִתְאָם, *pt. f/pl.* מְתַאָּמוֹת, to bear twins.

תְּאָם (tā'ām) *m*, only *pl.* תְּאָמִים [תְּאָמִים], pair, couple.

תְּאָם (tā'ām) *m*, *pl.* תְּאָמוֹת, תְּאָמִי, תְּאָמוֹת, twin.

תְּאָנָה (tā'anā') *f* rut, copulation.

תְּאָנָה (tā'anā') *f*, *w.s.* תְּאָנִיתִי,

*pl.* תְּאָנִים, *c.* תְּאָנִי, fig-tree, fig.

תְּאָנָה (tā'anā') *f* occasion.

תְּאָנִיָּה (tā'anīyyā') *f* sorrow, grief.

תְּאָנִים (tā'anīm) *pl. m* toil, labour.

תְּאָנֵת שִׁלֹּה (tā'anēt šīlō') *pr.n.* of a town in Ephraim.

תְּאָר (tā'ār) to go round, to compass. — *Pi. fut. w.s.* יִתְאָרְהוּ, to delineate. — *Pu. pt.* מְתַאָּר, to be turned, extended.

תְּאָר (tā'ār) *m*, *w.s.* תְּאָרוֹ, תְּאָרוֹ, outline, form, figure.

תְּאָרֶעַ (tā'rē'a') *pr.n.m.*

תְּאָשׁוּר (tā'āšūr) *m* a kind of tall cedar or cypress, sherbin-cedar.

תְּבָה (tēbā') *f*, *c.* תְּבֵת, chest, box; ark, boat.

תְּבוּאָה (tēbū'ā') *f*, *c.* תְּבוּאָת, *w.s.* תְּבוּאָתוֹ, *pl.* תְּבוּאָת, produce, fruit, increase, gain, profit, result.

תְּבוּנָה (tēbūnā') *f*, *w.s.* תְּבוּנָתוֹ, תְּבוּנָה, *pl.* תְּבוּנוֹת, insight, prudence, understanding, intelligence.

תְּבוּסָה (tēbūsā') *f* a treading down, destruction.

תָּבוֹר (täbō'r) *pr.n.* of a mountain in Galilee; of a town in Zebulun; of an oak in Benjamin.

תֵּבֵל (tēbē'l) *f* the earth, the inhabited earth, the world.

תְּבֵל (tē'bēl) *m* pollution, profanation.

תֵּבֵל see תּוֹבֵל.

תַּבְלִית (täblī't) *f* consumption, destruction.

תֵּבֵלֵל (tē'bällū'l) *adj.* bleared or spotted [in the eye].

תֵּבֶן (tē'bēn) *m* straw, chaff.

תֵּבְנֵי (tēbnī) *pr.n.m.*

תֵּבְנֵית (tēbnī't) *f, w.s.* תֵּבְנֵיתוֹ, pattern, model for building, likeness.

תַּבְעָרָה (täb'ērā') *pr.n.* of a station in the desert.

תֵּבֵי (tēbē'β) *pr.n.* of a town near Shechem.

תֵּגְלַת פְּלֶאֶסֶר (tīg'lā't pīl'ē'šēr) *pr.n.m.* [also פְּלֶאֶסֶר, פְּלֶאֶסֶר, פְּלֶאֶסֶר].

תֵּגְמוּל (tägmū'l) *m* benefit.

תֵּגְרָה (tīg'rā') *f, c.* תֵּגְרָת, strife, dispute, quarrel.

תֵּגְרָמָה (tē'gārmā') *pr.n.* of a northern people and country, Armenians.

תֵּדְהָר (tēdhār) *m* a kind of tree [elm, plane or yew-tree].

תַּדְמוֹר (tädmō'r) *pr.n.* of a city in the Syrian desert between Damascus and the Euphrates, Palmyra.

תֵּדְעַל (tēd'ā'l) *pr.n.m.*

תֵּהוּ (tē'hū) *m* desolateness, wasteness, desolation, desert, emptiness, nothingness; *adv.* in vain.

תְּהוֹם, תְּהוֹם (tē'hō'm) *m* and *f, pl.* תְּהוֹמוֹת, a roaring, water-chaos, deep, abyss, ocean.

תְּהִלָּה (tē'hillā') *f, c.* תְּהִלָּת, *w.s.* תְּהִלָּתִי, *pl.* תְּהִלוֹת, תְּהִלָּת [תְּהִלִּים in the title of the book of Psalms], praise, song of praise, hymn, psalm.

תְּהִלָּה (tē'hōlā') *f* mistake, sin.

תְּהִלוּכָה (tē'hā'lūchā') *f* procession.

תְּהִפּוּכָה (tēhpūchā') *f, only pl.* תְּהִפּוּכוֹת, perverseness, falsehood.

תָּו (tāv) *m* sign, mark, cross.

תוֹא = תָּאוּ gazelle or antelope.

תואם see תָּאָם.

תובל (tūbā'1); תובל קין (tūbā'1 kā'yīn) *pr.n.m.*

תוגה (tūgā') *f, c.* תונת, sorrow, grief.

תודה (tōdā') *f, c.* תובת, *pl.* תודות, confession, avowal; thanks, thanks-giving; a choir of singers.

תוה (tāvā') *Pi. fut.* ויתו, to make signs, to scratch, to scribble. — *Hi.* התוה to make a sign; to provoke, to grieve.

תוח (tō'āḥ) *pr.n.m.*

תוחלת (tōḥāḥ'lēṯ) *f, w.s.* תוחלת, expectation, hope.

תוך (tā'vāḥ) *m, c.* תוך, *w.s.* תוך, the middle, centre; within, between; מתוך, out of the midst; אצל-תוך into the midst.

תוך see תך.

תוכחה (tō'ḥāḥā') *f, pl.* תוכחות, chastisement, punishment.

תוכחת (tōḥāḥ'āḥāṯ) *f, w.s.* תוכחת, *pl.* תוכחות, justification, pleading, defence; correction, chastisement, punishment.

תוכיים see תכיים.

תולד (tōlā'd) *pr.n.* of a town in Simeon.

תולדות (tōlā'dōṯ) *f, only pl. c.* תולדות, תולדות, *w.s.* תולדותם, birth, generation, origin, descent, lineage, family register, genealogy.

תולל (tōlā'1) *m, pl. w.s.* תוללני, robber, tormenter.

תולע<sup>1</sup> (tōlā'\*) *m, pl.* תולעים, worm, insect, vermin, the coccus worm.

תולע<sup>2</sup> (tōlā'\*) *pr.n.m.*

תולעה (tō'lē'ā'), תולעת (tō-lā'āṯ) *f, w.s.* תולעתם = תולע<sup>1</sup>.

תומיך see תמך.

תומים see תאם.

תועבה (tō'ēbā') *f, c.* תועבת, *pl.* תועבות, *c.* תועבות, abomination, abominable thing, idolatry, idols.

תועה (tō'ā') *f* error, apostasy; damage, misfortune.

תועפה (tō'āfā') *f, only pl.* תועפות, *c.* תועפות, height, point, peak; perfection.

תוצאה (tō'ṯā'ā') *f, only pl.* תוצאות, *c.* תוצאות, issue, outlet, gate, fountain, escape.

תור (tūr) *pf.* תר, *inf.* תור,

*fut.* יִתּוֹר, *pt. pl.* תּוֹרִים, to go about as a spy or scout, as a merchant, to search, explore, investigate.—*Hi.* הִתִּיר, *fut.* יִתִּיר, וַיִּתֵּר, to cause to spy out, to lead about, to guide; to spy out.

תּוֹר, תּוֹר (tōr) *m.*, *w.s.* תּוֹרָה, *pl.* תּוֹרִים, turtle-dove.

תּוֹר<sup>2</sup> (tōr) *m.* row, order, turn, manner.

תּוֹרָה (tōrā') *f.*, *c.* תּוֹנֵת, *w.s.* תּוֹנֵתִי, *pl.* תּוֹרוֹת, instruction, regulation, direction, precept, doctrine, law; manner, arrangement.

תּוֹשָׁב (tōšā'b) *m.*, *c.* תּוֹשְׁבֵי, *pl.* תּוֹשְׁבִים, *c.* תּוֹשְׁבֵי, settler, inhabitant, foreigner, alien.

תּוֹשִׁיָּה, תּוֹשִׁיָּה (tū'sīyyā') *f.* help, support, salvation; insight, wisdom, understanding.

תּוֹתָה (tōtā'ā) *m.* bludgeon, club.

תּוֹנוּת (tōnūt) *f.* whoredom, fornication, idolatry.

תּוֹבּוּלָה, תּוֹבּוּלָה (tōbūlā') *f.*, only *pl.* תּוֹבּוּלוֹת,

guidance, management, craft, cunning.

תּוֹחוֹ (tō'chū) *pr.n.m.*

תּוֹחַמְנֵי (tō'chmōnī') *pr.n.m.* [*patr. or gent.*] one belonging to a family or place תּוֹחְמֵן.

תּוֹחֵלָה (tō'chillā') *f.*, *c.* תּוֹחֵלֶת, beginning, commencement.

תּוֹחֵלָה (tō'chālū') *m.*, only *pl.* תּוֹחֵלָה, תּוֹחֵלָה, sickness, disease.

תּוֹחֵמָם (tō'chmā'β) *m.* an unclean bird [male ostrich, owl or swallow].

תּוֹחַן (tō'chān) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* תּוֹחְנֵי.

תּוֹחֵנָה<sup>1</sup> (tō'chinnā') *f.*, *c.* תּוֹחֵנֶת, *w.s.* תּוֹחֵנֵי, *pl.* תּוֹחֵנוֹת, mercy, favour, compassion; prayer, entreaty.

תּוֹחֵנָה<sup>2</sup> (tō'chinnā') *pr.n.m.*

תּוֹחֵנָה (tō'chānā') *f.*, only *pl.* *w.s.* תּוֹחֵנֵי, camp, encampment.

תּוֹחֵנוֹן [tō'chānū'n] *m.*, only *pl.* תּוֹחֵנוֹת, תּוֹחֵנוֹת, prayer, supplication.

תּוֹחַפְנֵם (tō'chpānchē'β), תּוֹחַפְנֵם (tō'chāfnē'chē'β) *pr.n.* of a city in Egypt.

תּוֹחַפְנֵים (tō'chpānē'β) *pr.n.f.* of an Egyptian queen.

תְּחָרָא (təḥrā') *m* coat of mail.

תְּחָרַע (təḥrē'a') *pr.n.m.*

תְּחָשׁ (təḥš) *m, i.p.* שְׂחָשׁ, *pl.* תְּחָשִׁים, an unknown animal [seal, dolphin, badger, marten].

תְּחַת<sup>1</sup> (təḥṣṣ) *f, i.p.* תַּחַת, the under part; *pl. w.s.* פְּתָחַי, *adv.* and *prep.* under, beneath, below, at the feet of, down, instead of, in place of; מִתַּחַת from under.

תְּחַת<sup>2</sup> (təḥṣṣ) *pr.n.* of a station in the desert; *pr.n.m.*

תְּחַתּוֹן (təḥtō'n) *adj., f* פְּתַחְוֹנָה, the lower.

תְּחַתִּי (təḥtī') *adj., pl.* פְּתַחִית, *f* פְּתַחִיתָהּ, *pl.* פְּתַחִיֹת, the lower, the lowest; the lowest part, nether world.

תִּז (tīz) *Hi.* הִתּוּ, to cut off.

תִּיבּוֹן (tīḥḥō'n) *adj., f* תִּיבּוֹנָה, the middle, the midst.

תִּילּוֹן (tīlō'n) *pr.n.m.*

תִּמָּא, תִּמָּא (tēmā') *pr.n.m.* [people and country in northern Arabia].

תִּמָּא<sup>1</sup> (tēmā'n) *m, w. loc.*

תִּמְנָה הַ, תִּמְנָה הַ, south, south-side, south wind.

תִּמְנָן<sup>2</sup> (tēmā'n) *pr.n.m.; pr.n.* of a district in Edom; *gent.* תִּמְנָי.

תִּמְנָי (tēmā'nī') *pr.n.m.*

תִּמְרָה (tī'mārā') *f, only pl.* c. תִּמְרוֹת, column, pillar.

תִּיבִי (tīḥī') *pr.n.m.* [*gent.* of תִּיץ].

תִּירֹשׁ, תִּירֹשׁ (tīrō's) *m, w.s.* תִּירֹשֵׁי, must, unfermented wine, juice of the grape.

תִּירְיָא (tīr'yā') *pr.n.m.*

תִּירָם (tīrā'β) *pr.n.m.* a northern people, Thracians, Scythians or Tyrrhenes.

תִּישׁ (tā'yīš) *m, pl.* תִּישִׁים, he-goat.

תִּוֶּךְ, תִּוֶּךְ (tōḥ) *m* oppression, violence.

תִּבָּה (tāḥā') *Pu.* תִּבָּהּ to be encamped.

תִּכּוּנָה (tīḥūnā') *f, w.s.* תִּכּוּנָתוֹ, arrangement, furniture; place, dwelling.

תִּכִּי (tīkkī') *m, only pl.* תִּכִּיִּים, תִּכִּיִּים, peacock.

תִּכָּהּ (tāḥā'ḥ) *m, only pl.* תִּכָּהּ = תִּהּ.

תִּכְלָה (tīḥlā') *f* perfection.



תְּבִלָּה (təḫlī'ṯ) *f* perfection, completeness, end, limit.

תְּבִלָּת (təḫē'lēṯ) *f* purple, purple blue or violet, purple dye, purple stuff.

תָּבֵן (təḫā'n) *pt.* תָּבֵן, to try, to test. — *Ni.* נִתְבֵּן, *fut.* יִתְבֵּן, to be poised, adjusted, to be right. — *Pi.* תָּבֵן to weigh, to determine, to measure, to test. — *Pu.* *pt.* מִתְבֵּן to be weighed.

תָּבֵן<sup>1</sup> (tə'ḫēn) *m* measure, task, day's work.

תָּבֵן<sup>2</sup> (tə'ḫēn) *pr.n.* of a town in Simeon.

תְּבִנִּית (təḫnī'ṯ) *f* arrangement, plan, proportion.

תְּכָרִיךְ (təḫrī'ḫ) *m* wide garment, mantle.

תֵּל (tēl) *m, w.s.* תֵּלָם, mound, heap; in *pr.n.* of places: תֵּל חֶרְשָׁא, תֵּל אָקִיב, מִצְחָה, towns in Mesopotamia.

תֵּלָה see תָּלָה.

תִּצְרָה (tī'ṣā'ḥ) *f* hardship, weariness, distress.

תִּלְאוּבָה (tāl'ūḇā') *f* drought.

תִּלְשָׁר, תִּלְשָׁר (tī'ḷāṣṣā'r) *pr.n.* of an Assyrian pro-

vince in western Mesopotamia.

תְּלַבְשָׁת (tēlḇə'sēṯ) *f* garment.

תָּלָא, תָּלָה (tālā') *fut.* יִתְלָה, *pt. p.* תְּלָוִי, *pl.* תְּלֹוּאִים, to hang, to hang up, to bend, to be inclined. — *Ni.* *fut.* יִתְלָה to be hanged. — *Pi.* תָּלָה to hang.

תְּלֻנָּה (tē'lūnā') *f*, only *pl.* תְּלֻנּוֹת, תְּלֻנּוֹת, murmuring, refractoriness.

תְּלַח (tē'lāḫ) *pr.n.m.*

תְּלִי (tē'lī') *m, w.s.* תְּלִיָה, quiver.

תָּלַל (tālā'l) *pt. p.* תְּלֹוֹל [high], to heighten. — *Hi.* תְּהַל, תְּהַל, *inf.* תְּהַל, *fut.* יִתְהַל [or from תְּהַל *Pi.* for יִתְהַל] to deceive, cheat, deride, mock.

תֵּלָם (tē'lēm) *m, pl.* תְּלָמִים, *c.* תְּלָמִי, furrow, ridge along a furrow.

תְּלָמִי (tālmā'y) *pr.n.m.*

תְּלָמִיד (tālmī'd) *m* disciple.

תָּלַע (tālā'ē) *Pu. pt.* מִתְלַע, to be clothed in crimson.

תְּלַפִּית (tālpi'ṯ) *f*, only *pl.* תְּלַפִּיּוֹת, height, terrace.

תְּלַתְלִים (tāltālī'm) *pl. m*

twisted or waving boughs  
[locks of hair].

תָּם (tēm) *adj.*, *f* תָּמָה, whole, complete, perfect, simple, pious, innocent, sincerè, mild.

תָּם (tēm) *m*, *c.* תָּם־ (tēm), *w.s.* תָּמִי, *pl.* תָּמִים, wholeness, completeness, perfection, integrity, soundness, simplicity, innocence; *pl.* see אֲוִרִים.

תָּמָה (tāmā'h) *imp. pl.* תָּמְהוּ, *fut.* יִתְמָה, to be astonished, amazed, terrified. — *Hith.* תִּתְמָה to be astonished.

תָּמָה (tūmmā') *f* integrity, innocence.

תָּמָהוֹן (tūmmāhō'n) *m*, *c.* תָּמָהוֹן, astonishment, amazement, terror.

תָּמֻז (tāmū'z) *pr.n.* of a Syro-Phenician god, Adonis.

תָּמֹל (tēmō'l) *adv.* = אֶתְמֹל, yesterday, formerly.

תָּמוּנָה (tēmūnā') *f*, *c.* תְּמוּנָה, *w.s.* תְּמוּנָה, fashioning, form, shape, image.

תָּמוּרָה (tēmūrā') *f* exchange, compensation, wages.

תָּמוּתָה (tēmūtā') *f* a dying, death.

תָּמָח (tēmāḥ) *pr.n.m.*

תָּמִיד (tāmī'd) *m* duration, extension, continuance; *adv.* continually.

תָּמִים (tāmī'm) *adj.*, *c.* תָּמִים, *pl.* תָּמִימִים, *c.* תְּמִיָּה, *f* תְּמִיָּה, whole, complete, perfect, faultless, blameless, innocent, simple, upright, honest; *subst.* honesty, integrity, truth.

תָּמִים = תְּאָמִים see תְּאָמִים.

תָּמָה (tāmā'ḥ) *inf.* תָּמָה, תָּמָה, *fut.* יִתְמָה, *pt.* תָּמָה, תָּמָה, תָּמָה, to take, to hold, to support, to maintain. — *Ni. fut.* יִתְמָה to be seized, to be held.

תָּמָם (tāmā'm) *pf.* תָּם, *inf.* תָּם, תָּם־, *w.s.* תָּמוּ, *fut.* יִתָּם, 1. *sg.* תָּם, *pl.* יִתָּמוּ [or *Ni.*], יִתָּמוּ, to be completed, finished, ended, to be ready, whole; to be consumed, to be gone, to perish; to be innocent, blameless; *tr.* to make whole, to complete, to finish. — *Ni.* see *Q. fut.* — *Hi.* תָּתָם, *inf. w.s.* תְּתָמוּ, *fut.* יִתָּם, to complete, to finish, to make full, ready, perfect; to cause to cease;

to pay off. — *Hith.* הִתְמַם to act honestly.

תַּמְנָה (tǝmnā') *pr.n.* of towns in Judah and Dan; *w. loc.* הַתְּמַנָּה; *gent.* תַּמְנִי.

תַּמְנָע (tǝmnā'') *pr.n.m.*

תַּמְנַת חָרֶם (tǝmnā'ð ʕǝ'rēḅ) *pr.n.* of a town in Ephraim.

תַּמָּם (tǝ'mēḅ) *m* a melting, dissolving.

תַּמָּר<sup>1</sup> (tǝmā'r) *m, pl.* תַּמָּרִים, palm-tree, date-palm.

תַּמָּר<sup>2</sup> (tǝmā'r) *pr.n..f.; pr.n.* of a town in the south of Palestine.

תַּמָּר (tǝ'mǝr) *m* palm-tree; pillar.

תַּמָּרָה (tǝmmōrā') *f, pl.* תַּמָּרִים and תַּמָּרוֹת, palm-like ornament in architecture.

תַּמָּרוֹק (tǝmrū'k) *m, only pl.* [תַּמָּרִיקִים], cleansing, ointment, remedy.

תַּמָּרוֹר (tǝmrūr) *m, only pl.* תַּמָּרוֹרִים, bitterness; pillar, way-post.

תַּן (tǝn) *m, only pl.* תַּנִּים [תַּנִּין], howling animal, jackal.

תַּנָּה<sup>1</sup> (tǝnā') *fut.* יִתְנָה, to bestow, to hire. — *Hi.* הִתְנָה the same as Q.

תַּנָּה<sup>2</sup> (tǝnā') *Pi. inf.* תִּנּוּת, *fut.* יִתְנָה, to sing, to praise.

תַּנָּה (tǝnnā') *f, only pl.* תַּנּוֹת, a dwelling.

תַּנּוּאָה (tǝnū'ā') *f, w.s.* תַּנּוּאָתִי, alienation, estrangement, enmity.

תַּנּוּבָה (tǝnūḅā') *f, c.* תַּנּוּבַת, *w.s.* תַּנּוּבַתִּי, produce, fruit.

תַּנּוּךְ (tǝnū'ḅ) *m, only c.* תַּנּוּךְ, point, tip of the ear.

תַּנּוּמָה (tǝnūmā') *f, pl.* תַּנּוּמוֹת, slumber, sleepiness.

תַּנּוּפָה (tǝnūfā') *f, c.* תַּנּוּפַת, *pl.* תַּנּוּפוֹת, the moving to and fro, waving [of a sacrifice], consecration; movement, tumult, excitement.

תַּנּוּר (tǝnnūr) *m, pl.* תַּנּוּרִים, oven, furnace.

תַּנְחוּם (tǝnḅū'm) *m, only pl.* תַּנְחוּמִים, consolation, comfort, compassion.

תַּנְחוּמָה (tǝnḅūmā') *f, only pl.* תַּנְחוּמוֹת, = תַּנְחוּם.

תַּנְחַמֶּת (tǝnḅū'mēð) *pr.n.m.* תַּנְיִן (tǝnnī'n) *m [sing.], pl.* תַּנְיִנִים, great

water-animal, whale, shark, crocodile, serpent, sea-monster.

תְּנִשְׁמַת (t̄nšə'məθ) *f.* an unclean water-animal, lizard, chameleon; a bird, owl or pelican.

תָּעַב (tā'ə'ḇ) *Ni.* נִתְעַב, *pt.* נִתְעַב, to be abominable, abhorred. — *Pi.* תִּעַב, *fut.* יִתְעַב, *pt.* מִתְעַב, to abhor, refuse, reject; to make one abhor or abhorred. — *Hi.* הִתְעִיב, *fut.* יִתְעַב, to act abominably.

תָּעָה (tā'ā') *inf.* תִּעֲוֶה, *fut.* יִתְעָה, *pt.* תִּתְעָה, *pl. c.* תִּתְעָה, to err, to wander; to stray, to go astray; to reel, to be giddy. — *Ni.* נִתְעָה, *inf.* הִתְעֹת, to stagger about, to reel; to be deceived. — *Hi.* הִתְעָה, *fut.* יִתְעָה, *pt.* מִתְעָה, *pl.* מִתְעִים, to cause to wander, to lead astray, to seduce; to go astray, to err.

תָּעוּ (tē'ū) *pr.n.m.*

תְּעוּדָה (tē'ūdā') *f.* law, statute, custom; announcement.

תְּעֻלָּה (tē'alā') *f. c.* תְּעֻלָּת, *pl.* תְּעֻלוֹת, ditch, channel,

aqueduct, conduit; plaster, bandage.

תְּעֻלוֹל (tē'alūl) *m.* only *pl.* תְּעֻלוֹלִים, petulancy, wantonness; a wanton boy; tricks, misfortune.

תְּעֻמָּה (tē'alūmā') *f.* *pl.* תְּעֻמֹת, hidden thing, secret.

תְּעֻנָּג (tē'anū'g) *m.* *pl.* תְּעֻנָּגוֹת, good cheer, pleasure, delight, sexual gratification.

תְּעֻנֹת (tē'anī'θ) *f.* fasting.

תְּעֻנָּר (tē'anā'ḥ) *pr.n.* of a Canaanitish town, belonging to Manasseh.

תָּעַע (tā'ā'c) *Pil. pt.* מִתְעַתֵּעַ, to mock. — *Hith. pt. pl.* מִתְעַתְּעִים, to mock.

תְּעַפָּה see עוֹף *Q. fut.*

תְּעַצְמָה (tē'ā'ḅūmā') *f.* only *pl.* תְּעַצְמוֹת, forces, strength.

תְּעַר (tē'ār) *m.* knife, razor, pen-knife; sheath of a sword.

תְּעַרְבָּה (tē'arūbā') *f.* *pl.* תְּעַרְבוֹת, suretyship, surety, pledge.

תְּעַתֵּעַ (tē'tū'a'c) *m.* only *pl.* תְּעַתְּעִים, mockery.

תָּף (tōf) *m.* *pl.* תְּפִים, hand-

drum; hollow of a gem, bezel.

תִּפְאַרֶת (tíf'ārā') and תִּפְאָרֶת (tíf'ā'rēθ) *f*, *w.s.* תִּפְאָרֶת, splendour, beauty, magnificence, ornament, honour, glory, boast.

תִּפְוִי<sup>1</sup> (täppū'āš) *m*, *pl.* תִּפְוִיִּם, *c.* תִּפְוִי, apple, apple-tree.

תִּפְוִי<sup>2</sup> (täppū'āš) *pr.n.* of towns in Judah and Ephraim; *pr.n.m.*

תִּפְוִצָּה (tíf'ōšā') *f*, only *pl.* תִּפְוִצָּה, dispersion.

תִּפְיִן (tūfī'n) *m*, only *pl. c.* תִּפְיִי, a baking, cooking, or something baked, cooked.

תִּפְלִ (tāfā'1) *Hith.* הִתְפַּל = הִתְפַּלְתִּי, see פָּתַל *Hith.*

תִּפְלִ (tāfā'1) *m* something insipid, unsavoury; mortar, whitewash.

תִּפְלִ (tāfā'1) *pr.n.* of a place in the desert.

תִּפְלָה (tīflā') *f* insipidity, absurdity.

תִּפְלָה (tīflā') *f*, *c.* תִּפְלָה, *w.s.* תִּפְלָתִי, *pl.* תִּפְלוֹת, prayer, supplication, hymn, psalm.

תִּפְלָצַת (tīflā'šāθ) *f*, *w.s.* תִּפְלָצַתִּי, fear, terror.

תִּפְסַח (tīfšā'š) *pr.n.* of a city on the Euphrates, Thapsacus.

תִּפַּף (tāfā'f) *pt. f/pl.* הִתְפַּפוּ, to beat [the drum]. — *Po.* תִּפַּף, *pt. f/pl.* מִתְפַּפוּ, to beat, to strike.

תִּפַּר (tāfā'r) *inf.* תִּפְרוּ, *fut.* יִתְפַּר, to sow together. — *Pi. pt. f/pl.* מִתְפַּרוֹת the same as *Q.*

תִּפַּשׁ (tāfā'š) *inf.* שִׁפְשֵׁף, *w.s.* שִׁפְשֵׁף, *imp. pl.* שִׁפְשֵׁף, *fut.* יִתְפַּשׁ, *pt.* שִׁפְשַׁף, to seize, to lay hold of, to catch, to hold, to hold fast, to handle. — *Ni.* שִׁנְתַּשׁ, *inf.* הִתְפַּשׁ, *fut.* יִתְפַּשׁ, to be taken, seized, caught, captured. — *Pi. fut.* יִתְפַּשׁ, to hold fast.

תִּתְפָּה (tī'tēθ) *f* abomination; altar-place of Moloch in the valley of the sons of Hinnom.

תִּתְפָּה (tī'tēθ) *m* a burning-place for corpses.

תִּתְקוּה<sup>1</sup> (tīk'vā') *f*, *w.s.* תִּתְקוּהִי, cord; hope, expectation.

תִּתְקוּה<sup>2</sup> (tīk'vā') *pr.n.m.*

תְּקוּמָה (tīk'ūmā') *f* a standing.

תְּקוּמָה (t<sup>h</sup>kōmē'm) *m*, *pl.*  
*w.s.* תְּקוּמָיוֹהוּ, adversary.

תְּקוֹעַ (tākō'a°) *m* trumpet,  
horn.

תְּקוֹעַ (t<sup>h</sup>kō'a°) *pr.n.* of a  
town near Bethlehem.

תְּקוּפָה (t<sup>h</sup>kūfā') *f*, *c.* תְּקוּפָתָהּ,  
*pl.* תְּקוּפוֹת, a circuit, lapse.

תְּקוּף (tākki'f) *adj.* strong,  
mighty.

תְּקַן (tākā'n) *inf.* תְּקַן, to be  
straight. — *Pi. fut.* יִתְקַן to  
make straight, to arrange.

תִּקַּע (tākā'°) *inf.* תִּקַּע, תִּקְעוּ,  
*imp. pl.* תִּקְעוּ, *fut.* יִתְקַע,  
*pt.* תִּקַּע, *pl.* תִּקְעִים, to  
strike, to beat, to drive  
in, to fix; to thrust, to  
blow [a horn]. — *Ni.* נִתְקַע,  
*fut.* יִתְקַע, to be struck;  
to be blown.

תִּקְעַת (tākā'°) *m* a blowing,  
blast.

תִּקְרַח (tākā'f) *fut.* יִתְקַרַח, to  
overwhelm, assail, attack.

תִּקְוָה (tō'kēf) *m*, *w.s.* תִּקְוָהוּ  
(tō'kfō'), might, power.

תִּר see תוֹר.

תְּרַאֲלָה (tār'alā') *pr.n.* of a  
place in Benjamin.

תְּרֻבּוֹת (tārbū'θ) *f* increase,  
progeny.

תְּרֻבִּית (tārbī'θ) *f* increase,  
usury, interest.

תְּרֻמָּה (tārdēmā') *f*, *c.*  
תְּרֻמַּת, deep sleep; sleep-  
iness, lethargy.

תְּרַחַקָּה (tīrhākā') *pr.n.m.* of  
a king of Ethiopia or Egypt.

תְּרוּמָה (t<sup>h</sup>rūmā') *f*, *c.* תְּרוּמַת,  
*w.s.* תְּרוּמָתָי, *pl.* תְּרוּמוֹת,  
oblation, gift, present,  
offering, tribute, con-  
tribution; heave-offering.

תְּרוּמִי (t<sup>h</sup>rūmī') *adj.*, *f*  
תְּרוּמִיָּה, belonging to a  
heave-offering [תְּרוּמָה].

תְּרוּעָה (t<sup>h</sup>rū'ā') *f* noise,  
shout, cries, loud sound,  
war-cry, sound of the  
trumpet.

תְּרוּפָה (t<sup>h</sup>rūfā') *f* a healing,  
medicine.

תְּרֻזָּה (tīrzā') *f* a kind of oak.

תְּרַחַח (tā'rāḥ) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.*  
of a station in the desert.

תְּרַחֲנָה (tīrḥānā') *pr.n.m.*

תְּרֻמָּה (tōrmā') *f* cunning,  
deceit.

תְּרֻמוֹת (tārmū'θ) and תְּרֻמִּית  
(tārmī'θ) *f* = תְּרֻמָּה.

תְּרֻנָּה (tō'rēn) *m*, *w.s.* תְּרֻנָּם  
(tōrnā'm) mast of a ship,  
flag-staff.

תַּרְעָלָה (tār'ēlā') *f* a reeling, staggering, drunkenness.

תַּרְרָה (tārā'f) *m*, only *pl.* תַּרְרָיִם, household gods, Penates.

תַּרְצָה (tīrḥā') *pr.n.* of a royal city in the kingdom of Israel.

תַּרְשִׁישׁ (tēr'ēš) *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

תַּרְשִׁישׁ<sup>1</sup> (tāršī's) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of a city in Spain, Tarsis or Tartessus.

תַּרְשִׁישׁ<sup>2</sup> (tāršī's) *m* a precious stone, chrysolite or topaze.

תַּרְשָׁתָא (tīršā'ḥā) *m* title of Persian governors.

תַּרְתָּן (tārtān) *m* title of an Assyrian dignitary, general or fieldmarshal.

תַּרְתָּק (tārtā'k) *pr.n.* of an idol of the Avites.

תַּשְׁוּמָה (t'šūmā') *f*, *c.* תַּשְׁוּמָת, a thing deposited as a pledge.

תַּשְׁוּאָה (t'šū'ā') *f*, only *pl.*

תַּשְׁאוֹת, noise, tumult, shout, crashing.

תַּשְׁבִּי (tīšbī') *pr.n.m.*, *gent.* of תַּשְׁבָּה a town in Naphtali.

תַּשְׁבֵּץ (tāšbē'ḥ) *m* checkerwork, checker-cloth.

תַּשׁוּבָה (t'šūḥā') *f*, *c.* תַּשׁוּבָת, *pl.* תַּשׁוּבוֹת, return; reply, answer.

תַּשׁוּבָה (t'šūvḥā') = תַּשׁוּאָה, תַּשְׁאָה.

תַּשׁוּעָה (t'šū'ā') *f*, *c.* תַּשׁוּעָת, help, assistance, deliverance, salvation.

תַּשׁוּקָה (t'šū'kā') *f*, *w.s.* תַּשׁוּקָתָךְ, longing, desire.

תַּשׁוּרָה (t'šūrā') *f* gift, present.

תַּשִּׁיעִי (t'šī'ī') *adj. num. m*, *f* תַּשִּׁיעִית, the ninth.

תַּשַּׁע (t'šā') *num. f*, *c.* תַּשַּׁע, *m* תַּשְׁעָה, *c.* תַּשְׁעָת, nine; *pl.* תַּשְׁעִים ninety.

תַּתְּנִי (tāḥnā'y) *pr.n.m.* [Persian].





# Conjugation - Tables.

I. Verbum firmum.

	<i>Qal</i>	<i>Niphal</i>	<i>Piel</i>	<i>Pual</i>	<i>Hithpael</i>	<i>Hiphil</i>	<i>Hophal</i>
<i>Pf. sg. 3 m.</i>	קָטַל	נִקְטַל	קָטַל (קָטַל)	קָטַל	קָטַל	קָטַל	קָטַל
<i>f.</i>	קָטְלָה	נִקְטְלָה	קָטַלְתָּ	קָטַלְתָּ	קָטַלְתָּ	קָטַלְתָּ	קָטַלְתָּ
<i>2 m.</i>	קָטַלְתָּ	נִקְטַלְתָּ	קָטַלְתָּ	קָטַלְתָּ	קָטַלְתָּ	קָטַלְתָּ	קָטַלְתָּ
<i>f.</i>	קָטַלְתְּ	נִקְטַלְתְּ	קָטַלְתְּ	קָטַלְתְּ	קָטַלְתְּ	קָטַלְתְּ	קָטַלְתְּ
<i>1</i>	קָטַלְתִּי	נִקְטַלְתִּי	קָטַלְתִּי	קָטַלְתִּי	קָטַלְתִּי	קָטַלְתִּי	קָטַלְתִּי
<i>pl. 3</i>	קָטַלְנוּ	נִקְטַלְנוּ	קָטַלְנוּ	קָטַלְנוּ	קָטַלְנוּ	קָטַלְנוּ	קָטַלְנוּ
<i>2 m.</i>	קָטַלְתָּם	נִקְטַלְתָּם	קָטַלְתָּם	קָטַלְתָּם	קָטַלְתָּם	קָטַלְתָּם	קָטַלְתָּם
<i>f.</i>	קָטַלְתֶּן	נִקְטַלְתֶּן	קָטַלְתֶּן	קָטַלְתֶּן	קָטַלְתֶּן	קָטַלְתֶּן	קָטַלְתֶּן
<i>1</i>	קָטַלְנוּ	נִקְטַלְנוּ	קָטַלְנוּ	קָטַלְנוּ	קָטַלְנוּ	קָטַלְנוּ	קָטַלְנוּ
<i>Inf. abs.</i>	קָטוּל	נִקְטַל	קָטַל	קָטַל	קָטַל	קָטַל	קָטַל
<i>constr.</i>	קָטַל	נִקְטַל	קָטַל	—	קָטַל	קָטַל	—
<i>Impt. sg. 2 m.</i>	קָטַל	נִקְטַל	קָטַל	—	קָטַל	קָטַל	—
<i>f.</i>	קָטְלִי	נִקְטְלִי	קָטַלִּי	—	קָטַלִּי	קָטַלִּי	—
<i>pl. 2 m.</i>	קָטַלוּ	נִקְטַלוּ	קָטַלוּ	—	קָטַלוּ	קָטַלוּ	—
<i>f.</i>	קָטַלְתֶּן	נִקְטַלְתֶּן	קָטַלְתֶּן	—	קָטַלְתֶּן	קָטַלְתֶּן	—



	<i>Qal med. e &amp; o.</i>		<i>Qal i. p.</i>
<i>Pf. sg. 3 m.</i>	קָטַן	קָטַן	קָטַל
<i>f.</i>	קָטְנָה	קָטְנָה	קָטְלָה
<i>2 m.</i>	קָטַתְּ	קָטַתְּ	קָטַלְתְּ
<i>f.</i>	קָטַתְּ	קָטַתְּ	קָטַלְתְּ
<i>1</i>	קָטַתִּי	קָטַתִּי	קָטַלְתִּי
<i>pl. 3</i>	קָטְדוּ	קָטְנוּ	קָטְלוּ
<i>2 m.</i>	קָטַדְתֶּם	קָטַנְתֶּם	—
<i>f.</i>	קָטַדְתֶּן	קָטַנְתֶּן	—
<i>1</i>	קָטַדְנוּ	קָטַנְנוּ	קָטַלְנוּ
<i>Inf. abs.</i>	(קָבוֹד)	—	—
<i>constr.</i>	(קָבַד, קָבַד)	—	—
<i>Impt. sg. 2 m.</i>	קָבַד	—	—
<i>f.</i>	קָבְדִי	—	קָטְלִי
<i>pl. 2 m.</i>	קָבְדוּ	—	קָטְלוּ
<i>f.</i>	קָבְדְנָה	—	—
<i>Fut. sg. 3 m.</i>	יִקְבֹּד	יִקְטֹן	—
<i>f.</i>	תִּקְבֹּד	—	—
<i>2 m.</i>	תִּקְבֹּד	—	—
<i>f.</i>	תִּקְבְּדִי	—	תִּקְטְלִי
<i>1</i>	אִקְבֹּד	—	—
<i>pl. 3 m.</i>	יִקְבְּדוּ	—	יִקְטְלוּ
<i>f.</i>	תִּקְבְּדְנָה	—	—
<i>2 m.</i>	תִּקְבְּדוּ	—	תִּקְטְלוּ
<i>f.</i>	תִּקְבְּדְנָה	—	—
<i>1</i>	נִקְבֹּד	—	—
<i>Cohort.</i>	אִקְבְּרָה	—	—
<i>Juss.</i>	—	—	—
<i>Part.</i>	קָבַד	קָטַן	—
<i>Pt. pass.</i>	—	—	—

קָבְרָה

קָבְרוּ

קָבַד

קָבְדִי

קָבְדוּ

קָבְדְנָה

יִקְבֹּד

u. f. w.

II. Verbum cum suffixis.

Pf. sg. 3 m.	sg. 3 m.	3 f.	2 m.	2 f.	1
f.	קָטַלְתִּי, קָטַלְתְּ	קָטַלְתְּ	קָטַלְתְּ	קָטַלְתְּ	קָטַלְתְּ
2 m.	קָטַלְתָּ, קָטַלְתְּ	קָטַלְתָּ	קָטַלְתָּ	קָטַלְתָּ	קָטַלְתָּ
f. }	קָטַלְתְּ, קָטַלְתְּ	קָטַלְתְּ	קָטַלְתְּ	קָטַלְתְּ	קָטַלְתְּ
1	קָטַלְתְּ, קָטַלְתְּ	קָטַלְתְּ	קָטַלְתְּ	קָטַלְתְּ	קָטַלְתְּ
pl. 3	קָטַלְתֶּם	קָטַלְתֶּם	קָטַלְתֶּם	קָטַלְתֶּם	קָטַלְתֶּם
2	קָטַלְתֶּם	קָטַלְתֶּם	קָטַלְתֶּם	קָטַלְתֶּם	קָטַלְתֶּם
1	קָטַלְתֶּם	קָטַלְתֶּם	קָטַלְתֶּם	קָטַלְתֶּם	קָטַלְתֶּם
Inf.	קָטַל	קָטַל	קָטַל	קָטַל	קָטַל
Impt. sg.	קָטַלְהוּ	קָטַלְהוּ	קָטַלְהוּ	קָטַלְהוּ	קָטַלְהוּ
pl.	קָטַלְוּ	קָטַלְוּ	קָטַלְוּ	קָטַלְוּ	קָטַלְוּ
Fut. sg. 3 m.	יִקְטַלְהוּ	יִקְטַלְהוּ	יִקְטַלְהוּ	יִקְטַלְהוּ	יִקְטַלְהוּ
with }	יִקְטַלְנָה	יִקְטַלְנָה	יִקְטַלְנָה	יִקְטַלְנָה	יִקְטַלְנָה
pl. 3 m.	יִקְטַלְוּ	יִקְטַלְוּ	יִקְטַלְוּ	יִקְטַלְוּ	יִקְטַלְוּ
Pi. pf. sg. 3 m.	קָטַלְתִּי	קָטַלְתִּי	קָטַלְתִּי	קָטַלְתִּי	קָטַלְתִּי
Hi. " "	קָטַלְתִּי	קָטַלְתִּי	קָטַלְתִּי	קָטַלְתִּי	קָטַלְתִּי

	<i>pl. 3 m.</i>	<i>3 f.</i>	<i>2 m.</i>	<i>1</i>
<i>Pf. sg. 3 m.</i>	קָטַלְתֶּם	קָטַלְתִּי	קָטַלְתֶּם (קָטַלְתֶּם)	קָטַלְתִּי
<i>f.</i>	קָטַלְתֶּם	קָטַלְתִּי	—	קָטַלְתִּי
<i>2 m.</i>	קָטַלְתֶּם	קָטַלְתִּי	—	קָטַלְתִּי
<i>f.</i>	קָטַלְתֶּם } קָטַלְתִּי }	קָטַלְתִּי	—	קָטַלְתִּי
<i>1</i>			קָטַלְתֶּם	—
<i>pl. 3</i>	קָטַלְתֶּם	קָטַלְתִּי	—	קָטַלְתִּי
<i>2</i>	קָטַלְתֶּם	קָטַלְתִּי	—	קָטַלְתִּי
<i>1</i>	קָטַלְתֶּם	קָטַלְתִּי	קָטַלְתֶּם	—

*Inf.* קָטַלְתֶּם, קָטַלְתֶּם, קָטַלְתֶּם קָטַלְתִּי קָטַלְתִּי

*Impt. sg.* קָטַלְתֶּם — קָטַלְתִּי

*pl.* קָטַלְתֶּם — קָטַלְתִּי

*Fut. sg. 3 m.* יִקָּטַלְתֶּם יִקָּטַלְתִּי יִקָּטַלְתֶּם יִקָּטַלְתִּי

*with* — — —

*pl. 3 m.* יִקָּטַלְתֶּם יִקָּטַלְתִּי יִקָּטַלְתֶּם יִקָּטַלְתִּי

*Pi. pf. sg. 3 m.* קָטַלְתֶּם קָטַלְתִּי קָטַלְתֶּם קָטַלְתִּי

*Hi. " " "* הִקָּטַלְתֶּם הִקָּטַלְתִּי הִקָּטַלְתֶּם הִקָּטַלְתִּי

III. Verba primae gutturalis.

*Qal Niphal Hiphil Hophal*

*Pf. sg. 3 m.* עָמַד נְעַמַּד הָעָמַד הָעָמַד

*f.* עָמַדָּה נְעַמַּדָּה הָעָמַדָּה הָעָמַדָּה

*2 m.* עָמַדְתָּ נְעַמַּדְתָּ הָעָמַדְתָּ הָעָמַדְתָּ

*pl. 2 m.* עָמַדְתֶּם נְעַמַּדְתֶּם הָעָמַדְתֶּם הָעָמַדְתֶּם

*Inf. abs.* עָמַד נְעַמַּד הָעָמַד הָעָמַד

*constr.* עָמַד הָעָמַד הָעָמַד (הָעָמַד)

*Impt. sg. m.* עָמַד הָעָמַד הָעָמַד —

*f.* עָמַדִּי הָעָמַדִּי הָעָמַדִּי —

*Fut. sg. 3 m.* יֵעָמַד יֵעָמַד יֵעָמַד יֵעָמַד

*2 f.* תֵּעָמַדִּי תֵּעָמַדִּי תֵּעָמַדִּי תֵּעָמַדִּי

*1* אֵעָמַד אֵעָמַד אֵעָמַד אֵעָמַד

*Part.* עָמַד, עָמוּד נְעַמַּד מְעַמֵּד מְעַמֵּד

IV. Verba mediae gutturalis.

	<i>Qal</i>	<i>Niphal</i>	<i>Piel</i>	<i>Pual</i>	<i>Hithpael</i>
<i>Pf. sg. 3 m.</i>	שָׁחַט	נִשְׁחַט	בָּרַךְ	בִּרְךָ	הִתְבָּרַךְ
<i>f.</i>	שָׁחַתָּה	נִשְׁחַתָּה	בָּרַכְתָּה	בִּרְכֶּה	הִתְבָּרַכְתָּה
<i>pl. 3</i>	שָׁחַטוּ	נִשְׁחַטוּ	בָּרְכוּ	בִּרְכוּ	הִתְבָּרְכוּ
<i>Inf. abs.</i>	שָׁחוּט	נִשְׁחוּט	בָּרֵךְ	—	—
<i>constr.</i>	שָׁחַט	הַשְׁחַט	בָּרֵךְ	—	הִתְבָּרֵךְ
<i>Impt. sg. m.</i>	שָׁחַט	הַשְׁחַט	בָּרֵךְ	—	הִתְבָּרֵךְ
<i>f.</i>	שָׁחַטִי	הַשְׁחַטִי	בָּרְכִי	—	הִתְבָּרְכִי
<i>pl. f.</i>	שָׁחַטְנָה	הַשְׁחַטְנָה	בָּרְכֶנָה	—	הִתְבָּרְכֶנָה
<i>Fut. sg. 3m.</i>	יִשְׁחַט	יִשְׁחַט	יְבָרַךְ	יְבָרַךְ	יִתְבָּרַךְ
<i>2 f.</i>	תִּשְׁחַטִי	תִּשְׁחַטִי	תְּבָרְכִי	תְּבָרְכִי	תִּתְבָּרְכִי
<i>pl. 3 f.</i>	תִּשְׁחַטְנָה	תִּשְׁחַטְנָה	תְּבָרְכֶנָה	תְּבָרְכֶנָה	תִּתְבָּרְכֶנָה

V. Verba tertiae gutturalis.

	Qal	Niphal	Piel	Pual	Hiphil	Hophal	Hithpael
<i>Pf. sg. 3 m.</i>	שָׁלַח	נִשְׁלַחַח	שָׁלַח	שָׁלַח	הִשְׁלִיחַ	הִשְׁלַחַח	הִשְׁתַּלַּחַח
<i>f.</i>	שָׁלְחָה	נִשְׁלַחְחָה	שָׁלְחָה	שָׁלְחָה	הִשְׁלִיחָה	הִשְׁלַחְחָה	הִשְׁתַּלַּחְחָה
<i>2 m.</i>	שָׁלַחְתָּ	נִשְׁלַחְתָּ	שָׁלַחְתָּ	שָׁלַחְתָּ	הִשְׁלַחְתָּ	הִשְׁלַחְתָּ	הִשְׁתַּלַּחְתָּ
<i>f.</i>	שָׁלַחְתְּ	נִשְׁלַחְתְּ	שָׁלַחְתְּ	שָׁלַחְתְּ	הִשְׁלַחְתְּ	הִשְׁלַחְתְּ	הִשְׁתַּלַּחְתְּ
<i>Inf. abs.</i>	שְׁלֹחַ	נִשְׁלַחַח	שְׁלֹחַ	—	הִשְׁלִיחַ	—	—
<i>constr.</i>	שֹׁלֵחַ	הַשְׁלֹּחַח	שֹׁלֵחַ	—	הַשְׁלִיחַיִּת	—	הַשְׁתַּלַּחַח
<i>Impt. sg. m.</i>	שְׁלַח	הִשְׁלַחַח	שְׁלַח	—	הִשְׁלַחַח	—	הִשְׁתַּלַּחַח
<i>f.</i>	שְׁלַחִי	הִשְׁלַחְחִי	שְׁלַחִי	—	הִשְׁלַחְחִי	—	הִשְׁתַּלַּחְחִי
<i>pl. f.</i>	שְׁלַחְנָה	הִשְׁלַחְנָה	שְׁלַחְנָה	—	הִשְׁלַחְנָה	—	הִשְׁתַּלַּחְנָה
<i>Fut. sg. 3 m.</i>	יִשְׁלַח	יִשְׁלַחַח	יִשְׁלַח	יִשְׁלַח	יִשְׁלִיחַ	יִשְׁלַחַח	יִשְׁתַּלַּחַח
<i>2 f.</i>	תִּשְׁלַחִי	תִּשְׁלַחְחִי	תִּשְׁלַחִי	תִּשְׁלַחִי	תִּשְׁלַחְחִי	תִּשְׁלַחְחִי	תִּשְׁתַּלַּחְחִי
<i>pl. 3 f.</i>	תִּשְׁלַחְנָה	תִּשְׁלַחְנָה	תִּשְׁלַחְנָה	תִּשְׁלַחְנָה	תִּשְׁלַחְנָה	תִּשְׁלַחְנָה	תִּשְׁתַּלַּחְנָה
<i>Part.</i>	שֹׁלֵחַ	נִשְׁלַחַח	שֹׁלֵחַ	שֹׁלֵחַ	הַשְׁלִיחַיִּת	הַשְׁלַחַח	הַשְׁתַּלַּחַח



VI. Verba ע"ע.

	Qal	Niphal	Hiphil	Hophal	Poal	Poal
Pf. sg. 3 m.	עָב	נָעַב	הָעִב	הוּעַב	סָעַב	סָעַב
f.	עָבָה	נָעַבָה	הָעִבָה	הוּעַבָה	סָעַבָה	סָעַבָה
2 m.	עָבֹתָ	נָעַבֹתָ	הָעִבֹתָ	הוּעַבֹתָ	סָעַבֹתָ	סָעַבֹתָ
Inf. abs.	עָבוּב	הָעוּב	הָעִב	—	סָעַב	סָעַב
constr.	עָב	הָעִב	הָעִב	הוּעַב	סָעַב	—
Impt. sg. m.	עָב	הָעִב	הָעִב	—	סָעַב	—
f.	עָבִי	הָעִבִי	הָעִבִי	—	סָעַבִי	—
pl. f.	עָבֵינָה	הָעִבֵינָה	הָעִבֵינָה	—	סָעַבֵינָה	—
Fut. sg. 3 m.	יָעֵב	יָעִיב	יָעִיב	יִעַב	יָעֵב	יָעֵב
2 f.	תָעִיבִי	תָעִיבִי	תָעִיבִי	תוּעַיְבִי	תָעִיבִי	תָעִיבִי
pl. 3 f.	תָעִיבֵינָה	תָעִיבֵינָה	תָעִיבֵינָה	תוּעַיְבֵינָה	תָעִיבֵינָה	תָעִיבֵינָה
Part.	עָבוּב, עָבֵב	נָעֵב	עָעֵב	מוּעַב	עָעֵב	עָעֵב

VII. Verba פ"ב.

Hophal

Hiphil

Niphal

Qal

	הַבֵּשׂ	הַבִּישׂ	הַבִּישׂ	הַבֵּשׂ
<i>Pf. sg. 3 m.</i>	הַבִּישׂ	הַבִּישׂ	הַבִּישׂ	הַבֵּשׂ
<i>Inf. abs.</i>	הַבִּישׂ	הַבִּישׂ	הַבִּישׂ	הַבֵּשׂ
<i>constr.</i>	הַבִּישׂת	הַבִּישׂת	הַבִּישׂת	הַבֵּשׂת
<i>Impt. sg. m.</i>	בִּישׂ	בִּישׂ	בִּישׂ	—
<i>f.</i>	בִּישׂי	בִּישׂי	בִּישׂי	—
<i>pl. f.</i>	בִּישׂנה	בִּישׂנה	בִּישׂנה	—
<i>Fut. sg. 3 m.</i>	יִבֵּשׂ	יִבִּישׂ	יִבֵּשׂ	יִבֵּשׂ
<i>2 f.</i>	תִּבִּישׂי	תִּבִּישׂי	תִּבִּישׂי	תִּבִּישׂי
<i>pl. 3 f.</i>	תִּבִּישׂנה	תִּבִּישׂנה	תִּבִּישׂנה	תִּבִּישׂנה
<i>Part.</i>	בִּישׂ, בִּישׂת	בִּישׂת	בִּישׂת	בִּישׂת

VIII. Verba פ"א.

	<i>Qal</i>
<i>Pf. sg. 3 m.</i>	אָכַל
<i>f.</i>	אָכְלָה
<i>pl. 2 m.</i>	אָכַלְתָּם
<i>Inf. abs.</i>	אָכּוּל
<i>c.</i>	אָכַל, אֲכַל
<i>Impt. sg. m.</i>	אָכַל
<i>f.</i>	אָכְלִי
<i>Fut. sg. 3m.</i>	יֵאָכַל (יֵאָכַל)
<i>1</i>	אָכַל
<i>pl. 3 f.</i>	תֵּאָכְלֶנָּה
<i>Part.</i>	<i>regular</i>

IX. Verba פ"י

	<i>Qal</i>	<i>Hifil</i>
	יָטַב	הִיטִיב
	&c.	הִיטִיבָה
		הִיטִיבְתֶם
	יָטוּב	הִיטִיב
	יָטַב	הִיטִיב
	(יָטַב)	הִיטִיב
	(יָטַבִּי)	הִיטִיבִי
	יֵיטֵב	יֵיטִיב
	אֵיטֵב	אֵיטִיב
	תֵּיטִיבֶנָּה	תֵּיטִיבֶנָּה
	<i>regular</i>	מֵיטִיב

X. Verba פ"י

	<i>Qal</i>	<i>Nifal</i>	<i>Hifil</i>	<i>Hofal</i>
<i>Pf. sg. 3 m.</i>	יָשַׁב	נִשְׁבַּע	הוֹשִׁיב	הוֹשֵׁב
<i>f.</i>	יָשְׁבָה	נִשְׁבְּתָה	הוֹשִׁיבָה	הוֹשְׁבָה
<i>Inf. a.</i>	יָשׁוּב	—	הוֹשִׁיב	—
<i>c.</i>	שָׁבַת	הוֹשֵׁב	הוֹשִׁיב	הוֹשֵׁב
<i>Impt. sg. m.</i>	שֵׁב	הוֹשֵׁב	הוֹשִׁיב	—
<i>f.</i>	שְׁבִי	הוֹשְׁבִי	הוֹשִׁיבִי	—
<i>pl. f.</i>	שְׁבֹנָה	הוֹשְׁבֹנָה	הוֹשִׁיבֹנָה	—
<i>Fut. sg. 3m.</i>	יָשַׁב	יִנְשַׁע	יּוֹשִׁיב	יּוֹשֵׁב
<i>2 f.</i>	תִּשְׁבִּי	תִּנְשְׁבִי	תּוֹשִׁיבִי	תּוֹשְׁבִי
<i>pl. 3 f.</i>	תִּשְׁבְּנָה	תִּנְשְׁבְּנָה	תּוֹשִׁיבֹנָה	תּוֹשְׁבֹנָה
<i>Part.</i>	יָשׁוּב, יֹשֵׁב	נֹשֵׁב	מוֹשִׁיב	מוֹשֵׁב

XI. Verba י"י.

XII. Verba י"י.

	Qal	Niphal	Hophal	Piel	Pual	Qal	Niphal
<i>Pf. sg. 3 m.</i>	קָם	נָקַם	הִקָּם	קִיַּם	קִיַּם	קָם	נָקַם
<i>f.</i>	קָמָה	נָקְמָה	הִקְמָה	קִיַּמָּה	קִיַּמָּה	קָמָה	נָקְמָה
<i>2 m.</i>	קָמַתְּ	נָקְמִיתְּ	הִקְמִיתְּ	קִיַּמְתְּ	קִיַּמְתְּ	קָמַתְּ	נָקְמִיתְּ
<i>pl. 2 m.</i>	קָמַתְמוּ	נָקְמִיתְמוּ	הִקְמִיתְמוּ	קִיַּמְתְמוּ	קִיַּמְתְמוּ	קָמַתְמוּ	נָקְמִיתְמוּ
<i>Inf. a.</i>	קוּם	הִקּוּם	—	—	—	קוּם	הִקּוּם
<i>c.</i>	קוּם	הִקּוּם	הִקּוּם	קוּיַם	קוּיַם	קוּם	הִקּוּם
<i>Impt. sg. m.</i>	קוּם	הִקּוּם	—	קוּיַם	—	קוּם	הִקּוּם
<i>f.</i>	קוּמִי	הִקּוּמִי	—	קוּיַמִּי	—	קוּמִי	הִקּוּמִי
<i>pl. f.</i>	קָמְנָה	הִקְמְנָה	—	קוּיַמְנָה	—	קָמְנָה	הִקְמְנָה
<i>Fut. sg. 3 m.</i>	יָקוּם	יִקְוּם	יִקְוּם	יִקְוּם	יִקְוּם	יָקוּם	יִקְוּם
<i>2 f.</i>	תִּקְוּמִי	תִּקְוּמִי	תִּקְוּמִי	תִּקְוּמִי	תִּקְוּמִי	תִּקְוּמִי	תִּקְוּמִי
<i>pl. 3 f.</i>	תִּקְוּיַנְיָהּ	תִּקְוּיַנְיָהּ	תִּקְוּיַנְיָהּ	תִּקְוּיַנְיָהּ	תִּקְוּיַנְיָהּ	תִּקְוּיַנְיָהּ	תִּקְוּיַנְיָהּ
<i>Juss.</i>	יָקֻם	יִקְוּ	יִקְוּ	—	—	יָקֻם	יִקְוּ
<i>Fut. conv.</i>	וַיָּקֻם	וַיִּקְוּ	וַיִּקְוּ	—	—	וַיָּקֻם	וַיִּקְוּ
<i>Part.</i>	קוּם, קָם	נָקוּם	מִקּוּם	מִקּוּם	מִקּוּם	קוּם, קָם	נָקוּם

	<i>Qal</i>	<i>Niphal</i>	<i>Piel</i>	<i>Pual</i>	<i>Hithpael</i>	<i>Hiphil</i>	<i>Hophal</i>
<i>Pf. sg. 3 m.</i>	קָמַעַ	נִקְמַעַ	קָמַעַ	קָמַעַ	הִתְקַמַּעַ	הִקְמַעַ	הִקְמַעַ (הִקְמַעַ)
<i>f.</i>	קָמַעַה	נִקְמַעַה	קָמַעַה	קָמַעַה	הִתְקַמַּעַה	הִקְמַעַה	הִקְמַעַה
<i>2 m.</i>	קָמַעַת	נִקְמַעַת	קָמַעַת	קָמַעַת	הִתְקַמַּעַת	הִקְמַעַת	הִקְמַעַת
<i>pl. 2 m.</i>	קָמַעַתֶּם	נִקְמַעַתֶּם	קָמַעַתֶּם	קָמַעַתֶּם	הִתְקַמַּעַתֶּם	הִקְמַעַתֶּם	הִקְמַעַתֶּם
<i>Inf. abs.</i>	קָמַעַ	נִקְמַעַ	קָמַעַ	—	—	הִקְמַעַ	—
<i>constr.</i>	קָמַעַ	הַקְמַעַ	קָמַעַ	—	הִתְקַמַּעַ	הִקְמַעַ	הִקְמַעַ
<i>Impt. sg. m.</i>	קָמַעַ	הִקְמַעַ	קָמַעַ	—	הִתְקַמַּעַ	הִקְמַעַ	—
<i>f.</i>	קָמַעַי	הִקְמַעַי	קָמַעַי	—	הִתְקַמַּעַי	הִקְמַעַי	—
<i>pl. f.</i>	קָמַעַנָה	הִקְמַעַנָה	קָמַעַנָה	—	הִתְקַמַּעַנָה	הִקְמַעַנָה	—
<i>Fut. sg. 3 m.</i>	יִקְמַעַ	יִקְמַעַ	יִקְמַעַ	יִקְמַעַ	יִתְקַמַּעַ	יִקְמַעַ	יִקְמַעַ
<i>2 f.</i>	יִקְמַעַי	יִקְמַעַי	יִקְמַעַי	יִקְמַעַי	יִתְקַמַּעַי	יִקְמַעַי	יִקְמַעַי
<i>pl. 3 f.</i>	יִקְמַעַנָה	יִקְמַעַנָה	יִקְמַעַנָה	יִקְמַעַנָה	יִתְקַמַּעַנָה	יִקְמַעַנָה	יִקְמַעַנָה
<i>Part.</i>	קָמַעַ, קָמַעַ	נִקְמַעַ	קָמַעַ	קָמַעַ	הִתְקַמַּעַ	הִקְמַעַ	קָמַעַ

XIV. Verba ל"ה.

	Qal	Niphal	Piel	Pual	Hithpael	Hiphil	Hophal
Pf. sg. 3 m.	גָּלָה	נִגְלָה	גָּלָה	גָּלָה	הִתְגַּלָּה	הִגְלָה	הִגְלָה
f.	גָּלְתָה	נִגְלְתָה	גָּלְתָה	גָּלְתָה	הִתְגַּלְתָּה	הִגְלַתָּה	הִגְלַתָּה
2 m.	גָּלִיתָ	נִגְלִיתָ (לִּית)	גָּלִיתָ, גָּלִיתָ	גָּלִיתָ	הִתְגַּלִּיתָ	הִגְלִיתָ, לִּית	הִגְלִיתָ
pl. 3	גָּלוּ	נִגְלוּ	גָּלוּ	גָּלוּ	הִתְגַּלוּ	הִגְלוּ	הִגְלוּ
2 m.	גָּלִיתִם	נִגְלִיתִם	גָּלִיתִם	גָּלִיתִם	הִתְגַּלִּיתֶם	הִגְלִיתֶם	הִגְלִיתֶם
Inf. abs.	גָּלֵה	נִגְלֵה	גָּלֵה, גָּלֵה	—	—	הִגְלֵה	הִגְלֵה
constr.	גָּלוֹת	הִגְלוֹת	גָּלוֹת	גָּלוֹת	הִתְגַּלוֹת	הִגְלוֹת	הִגְלוֹת
Fut. sg. m.	גָּלֵה	הִגְלֵה	גָּלֵה	—	הִתְגַּלֵּה	הִגְלֵה	—
f.	גָּלִי	הִגְלִי	גָּלִי	—	הִתְגַּלִּי	הִגְלִי	—
pl. f.	גָּלִינָה	הִגְלִינָה	גָּלִינָה	—	הִתְגַּלִּינָה	הִגְלִינָה	—
Fut. sg. 3 m.	יִגְלֶה	יִגְלֶה	יִגְלֶה	יִגְלֶה	יִתְגַּלֶּה	יִגְלֶה	יִגְלֶה
2 f.	תִּגְלִי	תִּגְלִי	תִּגְלִי	תִּגְלִי	תִּתְגַּלִּי	תִּגְלִי	תִּגְלִי
pl. 3 f.	תִּגְלִינָה	תִּגְלִינָה	תִּגְלִינָה	תִּגְלִינָה	תִּתְגַּלִּינָה	תִּגְלִינָה	תִּגְלִינָה
Impf. ap.	יִגַּל	יִגַּל	יִגַּל	—	יִתְגַּל	יִגַּל	—
Part. (f. גָּלָה)	גָּלָה	נִגְלָה	מִגְלָה	מִגְלָה	מִתְגַּלָּה	מִגְלָה	מִגְלָה
» p.	גָּלוּי	—	—	—	—	—	—

# Langenscheidtsche Verlagsbuchhandlung

(Prof. G. Langenscheidt)

**Berlin-Schöneberg**

Spezial-Verlag

von mustergültigen

Hilfsmitteln für den Sprachunterricht



Inhaltsangabe.

	Seite
Unterrichtsbriefe nach der Methode Toussaint-Langenscheidt	2
Deutsche Sprachbriefe . . . . .	7
Olivers Sprachbriefe mit humoristischem Übungsstoff . . .	8
Wörterbücher (Große und Schulausgaben) . . . . .	10
Taschenwörterbücher . . . . .	12
Langenscheidts Sprachführer (Der kleine Toussaint-Langenscheidt) . . . . .	14
Langenscheidts Sachwörterbücher (Land und Leute in Amerika etc.) . . . . .	15
Langenscheidts Konversationsbücher . . . . .	16
Langenscheidts Briefsteller . . . . .	17
Kleine Wörterbücher . . . . .	18
Spezial-Wörterbücher . . . . .	18
Nachschlagebücher für die deutsche Rechtschreibung . . .	19
Grammatiken . . . . .	19
Phraseologien . . . . .	20
Fremdsprachliche Gedichtsammlungen . . . . .	20
Literaturgeschichten . . . . .	21
Spezialwerke für Kaufleute . . . . .	21
Langenscheidts Klassikerbibliothek . . . . .	22
Ergänzungsschriften zur Klassikerbibliothek . . . . .	23
Fonolexika Langenscheidt . . . . .	24

# Original-Unterrichtsbriefe.

## Methode Toussaint-Langenscheidt

Brieflicher Sprach- und Sprechunterricht für das Selbststudium Erwachsener.

Englisch für Deutsche von den Professoren van Dalen, Lloyd und Langenscheidt.

Französisch für Deutsche von den Professoren Toussaint und Langenscheidt.

Italienisch für Deutsche von Dr. H. Sabersky und Professor G. Sacerdote.

Niederländisch für Deutsche von C. J. Vierhout und Lektor Ch. Altena.

Rumänisch für Deutsche von Prof. Dr. Ghiță Pop und Prof. Dr. G. Weigand.

Russisch für Deutsche von A. Garbell, K. Blattner, Prof. Dr. Körner, L. von Marnitz und Prof. P. Perwow.

Schwedisch für Deutsche von E. Jonas, Dr. Ebbe Tuneld und Prof. C. G. Morén.

Spanisch für Deutsche von Dr. S. Gräfenberg und Don Antonio Paz y Mélia.

Polnisch für Deutsche von Oberlehrer Dr. Krasnowolski.

Ungarisch für Deutsche von Prof. Dr. Balassa und Prof. L. Palóczy.

Für Deutsche in Vorbereitung:

Altgriechisch von Prof. Dr. A. Tegge.

Lateinisch von Prof. Dr. C. Willing.

## Bezugsbedingungen.

Jede Sprache umfaßt ca. 750—1000 Seiten im Gr.-8<sup>o</sup>-Format und ist eingeteilt in 36 Briefe mit wertvollen Gratisbeilagen. Jede Sprache kostet auf einmal bezogen in Karton und Decke 27 M., bei Einzelbezug jeder Brief 1 M. oder 12 sechswöchentliche Raten à 3 M. Brief 1 jeder Sprache zur Probe à 1 M.

Ausführliche Prospekte umsonst und portofrei!



## Haupteigentümlichkeiten dieses Unterrichts.

- 1. Einteilung.** Es wird dem Schüler keine jener großen trockenen Grammatiken gegeben, deren Anblick allein entmutigt, sondern der Lehrstoff wird ihm in kleinen Quantitäten, aber stets in großer Mannigfaltigkeit geboten.
- 2. Stoff.** Musterstücke der fremdländischen Literatur (entweder ein spannender Roman oder kürzere Novellen) dienen dem Unterricht zur Grundlage und machen das ganze Studium spannend und anregend.
- 3. Aussprache.** Der Schwerpunkt liegt in der Angabe der Aussprache nach dem Toussaint-Langenscheidtschen System, das für die Sprache das ist, was die Notenschrift für die Musik. Jeder, der Deutsch lesen und schreiben kann, vermag danach auch die fremde Sprache zu erlernen.
- 4. Darstellung.** Der Vortrag ist trotz strengster Wissenschaftlichkeit allgemein verständlich und stellt durchaus nicht Ansprüche an höhere Schul- oder sonstige Vorbildung.
- 5. Sprechen,** Lesen und Schreiben wird gleichzeitig von der ersten Stunde an geübt.
- 6. Fehlerverbesserung.** Jeder Brief bringt die Lösungen der Aufgaben des voraufgehenden. Hiernach verbessert der Schüler seine Übersetzungen selbst. Wo für einen Gedanken mehrere gleich gute (ebenfalls richtige) Ausdrucksweisen zulässig sind, werden auch diese in der gedruckten Lösung fast immer angegeben. Mehr kann auch der sorgfältigste Lehrer nicht tun; beherrscht er aber die Sprache nicht vollständig, so vermag er das überhaupt nicht. Die Selbstverbesserung nach der gedruckten Lösung ist daher in vielen Fällen der des Lehrers vorzuziehen.

- 7. Vervollkommnung** auch in der Muttersprache.
- 8. Die Sitten und Gebräuche** des betreffenden Landes werden für den Unterrichtsstoff ganz besonders berücksichtigt.
- 9. Ein ausführliches Sachregister** gestaltet die Briefe zu einem zuverlässigen Ratgeber für das ganze Leben.\*
- 10. Prüfungsaufgaben.** Am Schlusse des Unterrichts steht es dem Schüler frei, nach Anleitung des letzten Briefes eine Übersetzung aus dem Deutschen in die fremde Sprache anzufertigen und an die Verlagsbuchhandlung zur Beurteilung einzusenden.
- 11. Zeugnis.** Die Arbeit wird von Fachmännern gewissenhaft revidiert, und erhält der Schüler von der Verlagshandlung ein Zeugnis über seine Leistungen. Kann das Prädikat „gut“ oder „genügend“ erteilt werden, so hat der Schüler außerdem Anrecht auf ein von Künstlerhand geschaffenes, mehrfarbiges Diplom. Auf Grund dieses Zeugnisses allein ist schon in mehreren Fällen die Erlaubnis zur Eröffnung von Unterrichts-Schulen für fremde Sprachen erteilt worden.

---

### Zur Beachtung!

Die Methode Toussaint-Langenscheidt vermittelte bisher nur die Kenntnis des Schreibens, Lesens, Sprechens und Verstehens einer fremden Sprache, nicht aber die Gewöhnung des Ohres an den eigenartigen Tonfall der Aussprache der Ausländer. Jetzt ist aber auch diese Schwierigkeit durch eine sinnreiche Anwendung von Sprechapparaten gehoben. Spezialprospekte hierüber gratis.

---

\* Ein besonderer Vorzug ist es, daß dieser Methode Wörterbücher und andere Hilfsmittel, mit gleicher Aussprache und nach gleichen Prinzipien bearbeitet, zur Seite stehen.

## Wie die Vertreter verschiedener Berufe über die Methode T.-L. urteilen:

### Ein Gelehrter.

Herr Prof. Dr. S.... an der Universität *Halle*: Ich habe die ersten italienischen Unterrichtsbriefe durchgesehen und mich davon überzeugt, daß sie ebenso zuverlässig nach ihrem Inhalte sind, als praktisch angelegt in ihrer Form. Die Aussprache ist mit großer Genauigkeit angegeben und dabei sehr gut durch Anknüpfung an die deutsche Aussprache verständlich gemacht. Durch ihre vorzügliche pädagogische Methode ersetzen die Briefe einen Lehrer vollständig.

### Ein Arzt.

Herr Dr. med. L.... in *Wolfenbüttel* schreibt am 16. 3. 06: Nachdem ich nunmehr die sämtlichen Unterrichtsbriefe Ihres spanischen Werkes durchgearbeitet habe, drängt es mich, Ihnen meinen Dank auszusprechen für das wirklich einzig dastehende und vorzügliche Werk. Ich verdanke Ihrem Werke ganz allein meine sämtlichen spanischen Sprachkenntnisse, die es mir ermöglicht haben, schon nach etwa 6—10 Wochen ernsten Studiums der Briefe mich in Chile mit den dortigen Spaniern zu verständigen.

### Ein Offizier.

Herr Major W...., *Jüterbog*: Ich bin jetzt an der Bewältigung des 5. italienischen Briefes angelangt und kann nur sagen, daß das Werk ein ganz vortreffliches ist, und daß Ihre Methode zweifellos die richtige ist, um eine Sprache zu erlernen.

### Ein Kaufmann.

Das Studium Ihrer vorzüglichen Unterrichtsbriefe ist ebenso interessant wie unterhaltend, und kann ich dieselben jedem jungen Kaufmann, welchem es daran gelegen ist, gründlich Französisch zu lernen, auf das Beste empfehlen.

*Konrad K. in F....*

**Ein Jurist.**

Freudig geselle ich mich zu der zahllosen Reihe der Dankbaren, welche zu der Toussaint-Langenscheidtschen Methode und Lexikographie mit Bewunderung und Liebe zurückblicken und sich stolz rühmen — besonders jetzt, wo die Konkurrenzmethoden auf den Büchermarkt geworfen werden —, einst auch Schüler Prof. G. Langenscheidts gewesen zu sein. *Dr. J. Z. vom Landger. zu P....*

**Ein Lehrer.**

Ich habe ihre Unterrichtsbriefe auf meinem einsamen Dorfe in aller Stille studiert. Ohne auch nur eine englische Unterrichtsstunde genommen, ja ohne auch nur einmal aus einem andern Munde englische Worte gehört zu haben, unterwarf ich mich der Mittelschullehrer-Prüfung in beiden Sprachen. Etwas ängstlich, hinsichtlich meiner englischen Aussprache, betrat ich den Prüfungssaal. Doch mich fest an die gelernte Aussprache haltend, las ich etwa eine halbe Seite des mir vorgelegten Stückes. Wie erfreut war ich, als der Examinierende, Herr Professor F...., meine Aussprache für „gut“ erklärte. *B., Lehrer, G. b. C.*

**Ein Techniker.**

*Herr Techniker R. W. in Nürnberg:* Nach 18wöchigem Studium der französischen Briefe — ohne vorherigen Unterricht — habe soeben die Berechtigung zum Einjährig-Freiwilligen Dienst erhalten. Meine mündlichen Leistungen in der Aussprache etc. setzten alle in Erstaunen.

**Ein Handwerker.**

*Osw. P...., S. b. V.:* Es ist mir vermöge Ihrer leichtfaßlichen Methode ermöglicht worden, schon jetzt, wo ich erst den 22. englischen Unterrichtsbrief in Arbeit habe, fachliche Artikel, die mein Gewerbe (Müllerei) betreffen, aus engl. und amerik. Fachzeitschriften zu übersetzen. Die in Buffalo erscheinende Fachzeitung „The R. M.“ bezeichnete eine Übersetzung mit dem Worte „admirably“, ein Beweis, daß Ihre Methode Früchte trägt.

## Deutsch für Deutsche.

**Deutsche Sprachbriefe** von Prof. Dr. Daniel Sanders. Mit Berücksichtigung der neuesten Rechtschreibung vollständig neu bearbeitet von Dr. J. Dumcke.

Ein Kursus von 20 Briefen nebst Geschichte der deutschen Sprache und Literatur bis zur Gegenwart, Schema der vollständigen Konjugation, Wörterbuch der Zeitwörter und Register. Ca. 700 S. Gr.-8<sup>o</sup>. Komplet in Mappe 20 M.

Die Einteilung und Darstellung des Stoffes entspricht unsern fremdsprachlichen Unterrichtsbriefen nach dem System Toussaint-Langenscheidt.

Einzelne Briefe werden, ausgenommen Brief 1 zur Probe à 1 M., nicht abgegeben.

**Ausgezeichnet.**

Ein ganz ausgezeichnetes Werk, das wir namentlich Seminaristen und Lehrern angelegentlichst empfehlen.

*Deutsche Schulzeitung, Berlin.*

**Für alle.**

Empfehlen sich auch Ausländern, die sich im Gebrauch des Deutschen zu vervollkommen und zu befestigen wünschen.

*Berliner Tageblatt.*

**Ersatz des Unterrichts.**

Für Tausende und Tausende ein wertvoller Ersatz des Unterrichts.

*Der Bund, Bern.*

**Unübertrefflich.**

Die Sprachbriefe verdienen Empfehlung und Verbreitung wie kein zweites deutsches Sprachwerk.

*Westfälische Zeitung, Dortmund.*

## System Oliver.

Brieflicher Sprach- und Sprechunterricht nach origineller Methode mit humoristischem Übungsstoff.

**Englisch für Deutsche** bearbeitet von George

S. Oliver. 36 Lektionen in 20 Briefen nur komplett in eleg. Leinwandmappe 20 M. Gr.-8<sup>o</sup>.

**Französisch für Deutsche** bearbeitet v. George

S. Oliver. 36 Lektionen in 20 Briefen nur komplett in eleg. Leinwandmappe 20 M. Gr.-8<sup>o</sup>.

Brief 1 u. 2 jeder Sprache zur Probe à 1 M.

### **Eigentümlichkeiten des humoristischen Systems.**

- 1. Einteilung.** Kurze Kapitel — größte Mannigfaltigkeit des Stoffes. Alles ist vermieden, was irgendwie zur Ermüdung des Schülers während des Studiums führen könnte.
- 2. Stoff.** Hier ist der Humor Lehrmeister, und in abwechslungsreicher Fülle wird dem Schüler der sonst so spröde Stoff pikant und interessant gemacht, ohne jedoch etwas von seinem wissenschaftlichen Charakter einzubüßen.
- 3. Aussprache.** Es hat in diesen Unterrichtsbriefen die nach wissenschaftlichen Prinzipien bearbeitete Lautschrift von Professor Dr. A. Schröer Verwendung gefunden.
- 4. Darstellung.** Allgemein verständlich.
- 5. Sprechen,** Lesen und Schreiben wird von der ersten Lektion an gleichzeitig geübt.
- 6. Fehlerverbesserung.** Die späteren Lektionen bringen immer die Lösungen der vorhergehenden; hierdurch wird der Schüler angehalten, seine Fehler selbst zu verbessern.
- 7. Vervollkommnung** in der Muttersprache.
- 8. Ein großer Vorzug** der Briefe ist der, daß ihnen das englisch-deutsche und deutsch-englische Wörterbuch von „Grieb-Schröer“ zur Seite steht, in dem die Aussprache jedes Wortes in der nach dem System Oliver erlernten Weise angegeben ist.

## Allgemeine Urteile über die humoristische Methode.

### Interessante und gründliche Art.

Es ist ein besonders glücklicher Gedanke, den spröden Stoff, der bei Erlernung einer fremden Sprache bewältigt werden muß, in humoristischer Form dem Lernenden zu bieten. In den ersten Briefen steht unmittelbar unter dem sehr belustigenden englischen Text die wörtliche deutsche Übersetzung, in den späteren Lektionen steht die Übersetzung nur unter weniger bekannten Wörtern. Die interessante Art, das Studium zu fördern und dauernd anzuregen, wird dem Werk weiteste Verbreitung schaffen.

*Deutsche Postzeitung.*

### Fast spielende Weise.

..... Man sollte nicht versäumen, auf solche fast spielende Weise fremde Sprachen zu treiben, die gleich in die Konversation einführt, ohne daß durch grammatikalische Schwierigkeit die Lust am Lernen benommen wird. Jeder energische Versuch wird es bestätigen.

*Neue Drogistenzeitung.*

### Eine glückliche Idee.

Zum Selbststudium des Englischen ist dies ohne Zweifel die empfehlenswerteste Methode. Alles ist aufs Praktischste angelegt und mit bewundernswertem Geschick darauf eingerichtet, den Lernenden zu fesseln und ihn möglichst bald kleine Erfolge sehen zu lassen. Eine außerordentlich glückliche Idee ist vor allem die Verwendung des Humors als Sprachlehrer. Gerade beim Selbstunterricht, wo die Gefahr vorzeitigen Erlahmens nahe liegt, ist die Anregung durch diese kleinen humoristischen Notizen, Anekdoten und Witze von großem Werte.

*Der Bund, Bern.*

## Moderne Wörterbücher.

Größere Ausgaben.

**Sachs-Villatte.** Enzykl. Wörterbuch der französ. und deutschen Sprache mit Angabe der Aussprache n. d. Methode Toussaint-Langenscheidt.

A. Große Ausgabe.

Teil I (Französisch-deutsch) nebst Supplement, XXIV, XVI, 1959 S. geb. 42 M.

Teil II (Deutsch-französisch) XXXII, 2132 S. geb. 42 M.

B. Hand- und Schulausgabe.

Teil I (Französisch-deutsch) XXXIV, XVI, XX, 856 S. geb. 8 M.

Teil II (Deutsch-französisch) VIII, 14, 1160 S. geb. 8 M. Beide Teile in einen Band geb. 15 M.

**Muret-Sanders.** Enzykl. Wörterbuch der englischen und deutschen Sprache mit Angabe der Aussprache nach dem phonetischen System der Methode Toussaint-Langenscheidt.

A. Große Ausgabe.

Teil I (Englisch-deutsch) XXXII, 2460 S. in zwei Bände gebunden (A—K und L—Z) à 21 M.

Teil II (Deutsch-englisch) XXIV, 10, 2368 S. in zwei Bände gebunden (A—J und K—Z) à 21 M.

B. Hand- und Schulausgabe.

Teil I (Englisch-deutsch) XXXII, 1100 S. geb. 8 M.

Teil II (Deutsch-englisch) XL, 1224 S. geb. 8 M.

Beide Teile in einen Band geb. 15 M.

**Grieb-Schröer.** Wörterbuch der englischen und deutschen Sprache mit eigener wissenschaftlicher Aussprache-Bezeichnung. 11. Auflage.  
Band I (Englisch-deutsch) 1392 S.  
Band II (Deutsch-englisch) 1216 S.  
Jeder Band in Halbfranz geb. 8.50 M.

Diese Wörterbücher sind unter allen ähnlichen Werken die neuesten, reichhaltigsten und vollständigsten. Sie sind die einzigen, welche bei jedem Wort angeben: 1. Aussprache, 2. Groß- und Kleinschreibung, 3. Konjugation und Deklination, 4. Stellung der Adjektive, 5. Etymologie etc.



## Hand- und Schulwörterbücher für alte Sprachen,

mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Etymologie.

Menge-Güthling, Wörterbuch der griechischen und deutschen Sprache, Teil I (Griechisch-deutsch) XII, 636 S. geb. 8 M.

Teil II (Deutsch-griechisch) 650 S., geb. 8 M.

Menge, Lateinisch-deutsch, XVI, 814 S. Lexikonformat, eleg. geb. 8 M.

Vorzüge: 1. Angabe der Etymologie, 2. Neue Rechtschreibung, 3. Gute typographische Ausstattung, 4. Übersichtliche Anordnung der längeren Artikel, insbesondere sorgfältige Unterscheidung der Bedeutung, 5. Angabe der abweichenden Nominal- und Verbalformen, 6. Ersatz für alle Spezialwörterbücher, 7. Nur ein Alphabet, 8. Bemerkungen über das Vorkommen der Wörter.

Ausführliche Prospekte und Probeseiten für alle obigen Werke senden wir jedem Interessenten gratis und franko.

### Urteil.

Herr Prof. Dr. L. Freytag schreibt in Herrigs Archiv (Braunschweig) über Menge, Griechisch-deutsches Wörterbuch:

Das Werk soll ein Schulwörterbuch sein, ist aber nicht bloß für Schüler bestimmt und wird schon wegen seiner bedeutsamen Betonung der Etymologie namentlich den sprachvergleichenden Neuphilologen und der akademisch gebildeten Lehrerwelt im allgemeinen vorzügliche Dienste leisten. Die Anlage des Werkes ist derjenigen des „Sachs-Villatte“ und des „Muret-Sanders“ entsprechend, die sich durchaus bewährt hat; deshalb ist die Übersicht eine so einfache und klare. Ich habe diesen Vorzug durch den Vergleich durch Stichproben mit meinem alten dreibändigen dicken Passow besonders festgestellt. Die Gymnasiasten werden das Werk auch deshalb bevorzugen, weil die wirklich oft recht schwierigen unregelmäßigen Formen mit besonderem Hinweise angegeben sind. Jedenfalls ist die Arbeit eine vorzügliche.

## **Langenscheidts Taschenwörterbücher**

sind der beste Ersatz für große Wörterbücher. Unentbehrlich und bequem für Reise, Lektüre, Konversation und den Schulgebrauch. Die modernen Sprachen sämtlich mit Angabe der Aussprache nach dem phonetischen System der Methode Toussaint-Langenscheidt.

Langenscheidts Taschenwörterbücher enthalten auf je ca. 1000 Seiten einen Schatz von etwa

**50000 Stichwörtern.**

Trotz dieser großen Reichhaltigkeit sind die Bücher mit Rücksicht auf ihre praktische Verwendbarkeit musterhaft klar und übersichtlich angelegt und bilden in dieser Beziehung das Beste, was zu denken ist. Die Aussprachebezeichnung jedes einzelnen Wortes nach dem phonetischen System der Methode Toussaint-Langenscheidt ist ein Vorzug, dessen sich kein anderes ähnliches Werk rühmen kann. Durch die genaue Ausspracheangabe wird es jedem ermöglicht, die einzelnen fremden Wörter genau so, wie sie der gebildete Ausländer spricht, auszusprechen. Der beste Beweis für die Vorzüglichkeit dieser Werkchen ist wohl der in buchhändlerischer Beziehung einzig dastehende Erfolg derselben, denn von der englischen und der französischen Ausgabe allein sind bisher über

**500000 Bände**

abgesetzt.

**Preise:** Jeder Teil in handlichem Taschenformat kostet einzeln gebunden 2 M., ausgenommen Neugriechisch und Russisch à 3.50 M. Teil I u. II der übrigen Sprachen in einen Band geb. 3.50 M.

Ausführliche Prospekte mit Probeseiten senden wir auf Wunsch umsonst und portofrei.

**Dänisch-Norwegisch** von F. A. Mohr.

Teil I (Dänisch-Norwegisch-deutsch) XVI, 646 Seiten.

Teil II (Deutsch-dänisch) VIII, 474 und 40 Seiten.

**Deutsch** von Prof. Dr. Körting.

Teil I: Etymologisches Lehn- und Fremdwörterbuch,  
LXX, 222 Seiten.

**Englisch** von Prof. Dr. E. Muret.

Teil I (Englisch-deutsch) XVI, 496 Seiten.

Teil II (Deutsch-englisch) XL, 452 und 40 Seiten.

**Französisch** von Prof. Dr. Césaire Villatte.

Teil I (Französisch-deutsch) XX, 16 und 440 Seiten.

Teil II (Deutsch-französisch) XII, 472 und 40 Seiten.

**Italienisch** von Prof. Gustavo Sacerdote.

Teil I (Italienisch-deutsch) XXXVI, 470 Seiten.

Teil II (Deutsch-italienisch) XII, 480 und 40 Seiten.

**Neugriechisch** von Prof. Joh. Mitsotakis  
und Dr. K. Dieterich.

Teil I (Neugriechisch-deutsch) XVI, 996 Seiten, Doppelband.

Teil II (Deutsch-neugriechisch) XXVI, 768 u. 40 S., Doppelband.

**Portugiesisch** von L. Ey.

Teil I (Portugiesisch-deutsch) XLIV, 624 Seiten.

Teil II (Deutsch-portugiesisch) XVI, 456 Seiten.

**Russisch** von K. Blattner.

Teil I (Russisch-deutsch) XLVIII, 972 Seiten, Doppelband.

Teil II (Deutsch-russisch) LX, 1066 u. 40 Seiten, Doppelband.

**Schwedisch** von Prof. C. G. Morén  
und Ernst Wrede.

Teil I (Schwedisch-deutsch) XVI, 646 Seiten.

Teil II (Deutsch-schwedisch) X, 434 und 40 Seiten.

**Spanisch** von Don Antonio Paz y Mélia.

Teil I (Spanisch-deutsch) XVI, 526 Seiten.

Teil II (Deutsch-spanisch) XII, 486 Seiten.

**Altgriechisch** von Prof. Dr. Herm. Menge  
und Prof. Dr. O. Güthling.

Teil I (Altgriechisch-deutsch) VIII, 540 Seiten.

Teil II (Deutsch-altgriechisch) VIII, 548 Seiten.

**Hebräisch** von Prof. Dr. Karl Feyerabend.  
(Hebräisch-deutsch) VIII, 308 Seiten.

**Lateinisch** von Prof. Dr. Hermann Menge.

Teil I (Lateinisch-deutsch) VIII, 390 Seiten.

Teil II (Deutsch-lateinisch) IV, 548 Seiten.

## Langenscheidts Sprachführer.

Der kleine Toussaint-Langenscheidt. Zur schnellsten Aneignung der Umgangssprache durch Selbstunterricht. Reise-Sprachführer, Konversationsbuch, Grammatik und Wörterbuch. (Gespräche, auch zur Anwendung für Sprechmaschinen. Spezial-Prospekte kostenfrei.)

Englisch von Dr. Heinr. Baumann. LXXX, 484 S. Taschenformat. Eleg. geb. 3 M.

Französisch von A. Gornay. 824 Seiten. Taschenformat. Eleg. geb. 3 M.

Italienisch von A. Sacerdote. XVI, 560 S. Taschenformat. Eleg. geb. 3 M.

Japanisch von R. Fujisawa. Ca. 500 Seiten. Taschenformat. Eleg. geb. 3 M.

Weitere Sprachen befinden sich in Vorbereitung.

Die hier dargebotenen Werkchen dienen in erster Linie zum Erlernen der Umgangssprache und zur Aneignung von Reise-, Hotel- und Tischgesprächen. Eine kurzgefaßte, aber vollständige Grammatik vermittelt dem Lernenden die nötigsten grammatikalischen Kenntnisse, und ein fremdsprachlich-deutsches und deutsch-fremdsprachliches Wörterbuch enthält alle die Wörter, die auf Reisen und bei leichterem Konversation gebraucht werden. Die Aussprache der Wörter ist mit ganz besonderer Sorgfalt nach dem Toussaint-Langenscheidtschen System behandelt worden.

Das Ganze ist so zusammengestellt und ineinandergefügt, daß es nicht nur dem Anfänger als Sprachführer dienen, sondern auch dem, der die Welt aus eigener Anschauung kennen lernen will, als nützlicher Wegweiser und Reisebegleiter auf Schritt und Tritt Hilfe gewähren kann.

## **Langenscheidts Sachwörterbücher**

gelten als beste Ratgeber im fremden Lande.

**Amerika:** Land und Leute in Amerika. Von Geheimrat C. Naubert und H. Kuerschner. Vermehrt durch einen Anhang: engl.-deutsch. Ergänzungswörterbuch von Felix Baumann. XIV, 512 u. VIII, 64 S. Taschenformat. Geb. 3 M.

**England:** Land und Leute in England. Von Geheimrat C. Naubert. Völlig neu bearbeitet von Dr. Eugen Oswald. XXII, 616 Seiten. Taschenformat. Geb. 3 M.

**Frankreich:** Land und Leute in Frankreich. Von Prof. Dr. C. Villatte. Völlig neu bearbeitet von Prof. Dr. R. Scherffig. XX, 440 und 94 S. Taschenformat. Geb. 3 M.

**Italien:** Land und Leute in Italien. Von A. Sacerdote. XVI, 454 u. 46 S. Taschenformat. Geb. 3 M.

**Spanien:** Land und Leute in Spanien. Von Franzisco Fronner. XVI, 480 S. Taschenformat. Geb. 3 M.

**Rußland:** Land und Leute in Rußland. Von Dr. jur. Schlesinger. 480 S. Taschenformat. Geb. 3 M.

Der Zweck dieser Sachwörterbücher ist, den ins Ausland reisenden Deutschen über Sitten, Gebräuche und Eigenarten des betreffenden Landes und Volkes so orientieren, daß er sich im fremden Lande ohne ständige Fragerei vom ersten Tage an frank und frei wie zu Hause bewegen kann. Die Sachwörterbücher beleuchten in knapper, allgemein verständlicher Weise alles, was dem Reisenden irgendwie wissenswert erscheinen kann, und machen ihn mit öffentlichen und privaten Einrichtungen, Behörden, Handel usw. vertraut; insbesondere warnen sie vor solchen Aussprüchen und Handlungen, durch die sich der Deutsche in den Augen des fremden Volkes lächerlich machen würde.

## **Langenscheidts Konversationsbücher.**

Für Angehörige beider Nationen gleich geeignet.

Diese sind für Vorgeschriftene und solche, die gute Kenntnisse der fremden Sprache haben, bestimmt. Langenscheidts Konversationsbücher sind, mit Ausnahme des russischen Werkes, ohne Ausspracheangabe, auch ist die Grammatik nur kurz behandelt, dafür geben sie aber eine Fülle von Gesprächen und Redewendungen, die für alle nur denkbaren Lebenslagen erschöpfende Auskunft und Belehrung bieten.

**Englisch.** Handbuch der englischen u. deutschen Umgangssprache. Von Robert Flaxman. Kl.-8<sup>o</sup>. XXII, 584 S.

**Französisch.** Handbuch der französischen und deutschen Umgangssprache. Von Ed. Coursier. Kl.-8<sup>o</sup>. VIII, 624 S.

**Italienisch.** Handbuch der italienischen und deutschen Umgangssprache. Von A. Fiori. Kl.-8<sup>o</sup>. VIII, 484 S.  
(Für Italien bei Ulrico Hoepli in Mailand.)

**Russisch.** Handbuch der russischen u. deutschen Umgangssprache nebst einer kurzgefaßten Grammatik u. Lautlehre von E. v. Oparowsky. Kl.-8<sup>o</sup>. VI, 408 S.

**Spanisch.** Handbuch der deutschen u. spanischen Umgangssprache nebst einer kurzgefaßten Grammatik von M. Ramshorn und Manuel del Pino. Kl.-8<sup>o</sup>. 704 S.

**Französisch-Russisch.** Manuel de la Conversation française et russe. Vademecum aux voyageurs par Paul Fuchs et Ed. Coursier. Kl.-8<sup>o</sup>. VIII, 516 S.

Preis jedes Bandes in Leinen geb. 3 M.

## **Langenscheidts Briefsteller,**

für Angehörige beider Nationen gleich geeignet.

Diese Briefsteller werden allen denen sehr gute Dienste leisten, die in einer der betreffenden Sprachen korrespondieren; auch setzen sie den Anfänger instand, einen korrekten Brief zu schreiben. Eine große Anzahl Formularvordrucke für den Privat- und Geschäftsverkehr erhöhen die praktische Brauchbarkeit dieser Werke ganz besonders.

**Französisch.** Muster zu Briefen jeder Art. Gegenübergedruckte Übersetzung. Von Ed. Froment und L. Müller. Kl.-8<sup>o</sup>. 178, 204 S.

I. Teil: Familienbriefsteller. Neu bearbeitet von Paul Le Nestour.

II. Teil: Handelsbriefsteller. Neu bearbeitet von Jos. Ayméric.

**Englisch.** Muster zu Briefen jeder Art. Gegenübergedruckte Übersetzung. Von J. S. S. Rothwell. Kl.-8<sup>o</sup>. VIII, 192 und 192 S.

I. Teil: Familienbriefsteller. Neu bearbeitet von Phil. Wagner.

II. Teil: Handelsbriefsteller. Neu bearbeitet von John Montgomery.

**Spanisch.** Muster zu Briefen jeder Art. Gegenüberstehende Übersetzung. Von M. Ramshorn. Kl.-8<sup>o</sup>. 190 und 208 S.

I. Teil: Familienbriefsteller.

II. Teil: Handelsbriefsteller.

**Italienisch.** Muster zu Briefen jeder Art. Gegenüberstehende Übersetzung. Von E. Bonifaccio. Kl.-8<sup>o</sup>. XII, 356 S.

I. Teil: Familienbriefsteller.

II. Teil: Handelsbriefsteller.

**Russisch.** Muster zu Briefen jeder Art. Gegenüberstehende Übersetzung. Von Paul Fuchs. Kl.-8<sup>o</sup>. 340 S.

I. Teil: Familienbriefsteller.

II. Teil: Handelsbriefsteller.

Preis jedes Bandes (2 Teile umfassend) geb. 3 M.

## Kleine Wörterbücher.

Für Angehörige beider Nationen gleich geeignet.

**J. S. S. Rothwell.** Englisch - deutsches und Deutsch-englisches Taschenwörterbuch. Mit phonetischer Aussprachebezeichnung. 16<sup>o</sup>. XI, 384 S. Geb. 3 M.

**Ed. Coursier.** Französisch-deutsches u. Deutsch-französisches Taschenwörterbuch. Nach dem Diktionär d. Akademie. 16<sup>o</sup>. XII, 404 S. Geb. 3 M.

**Annibale Fiori.** Italienisch-deutsches u. Deutsch-italienisches Taschenwörterbuch. 16<sup>o</sup>. VIII, 408 und VI, 334 S. Geb. 3 M.

(Für Italien bei Ulrico Hoepli, Mailand.)

**J. S. S. Rothwell und Ed. Coursier.** A new and practical Dictionary of the English and French Languages compiled from the best modern French and English authorities, and containing all the newest words and acceptations. With list of Abbreviations, Baptismal, and Geographical names etc. 16<sup>o</sup>. 388 S. Geb. 3 M.

**Paul Fuchs.** Taschenwörterbuch der deutschen, englischen, französischen und russischen Sprache. 16<sup>o</sup>.

Band I: Deutsch-Englisch-Französisch-Russisch. (Zur Zeit vergriffen.)

Band II: Englisch-Deutsch-Französisch-Russisch, 482 S. Geb. 2 M.

Band III: Französisch-Deutsch-Englisch-Russisch, 462 S. Geb. 2 M.

Band IV: Russisch - Deutsch - Englisch-Französisch, 492 S. Geb. 3.50 M.

## Spezialwörterbücher.

**Parisismen.** Sammlung eigenartiger Pariser Ausdrucksweisen mit deutscher Übersetzung. Von Prof. Dr. C. Villatte. XVI, 326 S. 8<sup>o</sup>. 5 M., geb. 5.60 M.

**Londinismen.** Ein Wörterbuch der Londoner bzw. englischen Volkssprache. Von Dr. H. Baumann. Zweite stark vermehrte Auflage. CXX, 286 S. 8<sup>o</sup>. 5 M., geb. 5.60 M.



## Nachschlagebücher

für die deutsche Rechtschreibung.

**Dr. A. Vogel.** Deutsches Nachschlagebuch.

Ausführliches grammatisch - orthographisches Nachschlagebuch der deutschen Sprache. 526 S. 8<sup>o</sup>. 61.—85. Tausend. 1909. Eleg. geb. 2.80 M.

Seit Einführung der neusten Orthographie wurden von diesem Werke weit über 60000 Exemplare abgesetzt!

**Dr. Hubert Jansen.** Rechtschreibung der

naturwissenschaftlichen u. technischen Fremdwörter. Herausgeg. vom Verein der Deutschen Ingenieure, bearbeitet v. Dr. Hubert Jansen. Gr.-8<sup>o</sup>. XXXII, 122 S. Geh. 1.25 M., geb. 1.75 M.

**Sanders, Prof. Dr. Daniel.** Wörterbuch der

Hauptschwierigkeiten in der deutschen Sprache. 31. vollständig neu bearbeitete Aufl. 8<sup>o</sup>. 462 S. Geh. 4 M., eleg. geb. 5 M.

## Grammatiken.

**Lehrbuch der französischen Sprache** für

Schulen. Von Prof. Toussaint und Prof. Langenscheidt mit Aussprachebezeichnung nach der Methode Toussaint-Langenscheidt. In 3 Abteilungen. 8<sup>o</sup>. Kursus I: XVI, 223 S. brosch. 1.50 M., geb. 1.80 M. Kursus II: XII, 273 S. brosch. 2 M., geb. 2.30 M. Kursus III: XXXII, 392 S. brosch. 3 M., geb. 3.40 M.

**Lehrbuch der englischen Sprache** für Schulen.

Von Prof. Dr. A. Hoppe. Mit Aussprachebezeichnung nach der Methode Toussaint-Langenscheidt. 316 S. 8<sup>o</sup>. Geb. 2.90 M.

**Lehrbuch der deutschen Sprache.** Für Schulen.

Von Prof. Dr. D. Sanders. In 3 Stufen. Kl.-8<sup>o</sup>. Kart. 1. Stufe 50 S. 40 Pfg. 2. Stufe IV, 76, XX S. 80 Pfg. 3. Stufe IV, 67 S. 50 Pfg.

**Italienische Konversationsgrammatik**

von Gustavo Sacerdote. Teil I gebunden 2.50 M. Teil II gebunden 3 M.

## Phraseologien

zur Aneignung nicht wörtlich wiederzugebender Redewendungen.

### Phraseologie der französischen Sprache.

Nebst Vocabulaire systématique von Prof. Dr. Bernh. Schmitz. 8<sup>o</sup>. VIII, 198 S. Geb. 3 M.

### Phraseologie der englischen Sprache. Nebst

Systematical Vocabulary von Dr. H. Löwe. 8<sup>o</sup>. XVI, 198 S. Geb. 3 M.

### Phraseologie der italienischen Sprache.

Nebst Vocabolario sistematico von Gustavo Sacerdote. Geb. 3 M.

### Causeries parisiennes. Gespräche über fran-

zösische Zustände zur Übung in der französischen Umgangssprache und als Vorbereitung zu Reisen nach Frankreich. Mit deutscher Übersetzung sämtlicher Phrasen. Von Dr. A. Peschier. Geb. 1.25 M.

### English Vocabulary. By Prof. Dr. Charles van

Dalen, 360 S. Taschenformat. Geb. 1.50 M.

### Petit Vocabulaire français. Par G. van Muyden,

docteur ès lettres. 2 Teile geb. à 1 M.

## Fremdsprachliche

## Gedicht-Sammlungen.

### Recueil de Poésies Françaises. Für den Schul-

gebrauch zusammengestellt von M. Scheibe.

a) Unterstufe VIII, 44 S. 8<sup>o</sup>. Geb. 75 Pfg.

b) Mittelstufe VIII, 60 S. 8<sup>o</sup>. Geb. 75 Pfg.

c) Oberstufe VIII, 152 S. 8<sup>o</sup>. Geb. 1.50 M.

### Album Poétique Illustré. Von Bellot d'Or-

dour. 8<sup>o</sup>. 390 S. Luxuseinb. mit Goldschn. 6 M.

### Illustrated Poetical Album. Von J. S. S. Roth-

well. 8<sup>o</sup>. 384 S. Luxuseinb. mit Goldschn. 6 M.

### English Poetry for German Schools. In three

Parts. Von J. Bube. 8<sup>o</sup>. I: 52 S., geb. 75 Pfg.

II: 88 S. geb. 75 Pfg.; III: geb. 1.50 M.

## Literaturgeschichten.

**Geschichte der deutschen Literatur.** Von Prof. Dr. D. Sanders. Neu bearbeitet, revidiert und von Goethes Tode bis zur Gegenwart fortgeführt von Dr. Julius Dumcke. 175 S. Gr.-8<sup>o</sup>. Brosch. 2 M. Geb. 2.50 M.

**Abriß der Geschichte der antiken Literatur.**

Mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Langenscheidtschen Bibliothek sämtlicher griechischen und römischen Klassiker in neueren deutschen Musterübersetzungen. Von Dr. Erwin Rex. 121 S. Kl.-8<sup>o</sup>. Brosch. 40 Pf., geb. 65 Pfg.

**Vue d'ensemble** sur le développement de la langue et de la littérature françaises par A. Gornay. 44 S. Gr.-8<sup>o</sup>. 1 M.

**Grundriß der Geschichte der englischen Sprache und Literatur.** Von Prof. Dr. C. van Dalen. 32 S. Gr.-8<sup>o</sup>. 75 Pfg.

**Leitfaden der Geschichte der englischen Literatur.** Von A. Brooke, M. A.; Deutsch von Dr. A. Matthias. Neu bearbeitet von J. Bube. 140 S. Gr.-8<sup>o</sup>. Geh. 2 M., geb. 2,50 M.

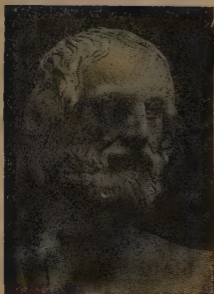
## Spezialwerke für Kaufleute.

**Englisch für Kaufleute.** Von Professor Dr. C. van Dalen. 106 S. Gr.-8<sup>o</sup>. Geh. 2 M., geb. 2.50 M.

**Französisch für Kaufleute.** Von Toussaint- und Langenscheidt. 90 S. Gr.-8<sup>o</sup>. Geh. 2 M., geb. 2.50 M.

**Neue französische Handels-Korrespondenz** mit grammatischen Erläuterungen. Zum Gebrauche an Handelsschulen, kaufmännischen und gewerblichen Fortbildungsanstalten, zum Selbstunterricht sowie für den geschäftlichen Verkehr von Otto Haupt. Kl.-8<sup>o</sup>. XVI, 283 S. In Leinen geb. 3 M.

## Langenscheidtsche Bibliothek sämtlicher griechischen und römischen Klassiker.



Euripides

Von den Professoren DDr. Bähr, Bender, Donner, Gerlach, Kühner, Minckwitz, Mörike, Prantl, Sommerbrodt und zirka vierzig anderen Meistern deutscher Übersetzungskunst. Diese neueste und beste aller ähnlichen Übersetzungsbibliotheken bietet nicht nur die gesamte schöne Literatur des klassischen Altertums in meisterhaft vollendeter Übertragung,

sondern gibt auch jedem, der in der Jugend keine Gelegenheit hatte, sich die unermesslichen Geistes-schätze Hellas und Roms anzueignen, das Mittel in die Hand, dieses nachzuholen, um seiner Bildung und seinem Wissen jene wahre Tiefe und Vollkommenheit zu geben, die in der heutigen Zeit jeder wirklich Gebildete haben muß.

**Diese Bibliothek ist eins der größten Sammelwerke und umfaßt mehr als 40 000 Seiten. An Übersetzungshonorar wurde weit über 170 000 Mark gezahlt! Jeder Band umfaßt den Inhalt von etwa 10—15 Lieferungen.**

Für Generationen ein Erb- und Familienschatz, der nie veraltet oder wertlos wird.

**Bandausgabe:** 110 Halbfranzbände zu je 4 M.

Diese Ausgabe ist ganz besonders zu Geschenkwzwecken geeignet!

**Lieferungsausgabe:** 1166 Lieferungen zu je 35 Pf.

**Ausführliche Kataloge** (enthaltend Angaben über den Inhalt jedes einzelnen Bandes oder Heftes, sowie über die Vorteile bei größeren Bezügen auf einmal) **auf Wunsch gratis!**

## Ergänzungsschriften zu unserer Klassiker-Bibliothek.\*

### Rex, Abriß der Geschichte der antiken

Literatur. Mit besond. Berücksichtigung der Langenscheidtschen Bibliothek sämtl. griechischen u. römischen Klassiker. Von Dr. E. Rex. Kl.-8<sup>o</sup>. 123 S. Geh. 40 Pfg., geb. 65 Pfg.

Dies kleine Werk ist ein kaum entbehrliches Hilfsmittel für Kenntnis und Kunde der antiken Schriftsteller und ihrer Werke und ist als Führer bei der Wahl und Lektüre letzterer ganz besonders zu empfehlen.

### Gerlach, Die Geschichtsschreiber der Römer.

Kl.-8<sup>o</sup>. VIII, 247 S. Geh. 1.75 M.

### Wahrmund, Die Geschichtsschreibung der Griechen.

Kl.-8<sup>o</sup>. 127 S. Geh. 1.05 M.

### Gerlach, Marcus Porcius Cato der Censor. 54 S.

70 Pfg.

### Minckwitz, Vorschule zum Homer. Kl.-8<sup>o</sup>. IV,

335 S. Geh. 2.80 M.

### v. Prantl, Übersicht der griechisch-römischen

Philosophie. Kl.-8<sup>o</sup>. 198 S. Geh. 1.40 M.

### Sommerbrodt, Das altgriechische Theater. Kl.-8<sup>o</sup>.

80 S. Geh. 1.05 M.

### Menge, Oden und Epoden des Horaz. Dritte,

durch erklärende Anmerkungen vermehrte Auflage. X, 505 und 74 S. 8<sup>o</sup>. Eleg. geb. 9 M.

---

An dieser Stelle weisen wir nochmals auf die in unserem Verlage neu erschienenen mustergültigen Wörterbücher: Menge, Griechisch-deutsch, und Menge, Lateinisch-deutsch, hin, die besonders die Etymologie und Stellung der Adjektive berücksichtigen, die abweichenden Nominal- und Verbalformen angeben und Bemerkungen über das Vorkommen der Wörter enthalten.

---

\* Die Ergänzungsschriften sind nicht in der gebundenen Ausgabe enthalten und müssen daher apart verlangt werden.

# Fonolexika Langenscheidt.

Taschenwörterbücher mit Aussprachebezeichnung nach der Methode Toussaint-Langenscheidt für Ausländer.

Die zahlreichen Anfragen aus dem Auslande, ob es nicht auch für Ausländer Wörterbücher mit der Toussaint-Langenscheidtschen Aussprachebezeichnung gäbe, veranlaßten uns, eine Parallelsammlung zu unseren bekannten Taschenwörterbüchern zu gründen, die den Ausländern dieselben Vorteile bieten würde wie die andere den Deutschen. Als erstes Bändchen dieser Sammlung erschien soeben:

**Hebrew-English** von K. Feyerabend, 398 S.

In Vorbereitung befinden sich:

For Englishmen:

English-French

French-English

English-Italian

Italian-English

German-English

Per gl' italiani:

Italiano-Francese

Francese-Italiano

Italiano-Inglese

Inglese-Italiano

Tedesco-Italiano

Pour les Français:

Français-Anglais

Anglais-Français

Français-Italien

Italien-Français

Français-Russe

Russe-Français

Allemand-Français

Для русскихъ:

Русско-Французскій

Французско-Русскій

Нѣмецко-Русскій

Preis jedes Bandes elegant geb. 2 M.

**Langenscheidtsche Verlagsbuchhandlung**

(Prof. G. Langenscheidt)

Berlin-Schöneberg

System Toussaint-Langenscheidt

The only really reliable and complete  
English-German and German-English Dictionary  
of a truly modern and advanced type:

# Muret-Sanders

Encyclopædic Dictionary

of the

English and German Languages

**Unabridged edition in four volumes:**

Vols. I and II: English-German

Vols. III and IV: German-English

Each volume £ 1/1/—

**Abridged edition in two volumes:**

Vol. I: English-German

Vol. II: German-English

Each volume 8/—, Bound in one volume 15/—

This dictionary gives the pronunciation in conformity with the phonetic system of Toussaint-Langenscheidt.

London: H. Grevel & Co.

New York: The International News Company



**Press-opinions on Muret-Sanders.**

*The Times*: Muret-Sanders is undoubtedly the most perfect dictionary of the English and German languages and the result of an amount of work, study, compilation, and money, so great that it is difficult to imagine.

*The World*: If the abridged edition of the Muret-Sanders is incomplete, then may any future maker of an Anglo-German dictionary quail at the terrible task before him.

*Literary World, London*: It is the largest and most comprehensive dictionary of the two languages in existence and cannot fail to take its place as a standard work.

*Scottish Musical Review, Glasgow*: It has no equal.

*School Journal, New York*: The vocabulary in copiousness is equal, if not superior, to most of the English national dictionaries. We have no space to speak of other special points, such as arrangement, etymology, quotations, typography, etc. It is sufficient to say that no important point has been overlooked and that the work is one we can recommend to the Student.

*Leeds Mercury*: The work throughout is scholarly and exhaustive, thanks to the collaboration of a number of experts. English and German are the two richest languages of the modern world and this splendid work of reference does justice to the copious vocabulary of both. The arrangement is admirable, and there are many aids to interpretation, and not a few ingenious efforts to save space by clever abbreviations.

London: H. Grevel & Co.

New York: The International News Company



Langenscheidtsche Verlagsbuchhandlung  
of. G. Langenscheidt) Berlin-Schöneberg

ENGLISH-GERMAN

# LETTER-WRITER

Models of letters on all subjects  
with the German translation opposite

by

**J. S. S. Rothwell**

Professor of modern languages, etc.

**Part I: Family-Letters**

**Part II: Commercial Letters**

Price: 3/— net

Feyerabend, Karl, 1849-1916.

833

4

908

A complete Hebrew-English pocket dictionary  
to the Old Testament. Berlin, 1916.  
New York, International News Company, 1916.  
392p. 16cm. (Fonolexika Library)

At head of title: Toussaint-Lacroix  
method.

1. Hebrew language--Dictionary  
I. Title. II. Title: Hebrew-English  
dictionary to the Old Testament

333134





Leipziger Buchbinderei - A. G. vorm. Gustav Ertzschke